

University of Memphis

University of Memphis Digital Commons

Bulletins

Publications

9-8-2022

1973 February, Memphis State University bulletin

Follow this and additional works at: <https://digitalcommons.memphis.edu/speccoll-ua-pub-bulletins>

Recommended Citation

"1973 February, Memphis State University bulletin" (2022). *Bulletins*. 125.
<https://digitalcommons.memphis.edu/speccoll-ua-pub-bulletins/125>

This Document is brought to you for free and open access by the Publications at University of Memphis Digital Commons. It has been accepted for inclusion in Bulletins by an authorized administrator of University of Memphis Digital Commons. For more information, please contact khggerty@memphis.edu.



BULLETIN
MEMPHIS STATE UNIVERSITY
Undergraduate Issue 1973-74

Bulletin of Memphis State University

Vol. LXII, Number 1

February, 1973

Published six times yearly—February, March, April, May, July, and December—by Memphis State University. Second class postage paid at Memphis, Tennessee 38152.

The University reserves the right to cancel or alter any part of this Bulletin without notice.

BULLETIN OF
MEMPHIS STATE UNIVERSITY

*The Sixty-second session will open
August 30, 1973*

UNDERGRADUATE ISSUE 1973-74

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

FEBRUARY 1973

Directory for Correspondence

Inquiries will receive attention if addressed to the administrative offices below at Memphis State University, Memphis, Tennessee 38152.

Admission	Dean of Admissions and Records (321-1101)
Alumni Affairs	Director of Alumni Affairs
Degree Requirements	Dean of the college in which the degree is offered
Entrance Examination	Dean of Admissions and Records
Evaluation of Credits	Dean of Admissions and Records
Evening Courses	Dean, the Division of Continuing Studies
Extension Courses	Dean, the Division of Continuing Studies
Financial and Business Affairs	Director of Finance
Graduate Studies	Dean of The Graduate School
Housing	Director of University Housing
Pre-Professional Curricula	Dean of the college in which the curriculum is offered
Publications	Office of Public Relations
Registration	Dean of Admissions and Records
Scholarships and Loans	Director of Student Aid
Summer Session	Dean, The Division of Continuing Studies
Transcripts	Dean of Admissions and Records
University Press	Director of Press
Veterans' Affairs	Coordinator of Veterans' Affairs

Contents

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR	5
FACULTY AND STAFF	10
DESCRIPTION OF THE UNIVERSITY	76
ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY	88
EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL AID	94
STUDENT LIFE AND ACTIVITIES	108
ACADEMIC REGULATIONS	120
GRADUATION FROM THE UNIVERSITY	130
COLLEGES, SCHOOLS, AND DIVISIONS	136
The University College	136
The College of Arts and Sciences	137
The College of Business Administration	168
The College of Education	181
The Herff College of Engineering	206
The Department of Nursing	219
The Graduate School	221
The School of Law	222
The Division of Continuing Studies	223
The Department of Aerospace Studies	226
DESCRIPTION OF COURSES	230
TENTATIVE 1974-75 CALENDAR	385
INDEX	388

CALENDAR

1973

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
	1	2	3	4	5	6		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	25	26	27	28				25	26	27	28	29	30	31	
28	29	30	31																		

APRIL							MAY							JUNE							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
	1	2	3	4	5	6		1	2	3	4	5								1	2
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
29	30						27	28	29	30	31			24	25	26	27	28	29	30	

JULY							AUGUST							SEPTEMBER							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
	1	2	3	4	5	6			1	2	3	4								1	2
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
29	30	31					26	27	28	29	30	31		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
	1	2	3	4	5	6				1	2	3								1	2
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
28	29	30	31				25	26	27	28	29	30		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

1974

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
		1	2	3	4	5						1	2							1	2
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
27	28	29	30	31			24	25	26	27	28			24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

APRIL							MAY							JUNE							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
	1	2	3	4	5	6						1	2	3	4					1	2
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
28	29	30					26	27	28	29	30	31		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

JULY							AUGUST							SEPTEMBER							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
	1	2	3	4	5	6					1	2	3							1	2
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
28	29	30	31				25	26	27	28	29	30	31	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
	1	2	3	4	5							1	2							1	2
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
27	28	29	30	31			24	25	26	27	28	29	30	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

Calendar

FALL SEMESTER, 1973

AUGUST 30, THURSDAY

AUGUST 31, FRIDAY

AUGUST 31, FRIDAY

SEPTEMBER 1, SATURDAY

SEPTEMBER 3, MONDAY

SEPTEMBER 4, TUESDAY
through

SEPTEMBER 6, THURSDAY

SEPTEMBER 7, FRIDAY

SEPTEMBER 13, THURSDAY

SEPTEMBER 25, TUESDAY

SEPTEMBER 27, THURSDAY

OCTOBER 5, FRIDAY

OCTOBER 11, THURSDAY

NOVEMBER 1, THURSDAY

NOVEMBER 20, TUESDAY

NOVEMBER 22, THURSDAY

through

NOVEMBER 25, SUNDAY

NOVEMBER 28, WEDNESDAY

DECEMBER 13, THURSDAY

DECEMBER 14, FRIDAY

DECEMBER 22, SATURDAY

Meeting of the new members of the University faculty, University Center Ballroom, 9 a.m.

Meeting of the entire University faculty, University Center Ballroom, 9 a.m.

Meeting of the University faculty by colleges and departments, 2 p.m.

Registration, The Graduate School

Holiday: Labor Day

Registration Week. For detailed dates and times, see the *Bulletin* (Schedule of Classes) for the Fall Semester, 1973.

Classes meet as scheduled.

Last day for adding courses.

Last day for removing summer session "Incomplete" grades.

Last day for dropping courses.

Holiday: West Tennessee Education Association

English Proficiency Examination

Mid-Semester deficiency reports due in the Records Office.

Last day to withdraw from the University.

Thanksgiving Recess

Last day for making application to the dean of the appropriate college for degrees to be conferred May, 1974.

Study Day

Final Examinations Begin

Commencement

SPRING SEMESTER, 1974

JANUARY 12, SATURDAY

JANUARY 14, MONDAY

through

JANUARY 16, WEDNESDAY

JANUARY 17, THURSDAY

JANUARY 23, WEDNESDAY

FEBRUARY 5, TUESDAY

FEBRUARY 6, WEDNESDAY

FEBRUARY 21, THURSDAY

MARCH 10, SUNDAY

through

MARCH 17, SUNDAY

Registration, The Graduate School

Registration Week. For detailed dates and times, see the *Bulletin* (Schedule of Classes) for the Spring Semester, 1974

Classes meet as scheduled.

Last day for adding courses.

Last day for removing Fall Semester "Incomplete" grades.

Last day for dropping courses.

English Proficiency Examination.

Spring Holidays

MARCH 20, WEDNESDAY	Mid-term deficiency reports due in the Records Office.
APRIL 11, THURSDAY	Last day to withdraw from the University.
APRIL 17, WEDNESDAY	Last day to make application to the dean of the appropriate college for degrees to be conferred August, 1974.
MAY 2, THURSDAY	Study Day
MAY 3, FRIDAY	Final Examinations begin.
MAY 11, SATURDAY	Commencement

PRE-SUMMER SESSION, 1974

MAY 13, MONDAY	Registration
MAY 14, TUESDAY	Classes meet as scheduled
MAY 14, TUESDAY	Last day for late registration
MAY 28, TUESDAY	Last day to withdraw
MAY 31, FRIDAY	Final examinations

SUMMER SESSION, 1974

First Summer Term

JUNE 3, MONDAY <i>through</i>	Registration. For detailed dates and times, see the <i>Bulletin</i> (Schedule of Classes) for the Summer Session, 1974.
JUNE 4, TUESDAY	Classes meet as scheduled.
JUNE 5, WEDNESDAY	Last day for adding first term courses.
JUNE 7, FRIDAY	Last day for dropping first term courses.
JUNE 11, TUESDAY	English Proficiency Examination
JUNE 20, THURSDAY	Last day for removing Spring Semester "Incomplete" grades.
JUNE 25, TUESDAY	Holiday: Independence Day
JULY 4, THURSDAY	Last day to withdraw from the University (first term)
JULY 5, FRIDAY	Final examinations begin for the first term
JULY 11, THURSDAY	


Second Summer Term

JULY 15, MONDAY	Course Adjustment Day
JULY 16, TUESDAY	Classes meet as scheduled.
JULY 18, THURSDAY	Last day to add second term courses.
JULY 22, MONDAY	Last day for dropping second term courses.
JULY 31, WEDNESDAY	Last day for making application to the dean of the appropriate college for degrees to be conferred December, 1974.
AUGUST 9, FRIDAY	Last day to withdraw from the University (second term)
AUGUST 16, FRIDAY	Final examinations
AUGUST 17, SATURDAY	Commencement

Extended Summer Term

JUNE 3, MONDAY <i>through</i>	Registration. For detailed dates and times, see the <i>Bulletin</i> (Schedule of Classes) for the Summer Session, 1974.
JUNE 4, TUESDAY	

JUNE 5, WEDNESDAY	Classes meet as scheduled.
JUNE 7, FRIDAY	Last day to add extended term courses.
JUNE 13, THURSDAY	Last day to drop extended term courses.
JUNE 20, THURSDAY	English Proficiency Examination
JUNE 25, TUESDAY	Last day for removing spring semester "Incomplete" grades.
JULY 4, THURSDAY	Holiday: Independence Day
JULY 11, THURSDAY	
<i>through</i>	Mid-Term Break
JULY 12, FRIDAY	
JULY 15, MONDAY	Study day
JULY 25, THURSDAY	Last day to withdraw from the University. (extended term courses)
JULY 31, WEDNESDAY	Last day for making application to the dean of the appropriate college for degrees to be conferred December, 1974.
AUGUST 16, FRIDAY	Final examinations
AUGUST 17, SATURDAY	Commencement



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation

1

Faculty and Staff

THE STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

THE HONORABLE WINFIELD DUNN, Governor of Tennessee, *ex officio*

THE HONORABLE GUILFORD THORNTON, Commissioner of Agriculture, *ex officio*

THE HONORABLE BENJAMIN CARMICHAEL, Commissioner of Education, *ex officio*

THE HONORABLE JOHN K. FOLGER, Executive Director, Tennessee Higher Education Commission, *ex officio*

THE HONORABLE BEN KIMBROUGH, *Vice Chairman, Clarksville*

THE HONORABLE KENNETH EZELL, *Murfreesboro*

THE HONORABLE DALE GLOVER, *Obion*

THE HONORABLE J. HOWARD WARF, *Statutory, Hohenwald*

THE HONORABLE JAMES H. JONES, JR., *Mount Pleasant*

THE HONORABLE J. FRANK TAYLOR, *Huntingdon*

THE HONORABLE JOHNELLA H. MARTIN, *Nashville*

THE HONORABLE C. N. BERRY, *Chattanooga*

THE HONORABLE ELLA V. ROSS, *Johnson City*

THE HONORABLE CHARLES J. LINER, *Athens*

THE HONORABLE GEORGE M. KLEPPER, JR., *Memphis*

THE HONORABLE DAVID WHITE, *Knoxville*

DR. CECIL C. HUMPHREYS, *Chancellor*

MR. JERRY LEE JONES, *Vice Chancellor for Business and Finance*

MEMPHIS STATE UNIVERSITY

JOHN W. RICHARDSON, Ed.D., *Acting President*

PETER J. PERE, M.A., *Administrative Assistant to the President*

DAVID M. VAUGHT, Ph.D., *Acting Director of Planning and Information Systems*

CHARLES F. HOLMES, M.A., *Director of Public Information*

J. MILLARD SMITH, M.A., *President Emeritus*

ACADEMIC

JERRY NEAL BOONE, Ph.D., *Vice President for Academic Affairs*

ERNEST G. BOGUE, Ed.D., *Assistant Vice President for Academic Programs and Research*

FRANK N. PHILPOT, Ed.D., *Assistant Vice President for Special Programs*

VICTOR FEISAL, Ph.D., *Assistant Vice President for Academic Administration*

GLEN E. PETERSON, Ph.D., *Dean of The Graduate School*

ROBERT D. COX, LL.M., *Dean of The School of Law*

WALTER RHEA SMITH, Ph.D., *Dean of The College of Arts and Sciences*

HERBERT J. MARKLE, Ph.D., *Dean of The College of Business Administration*

ROBERT L. SAUNDERS, Ed.D., *Dean of The College of Education*

ROGER E. NOLTE, Ph.D., *Dean of The Herff College of Engineering*

W. ELZIE DANLEY, Ed.D., *Dean of The University College*

JOHN Y. EUBANK, JR., Ed.D., *Dean of Admissions and Records*

WILLIAM A. BROTHERTON, Ed.D., *Dean of The Division of Continuing Studies*

JAMES A. GILES, Jr., M.B.A., *Commandant, Aerospace Studies*

LESTER J. POURCIAU, JR., M.S., *Director of Libraries*

DAVID VAUGHT, Ph.D., *Director of the Computer Center*

ALAN J. WESTON, Ph.D., *Director, Speech and Hearing Center*

RAY P. FOX, Ed.D., *Director of Records*

FRED L. WILLIAMS, JR., Ed.D., *Director of Admissions*

FRED K. BELLOTT, Ed.D., *Director, Educational Research and Services*

LOIS J. HOLLOMON, M.S.N., *Chairman, Department of Nursing*

JAMES D. SIMMONS, B.A., *Director of University Press*

ADMINISTRATION AND DEVELOPMENT

HARRY WOODBURY, B.S., *Director of Development*

BEN E. CARTER, B.S., *Director of Alumni Affairs*

ROBERT L. KRIEGER, JR., M.B.A., *Assistant Director of Development
for Programs*

CLARENCE WEISS, Ph.D., *Director of Corporate Relations*

LOUIS J. STRASBERG, B.B.A., *Assistant Director of Development
for Services*

STUDENT PERSONNEL SERVICES

JOHN D. JONES, Ed.D., *Vice President for Student Affairs*

DAVID A. COLLINS, M.A., *Assistant to Vice President for Student
Affairs*

JOHN J. ANDERSEN, B.S., *Director of the University Center*

JOHN G. BANNISTER, M.A., *Director of Student Aid*

CLARENCE O. HAMPTON, M.A., *Director of University Housing*

R. BEVERLEY RAY, M.D., *Director of University Health Center*

EVERETT L. SUTTER, Ph.D., *Director of University Counseling Center*

WILLIAM C. TATUM, M.Ed., *Dean of Students*

WALTER S. WARREN, B.B.A., *Director of University Placement Serv-
ices*

BUSINESS AND FINANCE

- R. EUGENE SMITH, M.A., *Vice President for Business and Finance*
 GENE WELLMAN, B.S., *Assistant to the Vice President for Business and Finance*
 HASKEL D. HARRISON, B.B.A., *Director of Personnel Services*
 CHARLES JETTON, B.A., *Director of Business Services*
 BERGEN S. MERRILL, M.S.C.E., *Director of Physical Plant*
 RAYMOND L. HERZOG, B.S., *Associate Director of Physical Plant*
 RAYMOND PIPKIN, M.A., C.P.A., *Director of Finance*
 ROBERT S. RUTHERFORD, B.A., *Director of Security*
 FRED H. SITLER, B.A., *Director of Administrative Services*
 JOYCE C. KILPATRICK, M.B.A., C.P.A., *Internal Auditor*
 LAMAR NEWPORT, M.A., *Director of Off-Campus Facilities*

DIVISION OF RESEARCH AND SERVICES

- VICTOR FEISAL, Ph.D., *Acting Director of Research and Services*
 CLARK A. NEAL, M.S., *Director, Office of Research Administration*
 PAUL R. LOWRY, M.B.A., *Director, Bureau of Business and Economic Research*
 LINZY D. ALBERT, M.A., *Director, Regional Economic Development Center*
 WILLIAM R. SCHRIVER, Ph.D., *Director, Center for Manpower Studies*
 WILLIAM R. NELSON, Ph.D., *Director, Institute of Governmental Studies and Research*
 CHARLES H. NEWTON, Ph.D., *Coordinator, Bureau of Social Research*

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

- BILLY J. MURPHY, B.S., *Athletic Director*
 RUFFNER MURRAY, B.S., *Assistant to the Athletic Director*
 WILLIAM T. GROGAN, B.S., *Sports Information Director*
 GABE C. HAWKINS, *Business Manager*
 J. W. PATRICK, *Ticket Manager*

RETIRED FACULTY AND STAFF MEMBERS

- J. MILLARD SMITH, B.S., M.A., *President Emeritus*
- HOLGER WITMER ANDERSEN, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*
- SAM ARMSTEAD ANDERSON, B.A., M.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*
- CHARLES SPURGEON BROWN, B.A., M.A., *Professor Emeritus of History*
- MYRTLE S. COBB, B.A., M.A., Ed.S., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Education*
- R. J. COLTHARP, B.A., M.S., *Professor Emeritus of Technology*
- ELLERY EARL CRADER, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education*
- LEO J. DAVIS, B.A., M.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
- MAXWELL EMERSON, B.S.C., M.A., *Assistant Professor Emeritus of Management*
- HENRY B. EVANS, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of English*
- JOHN EDWARD FARRIOR, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of English*
- BESS HENDERSON FREEMAN, B.S., M.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Home Economics*
- CHESTER P. FREEMAN, B.S., M.A., M.S., Ph.D., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology*
- GRACE DANFORTH HAMPTON, B.S., M.A., *Assistant Professor Emeritus of English*
- HERSCHEL M. HAYES, B.S., M.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*
- VELMA B. HEATHERLY, B.S., M.A., *Professor Emeritus of French*
- MARY L. HEISKELL, B.A., M.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Spanish*
- ELMORE HOLMES, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*
- GLENN ALBERT JOHNSON, B.A., M.A., *Assistant Professor Emeritus of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
- HELEN H. KALTENBORN, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*

- HOWARD S. KALTENBORN, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*
- EMIL CHARLES NEMITZ, B.S., M.A., *Assistant Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*
- FLORA HAYES RAWLS, B.A., M.A., L.L.D., *Dean Emeritus of Women*
- JOHN W. RICHARDSON, B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., *Dean Emeritus of the Graduate School*
- MYRTLE PARKE RICHARDSON, B.A., *Instructor Emeritus in Education*
- ROBERT M. ROBISON, B.A., M.A., *Dean Emeritus of Students*
- A. S. RUDOLPH, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Biology*
- NELLIE ANGEL SMITH, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Latin*
- MINAPERLE TAYLOR, B.A., M.M., *Adjunct Professor Emeritus of Voice*
- CLARENCE LAZEAR UNDERWOOD, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Education*
- MARY ALMA WHITAKER, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Professor Emeritus of Home Economics*
- JOHN ALLEN WINFREY, B.S., M.S., *Assistant Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*
- RUTH G. WOODBURY, B.A., M.A., *Instructor Emeritus in History*

THE FACULTY

- WILLIAM CARTER ABBETT (1949), *Assistant Professor of English*
B.S., 1948, Memphis State University; M.A., 1949, Vanderbilt University.
- DAVID LEE ACEY (1972), *Instructor in Speech and Drama*
B.S., 1970; M.A., 1972, Memphis State University.
- LOU C. ADAIR (1972), *Instructor in Anthropology*
B.S., 1967, M.A., 1972, Memphis State University.
- PATRICIA HAYES ADAMS (1969), *Instructor in Biology*
B.S., 1964, M.S., 1970, Memphis State University.
- ANTHONY G. ADCOCK (1971), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1964, David Lipscomb College; M.A., 1966, George Peabody College; H.S.D., 1971, Indiana University.
- FRANK R. AHLGREN (1969), *Special Lecturer in Journalism*
Retired Editor, *The Commercial Appeal*, (Memphis).

- LINZY D. ALBERT (1967), *Associate Professor of Geography, Director of Regional Economic Development Center*
B.A., 1950, M.A., 1951, Vanderbilt University.
- MILDRED B. ALGEE (1953), *Assistant Professor of Library Service*
B.S. 1931, Union University; M.A., 1951, George Peabody College.
- HERBERT GRAVES ALLBRITTEN (1963), *Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., 1931, Murray State University; M.S., 1941, University of Kentucky; Ph.D., 1951, The Pennsylvania State University.
- CHARLENE JAYROE ALLEN (1960), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1957, Southwestern at Memphis; M.A., 1958, University of Alabama.
- CHARLES HENRY ALLGOOD (1955), *Professor of Art*
B.F.A., 1950, M.F.A., 1951, University of Georgia.
- RUTH BRITTON ALMY (1958), *Instructor in Geography*
B.S., 1956, M.A., 1957, Memphis State University.
- WILLIAM LEO AMMINGER (1966), *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
Diplom-Ingenieur, 1952, Technical University of Vienna (Austria); D.Sc., 1964, Washington University.
- ALLAN W. ANDERSON (1971), *Assistant Professor, Library*
B.A., 1966, Southern Connecticut State College; M.S., 1969, University of Kentucky.
- JERRY LEE ANDERSON (1972), *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*
B.S.C.E., 1966, Tennessee Technological University; M.S.C.E., 1967; Ph.D., 1972, Vanderbilt University.
- MARY S. ANDERTON (1971), *Instructor in Home Economics*
B.S., 1959, University of Tennessee; M.S., 1970, Memphis State University.
- DAVID J. ANSPAUGH (1971), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.A., 1965, Albion College; M.A., 1967, Eastern Michigan University; P.E.D., 1971, Indiana University.
- ELIZABETH B. ANTHONY (1971), *Instructor in Speech and Drama*
A.B., 1965, University of Georgia; M.A., 1970, Memphis State University.
- PAUL L. ARCHIBALD (1968), *Associate Professor of Elementary Education*
B.S., 1956, Lambuth College; M.A., 1953, Memphis State University; Ed.D., 1967, Mississippi State University.
- REBECCA STOUT ARGALL (1966), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1965, Guilford College; M.A., 1966, University of North Carolina.
- ARTHUR JACKSON BAKER (1972), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1964, Memphis State University, M.A., 1972, M.F.A., 1972, University of Arkansas.
- JOHN PAUL BAKKE (1967), *Professor of Speech and Drama*
B.A., 1960, Luther College; M.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1966, University of Iowa.

- DALE F. BALTUS (1972), *Assistant Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision*
B.S., 1961, University of Wisconsin; M.S., 1964, Ed.D., 1972, Indiana University.
- HAROLD RAMSEY BANCROFT (1962), *Associate Professor of Biology*
B.S., 1958, M.S., 1959, Ph.D., 1962, Mississippi State University.
- MERRILL R. BANKESTER (1969), *Assistant Professor of Journalism*
B.A., 1959, M.A., 1967, University of Alabama.
- PETER BANNON (1947), *Professor of English*
B.A., 1936, M.A., 1937, Ph.D., 1943, University of Iowa.
- MELVIN C. BARBER (1959), *Assistant Professor of Geography*
B.S., 1958, Memphis State University; M.A., 1959, George Peabody College; Ph.D., 1971, Southern Illinois University.
- WILLIAM B. BARTON, JR. (1958), *Professor of Philosophy*
B.A., 1944, Abilene Christian College; S.T.B., 1947, S.T.M., 1948, Ph.D., 1955, Harvard University.
- GENE BARTOW (1970), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1952, Northeast Missouri State Teachers College; M.S., 1957, Washington University.
- MARY VROMAN BATTLE (1968), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1948, College of St. Teresa; M.A., 1954, Catholic University of America.
- GLORIA JEAN BAXTER (1965), *Assistant Professor of Speech and Drama*
B.A., 1964, Memphis State University; M.A., 1965, Northwestern University.
- DAVID BECKER (1972), *Assistant Professor of Music*
B.M., 1967, Ithaca College; M.M., 1969, University of Louisville.
- JOHN P. BEIFUSS (1966), *Associate Professor of English*
B.A., 1952, St. Mary of the Lake; M.A., 1959, Ph.D., 1964, Loyola University (Chicago).
- MARY JOYCE BELL (1969), *Assistant Professor of Nursing*
B.S.N., 1954, University of Tennessee; M.Ed., 1972, Memphis State University.
- FREDERICK KEITH BELLOTT (1968), *Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision, Director, Bureau of Educational Research and Services*
B.S.E., 1949, Arkansas A&M College; M.Ed., 1954, University of Arkansas; Ed.D., 1967, George Peabody College.
- EUGENE BENICE (1949), *Professor of Speech and Drama*
B.S., 1933, Memphis State University; M.A., 1949, Northwestern University.
- MICHAEL DONALD BENNETT (1966), *Associate Professor of Music*
B.S., 1960, University of Arizona; M.S., 1963, Ed.D., 1971, University of Illinois.
- MARVIN ROBERT BENSMAN (1969), *Assistant Professor of Speech and Drama*
B.S., 1960, M.S., 1964, Ph.D., 1969, University of Wisconsin.

ALAN EDWARD BENT (1971), *Assistant Professor of Political Science, Associate Director, Institute of Governmental Studies and Research*
B.S., 1963, San Francisco State College; M.A., 1968, University of Southern California; M.A., 1970, Ph.D., 1971, Claremont Graduate School.

JOHN LAURENCE BERNARD (1967), *Associate Professor of Psychology*
B.A., 1958, M.A., 1959, Ph.D., 1962, University of Alabama.

KENNETH BERRYHILL (1969), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1955, Vanderbilt University; M.A., 1967, Memphis State University.

DOMENICK J. BERTELLI (1969), *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., 1958, University of Southern California; Ph.D., 1961, University of Washington.

WILLIAM FRANK BETHANY (1957), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., 1957, Memphis State University; M.S., 1958, University of Mississippi.

JEFFREY H. BEUSSE (1971), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1966, Kalamazoo College; M.A., 1968, University of Idaho.

CHARLES J. BIGGERS (1969), *Associate Professor of Biology*
B.S., 1957, Wake Forest University; M.A., 1959, Appalachian State University; Ph.D., 1969, University of South Carolina.

NANCY JANE BILLETT (1963), *Assistant Professor of Office Administration*
B.B.A., 1962, M.A., 1963, Memphis State University; Ed.D., 1972, University of Mississippi.

HARVEY DELANO BLACK (1970), *Assistant Professor of Biology*
B.A., 1959, Hendrix College; M.S., 1965, University of Arkansas; Ph.D., 1971, University of Nebraska.

SARAH DONNA BLACK (1968), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1965, Middle Tennessee State University; M.A., 1967, University of Arkansas.

MONTE R. BLAIR (1968), *Associate Professor of Sociology*
B.A., 1962, University of Florida; M.A., 1964, University of Minnesota; Ph.D., 1968, Duke University.

ISABELLE WORDNA BOGAN (1966), *Assistant Professor of Office Administration*
B.S.E., 1960, M.S.E., 1962, Ed.S., 1971, Arkansas State University.

AARON M. BOOM (1949), *Professor of History*
B.A., 1940, M.A., 1941, University of Nebraska; Ph.D., 1948, University of Chicago.

CARROLL R. BOWMAN (1965), *Professor of Philosophy*
B.A., 1956, Mississippi College; M.A., 1960, Ph.D., 1966, Tulane University.

HARRY L. BOWMAN (1970), *Associate Professor of Foundations of Education; Associate Director, Bureau of Educational Research and Services*

T.Th., 1959, Pentecostal Bible Institute; B.A., 1962, Union University; M.A., 1964, Ed.D., 1966, George Peabody College.

CARLTON H. BOWYER (1972), *Chairman, Professor of Foundations of Education*

A.B., 1949; M.A., 1952; Ph.D., 1958, University of Missouri.

GLORIA REGENA BOYCE (1968), *Instructor in Home Economics*

B.S., 1958, M.A., 1961, Memphis State University.

DONALD A. BOYD (1957), *Associate Professor of Finance*

B.S., 1956, Delta State College; M.B.A., 1957, Indiana University, Ph.D., 1971, University of Mississippi.

HARRY EDWARD BOYD (1967), *Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision*

B.S., 1945, University of Illinois; M.S., 1949, Ph.D., 1967, Southern Illinois University.

SPURGEON FRANK BOYD (1968), *Associate Professor of Biology*

B.S., 1935, Carson-Newman College; M.A., 1947, George Peabody College.

LEONA BOYLAN (1969), *Associate Professor of Art*

B.A., 1965, University of Arkansas; M.A., 1967, Ph.D., 1970, University of New Mexico.

DOROTHY P. BRADLEY (1968), *Associate Professor of Guidance and Personnel Services*

B.A., 1936, Louisiana Polytechnic Institute; M.Ed., 1960, Mississippi College; Ed.D., 1968, University of Mississippi.

FRANKLIN OAKES BRANTLEY (1964), *Professor of Spanish*

B.A., 1950, University of North Carolina; M.A., 1962, Ph.D., 1967, Tulane University.

CHARLES ORR BRANYAN (1972), *Instructor in Management*

B.A., 1971; M.B.A., 1972, Memphis State University.

DORRICE BRATCHER (1949), *Associate Professor, Library*

B.A., 1939, Mississippi College; B.S.L.S., 1945, The University of Chicago.

CLINTON BRATTON (1971), *Instructor in English*

B.A., 1964, Mississippi State University; M.A., 1965, Northwestern University.

CHARLES WILSON BRAY (1969), *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*

B.S., 1960, M.S., 1961, Mississippi State University, Ph.D., 1969, University of Tennessee.

WILLIAM B. BREWER (1961), *Professor of Spanish*

B.A., 1958, Memphis State University; M.A., 1959, Ph.D., 1966, Tulane University.

- RAYMONDE MARTHA BRITT (1969), *Instructor in French*
B.A., 1965, Montclair State College; M.S., 1966, Oklahoma State University;
M.A., 1969, University of Kansas.
- JOHN S. BROEKHUIZEN (1967), *Assistant Professor in German*
B.A., 1964, Western Michigan University; M.A., 1967, Rice University.
- LLOYD DEMARK BROOKS (1971), *Assistant Professor of Office Administration*
B.S., 1964, Middle Tennessee State University; M.S., 1968, Ed.D., 1971, University of Tennessee.
- SAM RAYMOND BROOKS (1966), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.A., 1962, M.A., 1964, Ph.D., 1969, University of Texas.
- WESTON TERRELL BROOKS (1967), *Professor of Technology; Director of Division of Technology*
B.S., 1961, M.S., 1962, Sam Houston State College; D.Ed., 1964, Texas A & M University.
- SOPHIA CLARK BROTHERTON (1965), *Assistant Professor of Elementary Education*
B.S., 1956, M.A., 1961, Memphis State University; Ed.S., 1964, Colorado State College.
- WILLIAM A. BROTHERTON (1948), *Associate Professor of Technology, Dean of The Division of Continuing Studies*
B.S., 1948, Memphis State University; M.A., 1951, George Peabody College; Ed.D., 1964, Colorado State College.
- CARL DEE BROWN (1952), *Professor of Biology*
B.S., 1947, Oklahoma Baptist University; M.S., 1947, Louisiana State University; Ph.D., 1951, Iowa State University.
- HARLAN DEE BROWN (1972), *Assistant Professor of Biology*
B.S., 1962, M.S., 1964, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1970, University of Houston.
- JUDITH COMPTON BROWN (1964), *Assistant Professor of Office Administration*
B.B.A., 1961, Memphis State University; M.S., 1962, University of Tennessee.
- MARTHA POWELL BROWN (1966), *Instructor in Biology*
B.S., 1963, M.S., 1966, Memphis State University.
- M. GORDON BROWN (1963), *Professor of Modern Languages*
B.A., 1927, Washington Missionary College; M.A., 1936, Emory University; Doctor of Letters, 1939, University of Dijon; Doctor of Philosophy and Letters, 1940, University of Madrid.
- RICHARD M. BROWN (1970), *Associate Professor of Journalism*
B.A., 1949, University of Arizona; Ph.D., 1970, University of North Carolina.
- VERNON D. BROWN (1968), *Assistant Professor of Physics*
B.S., 1959, Arkansas State University; M.A., 1965, Marshall University; Ed.D., 1968, Oklahoma State University.

- WALTER ROBERT BROWN (1965), *Instructor in History*
B.A., 1962, Millsaps College; M.A., 1963, Emory University.
- DRENNEN ALLISON BROWNE (1972), *Associate Professor of Art*
B.F.A., 1966, University of Florida; M.F.A., 1970, Florida State University.
- EDWARD T. BROWNE, JR. (1967), *Professor of Biology*
A.B., 1948, M.A., 1950, Ph.D., 1957, University of North Carolina.
- LEON WOODROW BROWNEE (1952), *Professor of Foundations of Education*
B.S., 1939, Sul Ross State College; M.Ed., 1947, Ph.D., 1952, University of Texas.
- TERRY L. BRYSON (1971), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1966, University of Tennessee at Martin; M.Ed., 1967, Memphis State University.
- ERHARD BUCK (1970), *Captain, United States Air Force, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies*
B.S., 1963, M.S., 1969, University of Tennessee.
- THOMAS BRIGHT BUFORD, JR. (1966), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.A., 1957, Southwestern at Memphis.
- BARBARA GAGEL BURCH (1968), *Associate Professor of Secondary Education*
B.A., 1959, Western Kentucky State College; M.S., 1966, Ed.D., 1967, Indiana University.
- PATSY HALL BURNS (1969), *Instructor in Biology*
B.S., 1967, Louisiana Polytechnic Institute; M.S., 1969, Northeast Louisiana State University.
- MICHAEL G. BURTON (1971), *Assistant Professor of Sociology*
B.S., 1966, University of Houston; M.A., 1970, University of Texas.
- EDGAR THOMAS BUSCH (1969), *Associate Professor of Management*
B.S., 1955, Indiana University; M.B.A., 1958, University of Denver; B.F.T., 1958, American Institute for Foreign Trade; Ph.D., 1970, University of Arkansas.
- ELMER DEAN BUTLER (1970), *Associate Professor of Foundations of Education*
B.M., 1957, Belmont College; M.A., 1962, Memphis State University; Ed.D., 1966, University of Tennessee.
- ORTON C. BUTLER (1960), *Associate Professor of Geography*
B.A., 1948, Oberlin College; M.A., 1951, Clark University; Ph.D., 1969, The Ohio State University.
- HENRY CALHOUN CAIN (1968), *Instructor in Economics*
B.B.A., 1967, M.B.A., 1968, Memphis State University.
- MALCOLM DONALD CALHOUN (1969), *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
B.S.E.E., 1965, Purdue University; M.S., 1968, Memphis State University.

- JOSEPH A. CANALE (1966), *Associate Professor of Criminal Justice*
Ph.B. (Commerce), 1938, LL.B., 1939, J.D., 1939, University of Notre Dame.
- ROBERT C. CANNON (1968), *Adjunct Professor of Psychology*
B.A., 1949, M.A., 1950, University of Denver; Ph.D., 1955, University of Colorado.
- THOMAS RAY CAPLINGER (1964), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.A., 1961, Hendrix College; M.S., 1962, Florida State University; Ph.D., 1972, University of Mississippi.
- ANTHONY ROBERT CARIANI (1964), *Professor of Geology*
A.B., 1953, M.A., 1954, Ph.D., 1958, Boston University.
- VANDA PAULA CARIANI (1964), *Assistant Professor, Engineering Library*
A.B., 1944, Boston University; M.S.L.S., 1951, Simmons College.
- RUBY MAE CARLILE (1967), *Instructor in Office Administration*
B.S., 1965, M.Ed., 1967, Memphis State University.
- THOMAS CLARK CARLSON (1971), *Assistant Professor of English*
B.A., 1966, Bucknell University; M.A., 1969, Ph.D., 1971, Rutgers University.
- JOSEPH CARROLL CARSON (1970), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1969, Memphis State University; M.A., 1970, Baylor University.
- DONALD GENE CARTER (1967), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
A.A., 1963, Howard County Junior College; B.S., 1966, M.Ed., 1967, Memphis State University.
- ROBERT H. CASSEL (1968), *Adjunct Professor of Psychology*
Ph.B., 1944, Dickinson College; M.A., 1947, University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., 1957, Northwestern University.
- PATRICIA F. HORTON CAVENDER (1964), *Director of Teacher Certification; Graduation Analyst*
B.S., 1956, Delta State College; M.Ed., 1964, Memphis State University.
- FRANCES EVELYN CHANEY (1958), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1940, Arkansas College; M.A., 1944, George Peabody College.
- LILLIAN HUNT CHANEY (1965), *Associate Professor of Office Administration*
B.S., 1953, Alabama College; M.S., 1954, Ed.D., 1972, University of Tennessee.
- LOUISE CAMBRON CHAPMAN (1949), *Assistant Professor of Marketing*
B.S., 1947, Southeast Missouri State College; M.A., 1949, University of Iowa.
- ROBERT BERRY CHESTNUT (1969), *Captain, United States Air Force, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies*
B.S., 1964, University of South Carolina; M.Ed., 1971, Memphis State University.
- THOMAS CHIRPICH (1972), *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
B.A., 1963, Rockhurst College; Ph.D., 1968, University of California at Berkeley.

- ROGER K. CHISHOLM (1971), *Associate Professor of Economics*
B.S., 1959, University of Illinois; M.S., 1960, Iowa State University; Ph.D., 1967, University of Chicago.
- JAMES ROBERT CHUMNEY, JR. (1965), *Associate Professor of History*
B.S., 1957, Memphis State University; M.A., 1961, Trinity University; Ph.D., 1964, Rice University.
- GEORGE A. CIVEY, III (1971), *Instructor in Art*
B.A., 1966, Transylvania College; M.A., 1971, University of Iowa.
- ERMA LaVERNE CLANTON (1970), *Assistant Professor of Speech and Drama*
B.S., 1945, Alabama State College; M.A., 1969, Memphis State University.
- DON PEARSON CLAYPOOL (1956), *Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., 1946, Tulane University; M.S., 1950, Ph.D., 1952, University of Kentucky.
- EVELYN GREER CLEMENT (1972), *Associate Professor of Library Service*
B.A., 1965, Tulsa University; M.L.S., 1966, University of Oklahoma; Philosophy Certificate, 1971, Indiana University.
- RONALD W. CLEMINSON (1970), *Associate Professor of Elementary Education*
B.D., 1962, Wisconsin State University; M.A.T., 1966, Michigan State University; Ph.D., 1970, University of Iowa.
- ROSALENE CLIFTON (1967), *Instructor in Home Economics*
B.S., 1963, M.A., 1965, University of Mississippi.
- PATRICIA BOYNE COATS (1969), *Assistant Professor of Elementary Education*
B.S., 1962, M.S., 1964, Mississippi College; Ed.D., 1968, University of Southern Mississippi.
- JOHN L. COBB (1958), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1951, M.A., 1955, Memphis State University.
- SAMUEL VADAH COCHRAN, JR. (1961), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1941, Louisiana State University; M.A., 1942, University of Wisconsin.
- DALVAN M. COGER (1965), *Assistant Professor of History*
B.A., 1960, University of Maryland; M.A., 1965, Ph.D., 1970, University of South Carolina.
- WILLIAM DAVID COLES (1966), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1965, M.A., 1966, Memphis State University.
- JAMES ALAN COLLIER (1967), *Professor of Insurance*
B.S., 1951, Northwestern University; M.B.A., 1956, Indiana University; Ph.D., 1966, University of Wisconsin; C.P.C.U., 1960, C.L.U., 1966.
- BETTY MAY COLLINS (1966), *Assistant Professor of Speech and Drama*
B.A., 1926, Blue Mountain College; M.A., 1939, Northwestern University.

- FRED DARWYN COLLINS (1963), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1959, Texas A & M University; M.A., 1963, University of Mississippi.
- PATRICK BURRELL COLLINS (1963), *Instructor in English*
B.S.E., 1960, Delta State College; M.A., 1961, University of Mississippi.
- THOMAS W. COLLINS (1972), *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*
B.S., 1957, Central Michigan University; M.A., 1962, Western Michigan University; M.A., 1967, University of Colorado; Ph.D., 1971, University of Colorado.
- MOZELLE LUNDY COMMONS (1946), *Associate Professor, Library*
A.B., 1934, University of Tennessee; B.S.L.S., 1942, George Peabody College.
- SUE KILLOUGH CONNER (1972), *Instructor in Nursing*
B.S.N., 1956, University of Tennessee.
- JAMES A. COOK (1971), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1968, Memphis State University.
- JOHN H. CORBET (1958), *Associate Professor of Geography*
B.S., 1953, M.A., 1954, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1966, University of Florida.
- LUTHER PIERRE COSTON, JR. (1970), *Assistant Professor of Secondary Education*
B.S., 1957, M.S., 1963, Ph.D., 1969, East Texas State University.
- HARRY C. COTHAM (1958), *Assistant Professor of English*
B.A., 1941, Abilene Christian College; M.A., 1948, Columbia University.
- JULIA V. COTTON (1972), *Instructor of Special Education & Rehabilitation*
B.S., 1970, Murray State University; M.Ed., 1972, Memphis State University.
- BRENDA CAROLE COX (1972), *Assistant Professor of Finance, Insurance and Real Estate*
B.B.A., 1962, M.A., 1964, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1972, University of Arkansas.
- ROBERT DOYLE COX (1962), *Professor of Law, Dean of The School of Law*
LL.B., 1949, University of Oklahoma; LL.M., 1953, Duke University.
- CHARLES RICHARD COZZENS (1968), *Associate Professor of Technology*
B.S., 1953, Texas A&M University; M.Ed., 1960, Southwest Texas State College; D.Ed., 1965, Texas A&M University.
- JOSEPH FARRIS CRABTREE, II (1965), *Professor of Secondary Education*
B.S., 1950, Emory and Henry College; M.Ed., 1958, Ed.D., 1965, University of Virginia.
- DWIGHT L. CRANE (1968), *Adjunct Professor of Psychology*
B.S., 1962, M.S., 1964, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1969, University of Georgia.

- DARRELL CRASE (1966), *Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.A., 1956, Berea College; M.S., 1958, University of Tennessee; Ph.D., 1966, The Ohio State University.
- DIXIE RUTH CRASE (1966), *Associate Professor of Home Economics*
B.S., 1959, Eastern New Mexico University; M.S., 1960, Kansas State University; Ph.D., 1967, The Ohio State University.
- CHARLES WANN CRAWFORD (1962), *Associate Professor of History*
B.A., 1953, Harding College; M.A., 1958, University of Arkansas; Ph.D., 1968, University of Mississippi.
- KENNETH DALE CREMER (1969), *Associate Professor of Technology*
B.S., 1956, M.A., 1960, Murray State University; Ed.D., 1969, Utah State University.
- THOMAS WILLIAM CROUCH (1968), *Assistant Professor of History*
B.A., 1953, Texas Technological College; M.A., 1959, Ph.D., 1969, University of Texas.
- MAURICE A. CROUSE (1962), *Associate Professor of History*
B.S., 1956, Davidson College; M.A., 1957, Ph.D., 1964, Northwestern University.
- LAWRENCE WILSON CURBO (1958), *Professor of Accountancy*
B.B.A., 1950, M.B.A., 1950, University of Mississippi; C.P.A., 1950, Mississippi.
- ROBERT STUART CURBO (1962), *Associate Professor of Accountancy*
B.B.A., 1957, M.B.A., 1958, University of Mississippi; C.P.A., 1965, Mississippi.
- MINNIE McRAE CUTLIFF (1958), *Assistant Professor of Elementary Education*
B.S., 1942, Memphis State University; M.S., 1949, University of Tennessee.
- JOHN LASLEY DAMERON (1962), *Professor of English*
B.S., 1950, M.A., 1952, University of North Carolina; Ph.D., 1962, University of Tennessee.
- COLDWELL DANIEL III (1970), *Professor of Economics*
B.A., 1949, Tulane University, M.B.A., 1950, Indiana University; Ph.D., 1958, University of Virginia.
- WALTER ELZIE DANLEY (1964), *Professor of Education, Dean, The University College*
B.S.E., 1956, Arkansas State University; M.A., 1958, Memphis State University; Ed.D., 1965, University of Mississippi.
- SUSANNE B. DARNELL (1971), *Instructor in Sociology*
B.A., 1957, Agnes Scott College; M.A., 1970, Memphis State University.
- CHARLES HOWARD DAVIS (1968), *Associate Professor of Economics*
B.A., 1951, Guilford College; M.A., 1952, Ph.D., 1968, Vanderbilt University.
- GLEN WILSON DAVIS (1968), *Assistant Professor of Technology*
B.S., 1966, Memphis State University.
- KENNETH BRUCE DAVIS, JR. (1969), *Assistant Professor of Biology*
B.A., 1963, M.S., 1965, University of Arkansas; Ph.D., 1970, Louisiana State University.

- ROBERT ELMER DAVIS (1964), *Professor of Guidance and Personnel Services*
B.A.E., 1954, M.Ed., 1958, Ed.D., 1962, University of Mississippi.
- RUBY T. DAVIS (1972), *Assistant Professor of Social Welfare*
B.A., 1952, LeMoyné-Owen College; M.S.W., 1956, Atlanta University of Social Work.
- FRANK H. DAWSON, JR. (1972), *Major, United States Air Force, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies*
B.S., 1957, Memphis State University; M.S., 1970, Auburn University.
- ROBERT D. DEAN (1969), *Associate Professor of Economics*
B.B.A., 1955, Westminster College; M.A., 1960, Ph.D., 1966, University of Pittsburgh.
- JOHN H. DeBERRY (1968), *Assistant Professor of History*
B.S., 1953, M.A., 1960, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1967, University of Kentucky.
- PHILI B. DEBOO (1965), *Associate Professor of Geology*
B.S., 1953, University of Bombay; M.S., 1955, Ph.D., 1963, Louisiana State University.
- ROBERT WADE DEININGER (1966), *Associate Professor of Geology*
B.S., 1950, M.S., 1957, University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., 1964, Rice University.
- WILLIAM B. F. DeLOACH (1972), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1961, University of Michigan; M.A., 1965, University of Illinois.
- PAUL S. D'ENCARNACAO (1968), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
B.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1968, Vanderbilt University.
- THOMAS ORLANDO DEPPERSCHMIDT (1966), *Professor of Economics*
B.A., 1958, Fort Hays Kansas State College; Ph.D., 1965, University of Texas.
- JOHN E. DEWS, JR. (1960), *Associate Professor of Psychology*
B.S., 1956, Tulane University; Ph.D., 1965, Vanderbilt University.
- MARGARET DiCANIO (1970), *Assistant Professor of Sociology*
B.A., 1957, Northwestern University; M.A., 1958, Boston University; Ph.D., 1971, University of Florida.
- JOHN ALVIN DICKINSON (1969), *Associate Professor of Office Administration*
B.A., 1949, Henderson State Teachers College; M.B.E., 1952, University of Mississippi; Ed.D., 1966, University of Oklahoma.
- WILSON L. DIETRICH (1971), *Professor of Special Education and Rehabilitation*
B.S., 1958, Slippery Rock State College; M.A., 1964, Appalachian State University; Ed.D., 1967, University of Alabama.
- SAMUEL T. DILLARD (1971), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1967, M.A., 1970, Austin Peay State University; Ed.S., 1971, Eastern Kentucky University.

- GLEN DILLING (1966), *Assistant Professor of Technology*
B.S.M.E., 1934, Purdue University.
- JAMES D. DIXON (1969), *Assistant Professor of Technology*
B.S., 1962, North Carolina State University; M.S., 1966, State University College at Buffalo.
- HARRY ROBERT DODGE (1965), *Professor of Marketing*
B.S., 1951, M.B.A., 1954, Ph.D., 1962, The Ohio State University.
- HILDA JOAN DODSON (1967), *Assistant Professor of Nursing*
B.S.N., 1957, University of Tennessee; M.Ed., 1967, Memphis State University.
- RICHARD MICHAEL DOLPH (1969), *Instructor in Music*
B.S., 1965, Curtis Institute of Music; M.A., 1969, University of Pennsylvania.
- GEORGE L. DOWD (1963), *Associate Professor of Foundations of Education*
B.S., 1947, Union University; M.A., 1949, M.Ed., 1952, Ed.D., 1956, University of Mississippi.
- JEANETTE MARIE DRONE (1969), *Instructor, Library*
B.S., 1962, George Peabody College; M.M., 1965, University of Michigan; M.L.S., 1969, George Peabody College.
- MARIE EUNICE DUBKE (1967), *Professor of Accountancy*
B.S., 1950, M.B.A., 1955, University of Buffalo; Ph.D., 1961, Michigan State University; C.P.A., 1960, Michigan.
- JANICE DUNN (1970), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1962, University of Tennessee at Martin; M.Ed., 1970, Memphis State University.
- MARION DONNIE DUTTON (1968), *Professor of Adult Education*
B.S., 1955, M.Ed., 1961, North Carolina State University; Ph.D., 1967, Florida State University.
- WILLIAM ORRINGTON DWYER (1969), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
B.A., 1964, College of Wooster; M.A., 1968, Ph.D., 1969, Southern Illinois University.
- ANDREW DZIRKALIS (1970), *Assistant Professor of Political Science*
B.A., 1962, Emory University; M.A., 1965, University of North Carolina.
- PAUL B. EAHEART (1946), *Professor of Music*
B.S., 1937, Memphis State University; M.A., 1946, Northwestern University.
- RONALD HERRON EATON (1971), *Assistant Professor of Accountancy*
B.B.A., 1962, M.B.A., 1967, Memphis State University; C.P.A., 1967, Tennessee.
- JOHN BLANTON EDGAR, JR. (1960), *Assistant Professor of Real Estate*
B.S., 1940, U. S. Naval Academy; Vet. Cert., 1947, Harvard School of Business Administration; M.A., 1961, Memphis State University.

- PEGGY ELIAS (1972), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1968, M.S., 1972, Eastern New Mexico University.
- DONALD W. ELLIS (1970), *Assistant Professor of History*
B.A., 1955, Oklahoma City University; M.A., 1958, University of Oklahoma;
Ph.D., 1970, University of Kansas.
- WILLIAM RICHARD ELLIS (1969), *Instructor in Classical Languages*
B.S., 1966, Memphis State University; M.A., 1970, University of Iowa.
- EDWARD KING ELLSWORTH (1969), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.A., 1965, Michigan State University; M.S., 1967, University of Tennessee.
- HARRY HOWARD ELWELL, JR. (1969), *Professor of Marketing*
B.B.A., 1947, M.B.A., 1949, University of Texas; Ph.D., 1960, University of Illinois.
- JOE REX ENOCH (1969), *Associate Professor of Sociology*
B.S., 1959, Union University; M.A., 1960, University of Arkansas; Ph.D., 1965,
University of Texas.
- RONALD H. EPP (1971), *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*
B.S., 1965, University of Rochester; M.A., 1968, Ph.D., 1971, State University of
New York at Buffalo.
- BRODIE TRAVIS ESTES (1951), *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., 1947, M.A., 1956, Memphis State University.
- RICHARD DENNIS FADGEN (1968), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1959, North Carolina State University; M.S., 1961, Appalachian State University.
- JOONG FANG (1967), *Professor of Philosophy*
B.S., 1944, Institute of Technology, Seoul, Korea; M.A., 1950, Yale University;
Ph.D., 1957, University of Mainz, West Germany.
- RALPH JASPER FAUDREE, JR. (1971), *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., 1961, Oklahoma Baptist University; M.S., 1963, Ph.D., 1964, Purdue University.
- JULIUS C. FEAZELL (1965), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1953, University of Southern Mississippi; M.A., 1963, Vanderbilt University.
- VICTOR FEISAL (1959), *Professor of Biology, Assistant Vice President of Academic Affairs—Administration*
B.S., 1958, Memphis State University; M.S., 1960, University of Houston; Ph.D.,
1966, University of Georgia.
- CECILE FENYES (1969), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
A.B., 1962, Ph.D., 1967, University of California.
- THOMAS C. FERGUSON (1960), *Associate Professor of Music*
B.M.E., 1954, Murray State University; M.M., 1956, Ph.D., 1971, Eastman School
of Music, University of Rochester.

- JAMES EDWARD FICKLE (1968), *Assistant Professor of History*
B.S., 1961, Purdue University; M.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1970, Louisiana State University.
- SUZANNE P. FIELD (1966), *Instructor in Home Economics*
B.S., 1951, M.S., 1961, Purdue University.
- GEORGE L. FINCH (1969), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., 1966, M.A., 1967, Ph.D., 1969, University of Alabama.
- BRITT G. FINLEY (1970), *Instructor in Nursing*
B.S.N., 1968, University of Tennessee.
- ROBERT G. FINNEY (1971), *Associate Professor of Speech and Drama*
B.A., 1956, Marietta College; M.A., 1957, Ph.D., 1971, The Ohio State University.
- JAMES ROY FITZPATRICK (1954), *Associate Professor of Accountancy*
B.A., 1948, Tennessee Technological University; M.S., 1951, University of Kentucky; C.P.A., 1965, Tennessee.
- WOODROW FLANARY (1967), *Associate Professor of Foundations of Education*
A.B., 1937, Emory and Henry College; M.A., 1939, Vanderbilt University; Ed.D., 1953, University of Virginia.
- RICHARD JOSEPH FLEMING (1971), *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., 1960, Northwest Missouri State College; M.S., 1962, Ph.D., 1965, Florida State University.
- DANIEL T. FLETCHER (1968), *Assistant Professor of Music*
B.M., 1962, Stetson University; M.M., 1964, Indiana University.
- JOHN L. FLETCHER (1970), *Professor of Psychology*
B.A., 1950, M.A., 1951, University of Arkansas; Ph.D., 1955, University of Kentucky.
- KURT FISHER FLEXNER (1968), *Professor of Economics*
B.A., 1941, The Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., 1954, Columbia University.
- LORETTA FLOYD (1972), *Assistant Professor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation*
B.S., 1946, Alabama State College for Women; M.S., 1947, New York University.
- DEWEY BRAY FOLDEN, JR. (1949), *Associate Professor of Biology*
B.S., 1947, B.A., 1948, Morris Harvey College; M.S., 1949, West Virginia University.
- MARTHA FORD (1972), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1965, Mississippi State College for Women; M.Ed., 1970, Lamar Tech.
- ROBERT G. FORD (1970), *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., 1963, Kent State University; Ph.D., 1967, University of Southern California.
- WILLIAM DEWEY FORREST (1969), *Assistant Professor of Biology*
B.S., 1961, Southeastern Louisiana College; M.S., 1962, Louisiana State University; Ph.D., 1971, Mississippi State University.

- HENRY RAMSEY FOWLER (1968), *Assistant Professor of English*
A.B., 1959, Princeton University; A.M.T., 1961, Harvard University; Ph.D., 1968, University of Michigan.
- ANDREW FOX (1970), *Assistant Professor of Social Welfare*
B.S., 1964, M.S.S.W., 1966, University of Tennessee.
- MAUDE GREENE FOX (1947), *Instructor in English*
B.S., 1937, M.A., 1940, George Peabody College.
- ROBERT J. FRANKLE (1970), *Assistant Professor of History*
B.A., 1963, St. Olaf College; M.A., 1965, Ph.D., 1970, University of Wisconsin.
- STANLEY PHILLIP FRANKLIN (1972), *Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., 1959, Memphis State University; M.S., 1962; Ph.D., 1963, University of California at Los Angeles.
- ELIZABETH M. FRAVEGA (1968), *Instructor in Geography*
B.S., 1965, M.A., 1967, Memphis State University.
- DONALD FREUND (1972), *Assistant Professor of Music*
B.M., 1969, Duquesne University; M.M., 1970; D.M.A., 1972, Eastman School of Music.
- PETER F. FREUND (1970), *Professor of Finance*
B.B.A., 1949, City University of New York; M.A., 1953, Ph.D., 1964, New York University.
- JOHN FRIEDLANDER (1971), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1969, University of Santa Clara; M.A., 1971, University of Chicago.
- CAROL FRUCHTMAN (1969), *Assistant Professor of Music*
B.S., 1943, University of Cincinnati; B.M., 1943, M.M., 1948, Cincinnati Conservatory of Music; M.A., 1956, Ph.D., 1959, University of North Carolina.
- EFRIM FRUCHTMAN (1967), *Professor of Music*
B.S., 1948, Juilliard School of Music; M.A., 1951, Ph.D., 1960, University of North Carolina.
- THOMAS SAMUEL FRY (1969), *Professor of Civil Engineering*
B.S.C.E., 1950, M.S.C.E., 1953, Ph.D., 1959, University of Illinois.
- HOWARD EDWARD FRYE (1955), *Assistant Professor of Geography*
B.S., 1951, Eastern Michigan University; M.A., 1954, University of Michigan.
- ROLAND LEE FRYE (1966), *Professor of Psychology*
B.S., 1955, M.A., 1956, University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., 1961, Louisiana State University.
- CAROLYN THORPE FURR (1964), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1961, Longwood College; M.S., 1962, University of Tennessee.
- JOHN WILKES FUSSELL (1966), *Associate Professor of Elementary Education*
B.S., 1942, Southeastern Louisiana College; M.A., 1945, George Peabody College; Ed.D., 1955, University of Houston.
- NORRIS R. GABRIEL (1964), *Assistant Professor of Technology*
B.S., 1951, Clemson University.

- MICHAEL McKEE GARLAND (1965), *Associate Professor of Physics*
B.A., 1961, Austin Peay State University; Ph.D., 1965, Clemson University.
- ARTHUR ERVIN GARNER (1970), *Assistant Professor of Secondary Education*
B.A., 1960, Harding College; M.Ed., 1966, Ed.D., 1969, University of Houston.
- VIRGILIO GAVILONDO (1963), *Director of Language Laboratory*
LL.D., 1947, University of Havana.
- HARRY WILBUR GAY (1967), *Professor of Music*
B.S., 1944, West Virginia Institute of Technology; M.Mus., 1950, D.Mus., 1954, Indiana University.
- AUGUST WILLIAM GEBAUER, JR. (1969), *Instructor in English*
A.B., 1962, Hendrix College; M.A., 1964, Tulane University.
- JAMES GHOLSON (1972), *Instructor in Music*
B.M., 1966, Michigan State University; M.M., 1970, Catholic University.
- DUANE M. GIANNANGELO (1972), *Assistant Professor of Elementary Education*
B.S., 1964, Edinboro State College; M.Ed., 1967, University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., 1972, University of Iowa.
- JOHN V. M. GIBSON (1971), *Assistant Professor of Geography, Planning and Development Counselor, Regional Economic Development Center*
B.A., 1959, University of Virginia; M.R.P., 1962, Cornell University.
- YVONNE LOUISE GIEM (1964), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1961, Memphis State University; M.A., 1964, University of Arkansas.
- NOEL GILBERT (1948), *Assistant Professor of Music*
Student of Joseph Henkel, Scipione Guidi; Conductor, Memphis Concert Orchestra.
- MARY DOROTHY GILBERTSON (1970), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1968, Wisconsin State University; M.A., 1970, The University of Kansas.
- JAMES A. GILES (1972), *Colonel, United States Air Force, Professor of Aerospace Studies*
B.S., 1945, United States Military Academy; M.B.A., 1963, University of Chicago.
- JOHN BARRY GILMORE (1971), *Assistant Professor of Management*
B.B.A., 1963, Evangel College; M.B.A., 1965, University of Tulsa; Ph.D., 1971, University of Oklahoma.
- WILLIAM R. GILLASPIE (1961), *Professor of History*
B.A., 1952, Westminster College; M.A., 1954, University of Missouri; Ph.D., 1961, University of Florida.
- LUNCEFORD PIERCE GILLENLINE (1967), *Assistant Professor of Technology*
B.S., 1941, University of Mississippi; M.Ed., 1967, Memphis State University.

- HAROLD GUY GLIDDEN (1970), *Assistant Professor of Guidance and Personnel Services*
B.A., 1962, M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1970, University of Iowa.
- JAMES THOMAS GOODWIN (1967), *Associate Professor of Biology*
B.S., 1964, Memphis State University; M.S., 1965, Ph.D., 1967, University of Tennessee.
- FRANK H. GOVAN (1956), *Professor of Art*
B.A., 1938, Hendrix College; M.A., 1951, Columbia University.
- RICHARD GRANDE (1971), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1965, La Salle College; M.A., 1967, University of Dayton.
- ROBERT B. GRAY (1965), *Associate Professor of Office Administration*
B.S., 1954, M.S., 1958, University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., 1970, University of Kentucky.
- BOBBY GENE GREER (1967), *Associate Professor of Special Education and Rehabilitation*
B.S., 1960, North Texas State University; M.Ed., 1961, University of Arkansas; Ph.D., 1965, University of Texas.
- FRANCIS A. GRIFFITH (1965), *Associate Professor of Audiology and Speech Pathology*
Ph.D., 1965, Pennsylvania State University.
- ROBERT LENTON GRIFFITH (1969), *Instructor in Music, Conductor of Opera Theater*
B.M., 1967, University of Southern Mississippi; M.M., 1968, Indiana University.
- JOHN J. GROSMANN (1972), *Captain, United States Air Force, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies*
B.S., 1962, Memphis State University.
- BRUCE GUNN (1968), *Associate Professor of Marketing*
B.S., 1962, West Virginia University; M.S., 1964, Ph.D., 1968, Louisiana State University.
- REBECCA F. GUY (1971), *Assistant Professor of Sociology*
B.A., 1968, Phillips University; M.A., 1970, Ph.D., 1971, Oklahoma State University.
- JOHN C. GUYON (1971), *Professor of Chemistry*
B.A., 1953, Washington and Jefferson College; M.S., 1957, Toledo University; Ph.D., 1961, Purdue University.
- ELAINE HAAS (1971), *Instructor of Social Welfare*
B.A., 1945, University of Arizona; M.S.S.W., 1967, University of Tennessee.
- CAROL A. HABGOOD (1972), *Captain, United States Air Force, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies*
B.A., 1962, Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.A., 1970, University of Southern California.
- JOHN R. HADDOCK (1970), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.A., 1966, M.S., 1968, Ph.D., 1970, Southern Illinois University.

- CARL EDWIN HALFORD (1970), *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.S.E.E., 1966, M.S.E.E., 1967, Ph.D., 1970, University of Arkansas.
- KENNETH M. HALL (1970), *Professor of Civil Engineering*
B.S.C.E., 1962, M.S.C.E., 1963, University of Arkansas; Ph.D., 1969, Arizona State University.
- JACK NELSON HANEY (1971), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
B.A., 1966, M.R.C., 1967, University of Florida; Ph.D., 1971, Ohio University.
- RICHARD A. HARDIN (1972), *Captain, United States Air Force, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies*
B.S., 1967, M.S., 1968, Arizona State University.
- DONALD O'BRIEN HARRIS (1969), *Assistant Professor of Accountancy*
B.B.A., 1958, M.B.A., 1965, University of Oklahoma.
- GEORGE JONES HARRIS (1947), *Professor of Music*
B.A., 1936, Greenville College; M.M., 1947, Northwestern University.
- RAYMOND ELLIS HARTLEY (1967), *Professor of Psychology*
B.A., 1942, M.A., 1947, University of Kansas; Ph.D., 1952, University of Chicago.
- WANDA H. HARTMAN (1972), *Instructor in Distributive Education*
A.A., 1962, Northeast Mississippi Jr. College; B.S., 1964, M.S., 1967, Mississippi State College for Women.
- SHARON ELIZABETH HARWOOD (1972), *Assistant Professor of French and Italian*
B.A., 1966, M.A. (French), 1967, Memphis State University; M.A. (Italian), 1972, Tulane University.
- MICHAEL J. HARVEY (1966), *Associate Professor of Biology*
B.S., 1958, Eastern Illinois University; M.A., 1962, Stephen F. Austin State College; Ph.D., 1967, University of Kentucky.
- RALPH L. HATLEY (1957), *Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1936, M.S., 1950, University of Tennessee.
- GARRY EUGENE HAUPT (1968), *Associate Professor of English*
B.A., 1955, Yale University; B.A., 1957, M.A., 1963, Cambridge University; Ph.D., 1960, Yale University.
- ALBERT FORD HAYNES, JR., (1954), *Professor of Secondary Education*
B.S., 1941, M.A., 1954, Memphis State University; Ed.D., 1958, University of Tennessee.
- CHARLES S. HENDERSON (1963), *Associate Professor of Sociology*
B.A., 1952, Vanderbilt University; M.A., 1953, George Peabody College.
- RUSSELL GRAY HENLEY III (1971), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1967, M.A., 1971, University of Virginia.

- EMMA CLAIRE HENRY (1965), *Associate Professor of Elementary Education*
B.S., 1953, M.A., 1954, Ed.D., 1971, Memphis State University.
- MARY JANELLE HENWOOD (1970), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1964, Campbell College; M.A., 1969, Vanderbilt University.
- HERBERT ALLEN HERMANN (1957), *Professor of Music*
B.Mus., 1951, M.Mus., 1953, D.Mus., 1962, Indiana University.
- WILLIAM HENRY HERRING, JR. (1971), *Assistant Professor of Management*
B.S., 1957, North Carolina State University; M.B.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1971, Georgia State College.
- ARTHUR PAUL HERRMANN (1968), *Assistant Professor of German*
B.S., 1964, Eastern Illinois University.
- PARKS HULL HICKS (1971), *Instructor in Management*
B.B.A., 1948, Emory University; M.B.A., 1968, Memphis State University.
- TRUEL DWIGHT HICKS (1966), *Assistant Professor of Accountancy*
B.S., 1954, M.B.A., 1960, University of Southern Mississippi.
- GIBSON W. HIGGINS (1967), *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., 1962, Birmingham-Southern College; Ph.D., 1966, Georgia Institute of Technology.
- DAVID R. HILEY (1971), *Assistant Professor in Philosophy*
B.A., 1966, Auburn University; M.A., 1969, Ph.D., 1972, University of Georgia.
- BETTY EDMISTON HILL (1967), *Assistant Professor of Foundations of Education*
B.S., 1963, M.A., 1965, Memphis State University.
- JOHN R. HIRSCHMANN (1955), *Associate Professor of Secondary Education*
B.S., 1953, Memphis State University; M.A., 1958, George Peabody College; Ed.S., 1969, Michigan State University.
- GEORGE GLYN HITT (1966), *Assistant Professor of Technology*
B.S., 1960, M.Ed., 1966, Mississippi State University.
- JAMES CLIFFORD HODGETTS (1965), *Professor of Management*
B.S., 1948, University of Kentucky; M.A., 1949, University of Louisville; Ph.D., 1954, University of North Dakota.
- CECIL GEORGE HOLLIS (1970), *Professor of Biology*
B.S., 1949, M.S., 1951, Ph.D., 1954, University of Alabama.
- WILLIAM SLATER HOLLIS (1961), *Associate Professor of Business Law*
B.S.B.A., 1952, J.D., 1969, University of Arkansas; M.A., 1962, Memphis State University.
- LOIS HOLLOWOMON (1968), *Associate Professor of Nursing*
B.S.N., 1961, University of Tennessee; M.S.N., 1968, University of Alabama.

- DAVID A. HOLTZ (1971), *Associate Professor of Art*
 B.S., 1947, Kansas State University; M.A., 1965, Wichita State University; Ph.D., 1971, University of New Mexico.
- JANE HOWLES HOOKER (1969), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
 B.S.E., 1968, M.E., 1969, Memphis State University.
- CHARLES HILTON HOPPER (1966), *Assistant Professor of Technology*
 B.S., 1955, M.S., 1956, Florida State University; Ph.D., 1971, Florida State University.
- EDWARD EVANS HOSKINS (1965), *Assistant Professor of Business Law*
 B.A., 1939, University of Kansas; LL.B., 1949, Southern Law School; M.A., 1965, Memphis State University.
- LARRY WAYNE HOUK (1968), *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
 B.S., 1963, Middle Tennessee State University; Ph.D., 1967, University of Georgia.
- RAY SMALLEY HOUSE (1963), *Professor of Marketing*
 B.S., 1950, Union University; M.B.A., 1962, Ph.D., 1966, University of Mississippi.
- CHARLES F. HOWARD (1971), *Instructor in Speech and Drama*
 B.A., 1968, Hendrix College; M.A., 1970, University of Virginia.
- J. Z. HOWARD (1972), *Special Lecturer in Journalism*
 Retired Associate Editor, *The Memphis Press-Scimitar*, (Memphis).
- ELMO H. HOWELL (1957), *Professor of English*
 B.A., 1940, University of Mississippi; M.A., 1948, Ph.D., 1955, University of Florida.
- GOLDEN LEON HOWELL (1961), *Professor of Biology*
 B.S., 1950, M.S., 1954, Ph.D., 1959, University of Alabama.
- WILLIAM HENRY HOWICK (1967), *Professor of Foundations of Education*
 Th.B., 1948, Canadian College; A.B., 1950, Trevecca College; M.A., 1952, M.Ed., 1953, Ph.D., 1963, George Peabody College.
- HENRY KORB HOYT (1965), *Assistant Professor of Management*
 LL.B., 1937, J.D., 1969, Vanderbilt University; B.A., 1964, M.B.A., 1965, Memphis State University.
- THOMAS MEARS HUGHES (1970), *Associate Professor of Foundations of Education*
 B.S., 1953, M.A., 1959, Memphis State University; Ed.D., 1967, University of Tennessee.
- TERRY HULICK (1970), *Assistant Professor of Music*
 B.M., 1958, M.M., 1965, Ithaca College.
- MELVIN A. HUMPHREYS (1962), *Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
 B.S., 1959, B.S., 1961, University of Tennessee; M.A., 1962, Memphis State University; Re.D., 1971, Indiana University.

- LEROY HUNT (1970), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1957, M.S., 1960, Central Missouri State College.
- FORREST JACK HURLEY (1966), *Assistant Professor of History*
B.A., 1962, Austin College; M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1971, Tulane University.
- C. RICHARD HUSTON (1970), *Associate Professor of Marketing*
B.A., 1959, Wabash College; M.B.A., 1960, D.B.A., 1969, Indiana University.
- DAVID McCANN HUTCHINGS (1969), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1967, Denison University; M.A., 1969, University of Wisconsin.
- LEMELY DAVID HUTT, JR. (1967), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
B.A., 1963, M.A., 1965, Ph.D., 1968, University of Arkansas.
- GEORGE JOSEPH HUYS (1970), *Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision*
B.S., 1952, M.S., 1954, Ed.D., 1959, Indiana University.
- MICHAEL IHNATENKO (1967), *Assistant Professor of History*
B.S., 1962, Central Connecticut State College; M.A., 1966, The Pennsylvania State University.
- CHARLES CARROLL IJAMS (1947), *Professor of Physics*
B.A., 1936, Union University; M.S., 1937, Ph.D., 1941, Vanderbilt University.
- FLORENCE V. ILLING, R.N. (1951), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
G.N., 1936, Medical College of South Carolina; B.S., 1950, George Peabody College; M.A., 1953, Memphis State University.
- WILLIAM ROBERT INGRAM (1957), *Assistant Professor of Marketing*
B.S., 1956, Arkansas Polytechnic College; M.B.A., 1957, University of Arkansas.
- MARQUITA LaDORE IRLAND (1967), *Professor of Home Economics*
B.S., 1942, M.A., 1947, Michigan State University; Ed.D., 1956, Wayne State University.
- JOHN ALLISON IRWIN (1967), *Assistant Professor of Audiology and Speech Pathology*
B.A., 1948, Ohio Wesleyan University; M.A., 1950, Western Reserve University.
- JOHN V. IRWIN (1970), *Pope M. Farrington Professor of Audiology and Speech Pathology*
B.A., 1937, Ohio Wesleyan University; M.A., 1940, Ohio State University; Ph.D., 1947, University of Wisconsin.
- CLEO JACKSON (1972), *Instructor in Home Economics*
B.S., 1955, Ouachita Baptist College; M.S., 1963, University of Alabama.
- GENE G. JAMES (1964), *Associate Professor of Philosophy*
B.A., 1959, Wake Forest University; Ph.D., 1969, University of North Carolina.
- JAMES E. JAMISON (1970), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., 1965, M.S., 1967, Ph.D., 1970, University of Missouri at Rolla.

- RAY JAUCH (1972) *Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation*
B.S., 1971, Indiana State University; M.S., 1972, Eastern Kentucky University.
- ELAINE H. JEKELS (1971), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.A., 1965, Butler University; M.Ed., 1971, Memphis State University.
- SAMUEL W. JENKINS (1967), *Assistant Professor of Sociology*
B.A., 1957, Southeastern Louisiana College; M.A., 1965, Louisiana State University.
- WILLIAM M. JENKINS (1971), *Assistant Professor of Special Education and Rehabilitation*
B.S., 1959, Florida State University; M.A., 1965, Ed.D., 1972, University of Alabama.
- RIENZI WILSON JENNINGS (1951), *Professor of Office Administration*
B.S., 1927, University of Iowa; M.A., 1928, Ph.D., 1949, University of Kentucky.
- THELMA JEREB (1969), *Assistant Professor of Nursing*
B.S.N., 1955, University of Tennessee; M.Ed., 1969, Memphis State University.
- WILLIAM HOWARD JERMANN (1967), *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.E.E., 1958, M.A., 1962, University of Detroit; Ph.D., 1967, University of Connecticut.
- MATHEW WINFREE JEWETT (1968), *Associate Professor of Management*
B.S., 1956, M.S., 1961, University of Richmond; Ph.D., 1969, University of Alabama.
- MARY LOU JOHNS (1970), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1964, M.Ed., 1969, Memphis State University.
- ALBERT EDWARD JOHNSON (1966), *Professor of Speech and Drama*
B.A., 1934, M.A., 1936, University of Virginia; Ph.D., 1948, Cornell University.
- DANA DOANE JOHNSON (1954), *Professor of Art*
B.A., 1937, Dartmouth; M.Ed., 1947, Ed.D., 1954, Boston University.
- GORDON C. JOHNSON, II (1972), *Assistant Professor of Sociology*
B.A., 1970, Trinity University; M.A., 1972, University of Texas.
- JOHN THOMAS JOHNSON, JR. (1968), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
A.B., 1964, Carson-Newman College; M.A., 1966, Wake Forest University; Ph.D., 1968, George Peabody College.
- LEE R. JOHNSON (1966), *Assistant Professor of History*
B.A., 1949, Harvard University; M.A., 1955, American University of Beirut; Ph.D., 1968, University of Maryland.
- RALPH GLASSGOW JOHNSON (1969), *Associate Professor of English*
A.B., 1948, Duquesne University; M.A., 1950, Ph.D., 1961, University of Pittsburgh.

- ROSS HERMAN JOHNSON (1972) *Assistant Professor of Management*
 B.S., 1948, Purdue University; M.S., 1951, University of Pittsburgh; M.B.A., 1959, American University; Ph.D., 1971, University of Illinois.
- RUTH FRITSCHÉ JOHNSON (1962), *Assistant Professor, Library*
 A.B., 1933, DePauw University; M.S., 1957, Columbia University.
- SAM HOWARD JOHNSON (1949), *Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision*
 B.S., 1931, Memphis State University; M.A., 1939, Columbia University; Ed.D., 1954, New York University.
- TERRY JOHNSON (1971), *Associate Professor of Finance*
 B.S., 1962, M.B.A., 1968, Florida State University; Ph.D., 1970, Louisiana State University.
- VIRGINIA LEE JOHNSON (1940), *Associate Professor of Office Administration*
 B.S., 1930, Memphis State University; M.S., 1944, University of Tennessee; Ed.D., 1972, University of Mississippi.
- DALLAS WAYNE JONES (1969), *Associate Professor of Physics*
 B.S., 1960, Memphis State University; M.S., 1962, Ph.D., 1966, University of Virginia.
- PAUL LINUS JONES (1970), *Assistant Professor of Secondary Education*
 B.S., 1961, Northwestern State College; M.S., 1964, Ed.D., 1970, Oklahoma State University.
- CLAIR S. JOSEL (1971), *Instructor, Library*
 B.A., 1963, Newcomb College; M.S., 1965, Louisiana State University.
- ROBERT A. KAISER (1969), *Associate Professor of Elementary Education*
 B.S., 1957, Allegheny College; M.Ed., 1961, Ed.D., 1967, University of Pittsburgh.
- BERKLEY KALIN (1966), *Assistant Professor of History*
 B.A., 1956, Washington University; M.A., 1960, Ph.D., 1967, St. Louis University.
- FREDERIC HARTWELL KELLOGG (1964), *Professor of Civil Engineering*
 Geol.E., 1927, Colorado School of Mines; M.A., 1929, Ph.D., 1934, Johns Hopkins University.
- TROY WILBERT KELLY (1967), *Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision*
 B.S., 1949, M.A., 1953, Murray State University; Ph.D., 1967, Southern Illinois University.
- MONTE RAY KENASTON (1966), *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*
 B.S., 1957, University of Texas; M.A., 1966, Washington State University; Ph.D., 1972, Southern Illinois University.
- JAMES KEITH KENNEDY (1965), *Professor of Speech and Drama*
 B.A., 1957, Southwest Texas State College; M.A., 1958, Ph.D., 1963, University of Florida.

- CHARLES THOMAS KENNY (1968), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
B.A., 1963, University of Notre Dame; M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1968, Clark University.
- PRABHA KHANNA (1968), *Associate Professor of Psychology*
B.A., 1945, Kinniard College, Lahore, India; M.A., 1948, Punjab University, Lahore, India; Ph.D., 1957, University of Colorado.
- ROBERT KILPATRICK (1971), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1962, University of Mississippi.
- HOWARD GRADEN KIRKSEY (1965), *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., 1961, Middle Tennessee State University; Ph.D., 1966, Auburn University.
- BETTYE KNIPE (1970), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1954, Southwest Texas State Teachers College; M.S., 1970, Memphis State University.
- RICHARD HARWOOD KNOWLES (1966), *Associate Professor of Art*
B.A., 1956, Northwestern University; M.A., 1961, Indiana University.
- FREDRIC WELTY KOEPEL (1969), *Instructor in English*
B.S., 1966, Memphis State University; M.A., 1967, University of Iowa.
- CONRAD RALPH KRACHT (1970), *Associate Professor of Office Administration*
B.S., 1951, Washington University; M.S., 1964, Ph.D., 1967, Southern Illinois University.
- ABRAHAM DAVID KRIEGEL (1964), *Associate Professor of History*
B.A., 1958, Hunter College; M.A., 1960, Ph.D., 1965, Duke University.
- ZELMA W. KUBIK (1963), *Instructor in English*
B.S., 1936, University of Missouri; M.A., 1961, Memphis State University; Ed.S., 1967, University of Tennessee.
- ALTA N. LANE (1971), *Instructor in Home Economics*
B.S., 1970, Memphis State University; M.S., 1971, Oklahoma State University.
- JULIA C. LANEY (1971), *Instructor, Library*
B.A., 1970, Millsaps College; M.S., 1971, University of North Carolina.
- STEPHEN P. LANGA (1970), *Associate Professor of Technology*
B.E.M., 1950, The Ohio State University; Ph.D., 1944, Slovak University.
- ROGER STEVEN LANGDON (1965), *Assistant Professor of Art*
B.S., 1963, East Tennessee State University; M.F.A., 1965, Florida State University.
- FELIPE-ANTONIO LAPUENTE (1970), *Associate Professor of Spanish*
B.A., 1957, M.A., 1959, University of Madrid; Ph.D., 1967, St. Louis University.
- ALLAN ROGER LARRABEE (1972), *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., 1957, Bucknell University; Ph.D., 1962, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- FREDERIC O. LARRABEE (1954), *Professor of Business Law*
B.A., 1927, J.D., 1930, University of Iowa.

- LUCILE C. LA SALLE (1970), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1948, M.A., 1951, George Peabody College.
- JOSEPH STANLEY LASKI (1967), *Associate Professor of Management*
B.B.A., 1956, George Washington University; M.B.A., 1961, University of Texas;
Ph.D., 1965, American University.
- HOPE BARRETT LAUGHLIN (1969), *Assistant Professor of Nursing*
B.S., 1963, University of Connecticut; M.S., 1967, Gorham State College.
- HARRIETTE JOAN LAVENUE (1967), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1960, University of Tennessee at Martin; M.S., 1961, University of Tennessee.
- JOHN FORD LAUMER, JR., (1972), *Assistant Professor of Marketing*
B.C.E., 1962, M.B.A., 1966, Auburn University.
- JOSEPH STANLEY LAYNE (1965), *Associate Professor of Biology*
B.S., 1959, Marshall University; M.S., 1961, University of Arkansas; Ph.D., 1964, University of Mississippi Medical Center.
- LEON LBOVITZ (1968), *Adjunct Professor of Psychology*
A.B., 1948, University of Chattanooga; M.A., 1951, Ph.D., 1958, University of Tennessee.
- FRANK CRAGG LEEMING (1963), *Associate Professor of Psychology*
B.S., 1958, University of Illinois; M.A., 1961, Ph.D., 1963, University of Mississippi.
- DOUGLAS C. LEMMON (1971), *Instructor in Music and Music Education*
B.S., 1968, M.S., 1969, University of Illinois.
- JOHN RODNEY LEMON (1970), *Assistant Professor of Economics*
A.B., 1964, Monmouth College; M.S., 1967, Ph.D., 1968, University of Illinois.
- CARROLL LEO LEMMER (1968), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1962, McMurry College; M.A., 1965, University of Arkansas.
- GEORGE B. LEON (1962), *Professor of History*
A.B., 1956, M.A., 1957, Ph.D., 1961, University of Georgia.
- BETTY ANN LEWIS (1968), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1965, M.Ed., 1968, Memphis State University.
- RICK C. LIN (1971), *Instructor, Library*
B.A., 1965, National Taiwan University; M.A., 1971, George Peabody College.
- DONNA WAYNE LIVINGSTON (1968), *Instructor in Art*
B.F.A., 1966, Memphis Academy of Arts; M.S., 1968, Florida State University.
- JACK LOGAN (1968), *Assistant Professor of Marketing*
B.B.A., 1962, Memphis State University; M.B.A., 1963, University of Arkansas.

CHARLES E. LONG (1957), *Professor of English and Germanic Philology*

B.A., 1951, Henderson State Teachers College; M.A., (English), 1955, M.A. (German), 1956, Ph.D., 1963, University of Arkansas.

CHARLES JOSEPH LONG (1967), *Associate Professor of Psychology*
B.S., 1960, M.A., 1962, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1966, Vanderbilt University.

LEON DUPRE LONG (1972), *Assistant Professor of Journalism*
B.S., 1958, East Texas State University; M.A., 1961, University of Missouri.

RICHARD WILLIAM LOUNSBURY (1968), *Professor of Geology*
B.S., 1941, University of Chicago; Ph.D., 1951, Stanford University.

PAUL RUSSELL LOWRY (1963), *Associate Professor of Management, Director, Center for Housing and Urban Development*
B.S., 1941, M.B.A., 1959, Texas A&M University.

DAVID NORMAN LUMSDEN (1967), *Associate Professor of Geology*
B.A., 1958, M.A., 1960, State University of New York at Buffalo; Ph.D., 1965, University of Illinois.

H. NELSON LUNN (1970), *Associate Professor of Accountancy*
B.S.B.A., 1952, M.S., 1959, University of Tennessee at Knoxville; Ph.D., 1970, University of Illinois; C.P.A., 1958, Tennessee.

MICHAEL BURKE LUPFER (1964), *Associate Professor of Psychology*
B.A., 1959, Southwestern at Memphis; M.S., 1963, Ph.D., 1964, University of Miami.

SHIRLEY LAND LUPFER (1963), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
B.A., 1959, Coker College; M.A., 1961, Vanderbilt University.

MAX LUSTIG (1968), *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., 1957, University of California at Los Angeles; Ph.D., 1962, University of Washington.

HENRY E. LUX, SR. (1972), *Lecturer in Criminal Justice*
Retired Chief, Memphis Police Department.

BARBARA FURBER LYNCH (1971), *Assistant Professor of English*
B.A., 1963, University of Texas; M.A., 1966, Texas Technological University; Ph.D., 1971, University of Pennsylvania.

PATRICIA V. LYNCH (1971), *Assistant Professor of Nursing*
B.S.N., 1968, Boston College; M.Ed., 1972, Memphis State University.

RAYMOND MARTIN LYNCH (1966), *Associate Professor of Music*
B.S., 1953, Davidson College; M.M., 1957, D.M., 1965, University of Michigan.

B. JACK MADDOX (1968), *Associate Professor of Art*
B.A., 1962, M.F.A., 1968, Auburn University.

ROBERT E. MAGOWAN (1967), *Associate Professor of Technology*
B.S., 1960, M.A., 1961, Eastern Kentucky University; Ed.D., 1967, Texas A&M University.

JACK MAGUIRE (1971), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1967, Columbia College; M.A., 1969, Boston University.

- HARRY RICHARD MAHOOD (1964), *Associate Professor of Political Science*
B.A., 1951, M.A., 1952, University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., 1960, University of Illinois.
- RAMONA MADSON MAHOOD (1964), *Assistant Professor of Library Service*
B.S., 1955, Utah State University; M.S., 1959, C.A.S., 1971, University of Illinois.
- STEPHEN D. MALIN (1964), *Associate Professor of Speech and Drama*
B.A., 1957, The Pennsylvania State University; M.A., 1962, Ph.D., 1968, University of Florida.
- MAX GARRETT MANWARING (1970), *Associate Professor of Political Science*
B.S., 1959, University of Oklahoma; M.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1968, University of Illinois.
- ROBERT RIGGS MARCHINI (1968), *Assistant Professor of Physics*
B.S., 1962, DePaul University; Ph.D., 1968, Clemson University.
- HERBERT JOHN MARKLE (1951), *Professor of Economics, Dean of The College of Business Administration*
B.B.A., 1932, University of Minnesota; M.A., 1949, Ph.D., 1951, University of Iowa.
- WILLIAM M. MARKING (1971), *Assistant Professor of Foundations of Education*
B.S., 1966, M.S.T., 1968, Ed.D., 1971, Memphis State University.
- IRMA GREER MARKS (1944), *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., 1944, Memphis State University; M.S., 1950, University of Arkansas.
- FRANK W. MARKUS (1971), *Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision*
B.S., 1956, M.A., 1957, Ph.D., 1964, Northwestern University.
- ROBERT HERMAN MARSHALL (1960), *Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., 1947, M.S., 1950, Illinois State Normal University; Ph.D., 1954, University of Illinois.
- DAVID H. MARTINEZ (1971), *Assistant Professor of Special Education and Rehabilitation*
B.S., 1960, M.Ed., 1966, Oregon State University.
- WILLIAM RAY MARTY (1965), *Associate Professor of Political Science*
B.A., 1960, University of Oklahoma; M.A., 1964, Ph.D., 1968, Duke University.
- JAMES S. MATTHEWS (1949), *Professor of Geography*
B.S., 1936, M.A., 1941, Kent State University; Ph.D., 1949, University of Chicago.
- ETHEL TAYLOR MAXWELL, *Assistant Professor of Music*
B.A., 1939, Southwestern at Memphis; M.A., 1956, Memphis State University.

- ELNA BROWNING McBRIDE (1946), *Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., 1930, M.S., 1931, University of Tennessee; Ed.D., in Mathematics, 1966,
University of Michigan.
- G. MICHAEL McCARTHY (1966), *Assistant Professor of History*
B.A., 1962, Regis College; M.A., 1964, Ph.D., 1969, University of Denver.
- JOE ALBERT McEACHERN (1962), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., 1931, University of Tennessee; M.S., 1961, George Washington University.
- MAURICE CRAWFORD McGEE (1966), *Assistant Professor of Physics*
B.S., 1962, Memphis State University; M.A., 1965, The College of William and
Mary.
- MICHAEL C. McGEE (1970), *Assistant Professor of Speech and Drama*
A.B., 1965, Butler University; A.M., 1967, Cornell University.
- MAJOR GERALD McGOUGH (1967), *Assistant Professor of French*
B.A., 1955, M.S. (English), 1958, Arkansas State University; M.A. (French), 1967,
Memphis State University.
- CHARLES RONALD McGLASSON (1970), *Instructor in Physics*
B.S., 1970, Memphis State University.
- ROBERT W. McGOWAN (1949), *Professor of Biology*
B.A., 1946, Lambuth College; M.A., 1947, George Peabody College.
- HUGH LANSDEN McHENRY (1968), *Associate Professor of Mathe-
matics*
B.S., 1960, Tennessee Technological University; M.A., 1961, Ph.D., 1970, George
Peabody College.
- LOIS CAROL McKINLEY (1971), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1962, Louisiana Polytechnic Institute; M.A., 1964, University of Alabama.
- CHARLES HARRISON McNUTT (1964), *Professor of Anthropology*
B.S., 1950, University of the South; M.A., 1954, University of New Mexico; Ph.D.,
1960, University of Michigan.
- JUDITH MARIE McWILLIE (1971), *Instructor in Art*
B.F.A., 1969, Memphis State University; M.F.A., 1971, The Ohio State University.
- JERRY MICHEL (1970), *Professor of Sociology*
B.A., 1954, Texas A and M University; M.A., 1960, Texas Christian University;
Ph.D., 1964, University of Texas.
- MORRIS HITT MIDDLETON (1968), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
B.S., 1963, Memphis State University; M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1968, University of
Arkansas.
- HARRY B. MILLER (1969), *Professor of Elementary Education*
B.S., 1951, State Teachers College of California; Pa.; M.Ed., 1955, Ed.D., 1962,
University of Pittsburgh.
- NEIL AUSTIN MILLER (1968), *Associate Professor of Biology*
B.S.F., 1958, Michigan State University; M.S., 1964, Memphis State University;
Ph.D., 1968, Southern Illinois University.

- TAMARA N. MILLER (1970), *Instructor in Russian and German*
B.S., 1966, Memphis State University; M.A., 1969, Vanderbilt University.
- THOMAS ROGER MILLER (1971), *Assistant Professor of Management*
B.A., 1966, M.B.A., 1968, The Ohio State University.
- HUBERT LEE MINTON, JR. (1965), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.A., 1955, M.A., 1961, University of Texas.
- KELL FREEMAN MITCHELL, JR. (1963), *Associate Professor of History*
B.A., 1957, M.A., 1960, Ph.D., 1966, University of Georgia.
- MILDRED CARTER MONTGOMERY (1963), *Associate Professor, Library*
B.A., 1937, Arkansas State University; M.A., 1958, University of Arkansas;
M.S.L.S., 1959, University of Illinois.
- NELLE ELIZABETH MOORE (1956), *Assistant Professor of Elementary Education*
B.A., 1930, Lambuth College; M.A., 1946, Duke University.
- SAM B. MORGAN (1968), *Adjunct Professor of Psychology*
B.S., 1959, Memphis State University; M.A., 1962, Ph.D., 1964, University of Arkansas.
- ANNE DARBY MORRIS (1971), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1967, Memphis State University; M.A., 1971, University of Illinois.
- JUNE ROSE MORRIS (1968), *Assistant Professor of Secondary Education*
B.A., 1952, Baylor University; M.Ed., 1957, Ed.D., 1972, University of Mississippi.
- CHARLES F. MORRIS, JR. (1970), *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.E.E., 1964, M.S.E.E., 1965, Ph.D., 1970, Georgia Institute of Technology.
- MARKESAN MORRISON (1965), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1959, Southwestern at Memphis; M.A., 1962, University of Mississippi.
- JOSEPH MROZ (1972) *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1971, Southern Illinois University; M.S., 1972, Memphis State University.
- JUDITH STUART MUHLHEIZLER (1966), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1965, Catawba College; M.A., 1966, University of North Carolina.
- ANGELA GIARDINA MULLIKIN (1967), *Assistant Professor, Library*
B.S., 1941, New York State University at Genesco; M.S., 1954, Columbia University.
- HARWOOD F. MULLIKIN (1967), *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., 1930, Johns Hopkins University; M.S., 1931, M.E., 1932, Ph.D., 1934, Yale University.
- PATRICIA H. MURRELL (1970), *Associate Professor of Guidance and Personnel Services*
B.A., 1956, Millsaps College; M.Ed., 1966, Ed.D., 1968, University of Mississippi.

- JOHN MILLEDGE NAIL (1962), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1955, Southwestern at Memphis; M.A., 1961, Tulane University.
- RONALD ANTHONY NALDI (1967), *Assistant Professor of Music*
B.M., 1964, M.M., 1965, Indiana University.
- ROBERT OXFORD NASON (1968), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., 1937, Tri-State College; B.S., 1967, Henderson State Teachers College; M.S., 1968, University of Arkansas.
- DELBERT P. NAVE (1950), *Associate Professor of Art*
B.Ed., 1934, Eastern Illinois University; M.A., 1939, The Ohio State University.
- WILLIAM RICHARD NELSON (1969), *Professor of Political Science, Director of the Institute of Governmental Studies and Research*
J.D., 1949, University of Utah; L.L.M., 1958, New York University; M.A., 1959, Miami University; Ph.D., 1965, University of Colorado.
- HURSTON L. NEWCOMB (1969), *Assistant Professor of Technology*
B.S., 1960, Stephen F. Austin University; M.Ed., 1969, Mississippi State University.
- JAMES W. NEWCOMB (1972), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1963, M.A., 1965, The Creighton University.
- CHARLES HOWARD NEWTON (1963), *Professor of Sociology*
B.A., 1956, M.A., 1958, University of Nebraska; Ph.D., 1962, Florida State University.
- ROGER EMERSON NOLTE (1969), *Professor of Electrical Engineering, Dean of the Herff College of Engineering*
B.S.E.E., 1943, M.S.E.E., 1948, Ph.D., 1955, Iowa State University.
- PHILLIP K. NORTHMAN (1967), *Instructor in English*
A.B., 1964, Wayne State University; M.A., 1965, Northwestern University.
- ELBERT F. NOTHERN (1958), *Professor of Secondary Education and Director of Professional Laboratory Experiences*
B.S.E., 1947, University of Arkansas; Ed.M., 1949, Harvard University; Ed.D., 1953, University of Arkansas.
- HELEN CLEOLA R. NUNN (1968), *Professor of Home Economics*
B.S., 1941, Arkansas AM&N College; M.S., 1954, Ph.D., 1966, Cornell University.
- RICHARD B. O'CONNELL (1967), *Professor of German*
B.A., 1946, M.A., 1949, Ph.D., 1951, University of Minnesota.
- LEWIS B. O'KELLY (1962), *Assistant Professor of Physics*
B.S., 1957, Memphis State University; M.S., 1960, Vanderbilt University.
- CHARLES ASHUR OLIPHANT (1972), *Professor of Journalism*
B.A., 1951, La Sierra College; M.A., 1962, University of California; Ph.D., 1968, University of Iowa.

VAN NORWOOD OLIPHANT (1969), *Associate Professor of Management*

B.B.A., 1963, University of Mississippi; M.B.A., 1964, Memphis State University; D.B.A., 1969, Mississippi State University.

MARCUS W. ORR (1959), *Professor of History*

B.A., 1952, Southwestern at Memphis; M.A., 1956, Ph.D., 1958, University of Illinois.

MICHAEL McDONALD OSBORN (1966), *Professor of Speech and Drama*

B.A., 1958, M.A., 1959, University of South Carolina; Ph.D., 1963, University of Florida.

GEORGE D. OSBORNE (1966), *Associate Professor of Music*

B.M., 1960, Oklahoma City University; M.M., 1964, Indiana University.

WILLIAM ROBERT OSBORNE (1955), *Professor of English*

B.A., 1948, Ouachita College; M.A., 1949, Ph.D., 1955, George Peabody College.

BETTY HULL OWEN (1959), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*

B.S., 1956, Memphis State University; M.P.E., 1960, Purdue University.

WILLIAM HOWARD PAGE (1962), *Instructor in English*

B.S., 1956, Middle Tennessee State University; M.A., 1957, George Peabody College.

RICHARD H. PAIGE (1970), *Professor of Music*

B.S., 1934, Kansas State University; M.M., 1940, Northwestern University; Ed.D., 1960, Teachers College, Columbia University.

GEORGE WILSON PARCHMAN (1951), *Associate Professor of Biology*

B.S., 1948, M.A., 1949, George Peabody College.

BRENDA JOYCE PARHAM (1972), *Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., 1966, Florida A & M University; M.Ed., 1972, Memphis State University.

GARY ROLAND PARKER (1969), *Instructor in Art*

B.A., 1967, M.A., 1969, Florida State University.

MAURICE ALFRED PARKINSON (1962), *Professor of French*

B.A., 1927, Erskine College; M.A., 1944, George Peabody College; Ph.D., 1954, University of North Carolina.

ARNOLD GRANT PARKS (1971), *Associate Professor of Foundations of Education*

A.A., 1959, Harris Teachers College; B.A., Washington University; M.A., 1964, Ph.D., 1969, Saint Louis University.

SHERMAN WILLIAM PARRY (1962), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

B.S., 1940, Union College; M.S., 1962, Purdue University.

DONNA WALKER PATSCHKE (1972), *Instructor in Nursing*

B.S.N., 1968, University of Tennessee.

- HERMAN F. PATTERSON (1955), *Professor of Office Administration*
B.S., 1949, Berea College; M.A., 1954, University of Kentucky; Ed.D., 1967, Colorado State College.
- JAMES FRANKLIN PAYNE (1968), *Assistant Professor of Biology*
B.S., 1962, University of Tennessee at Martin; M.S., 1965, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1968, Mississippi State University.
- VIRGINIA RUTH PEARCE (1965), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1959, Union University; M.A., 1963, University of Mississippi.
- C. EDWIN PEARSON (1966), *Professor of Distributive Education*
B.Ed., 1940, Illinois State University; M.S., 1944, University of Illinois.
- EARL EUGENE PEARSON, JR. (1971) *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Geography; Planning and Development Counselor, Regional Economic Development Center*
B.P.A., 1966, M.U.R., 1971, University of Mississippi.
- DEAN PEASE (1970), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation*
B.S., 1963, Kansas State University; M.S., 1964, Central Missouri State College; Ph.D., 1970, University of New Mexico.
- BINFORD H. PEEPLES (1957), *Professor of Office Administration*
B.S., 1949, Mississippi State University; M.S., 1952, Florida State University; M.S., 1961, University of Mississippi; Ed.D., 1964, University of Kentucky.
- CARROLL L. PELL (1961), *Professor of French*
B.A., 1927, Mississippi College; M.A., 1933, George Peabody College; Ph.D., 1949, University of Wisconsin.
- JOHN J. PEPIN (1970), *Associate Professor of Marketing*
B.B.A., 1962, M.B.A., 1964, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1969, University of Mississippi.
- EDWARD H. PERRY (1970), *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., 1966, M.S., 1967, Ph.D., 1970, California Institute of Technology.
- DREXEL PETERSON (1970), *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*
B.A., 1967, M.A., 1970, Ph.D., 1971, Harvard University.
- GLEN ERVIN PETERSON (1970), *Professor of Biology, Dean of the Graduate School*
B.A., 1949, Luther College; M.S., 1952, Ph.D., 1954, University of Minnesota.
- JOHN RICHARD PETRY (1967), *Assistant Professor of Foundations of Education*
B.A., 1948, M.S., 1953, Hardin-Simmons University; B.D., 1953, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.
- HENRY HALL PEYTON (1967), *Associate Professor of English*
B.A., 1950, M.A., 1953, Baylor University; Ph.D., 1968, Brown University.
- ELIZABETH CROW PHILLIPS (1953), *Professor of English*
B.A., 1928, Maryville College; M.A., 1949, Ph.D., 1953, University of Tennessee

- MILTON W. PHILLIPS, JR. (1966), *Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision*
B.S., 1950, M.A., 1964, Memphis State University; Ed.D., 1967, University of Tennessee.
- WILLIAM SEATON PHILLIPS (1965), *Assistant Professor of Insurance*
B.S.B.A., 1948, Washington University; M.B.A., 1965, Memphis State University, C.P.C.U., 1968.
- JAMES C. PHILPOT (1970), *Associate Professor of Elementary Education*
A.B., 1955, Samford University; M.A.T., 1963, Montevallo University; Ed.D., 1968, University of Alabama.
- GERALD SWETNAM PIERCE (1964), *Professor of History*
A.B., 1955, Harvard University; M.A., 1956, Ph.D., 1963, University of Mississippi.
- JANIS VAUGHN PIERCE (1968), *Instructor in Spanish*
B.A., 1956, M.A., 1963, University of Mississippi.
- MARY ELLEN PITTS (1965), *Instructor in English*
B.S., 1960, Florence State College; M.A., 1962, University of Florida.
- JANIE G. POODRY (1963), *Assistant Professor of Art*
B.S., 1946, M.A., 1948, Texas Woman's University.
- MEREDITH POOLE (1955), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.A., 1950, M.A., 1955, University of Mississippi.
- RONNY JEFFREY PONDER (1970), *Assistant Professor of Management*
B.B.A., 1965, Southern State College, M.B.A., 1967, Louisiana Polytechnic Institute.
- LARRY HOLMES POTTER (1952), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.A.E., 1943, M.A., 1949, University of Florida.
- MERRILL MOSELEY POWELL (1966), *Associate Professor of Secondary Education*
B.A., 1946, University of Richmond; M.A., 1963, Ed.D., 1966, University of Alabama.
- RUBY JEAN POWELL (1972), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1951, Maryville College; M.A., 1955, University of Tennessee.
- ROBERT J. PRENDEVILLE (1959), *Associate Professor of Speech and Drama*
B.A., 1942, University of New Mexico; M.A., 1946, Northwestern University.
- JAMES D. PRESTON (1971), *Associate Professor of Sociology*
B.S., 1962, Middle Tennessee State University; M.A., 1964; Ph.D., 1967, Mississippi State University.
- PAUL K. PREUS (1971), *Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision*
B.A., 1937, Luther College; B.E., 1939, University of Puget Sound; M.Ed., 1960, Central Washington State College; Ph.D., 1970, University of Texas.

- BEN FRANCES PREWITT (1959), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., 1936, U. S. Naval Academy; M.S., 1959, Purdue University.
- JOSEPH PAUL PRICE (1967), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation*
B.S., 1966, M.Ed., 1967, Memphis State University.
- ERICH PAUL PRIEN (1969), *Professor of Psychology*
A.B., 1951, Ph.D., 1959, Western Reserve University; M.A., 1956, Carnegie Institute of Technology.
- DEWEY FRANKLIN PRUETT (1963), *Assistant Professor, Library, Curator of Special Collections*
B.S., 1947, Abilene Christian College; M.A., 1956, University of Louisville.
- RUSSELL ORIS PUGH (1969), *Professor of Music*
B.S., 1950, M.S., 1952, Advanced Certificate in Music Education, 1965, University of Illinois; Ed.D., 1966, University of Arkansas.
- ISABEL R. PULLEN (1961), *Assistant Professor of French*
B.A., 1933, Mississippi State College for Women; M.A., 1957, University of Mississippi.
- C. S. PYUN (1970), *Associate Professor of Economics*
B.A., 1950, Kyang Hee University; M.B.A., 1962, Miami University; Ph.D., 1966, University of Georgia.
- LEA GIBBS QUEENER (1954), *Associate Professor of Speech and Drama*
B.S., 1956, M.A., 1957, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1966, Northwestern University.
- ALTON DAVID QUICK (1970), *Associate Professor of Special Education and Rehabilitation*
A.B., 1960, M.Ed., 1962, Birmingham Southern College; Ed.D., 1966, University of Alabama.
- GABRIEL PERRY RACZ (1967), *Professor of Economics*
Baccalaureat, 1933, Gymnasium, Budapest, Hungary; Ph.D., 1942, University of Budapest.
- RAMA RAGHAVENDRA RAO (1969), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1958, M.A., 1962, University of Mysore, India; M.A., 1966, Utah State University.
- FRANKLIN BLAIN RAINES (1966), *Associate Professor of Foundations of Education*
B.S., 1954, Lambuth College; M.A., 1957, Memphis State University; Ed.D., 1968, University of Tennessee.
- THOMAS ARTHUR RAKES (1972), *Assistant Professor of Elementary Education*
B.S., 1968, Milligan College; M.A., 1969, East Tennessee State University; Ed.D., 1972, University of Tennessee.

- DONALD L. RAMPP (1969), *Associate Professor of Audiology and Speech Pathology*
 B.A., 1957, Northeastern State College; M.A., 1958, The Ohio State University; Ph.D., 1967, University of Oklahoma School of Medicine.
- RICHARD R. RANTA (1972), *Assistant Professor of Speech and Drama*
 B.S., 1965, University of Minnesota; M.A., 1967, Cornell University.
- NOEL GEORGE RAPP (1954), *Associate Professor of Speech and Drama*
 B.A., 1941, Kent State University; Ph.D., 1955, Purdue University.
- BASIL RATIU (1960), *Professor of French*
 A.A., 1947, A.B., 1947, University of Chicago; A.M., 1949, Indiana University; Ph.D., 1960, Columbia University.
- MARGARET MYERS RAUHOF (1964), *Assistant Professor of Elementary Education*
 A.B., 1935, Lynchburg College; M.A., 1951, Columbia University.
- JOHN DELBERT RAY (1968), *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
 B.S., 1956, M.S., 1957, University of Illinois; Ph.D., 1968, University of Oklahoma.
- WILLIAM ERNEST RAY (1971), *Assistant Professor of English*
 B.A., 1966, Wake Forest; M.A., 1968, Ph.D., 1971, University of North Carolina.
- LETICIA GAYLE RAYBURN (1966), *Associate Professor of Accountancy*
 B.S., 1961, Murray State University; M.S., 1962, University of Mississippi; Ph.D., 1966, Louisiana State University; C.P.A., 1962, Mississippi; 1963, Louisiana; 1968, Tennessee.
- BOBBIE R. REAMS (1970), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education and Recreation*
 B.S.Ed., 1951, University of Georgia; M.Ed., 1971, Memphis State University.
- JOSEPH EUGENE REDDEN (1968), *Associate Professor of Foundations of Education*
 B.A., 1948, Hardin-Simmons University; Ed.D., 1963, North Texas State University.
- HENRY L. REEVES (1953), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 B.S., 1947, University of Alabama; M.A., 1951, George Peabody College.
- JOHN JOSEPH REID (1966), *Associate Professor of Economics*
 B.A., 1955, University of Connecticut; Ph.D., 1962, University of Virginia.
- CHARLES EDWIN REIGEL (1966), *Professor of Office Administration*
 B.S., 1949; M.Ed., 1950, University of Pittsburgh; Ed.D., 1960, University of Cincinnati.
- JOHN MARK REISMAN (1969), *Professor of Psychology*
 B.S., 1952, Rutgers University; M.A., 1956, Ph.D., 1958, Michigan State University.
- RICHARD B. REMNEK (1970), *Assistant Professor of Political Science*
 B.A., 1964, Brandeis University; M.A., 1968, City College of New York.

BILLY GENE REYNOLDS (1969), *Assistant Professor of Secondary Education*

B.S., 1959, University of Tennessee at Martin; M.S., 1963, Ed.D., 1969, University of Tennessee.

HOBERT LYNDALL RICH (1969), *Associate Professor of Special Education and Rehabilitation*

B.A., 1958, M.A., 1961, University of Kentucky; Ph.D., 1969, Syracuse University.

JAMES WILLIAM RICHENS (1966), *Assistant Professor of Music*

B.S., 1958, Memphis State University; M.M., 1960, Eastman School of Music.

PATRICIA ANN RIDDLE (1972), *Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., 1965, University of Iowa; M.Ed., 1972, Middle Tennessee State University.

ELIZA LUCINDA RIDGWAY (1970), *Assistant Professor of Spanish*

B.A., 1963, Mississippi State College for Women; M.A., 1964, Ph.D., 1970, Louisiana State University.

PAUL McPHERRON RIDGWAY, JR. (1969), *Assistant Professor of Biology*

B.A., 1959, Southwestern College; M.S., 1966, Ph.D., 1971, Louisiana State University.

RICHARD STANLEY RIGGS (1967), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*

B.S., 1966, David Lipscomb College; M.Ed., 1967, Middle Tennessee State University.

JOSEPH RAYMOND RILEY (1954), *Professor of English*

B.S., 1949, Memphis State University; M.A., 1953, Ph.D., 1962, Vanderbilt University.

ELMA NEAL ROANE (1946), *Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*

B.S., 1940, Memphis State University; M.S., 1942, University of Tennessee.

JAMES ALFRED ROBERSON (1969), *Associate Professor of Secondary Education*

B.A., 1935, Abilene Christian College; M.A., 1951, University of Texas; Ed.D., 1957, Texas Technological University.

CHARLES NELSON ROBINSON (1961), *Professor of Chemistry*

B.S., 1949, Maryville College; M.S., 1951, Ph.D., 1953, University of Tennessee.

CLAYTON R. ROBINSON (1961), *Assistant Professor of English*

B.A., 1959, Trinity University; M.A., 1960, University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., 1967, University of Minnesota.

ELAINE W. ROCHELLE (1971), *Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N.E., 1945, M.A., 1970, George Peabody College.

NICHOLAS WILLIAM ROKAS (1969), *Assistant Professor of Spanish*

B.A., 1957, Texas Christian University; M.A., 1961, University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., 1972, University of Missouri.

- FRANK W. ROLAND (1970), *Assistant Professor of Speech and Drama*
B.A., 1968, Hendrix College; M.F.A., 1970, Ohio University.
- MARY MARGARET ROSS (1965), *Assistant Professor of Art*
B.S., 1938, M.A., 1939, George Peabody College.
- LEONARD DEXTER ROSSER (1967), *Associate Professor of Management*
B.A., 1950, University of Mississippi; M.B.A., 1965, Memphis State University, D.B.A., 1970, Mississippi State University.
- CECIL C. ROUSSEAU (1970), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., 1960, Lamar State College of Technology; M.S., 1962, Ph.D., 1968, Texas A and M University.
- JOSEPH RUKENDORFER (1970), *Assistant Professor of Economics*
1960, Reisezeugmiss, Gymnasium Fur Berufstatige, Austria; Doctor of Laws, 1965, University of Vienna.
- HEBER ELIOT RUMBLE (1946), *Professor of Secondary Education*
B.S., 1924, Oakland City College; M.A., 1933, Ph.D., 1943, University of Illinois.
- BRIAN SCOTT RUNGELING (1971), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Management*
A.A., 1957, B.A., 1959, M.A., 1961, University of Florida; Ph.D., 1969, University of Kentucky.
- SUSAN K. RUSS (1970), *Instructor in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1965, M.A., 1966, Murray State University.
- PRISCILLA RUSHTON (1967), *Associate Professor of Biology*
B.A., 1963, Southwestern at Memphis; M.S., 1964, Ph.D., 1967, Emory University.
- DEVOY A. RYAN (1967), *Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision; Associate Dean of The College of Education*
B.S., 1943, Southwest Missouri State College; M.Ed., 1949, Ed.D., 1953, University of Missouri.
- PRICILLA DIANE SADLER (1971), *Instructor in Nursing*
B.S.N., 1968, Texas Women's University.
- LADA MOORE SANDS (1951), *Assistant Professor of Home Economics*
B.S., 1939, M.S., 1957, Memphis State University.
- DONALD WAYNE SATTERFIELD (1968), *Assistant Professor of Management*
B.S.B.A., 1962, M.B.A., 1964, Ph.D., 1971, University of Arkansas.
- ROBERT L. SAUNDERS (1970), *Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision, Dean of the College of Education*
B.S., 1947, M.S., 1950, Ed.D., 1957, Auburn University.
- JERALD SAVELLS (1971), *Assistant Professor of Sociology*
B.S., 1963, Murray State University; M.A., 1969, Ph.D., 1971, Louisiana State University.

- MARY HELEN SAWYER (1962), *Associate Professor of Political Science*
B.B.A., 1957, M.A., 1958, Emory University; Ph.D., 1963, Cornell University.
- RICHARD H. SCHELP (1970), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., 1959, Central Missouri State College; M.S., 1961, Ph.D., 1970, Kansas State University.
- FLORENCE PETERS SCHENKER (1965), *Instructor in English*
B.S., 1958, M.A., 1965, Memphis State University.
- JOHN W. SCHIFANI (1971), *Assistant Professor of Special Education and Rehabilitation*
B.A., 1958, Nicholls State University; M.S.W., 1960, Louisiana State University; Ed.D., 1971, University of Alabama.
- FRANK B. SCHIRMER, JR. (1959), *Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., 1934, Clemson University; Ph.D., 1939, Cornell University.
- WILLIAM R. SCHRIVER (1970), *Associate Professor of Management*
B.S., 1956, M.A., 1958, Ph.D., 1961, University of Tennessee.
- CHARLES ROY SCHROEDER (1968), *Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.Ed., 1960, University of Miami; M.S., 1964, Ph.D., 1968, Florida State University.
- BLANCHE D. SCHWARTZ (1965), *Professor of Art*
B.E., 1944, Moorhead State College; M.A., 1948, Northwestern University; Ed.D., 1964, Indiana University.
- PAUL L. SCHWARTZ (1961), *Associate Professor of Social Welfare*
B.A., 1937, College of the City of New York; M.S.S.W., 1942, University of Pittsburgh.
- E. B. SCOTT, JR. (1955), *Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.A., 1947, M.A., 1948, Colorado State College of Education; H.S.D., 1953, P.E.D., 1954, Indiana University.
- WILLIAM L. SCOTT (1972), *Assistant Professor of Finance*
B.B.A., 1964, North Texas State University; M.A., 1966, Austin College; Ph.D., 1971, University of Houston.
- LESLIE S. SCRUGGS, JR. (1969), *Assistant Professor of Finance*
B.B.A., 1952, Memphis State University; M.B.A., 1964, University of Chicago.
- WILLIAM T. SEGUI (1968), *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*
B.S.C.E., 1960, M.S., 1965, Ph.D., 1971, University of South Carolina.
- DEZSO D. SEKELY (1972), *Associate Professor of Art*
B.A., 1950, University of California; M.A., 1952, Long Beach State College.
- GEDDES SELF, JR. (1968), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.A., 1960, M.A., 1961, Memphis State University.
- PRADIP KUMAR SEN GUPTA (1966), *Associate Professor of Geology*
B.Sc., 1956, University of Calcutta; M.Sc., 1958, Jadavpur University; M.Tech., 1960, Indian Institute of Technology; Ph.D., 1964, Washington University.

- WILLIAM RODRICK SEWELL (1966), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
B.S., 1961, M.A., 1963, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1967, University of Alabama.
- NASEEB SHAHEEN (1969), *Assistant Professor of English*
B.A., 1962, American University of Beirut, Lebanon; M.A., 1965, Ph.D., 1969, University of California at Los Angeles.
- SYLVIA LEE SHANKS (1972), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1970, Abilene Christian College; M.A., 1972, University of Tennessee.
- THOMAS DEWEY SHOCKLEY, JR. (1967), *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
B.S.E.E., 1950, M.S.E.E., 1952, Louisiana State University; Ph.D., 1963, Georgia Institute of Technology.
- LEE J. SILVERTHORN (1969), *Adjunct Professor of Psychology*
A.B., 1950, University of Michigan; M.A., 1953, Ph.D., 1957, University of Kansas.
- BILL AL SIMCO (1966), *Associate Professor of Biology*
B.S., 1960, College of the Ozarks; M.A., 1962, Ph.D., 1966, University of Kansas.
- NANCY DAVIS SIMCO (1966), *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*
B.A., 1962, M.A., 1965, Ph.D., 1969, University of Kansas.
- FRANK UNRUH SIMONTON (1968), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1961, M.A., 1962, Memphis State University.
- PAUL RAYMOND SIMONTON (1955), *Associate Professor of Biology*
B.S., 1955, M.A., 1961, Memphis State University.
- GLORIA ANN SIMPSON (1972), *Instructor of Special Education and Rehabilitation*
B.A., 1964, Arkansas AM&N Pine Bluff, Ark.; M.Ed., 1972, University of Illinois.
- LINDA KAY SIMPSON (1967), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1963, Alabama College; M.S., 1967, Indiana University.
- L. ARNOLD SINIARD (1964), *Instructor in Geography*
B.S., 1963, M.A., 1964, Memphis State University.
- PAUL HARDEMAN SISCO (1947), *Professor of Geography*
B.S., 1934, Memphis State University; M.A., 1947, George Peabody College; Ph.D., 1954, University of Chicago.
- CARL EDWARD SKEEN (1968), *Assistant Professor of History*
B.S., 1959, Ohio University; M.A., 1960, Ph.D., 1966, The Ohio State University.
- CARL DAVID SLATER (1967), *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., 1955, West Virginia University; Ph.D., 1960, The Ohio State University.
- JOHN H. SLOAN (1970), *Professor of Speech and Drama*
B.A., 1954, Marietta College; M.A., 1956, University of Alabama; Ph.D., 1961, University of Illinois.

- A. EUGENE SMITH (1960), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1949, Sterling College; M.S., 1954, Indiana University.
- ALFRED WINN SMITH (1954), *Professor of English*
B.A., 1933, M.A., 1934, Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., 1954, George Peabody College.
- DENNIE L. SMITH (1971), *Associate Professor of Elementary Education*
B.D., 1956, M.A., 1966, Marshall University; Ed.D., 1969, Auburn University.
- GERALD P. SMITH (1968), *Assistant Professor of Anthropology, Director of the Charles H. Nash Museum at Chucalissa*
B.A., 1963, Southwestern at Memphis; M.A., 1965, University of North Carolina; Ph.D., 1971, University of Missouri.
- JOHN WARREN SMITH (1970), *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*
B.S.C.E., 1965, M.S.C.E., 1967, Ph.D., 1968, University of Missouri-Rolla.
- OMAR EWING SMITH (1961), *Associate Professor of Biology*
B.S., 1954, Memphis State University; M.S., 1958, Ph.D., 1961, Iowa State University.
- WALTER RHEA SMITH (1951), *Professor of English, Dean of The College of Arts and Sciences*
B.A., 1939, Lambuth College; M.A., 1940, Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., 1951, University of California.
- WILL DUNN SMITH (1960), *Professor of Secondary Education*
B.A., 1938, M.A., 1939, Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., 1952, George Peabody College.
- YVONNE T. SMITH (1966), *Assistant Professor of Elementary Education*
B.S., 1961, M.Ed., 1966, Memphis State University.
- ROBERT VICTOR SMYTHE (1963), *Assistant Professor of German*
B.A., 1962, Memphis State University; M.A., 1963, University of Texas.
- ROBERT ANDREW SNYDER (1966), *Professor of Music*
B.S., 1950, M.S., 1951, University of Illinois; D.M., 1958, Indiana University.
- JOHN A. SOBOL (1949), *Professor of Geography*
B.S., 1942, Massachusetts State Teachers College; M.A., 1949, Clark University; Ph.D., 1961, University of Michigan.
- AUGUSTUS SORDINAS (1967), *Associate Professor of Anthropology*
B.S., 1957, Georgetown University; M.A., 1962, Ph.D., 1968, Harvard University.
- HARRIS McLEAN SORRELLE (1962), *Professor of Art*
B.S., 1957, Memphis State University; M.F.A., 1959, University of Georgia.
- GEORGE WAYNE SORRELS (1971), *Instructor in Art*
B.F.A., 1968, University of Texas; M.F.A., 1971, Cranbrook Academy of Art.

- BEVERLY JOYCE SPECK (1968), *Assistant Professor, Library*
B.S., 1959, Mississippi State College for Women; M.S.L.S., 1967, Louisiana State University.
- WILLIAM H. SPELL, JR. (1962), *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., 1951, Memphis State University; M.S., 1953, University of Georgia; Ph.D., 1961, University of Arkansas.
- ELIZABETH SUPPLEE SPENCER (1956), *Associate Professor of Journalism*
B.A., 1937, Cornell University; B.J., 1940, M.A., 1941, University of Missouri.
- JESSE WATSON SPICELAND (1949), *Professor of Accountancy*
B.S., 1947, Southern Illinois University; M.S.B.A., 1948, Washington University; C.P.A., 1951, Tennessee.
- RONALD EDWARD SPIELBERGER (1968), *Assistant Professor of Journalism*
B.S., 1963, Memphis State University; M.A., 1965, The Ohio State University.
- CHARLES ROBERT SPINDLER (1950), *Professor of Marketing*
B.S., 1939, Northeast Missouri State Teachers College; M.A., 1942, University of Iowa.
- ROGERS DALTON SPOTSWOOD (1969), *Instructor in History*
B.A., 1954, Vanderbilt University.
- RICHARD LINDSEY SPRECKELMEYER (1970), *Associate Professor of Foundations of Education*
B.S., 1950, Illinois Wesleyan University; M.S., 1961, St. Louis University; Ph.D., 1970, University of Iowa.
- JULIE WORTH SPRUNT (1957), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*
B.A., 1945, Mary Baldwin College; M.A., 1947, University of Virginia.
- PETER LORAN SPURBECK (1968), *Assistant Professor of Music*
B.M., 1959, M.M., 1961, Indiana University.
- LOUIS CHARLES STAGG (1962), *Associate Professor of English*
B.A., 1955, Louisiana College; M.A., 1957, Ph.D., 1963, University of Arkansas.
- BILLY GENE STALLINGS (1969), *Associate Professor of Accountancy*
B.B.A., 1963, M.B.A., 1966, Memphis State University; D.B.A., 1969, Mississippi State University; C.P.A., 1963, Tennessee.
- CAROLYN J. STARK (1971), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1965, M.A., 1966, Texas Technological College.
- BOBBY JOE STARK (1970), *Associate Professor of Management*
B.B.A., 1965, M.B.A., 1966, Texas Technological College; D.B.A., 1969, University of Oregon.
- RICHARD I. STEFF (1964), *Assistant Professor of Music*
B.S., 1959, State University of New York; M.M., 1960, Eastman School of Music.
- JANE STEGEMANN (1966), *Associate Professor of English*
B.A., 1950, M.A., 1951, Ph.D., 1961, University of Pennsylvania.

- HAROLD WILLIAM STEPHENS (1967), *Professor of Mathematics*
 B.S., 1941, New Jersey State College; M.A., 1944, Ed.D., 1964, Columbia University.
- WILLIAM B. STEPHENS (1972), *Associate Professor of Art*
 B.F.A., 1956, M.Ed., 1957, M.F.A., 1966, The University of Texas; Ed.D., 1972, University of Florida.
- EVERETT EARL STEVENSON (1969), *Professor of Mathematics*
 B.S., 1944, Buffalo State Teachers College; M.Ed., 1952, University of Houston; Ph.D., 1961, The Ohio State University.
- REBECCA J. STEVENSON (1972), *Instructor in English*
 A.B., 1966, University of Missouri; M.A., 1967, St. Louis University.
- JEANETTE MAY STOOPS (1969), *Associate Professor of Economics*
 B.S., 1949, M.S., 1954, Purdue University; Ph.D., 1963, Bryn Mawr College.
- DUANE S. STONE (1970), *Captain, United States Air Force, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies, Regional AFROTC Admissions Counselor*
 B.A., 1959, M.A., 1966, San Jose State University.
- JAMES ANDERSON STOVER, JR. (1969), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 B.S., 1959, University of Georgia; M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1969, University of Alabama.
- CALVIN MOORMAN STREET (1939), *Professor of Technology*
 B.S., 1939, Memphis State University; M.S., 1946, Ed.D., 1953, University of Tennessee.
- FRANCES LOUISE STREET (1957), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 B.S., 1940, Memphis State University; M.S., 1947, University of Tennessee.
- GERALD A. STUDEBAKER (1972), *Professor of Audiology and Speech Pathology*
 Pathology, B.S., 1955, Illinois State University; M.S., 1956, Ph.D., 1960, Syracuse University.
- HARRY HARMON SUMMER (1961), *Professor of Marketing*
 B.B.A., 1958, Memphis State University; M.S., 1961, Ph.D., 1965, University of Illinois.
- EVERETT L. SUTTER (1968), *Adjunct Professor of Psychology*
 B.A., 1948, West Virginia Wesleyan College; M.S., 1948, The Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., 1952, University of Texas.
- HENRY DAVID SWANSON (1968), *Professor of Speech and Drama; Director of University Theatre*
 B.A., 1952, Louisiana State University; M.A., 1957, University of Denver.
- JAMES E. SWEARENGEN (1969), *Assistant Professor of Business Law*
 B.S., 1956, Kentucky State University; J.D., 1967, Memphis State University.
- WILLIAM L. SWEET (1969), *Assistant Professor of Art*
 B.F.A., 1967, Memphis Academy of Arts; M.F.A., 1969, Syracuse University.

- KAORU PETER TAKAYAMA (1967), *Associate Professor of Sociology*
B.A., 1954, Tokyo Kyoiku University; M.A., 1961, Fordham University; Ph.D., 1971, Southern Illinois University.
- WILEY TATUM, JR. (1970), *Visiting Assistant Professor of Music*
B.A., 1952, Memphis State University.
- HERMAN EUGENE TAYLOR (1956), *Professor of Business Law*
B.A., 1940, J.D., 1951, University of Mississippi; LL.M., 1955, New York University.
- JOSEPH ROWAN TAYLOR (1969), *Assistant Professor of Accountancy*
B.S., 1942, Texas Christian University; M.B.A., 1949, University of Texas; C.P.A., 1948, Texas; C.P.A., 1952, Tennessee.
- CHARLES E. TEMPLETON (1957), *Assistant Professor of Accountancy*
B.S., 1942, Mississippi State University; M.A., 1962, Memphis State University; C.P.A., 1954, Tennessee.
- EDYTHE TESSEN (1968), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1939, Syracuse University; M.A., 1960, Arizona State University.
- HOWARD W. TESSEN (1968), *Professor of Modern Languages and Linguistics*
A.B., 1927, A.M., 1929, Oberlin College; M.A., 1942, Ph.D., 1947, Yale University.
- ARTHUR E. THEIL (1970), *Assistant Professor of Music*
B.S.M., 1953, Capital University; M.M., 1965, Vandercook College of Music.
- ALAN ROBERT THOENY (1971), *Associate Professor of Political Science*
B.S., 1957, United States Naval Academy; M.S., 1963, Ph.D., 1968, University of Wisconsin.
- JOHN B. THOMAS (1965), *Assistant Professor of Journalism*
B.S.B.A., 1955, University of Missouri; M.S., 1957, Oklahoma State University.
- LOUISE FRISBY THOMAS (1966), *Assistant Professor of Office Administration*
B.S., 1956, M.S., 1957, Oklahoma State University.
- REBECCA ANNE THOMAS (1969), *Assistant Professor, Library*
B.S., 1964, University of Tennessee at Martin; M.S., 1967, University of Illinois.
- CHARLES LAMAR THOMPSON (1963), *Professor of Secondary Education*
B.A., 1956, M.Ed., 1958, Mississippi College; Ed.D., 1963, University of Southern Mississippi.
- CLIFTON C. THOMPSON (1968), *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., 1961, Middle Tennessee State University; Ph.D., 1964, University of Mississippi.
- JAMES THOMAS THOMPSON (1955), *Professor of Accountancy*
B.A., 1948, Murray State University; M.B.A., 1949, Indiana University; C.P.A., 1960, Tennessee.

- JOHN RUSSELL THOMPSON (1971), *Professor of Marketing*
B.S.A., 1957, M.B.A., 1958, D.B.A., 1963, University of Washington.
- JULIA EUBANKS THOMPSON (1965), *Assistant Professor of Home Economics*
B.S., 1955, M.A., 1957, University of Southern Mississippi.
- MARION R. THOMPSON (1971), *Associate Professor of Special Education and Rehabilitation*
B.S., 1960, M.S., 1961, Southern Illinois University; Ed.D., 1970, Illinois State University.
- ROBERT DEAN TICE (1968), *Associate Professor of Geography and Political Science*
B.S., 1957, Memphis State University; A.M., 1959, Ph.D., 1965, St. Louis University.
- ALICIA CATHERINE TILLEY (1967), *Associate Professor of Guidance and Personnel Services*
B.A., 1941, Southeastern Louisiana College; M.Ed., 1955, University of Texas; Ed.D., 1968, University of Illinois.
- JAMES McNELLY TODD (1966), *Professor of Management*
B.S., 1956, Trinity University; M.B.A., 1957, Ph.D., 1966, University of Texas.
- ROBERT FLOYD TODD (1968), *Associate Professor of Foundations of Education*
B.A., 1950, M.A., 1955, Murray State University; Ph.D., 1959, University of Mississippi.
- ODIE HENDERSON TOLBERT, JR. (1969), *Instructor, Library*
B.A., 1962, LeMoyne-Owen College; M.A., 1969, Northern Illinois University.
- WAYLAND A. TONNING (1956), *Professor of Marketing*
B.S., 1953, M.S., 1954, Ph.D., 1959, University of Illinois.
- SYLVIA L. TORBET (1963), *Associate Professor of Secondary Education*
B.S., 1953, M.Ed., 1955, Louisiana State University; Ed.S., 1963, Ed.D., 1968, George Peabody College.
- MALRA CLIFT TREECE (1957), *Associate Professor of Office Administration*
B.S., 1947, Arkansas State University; M.A., 1956, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1971, University of Mississippi.
- AGNES ANNE TROTTER (1964), *Associate Professor of History*
B.A., 1960, University of South Carolina; M.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1965, Duke University.
- BOBBY JOE TUCKER (1966), *Assistant Professor of Journalism*
B.S., 1962, Arkansas State University; M.A., 1966, University of Mississippi.
- CYNTHIA GRANT TUCKER (1967), *Assistant Professor of English*
B.A., 1963, Denison University; Ph.D., 1967, University of Iowa.

- DAVID MILTON TUCKER (1965), *Associate Professor of History*
B.A., 1959, College of the Ozarks; M.A., 1961, Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., 1965, University of Iowa.
- THOMAS TULLOS (1969), *Assistant Professor, Library*
B.A., 1943, Arkansas State University; M.A., 1953, George Peabody College.
- ELIJAH VANCE TURMAN (1965), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation*
B.S., 1960, University of Tennessee at Martin; M.A., 1962, Morehead State University.
- HELEN TURNER (1966), *Assistant Professor, Library*
B.S.E., 1944, State College of Arkansas; M.A., 1963, George Peabody College.
- JOSEF MARIA TYDERLE (1967), *Assistant Professor of German*
B.A., 1962, M.A., 1966, University of Houston.
- JOHN VACRATIS (1972), *Instructor in Art*
B.F.A., 1969, Eastern Michigan University; M.F.A., 1972, Syracuse University.
- BILLY JOE VAUGHAN (1966), *Assistant Professor of Forest Products*
B.S., 1957, M.A., 1958, Memphis State University.
- DAVID M. VAUGHT (1969), *Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Director of Computing Center*
B.S., 1949, Southwestern at Memphis; Ph.D., 1964, University of Utah.
- DANA H. VERRY (1968), *Associate Professor of Office Administration*
B.S., 1937, Oregon State University; M.S., 1947, University of Idaho; Ph.D., 1962, University of Pittsburgh.
- GERALD JOSEPH VIDERGAR (1970), *Instructor in English*
B.A., 1965, Akron University; M.A., 1967, The University of Arizona.
- ROBERT N. VIDULICH (1966), *Professor of Psychology*
B.A., 1954, Hartwick College; M.A., 1956, Ph.D., 1958, Michigan State University.
- FESTUS JUSTIN VISER (1965), *Professor of Economics*
B.S., 1942, Memphis State University; M.S., 1949, M.B.A., 1952, Ph.D., 1958, New York University.
- WALTER WILSON WADE (1962), *Professor of Music*
B.S., 1948, East Tennessee State University; M.Mus., 1950, Ph.D., 1958, Northwestern University.
- BRACK WALKER (1968), *Professor of Art*
B.A., 1953, Florence State University; M.F.A., 1961, University of Southern California.
- DAVID TUTHERLY WALKER (1955), *Professor of Mathematics*
B.S., 1949, Wofford College; M.S., 1951, Ph.D., 1955, University of Georgia.
- LAURENCE GRAVES WALKER (1966), *Associate Professor of Geology*
B.S., 1960, University of Texas; M.A., 1962, University of California; Ph.D., 1967, Harvard University.

ROY LAVERN WALKER (1968), *Associate Professor of Foundations of Education*

B.S.E., 1950, Arkansas State University; M.A., 1956, George Peabody College; Ed.D., 1967, University of Missouri.

DONALD FLOYD WALTON (1968), *Associate Professor of Foundations of Education*

B.A., 1949, Southwestern at Memphis; M.S.Ed., 1962, Ed.D., 1965, Baylor University.

LINDA HAYWORTH WALTZ (1972), *Instructor in Nursing*

B.S.N., 1959, Medical College of Virginia.

JEANNETTE POOLE WARD (1967), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

A.B., 1963, Birmingham-Southern College; Ph.D., 1967, Vanderbilt University.

LOUISE M. WARD (1970), *Associate Professor of Audiology and Speech Pathology*

B.S., 1950, Alabama Polytechnic Institute; M.A., 1951, University of Alabama.

DAVID JOHNATHAN WARK, *Assistant Professor of Audiology and Speech Pathology*

B.A., 1965, M.A., 1967, University of Alabama; Ph.D., 1971, Indiana University.

JAMES FRANKLIN WATKINS (1968), *Assistant Professor of Art*

B.A., 1960, Louisiana College; M.A., 1965, University of Alabama.

ROY E. WATKINS (1957), *Professor of Classical Languages*

B.A., 1933, Luther College; M.A., (Classics), 1934; M.A. (German), 1952; Ph.D., (Classics), 1940, University of Iowa.

THAYER HOWARD WATKINS (1966), *Associate Professor of Economics*

B.S., 1961, Ph.D., 1965, University of Colorado.

HAROLD MARK WATSON (1970), *Associate Professor of French*

B.A., 1946, St. Benedict's College; M.A., 1956, University of Laval, Quebec; D.L.L., 1957, University de Lyon, Lyon, France; Ph.D., 1965, University of Colorado.

MARY JOAN WEATHERLY (1965), *Instructor in English*

B.A., 1957, M.A., 1960, Mississippi College.

EDWARD ALLAN WEATHERS (1971), *Instructor in English*

B.A., 1968, Columbia College; M.A., 1969, Columbia University.

MAURICE A. WEATHERTON (1972), *Associate Professor of Audiology and Speech Pathology*

Ph.D., 1970, University of Kansas.

A. BERT WEBB (1972), *Assistant Professor of Secondary Education*

B.S., Ed., 1962; M.Ed., 1966, Auburn University; Ed.D., 1971, University of Tennessee.

GEOFFREY R. WEBB (1971), *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

B.A., 1966, University of South Florida; M.A., 1969, Ph.D., 1971, Duke University.

- ELIZABETH J. WEBSTER (1970), *Professor of Audiology and Speech Pathology*
 B.F.A., 1950, Ohio University; M.A., 1951, University of Alabama; Ph.D., 1961, Columbia University.
- SERENA SUN WEI (1969), *Instructor, Library*
 B.A., 1963, National Taiwan University; M.A., 1966, University of Oregon.
- YUNG WEI (1968), *Associate Professor of Political Science*
 LL.B., 1959, National Chengchi University, Taiwan; M.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1967, University of Oregon.
- WILLIAM HERBERT WELCH (1969), *Associate Professor of Guidance and Personnel Services*
 B.S., 1946, Western Michigan University; M.S., 1948, Tulane University; Ed.D., 1969, University of Houston.
- DONALD ROGER WELLS (1967), *Associate Professor of Economics*
 A.B., 1954, University of California at Los Angeles; M.B.A., 1961, Ph.D., 1965, University of Southern California.
- GEORGE ALLEN WESTLAND (1957), *Associate Professor of Journalism*
 B.J., 1949, M.A., 1957, University of Missouri; Ed.D., 1969, University of Mississippi.
- ALAN J. WESTON (1970), *Professor of Audiology and Speech Pathology; Director of The Memphis Speech and Hearing Center*
 B.A., 1963, M.A., 1965, University of Alabama; Ph.D., 1969, University of Kansas.
- DOROTHY G. WHEAT (1969), *Instructor in Nursing*
 B.S.N., 1955, University of Tennessee.
- BRADFORD WHITE (1968), *Professor of Speech and Drama*
 B.A., 1934, University of North Carolina; M.F.A., 1939, Yale University.
- GERRY C. WHITE (1963), *Assistant Professor of Technology*
 B.S.E.E., 1960, Christian Brothers College; M.S.E.E., 1963, University of Tennessee; D.Ed., 1972, Texas A & M University.
- HELEN WHITE (1958), *Professor of English*
 B.A., 1935, Southwest Texas State Teachers College; M.A., 1950, Ph.D., 1958, George Peabody College.
- LONNIE J. WHITE (1961), *Professor of History*
 B.A., 1950, West Texas State College; M.A., 1955, Texas Technological College; Ph.D., 1961, University of Texas.
- MARIE BAXTER WHITE (1967), *Instructor, Library*
 A.B., 1946, Maryville College; B.S.L.S., 1947, George Peabody College.
- WILLIAM WALTER WICKER (1966), *Professor, Library*
 B.A., 1951, University of Mississippi; M.S.L.S., 1955, Louisiana State University.
- WALTER E. WILHELM (1964), *Associate Professor of Biology*
 A.B., 1955, Harris Teachers College; M.S., 1959, University of Illinois; Ph.D., 1965, Southern Illinois University.
- DANIEL RAY WILLBANKS (1965), *Instructor in English*
 B.A., 1963, M.A., 1964, University of Alabama.

- ALICE B. WILLIAMS (1971), *Assistant Professor of Nursing*
B.A., 1950, University of Alabama; M.N., 1959, Emory University.
- HERBERT LEE WILLIAMS (1956), *Professor of Journalism*
B.A., 1940, Murray State University; M.A., 1941, University of Mississippi; Ph.D., 1955, University of Missouri.
- JAMES CALDWELL WILLIAMS (1967), *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
B.S., 1955, Ouachita College; Ph.D., 1964, University of Missouri.
- RALPH WHITSON WILLIAMS (1966), *Professor of Management*
B.S., 1958, Purdue University; M.B.A., 1961, University of Washington; D.B.A., 1966, University of Oregon.
- ROY H. WILLIAMS (1967), *Associate Professor of Management*
B.S., 1955, Delta State College; M.S., 1962, University of Mississippi; Ph.D., 1967, University of Alabama.
- WILLIAM B. WILLIAMS, III (1968), *Captain, United States Air Force, Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies*
B.S., 1959, M.S., 1961, Mississippi State University.
- WILLIAM ROBERT WILLIAMS (1961), *Assistant Professor of English*
B.A., 1957, Lambuth College; M.A., 1961, Memphis State University.
- TRAVIS HILLMAN WILLIS (1972) *Assistant Professor of Management*
B.S., 1962, Louisiana State University; M.B.A., 1968, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1972, Louisiana State University.
- MAJOR LOYCE WILSON (1964), *Professor of History*
B.A., 1950, Vanderbilt University; M.A., 1953, University of Arkansas; Ph.D., 1964, University of Kansas.
- BYRON HOOPER WISE (1964), *Associate Professor of Biology*
B.S., 1950, M.S., 1953, Ph.D., 1962, University of Florida.
- MARY WITT (1965), *Professor of Elementary Education*
B.S., 1938, Memphis State University; M.A., 1942, Ed.D., 1954, George Peabody College.
- HOWARD S. WOLKO (1972), *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
B.S., 1949; M.S., 1953, University of Buffalo; D.Sc., 1967, George Washington University.
- SEOK PIN WONG (1965), *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
M.S., 1962, University of Delaware; Ph.D., 1967, University of Illinois.
- ALBERT HAINES WOOLLETT (1963), *Associate Professor of Physics*
B.A., 1949, M.S., 1950, University of Mississippi; Ph.D., 1956, University of Oklahoma.
- ROSESTELLE WOOLNER (1970), *Associate Professor of Elementary Education*
B.S., 1958, M.A., 1960, Memphis State University; Ed.D., 1966, University of Tennessee.
- JIMMIE WRIGHT (1968), *Instructor in Nursing*
B.S.N., 1945, University of Tennessee.

TZE SUN WU (1964), *Professor of Civil Engineering*

B.S., 1941, National Chiao-Tung University; M.S., 1949, University of Washington; Ph.D., 1952, University of Illinois.

LAWRENCE WYNN (1950), *Professor of English*

B.A., 1936, Emory University; M.A., 1940, Duke University; M.A., 1947, Ph.D., 1951, Princeton University.

ARTHUR L. YEHLE (1967), *Assistant Professor of Psychology*

B.E.E., 1948, Cornell University; M.S., 1966, Ph.D., 1967, University of Miami.

DAVID YELLIN (1964), *Associate Professor of Speech and Drama*

B.A., 1937, The Pennsylvania State University; M.A., 1963, Teachers College, Columbia University.

WILLIAM HENRY ZUBER, JR. (1966), *Associate Professor of Chemistry*

B.S., 1960, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1964, University of Kentucky.

HENRY SCOTT ZURHELLEN (1970), *Assistant Professor of Foundations of Education*

B.A., 1949, M.A., 1960, Columbia University; Ed.D., 1970, University of Tennessee.

THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

- W. ELZIE DANLEY (1964), *Dean*
 B.S.E., 1956, Arkansas State University; M.A., 1958, Memphis State University;
 Ed.D., 1965, University of Mississippi.
- RAYMOND WILSON WALKER (1968), *Assistant Dean*
 B.S., 1949, Lambuth College; M.A., 1950, George Peabody College for Teachers;
 Ed.S., 1968, George Peabody College for Teachers.
- CAROL LEE BORNGESSER (1969), *Academic Adviser*
 B.S., 1962, Northwest Missouri State College; M.Ed., 1969, Memphis State University.
- DOROTHY G. DODSON (1969), *Academic Adviser*
 B.A., 1948, Lambuth College; M.Ed., 1962, Memphis State University.
- CHESTER J. DOLL (1969), *Academic Adviser*
 B.S., 1959, Loyola University; M.Ed., 1963, Loyola University.
- FRANK MARION DYER, JR. (1967), *Academic Adviser*
 B.A., 1963, Union University; M.Ed., 1966; Ed.D., 1971, Memphis State University.
- SUSAN PLUNK FINLEY (1969), *Academic Adviser*
 B.S.E., 1967; M.Ed., 1969, Memphis State University.
- ROBERT L. GROBMYER (1970), *Academic Adviser*
 B.A.E., 1965; M.Ed., 1967, University of Mississippi.
- LILLIAN FISHER HAMMOND (1969), *Academic Adviser*
 B.S., 1963, Lincoln University; M.Ed., 1969, Memphis State University.
- ELIZABETH L. JULICH (1969), *Academic Adviser*
 B.A., 1947, Stetson University; M.Ed., 1969, Memphis State University.
- JAMES M. KNIGHT (1971), *Academic Adviser*
 B.S., 1963, Arkansas State University; M.Ed., 1971, Memphis State University.
- ALFRED E. McCLAIN (1969), *Academic Adviser*
 B.S., 1933, West Tennessee State Teachers College; M.A., 1939, George Peabody College for Teachers.
- JEANNE B. PANKHURST (1969), *Academic Adviser*
 B.A., 1943, University of California, Santa Barbara College; M.Ed., 1969, Memphis State University.
- MARCELLA R. PAYNE (1971), *Academic Adviser*
 B.S., 1962, University of Tennessee, Martin; M.Ed., 1966, Mississippi State University.
- GUY J. WERTZ (1969), *Academic Adviser*
 B.A., 1945, St. Bernard's Seminary; M.Ed., 1968, Memphis State University.
- CATHERINE SMART WILLIAMS (1971), *Academic Adviser*
 B.S.E., 1966; M.S.E., 1968, Arkansas State University.
- JEAN H. WILLINGHAM (1970), *Academic Adviser*
 B.S., 1966; M.Ed., 1968, Memphis State University.

THE ACADEMIC SENATE

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

PROFESSOR ROBERT VIDULICH, *Chairman*
 PROFESSOR ROBERT DODGE, *Vice Chairman*
 PROFESSOR LESTER POURCIAU, *Secretary*
 PROFESSOR MAURICE CROUSE
 PROFESSOR JAMES MINICUS
 ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR ALICIA TILLEY
 PROFESSOR RALPH WILLIAMS
 PROFESSOR JERRY BOONE, *ex officio*

*Members whose terms expire in April, 1973:**Professors:*

WILLIAM BREWER
 LEON BROWNLEE
 THOMAS DEPPERSCHMIDT
 JAMES MATTHEWS
 JAMES MINICUS
 LESTER POURCIAU
 HEBER RUMBLE
 ELIZABETH WEBSTER
 RALPH WILLIAMS

Associate Professors:

EVELYN CLEMENTS
 RALPH FAUDREE
 RALPH JOHNSON
 MICHAEL LUPFER
 KELL MITCHELL
 GAYLE RAYBURN
 BILL SIMCO
 ALICIA TILLEY
 LAURENCE WALKER
 WILLIAM ZUBER

Assistant Professors:

DAVID ANSPAUGH
 ERMA CLANTON
 MARGARET DICANIO
 RAMSEY FOWLER
 NORRIS GABRIEL
 ROBERT MARCHINI
 RICHARD STEFF
 ELIJAH TURMAN

Members whose terms expire in April, 1974:

Professors:

HARRY BOYD
DON CLAYPOOL
MAURICE CROUSE
ROBERT DODGE
KENNETH HALL
GEORGE HOLLIS
RICHARD O'CONNELL
JOSEPH RILEY
THOMAS SHOCKLEY
ROBERT VIDULICH

Associate Professors:

DONALD BOYD
JOHN DICKINSON
ROBERT FINNEY
DAVID HOLTZ
HELEN NUNN
ELIZABETH SPENCER

Assistant Professors:

MICHAEL BENNETT
BARRY GILMORE
FLORENCE ILLING
THELMA JEREB
EDWARD PERRY
DREXEL PETERSON
MEREDITH POOLE
JOHN SCHIFANI
REBECCA THOMAS

Instructor:

JULIUS FEAZELL

EX OFFICIO MEMBERS:

PRESIDENT
VICE PRESIDENT JERRY BOONE
DEAN ROBERT COX
DEAN HERBERT MARKLE
DEAN ROGER NOLTE
DEAN GLEN PETERSON
DEAN ROBERT SAUNDERS
DEAN WALTER SMITH

UNIVERSITY COMMITTEES, 1972-73

Academic Discipline: Professor Helen Nunn, chairman; Dr. John Jones, secretary; Dean Elzie Danley; Professors Don P. Claypool and Thomas O. Depperschmidt; Associate Professors James R. Chumney and Robert E. Magowan; ex officio: Mr. Lynn Haston, University Attorney (non-voting); Student Representatives Miss Nancy Martha Huddleston and Mr. Barry A. Edelstein.

Academic Freedom and Responsibility: Professor James Minicus, chairman; Dr. Frederick Bellott, Director, Bureau of Educational Research and Services; Professors: Maurice Crouse, H. Robert Dodge, Kenneth Hall, Walter Wade, Ralph Williams, and Lawrence Wynn; Associate Professor Alicia Tilley; ex officio (non-voting): Dr. Jerry Boone, Vice President for Academic Affairs, Dr. Robert Vidulich, Chairman of the Academic Senate, and Mr. Lynn Haston, University Attorney.

Academic Records: Dean John Eubank, chairman; Professor Omar Smith; Associate Professors Robert Gray, George J. Huys, and Priscilla Rushton; Assistant Professors William T. Segui and William R. Williams.

Admissions: Assistant Professor John H. DeBerry, chairman; Professors David T. Walker and Roy Williams; Associate Professor Franklin B. Raines; Assistant Professor Minnie C. Cutliff; ex officio (non-voting): Dean John Eubank and Mr. Lynn Haston, University Attorney.

Animal Research and Care: Assistant Professor Paul D'Encarnacao, chairman; Associate Professors Charles Biggers and Charles Long; Assistant Professor Kenneth Davis.

Athletic: Professor Ford Haynes, chairman; Dean W. Elzie Danley; Professors John Lasley Dameron, Thomas Fry, John Guyon, and Ralph Williams; Associate Professor John Corbet; Mr. Allen J. Hammond; Mr. Lamar Newport; Student Representatives Mr. Thomas Edward Settles and Mr. Robert Hines.

Buildings and Grounds: Mr. Bergen Merrill, chairman; Professors Marquita Irland and Calvin Street; Assistant Professor Meredith Poole; Dr. James Staley; Mr. Ray Herzog; Student Representatives Mr. Alan Ira Meyers and Miss Mona Gayle Morehart.

Continuing Education: Dr. Frank Philpot, chairman; Dr. Jerry Boone, Vice President for Academic Affairs; Vice President for Administration and Planning; Deans Herbert J. Markle, Roger E. Nolte, Robert L. Saunders, and Walter R. Smith; Professor Donnie Dutton.

English Proficiency: Assistant Professor William R. Williams, chairman; Professors Ray House and William Osborne; Associate

Professors Phili DeBoo and Sylvia Torbet; Assistant Professor Ramsey Fowler; Student Representative Mr. Robert E. Bomar.

Faculty Research Grants: Dean Glen Peterson, chairman; Dr. Fred Bellott, Director, Bureau of Educational Research and Services; Professors John Lasley Dameron and Harry Elwell; Associate Professors Robert Dean, Charles J. Long, and David Lumsden; Assistant Professor James C. Williams; ex officio: Dr. Jerry Boone, Vice President for Academic Affairs (non-voting), Mr. Clark Neal, Secretary (non-voting), and the Director of Research and Services.

Health Sciences Professions Advisory: Associate Professor Clifton C. Thompson, chairman; Associate Professors Harold R. Bancroft, Paul R. Simonton, and William Spell; Assistant Professors Vernon Brown and Harry Cotham; Mr. Guy Wertz; ex officio: Dr. Victor E. Feisal, Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Library: Professor Richard Nelson, chairman; Mr. Lester Pourciau, Director of Libraries; Associate Dean Devoy Ryan; Professors Aaron Boom, Kurt Flexner, Charles Robinson, and Thomas Shockley; Assistant Professor H. Ramsey Fowler; Student Representatives Miss Marsha Anderson Smith and Mr. John Michael Blöse.

Pre-Law Advisory: Professor Lonnie J. White, chairman; Dean Robert D. Cox; Assistant Dean Wilson Walker; Associate Professors Ralph Johnson, Billy Gene Stallings, and Mary Sawyer; Student Representative Mr. John A. Elkington, President, Student Bar Association.

Public Programs: Dean Walter R. Smith, chairman; Mr. Harold Robbins, Director, Division of Conference Services; Mr. David Collins, Assistant to the Vice President for Student Affairs; Professors Robert Snyder and Walter Wade; Associate Professors Herbert A. Hermann, Patricia Murrell, Robert J. Prendeville, Lea G. Queener, and Henry Swanson; Student Representatives Miss Nancy Martha Huddleston, President of Tassel, and Mr. Gary Arthur Vanasek, President of ODK.

Public Service and Research: Professor Victor Feisal, chairman; Mr. R. Eugene Smith, Vice President for Business and Finance; Deans William A. Brotherton, Herbert J. Markle, Roger Nolte, Glen Peterson, Robert Saunders, and Walter R. Smith; Professor Thomas Preston; Associate Professor William H. Zuber, Jr.; Mr. Clark Neal.

Recreation Program: Associate Professor Melvin Humphreys, chairman; Dr. John Jones, Vice President for Student Affairs; Professors Robert Marshall and Elma Roane; Assistant Professor Elijah Turman; Mr. Lee Peoples and Mr. Fred Sitler; Student Representatives Miss Jeanne Adams and Mr. Calvin Louis Burns.

Religious Activities Policy: Professor Charles R. Spindler, chair-

man; Dean William Tatum; Associate Professors Rex Enoch, Richard Fleming, and John Pepin; Mrs. Lillian Hammond; The Reverend Mr. William Couch; Student Representatives Mr. Chester Berryhill, Mr. David Kirby Gribble, Mr. Donald Riley, Miss Deborah Sue Walker, and Miss Louise Nannette Wolf.

Residency: Associate Professor Charles Crawford, chairman; Dean Glen Peterson; Associate Dean Devoy Ryan; Assistant Dean Lynn Haston; Mr. Harold Lane; ex officio: Dean John Eubank (non-voting).

Social Discipline: Dr. John Jones, chairman (non-voting); Professors Ralph Hatley and James Matthews; Associate Professor Elizabeth Spencer; Assistant Professors Neil Miller and Malra Treece; ex officio: Mr. Lynn Haston, University Attorney (non-voting); Student Representatives Miss Blanche Aulton and Mr. Milton Jason Rodgers; Alternate Student Representatives Mr. Marc Allen Engleberg and Miss Clyde Taylor.

Student Elections: Mr. David A. Collins, chairman; Assistant Dean Arthur Holmon; Professors Joseph Crabtree and Thomas Shockley; Associate Professor Arthur Bayer; Assistant Professor Erma Clanton; Mr. Jay Andersen, Director of the University Center.

Student Financial Aid: Professor Robert Davis, chairman; Dr. John D. Jones, Vice President for Student Affairs; Mr. R. Eugene Smith, Vice President for Business and Finance; Associate Professors Bruce Gunn, Louis Hollomon, Ralph Johnson, and Patricia Murrell; Student Representatives Miss Gloria Faye Smith and Mr. Perry Allen Craft.

Student Publications: Professor H. Lee Williams, chairman; Mr. R. Eugene Smith, Vice President for Business and Finance; Mr. David Collins, Assistant to the Vice President for Student Affairs; Assistant Dean Lynn Haston; Professors Harry Boyd, Edward T. Browne, James T. Thompson, and Helen White; Student Representatives Miss Alice Dukie Whittington, Mr. Robert Alsobrook, and Mr. Robert Bradley Martin, President, Student Government Association.

Teacher Education Policy: Dean Robert L. Saunders, chairman; Associate Dean Devoy Ryan; Professors Weston Brooks, George Harris, Harry Miller, Hermann Patterson, and Paul Sisco; Associate Professors Barbara Burch and Melvin Humphreys; Dr. E. F. Nothern, Director of Student Teaching; Mrs. Pat Cavender, Director, Teacher Placement and Certification.

University Center Policy: Dr. John D. Jones, chairman; Mr. R. Eugene Smith, Vice President for Business and Finance; Dean William Tatum; Professors Albert Johnson and Binford Peeples; Associate Professor Arnold Parks; Assistant Professor Sophia Brotherton; Mr. Jay Andersen, Director, University Center; Student Representa-

tives Miss Sylvia Marie Black, Miss Tommie Jo Maynor, Mr. Herbert Hall, Mr. Robert Bradley Martin, President, Student Government Association, and Mr. Roy George Trafton, President, University Center Program Board; Alumni Representative Mr. Burns Landess.

University Public Records: Mr. Lester Pourciau, chairman; Dean John Y. Eubank; Assistant Dean Lynn Haston; Dr. John D. Jones, Vice President for Student Affairs; Dr. Frank Philpot, Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs; Assistant Professor Gabe C. Hawkins; Mr. Ray Pipkin, Mr. Fred Sitler, and Dr. David Vaught.

CAMPUS SCHOOL FACULTY

GRADY G. WOODY (1958), *Principal*

B.S., 1951, Union University; M.S., 1958, Memphis State University.

MARY ELIZABETH ANDERSON (1951), *Supervising Teacher, Third Grade*

B.S., 1947, Memphis State University; M.A., 1951, George Peabody College.

DOROTHY SIMMONS DAUGHERTY (1958), *Supervising Teacher, First Grade*

B.S., 1952, M.A., 1956, Memphis State University.

EVELYN McKINSTRY FORD (1949), *Supervising Teacher, Fifth Grade*

B.A., 1930, University of Mississippi; M.A., 1952, Memphis State University.

SARAH LEE FOSTER (1955), *Supervising Teacher, Third Grade*

B.S., 1952, University of Tennessee; M.A., 1957, Memphis State University.

ELBA GANDY (1946), *Supervising Teacher, Music*

B.M.E., 1944, Louisiana State University; M.M., 1946, Northwestern University.

ANN AUSBAND HARMON (1966), *Supervising Teacher, Art*

B.A., 1953, Asbury College; M.A., 1970, Memphis State University.

FRANCES HICKS (1965), *Supervising Teacher, Fourth Grade*

B.S., 1953, Oglethorpe College; M.S., 1956, University of Georgia.

JANIE KNIGHT (1971), *Supervising Teacher, Fourth Grade*

B.A., 1957, Lane College; M.A., 1971, Memphis State University.

FAYE J. LANE (1966), *Supervising Teacher, First Grade*

B.A., 1949, Harding College; M.A., 1968, Memphis State University.

GERLENE STUBBS LIFER (1956), *Supervising Teacher, Second Grade*

B.S.Ed., 1955, M.A., 1958, Memphis State University.

JOHN ETHEL MEASELLS (1946), *Librarian*

B.S., 1931, Memphis State University; M.A., 1946, B.S. in L.S., 1951, George Peabody College.

AGNES ANN MOORE (1957), *Supervising Teacher, Fifth Grade*

B.S., 1954, M.A., 1957, Memphis State University.

CLEORA M. NEAL (1960), *Supervising Teacher*

B.S., 1956, LeMoyne College; M.A., 1970, Indiana University.

KITTIE DAVIS NOWLIN (1963), *Supervising Teacher, Fifth Grade*

B.S., 1952, M.A., 1963, Memphis State University.

FRANCES HOLMES PETERS (1955), *Supervising Teacher, Sixth Grade*

B.S., 1942, M.A., 1957, Memphis State University.

MARY H. PORTER (1971), *Supervising Teacher, First Grade*

B.A., 1939, Lane College; M.S., 1952, Tennessee State University.

BILLY E. SMITH (1964), *Supervising Teacher, Sixth Grade*

B.S., 1949, University of Kentucky; M.A., 1958, Memphis State University.

- RUBY ETHEL SUGG (1966), *Supervising Teacher, Fourth Grade*
B.S., 1941, M.Ed., 1958, Mississippi State University.
- WILMAH SCOTT TATOM (1962), *Supervising Teacher, Sixth Grade*
B.S., 1961, M.A., 1963, Memphis State University.
- LUCILE WALLIS (1961), *Supervising Teacher, Second Grade*
B.S., 1958, M.A., 1963, Memphis State University.
- BRUCE WORTH WALKER (1971), *Supervising Teacher, Sixth Grade*
B.S., 1964, LeMoyne College; M.A., 1968, Memphis State University.
- VIVIAN WILSON WAYLAND (1968), *Supervising Teacher, Second Grade*
B.S., 1968, M.A., 1971, Memphis State University.
- ELIZABETH SHELTON WILSON (1965), *Supervising Teacher, First Grade*
B.S., 1966, M.A., 1969, Memphis State University.
- BERTHARENE YOUNG (1971), *Supervising Teacher, Second Grade*
B.S., 1961, LeMoyne College; M.A., 1971, Memphis State University.



2

Description of the University

Historical Statement.

In 1909 The General Assembly of Tennessee enacted a General Education law which provided for the establishment and maintenance of three normal schools, one school to be located in each of the three grand divisions of the state. Memphis and Shelby County contributed \$350,000 and a site of approximately 80 acres near the eastern edge of the city. On September 15, 1912, West Tennessee State Normal School opened.

In 1925, the institution became a senior college, and the name was changed to West Tennessee State Teachers College. In 1941 the school's liberal arts curriculum was enlarged, and the name was changed to Memphis State College. The undergraduate program was reorganized into three schools in 1951, and a graduate school was added. On July 1, 1957, by action of the Tennessee legislature, the institution was designated Memphis State University.

Organization.

Memphis State University is comprised of four undergraduate colleges, The School of Law, The Graduate School, and The Division of Continuing Studies. The undergraduate colleges are The College of Arts and Sciences, The College of Business Administration, The College of Education, and The Herff College of Engineering. There are three Special Programs: AFROTC, Audiology and Speech Pathology, and Nursing. The Division of Continuing Studies administers The Summer Session, The Evening Division, The Extension Division, and the Downtown Division; it also offers non-credit courses designed to provide increased opportunities for the people of this area to avail themselves of University facilities and services. A University College was begun in 1968 to offer a program of academic advisement to freshmen, sophomores, and transfer students entering the University.

Goals of the University.

Memphis State University offers an educational program compounded of those three elements traditionally associated with institutions of higher learning: teaching, research, and public service.

The primary purpose of the University is to provide experience through which students may attain a high degree of intellectual maturity, social stability, and professional competence. Through the variety of courses offered by the University, it is hoped the student's perspective will be so enlarged that the choices he makes in life will be cogent ones and that he will become a fully awakened and involved individual.

Research in many areas and on all levels is vital if our knowledge and comprehension are to be expanded. Because of the unexpected and invaluable results which have come from research undertaken

without any immediate goal in view, the distinctions between pure research and applied research have become blurred. From the universities, the communities of scholars, each seeking truth in his own way, have come the most significant discoveries of our age. Memphis State University is constantly seeking to increase and improve its facilities in order to make available to its faculty and students the time, tools, and atmosphere necessary for the kinds of research which the citizens of the area have every right to expect.

Teaching and research are in themselves, of course, part of the public service which the University offers; but, in addition to these, the faculty, staff, and students make other valuable contributions to the public good. Both the physical facilities and the talents of the personnel are now utilized in many ways, and the University is always receptive to suggestions as to how the services may be expanded in order to be of added value to the citizens of the metropolitan area, the state, and the surrounding region.

Accreditation and Institutional Membership.

The University is fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools and is a member of the Association of American Colleges, the Tennessee College Association, the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the American Council on Education, and the National Collegiate Athletic Association. The various colleges, schools and departments are accredited by or are members of the following:

- American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business
- American Association of State Colleges and Universities
- American Association of University Women
- American Bar Association
- American Chemical Society
- American College and University Concert Managers
- American Council on Education for Journalism
- American Psychological Association
- American Speech and Hearing Association
- Association of University Evening Colleges
- Council on Social Work Education
- Engineers' Council for Professional Development
- National Association of Schools of Music
- National Association of Summer Sessions
- National Commission on Accrediting
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
- National League of Nursing
- National Opera Association
- Oak Ridge Associated Universities
- Southern Universities Student Government Association
- Tennessee Board of Nursing
- Tennessee Education Association

Governing Body.

The governance, management and control of Memphis State University is vested in the State Board of Regents. The sixteen member Board includes four *ex officio* members: the Governor, the Commissioner of Education, the Executive Director of the Tennessee Higher Education Commission, and the Commissioner of Agriculture. Twelve public members are appointed by the Governor: one member is selected from each congressional district and four members are selected at large from different geographical areas of the state.

Memphis State University is the largest of the institutions of higher education under the direction of the Board of Regents. The other institutions with baccalaureate and graduate programs are Austin Peay State University at Clarksville; East Tennessee State University at Johnson City; Middle Tennessee State University at Murfreesboro; Tennessee State University at Nashville; and Tennessee Technological University at Cookeville.

Memphis State University Foundation.

The Memphis State University Foundation, a private, non-profit general welfare corporation, was established in 1964 to promote and support the academic program of the University. It is administered by a Board of Trustees, which may have 100 members, and is composed of eminent community leaders, the President of the University, five other administrative officers including the Vice President for Business and Finance and the chief officer of the Development Office, two faculty members, a member of the State Board of Regents, and the President and Executive Secretary of the Alumni Association.

Contributions, gifts, and bequests are solicited by the Foundation for the advancement of Memphis State University as an institution of excellence. The funds of the Foundation are expended for student scholarships, departmental projects, research, visiting distinguished professors, faculty salary supplements, visiting lecturers, library and art acquisitions, and similar purposes. Contributions to the Foundation, a tax-exempt organization, are deductible for income tax purposes.

ACADEMIC BUILDINGS

Administration Building.

Completed in 1912, this building was the first academic structure on campus. It has been enlarged and remodeled several times and is air-conditioned. It houses most of the administrative offices of the University and the Computer Center.

Manning Hall.

Built in 1930, and since extensively remodeled, this hall is named in honor of the University's first instructor in science, Priestly Hartwell Manning. It provides the Departments of Physics and Home Economics with classrooms, offices, laboratories, a science auditorium, and faculty and graduate research facilities.

Johnson Hall.

Completed in 1958, this building honors the late Dr. Rayburn W. Johnson, Professor Emeritus of Geography, and his late wife, Ethel B. Johnson.

Air-conditioned throughout, it contains classrooms, laboratories, Alumni offices, the Institute of Criminal Justice, a map library, a conference room and an auditorium for the Department of Geography. The map library, a depository for the Army Map Service, Washington, D. C., contains over 10,000 maps. The Ethel B. Johnson Reception Room, dedicated to the use of the Faculty Wives Club, is on the ground floor.

Jones Hall and Cafeteria.

This hall, named in honor of Otis Henry Jones, University bursar from 1925-1937, was completed in 1960 and enlarged in 1964; it houses the departments of Aerospace Studies and Art, the University College, and the University Post Office.

Business Administration Complex.

Completed in early 1971, this facility is located at the corner of Central and Patterson. It consists of a four-story office building and a three story classroom structure. Features include one 300 seat lecture hall, one 150 seat accounting laboratory and five 100 seat lecture rooms in addition to regular classrooms, seminar rooms, and special laboratories.

Mitchell Hall.

This air-conditioned structure is located on the Mall and features an adjoining auditorium. The building houses the offices of the College of Arts and Sciences, the Department of History and Office Administration classrooms. No other department of the College of Business Administration offers classes in this building.

Memphis State University Campus School.

This school, operated in cooperation with the Memphis Board of Education, provides air-conditioned facilities for training student teachers and opportunities for observing good teaching procedures. In addition to regular classrooms, it features flexible spaces, learning

cubicles, one-way observation glass, sound controls, connections for television broadcasts and reception, and facilities to meet the needs of modern public school teaching. These facilities are also utilized in faculty and graduate demonstration, research, and experimental projects.

Field House.

Built in 1951, and enlarged in 1958 and 1964, The Field House contains basketball courts, gymnasiums, classrooms, a stage, seats for 4,000 spectators, and offices for the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation. Some athletic offices are located in this building.

Ellington Hall.

Named in honor of the recent Governor of Tennessee, this air-conditioned building has classrooms, laboratories, specimen areas, research facilities, and an auditorium. It was completed in 1964.

Ball Education Building.

This air-conditioned structure, completed in 1964, houses the administrative and faculty offices of The College of Education as well as general and special classrooms, laboratory and research areas (including a curriculum laboratory), and an auditorium. Local offices of the State Board of Education are located in this building.

Clement Hall.

Named after the late Governor of Tennessee, this building located on the west side of the Mall, was completed in 1966, and houses the Departments of Sociology, Anthropology, Philosophy, and Political Science.

Smith Chemistry Building.

This building is named in honor of the President Emeritus of the University and is located on the east side of the Mall, adjacent to Walker Avenue.

Mathematics and Foreign Languages Building.

This three story structure, completed in 1971, houses the administrative and faculty offices of the Department of Mathematics and the Department of Foreign Languages, as well as general and special classrooms, laboratory and research areas. This building is directly east of the Psychology Building.

Law School Building.

Completed in early 1967, this air-conditioned facility is located on Central Avenue in the newly developed north campus area. It houses offices, classrooms, and service areas for the staff and students of The School of Law. The Law Library is also a part of this building.

Patterson Hall.

This building, completed in 1967, is the home of the Department of English. It is named in honor of former Governor Patterson, who was Tennessee's chief executive in 1909 when the University was founded. It is on the corner of Patterson and Walker.

Music Building.

Facilities in this modern, air-conditioned building include a 450-seat recital hall-auditorium with a hydraulic lift orchestra pit, specially designed rehearsal rooms, for band, chorus, opera and orchestra, a well-equipped music library, classrooms, practice rooms, staff offices, and Department of Music offices. The building is located on Central Avenue.

Speech and Drama Building.

Also located on Central Avenue, next to the Music Building, this structure includes a large flexible theatre, two small experimental theatres, a speech browsing library, a forensics suite, special listening rooms, classrooms, offices, and seminar rooms. Facilities are designed for the specialized use of speech and drama students.

Psychology Building and Lecture Hall.

Located northeast of the Panhellenic Building, this structure features a large auditorium, one-way observance windows, animal experiment labs, and research and training clinic for child activity research.

Engineering Complex.

The three structures, located on Central at Normal at the northeastern edge of the Main Campus, house The Herff College of Engineering. The western building houses the library, offices, lecture hall, and student lounge, while the other buildings house classrooms, laboratories, and faculty offices.

Physical Education Building.

This complex, along Spottswood between Echles and Hughes on the southern border of the Main Campus, includes indoor and outdoor Olympic-size pools, two gymnasiums, handball courts, and other auxiliary dressing and exercise rooms.

Meeman Journalism Building.

This structure, named for the late editor of the *Memphis Press-Scimitar*, is a three-story building featuring a large auditorium and special journalism laboratories. It is located on the South side of Veterans Avenue between Rawls Hall and the Power Plant.

Brister Library.

The University Library, named in honor of former president John Willard Brister, was built in 1927; it has been considerably enlarged, the latest addition having been completed in 1968. The collection numbers over 270,000 volumes, including all U.S. Government publications since 1956. In 1966 the Library became a U.S. Government Depository. Subscriptions and files are maintained for general and specialized periodicals.

An undergraduate library is located south of the original library and is connected to form an integral part of a library complex. The new structure features a twelve-story stack tower.

AUXILIARY BUILDINGS**South Campus Athletic Building And Practice Fields.**

The new athletic dressing and practice facility, which is located on the old Kennedy Hospital property at the corner of Park and Getwell, houses the activities of varsity football, baseball, and track. It features a 120 by 150 foot indoor practice area, four football fields, one baseball field, and a track.

WKNO Building (Formerly the University Gymnasium).

In 1961 this building was converted into studio and office space for WKNO-TV, the educational television station operated by the Memphis Community Television Foundation.

University Center.

Located on the east side of the Mall, this structure was opened in 1968. It houses the University Bookstore and, in addition, provides a variety of food-service, recreational, and conference facilities. The University Center is the center for conducting and promoting social, recreational, cultural, and educational activities for students, faculty, administration, alumni and their guests.

Art Building A.

Art Building A has had a colorful history of use. This building was originally the campus school and was later used as the law school and one of the engineering annexes. It presently houses the graphic arts division of the Memphis State Art Department.

Art Building B.

Art Building B, formerly the Industrial Technology Building, houses the metal sculpture, ceramics, plastics, and design divisions of the department of art at Memphis State University.

University Auditorium.

This auditorium, located in the Administration Building, seats 1,200 and has a stage fully equipped for dramatic and musical productions.

Panhellenic Building.

Erected in 1959, and enlarged in 1963, this air-conditioned building affords suites for 10 sororities and hostess, guest room, kitchen, and ballroom.

Pre-School Building.

Located at 3771 Poplar Avenue, this facility was originally a synagogue. It was purchased by Memphis State University and is presently used to house the pre-school programs.

Cafeteria.

This building adjoins Jones Hall and has a seating capacity of 500. It is air-conditioned and is located directly north of the Administration Building.

Chucalissa Nash Museum.

This prehistoric Indian town and museum is operated by the University as a research and training facility. Excavation of the site is underway by students and staff members. Adjoining acreage serves as a biological field station. Chucalissa also provides indoor and outdoor archaeological exhibits, open to the public throughout the year. Chucalissa is located 13 miles from the main campus west of Highway 61 South at Mitchell Road.

Joint University Center.

The MSU-UT Joint University Center is housed in the Goodwyn Institute Building at 127 Madison Avenue. Late afternoon and evening classes are offered jointly by both Memphis State and the University of Tennessee for adult citizens of the downtown business community.

Meeman Home and Farm.

This 623-acre land gift to the University was made by the trustees of the Edward J. Meeman Foundation. The land will be used for biological studies. The late Mr. Meeman was for 31 years editor of the *Memphis Press-Scimitar*.

Speech and Hearing Center.

Located at 807 Jefferson in the Medical Center of Memphis, this facility became affiliated with the University in 1967. It serves children and adults with speech and hearing defects. The University administers and operates the Center in cooperation with the board of Memphis Speech and Hearing Center, Inc.

Hudson Health Center.

A new, two-story Health Center Building, completed in 1969, offers emergency and first aid health services for University students and faculty. The Center is staffed by experienced physicians and nurses.

Information Center.

This Center is designed to provide information to visitors, new students, and the University community. Located on Central Avenue on the corner of Patterson, the Information Center has parking for automobiles.

Psychology Clinic.

Located on the first floor of the Psychology Building, this clinic offers both psychological evaluations and therapeutic services to children and adults. For appointments or information, telephone (901) 321-1147 or visit the Clinic.

Scates Hall.

Most student personnel functions are centered in this building, including the Vice President for Student Affairs, the Dean of Student Activities, Student Relations, Housing, Counseling, Placement, and Student Aid.

*UNIVERSITY HOUSING***Residence Halls.**

There are five University-owned residence halls for women: Mynders Hall, West Hall, Nellie Angel Smith Hall, Rawls Hall, and McCord Hall. There are three University-owned residence halls for men: Hayden Hall for graduate men, Browning Hall, and Robinson Hall.

Fraternity Row.

The new Fraternity Row is located on Zack H. Curlin between Southern and Spottswood Avenues, just south of the new men's dormitory. The three houses presently located on the property are designed to house a total of 103 men. They provide eating and fraternity facilities for the members of Alpha Tau Omega, Pi Kappa Alpha and Lambda Chi Alpha.

Married Students Apartments.

The married students housing complex is located on the old Kennedy Hospital property at the corner of Park and Getwell. The complex has one hundred twenty-six units, half of which contain one bedroom and the other half two bedrooms. The complex also has a community building and swimming pool.

Men's Residence Building.

The new men's dormitory is located on Southern between Goodman and Zack H. Curlin. The facility has living, study, and eating space designed to serve those attending Memphis State on athletic scholarships.

3

Admission to the University

Admission to the University.

Inquiries about admission to any undergraduate college of the University should be addressed to the Office of Admissions and Records. The Admissions Office receives and processes all applications, evaluates credentials, and issues notices of acceptance to qualified applicants. Students may enter at the beginning of either of the regular semesters or at the beginning of the three terms of The Summer Session. Inquiries about admission to The Graduate School should be addressed to the Office of the Dean of The Graduate School.

Admission of Freshmen.

An applicant may qualify for admission as a freshman by meeting the following requirements:

- I. High School Graduation.
 - A. By a transcript of credits showing graduation from an approved or accredited high school based on a four-year course of study. In addition to meeting all other requirements listed in this section, graduates of high schools outside Tennessee must rank in the upper one-half of their graduating class or reside within a 150-mile radius of the University to be eligible for admission. Exceptions may be made only if the student has above average entrance examination scores and there are other factors which indicate that the applicant will be capable of doing satisfactory academic work. Students who do not present one unit of American history are required by Tennessee law to register for the course upon initial enrollment.
 - B. By High School Equivalency Diploma. Applicants 18 years of age or over may be admitted by the equivalency diploma, provided it is issued upon a minimum average GED test score of 45.
 - C. By General Education Development tests. Veterans who are not high school graduates and who have at least 12 months of military service may be admitted by GED test scores averaging 45 or more. Under special circumstances, non-veterans under 18 years of age may be considered for admission with a minimum average GED score of 45.
- II. Entrance Examination. In order to receive consideration for admission as a freshman, applicants must submit scores earned on the test administered by the American College Testing Program. These scores should be furnished direct from ACT. Applicants who are not recent high school graduates may request an entrance examination administered by the Office of Admissions.
- III. Age. An applicant must be at least 16 years of age.
- IV. Character. The applicant must submit evidence of good moral character (usually the recommendation of the high school principal). All applicants must have honorable dismissal from the last high school attended.
- V. Health. Each student is required, as a condition of admission to file with the Health Center a medical history and report of physical examination on a Health Record Card provided by the University. The purpose of this requirement is to detect and eliminate health hazards and to assess the student's ability to adapt to living conditions in the university community. The Health record card should be submitted well in advance of the intended term of entry. Submitting the card early may enable the student to avoid a delay in his admission should the information on the card indicate a need for additional evaluation by the University Health Service or Counseling Center.

Admission of Transfer Students as Regular Undergraduates.

Admission will be granted only to a student who has honorable dismissal from an accredited institution and whose cumulative quality point average meets the following minimum standards, on a scale in which a grade of A gives four quality points:

With two semesters in residence: a quality point average of 1.5000.

With four semesters in residence: a quality point average of 1.8000.

With six semesters in residence: a quality point average of 1.9000.

With more than six semesters in residence: a quality point average of 2.000.

For part-time students, fifteen semester hours will be the equivalent of one semester. A transfer applicant with less than two semesters in full-time residence (or less than 30 semester hours of part-time work) must meet the admission requirement of freshmen in addition to having a satisfactory college record.

In order to receive consideration for admission as a transfer student, an applicant must submit scores earned on the American College Test or the Scholastic Aptitude Test, or an examination administered by the Office of Admissions. The examination requirement may be waived for an applicant who meets the above minimum standards. (This work must have been completed in a program containing courses normally creditable toward a baccalaureate degree.)

A transfer student who is denied admission because he is not entitled to continue at another institution or because he does not meet the minimum quality point average requirement may have his application reconsidered after an appropriate period of time has elapsed. Transfer applicants not meeting the minimum admission requirements must submit acceptable SAT or ACT scores or take an examination administered by the Office of Admissions and earn an acceptable score.

A transfer student who is accepted for admission after an appropriate period of time has elapsed who does not have a quality point average of 1.5000 in his last term of enrollment, or whose cumulative quality point average does not meet the minimum standard, or who is not in good academic standing, will be entered on scholastic probation.

A transfer student who has failed his work at another institution and is not entitled to continue there will not be admitted to the University except under unusual circumstances.

An applicant who has attended any accredited or approved

institution of higher learning will not be permitted to enroll as a beginning freshman.

Advanced Standing Credit.

Credit toward a degree will be accepted only for courses which are equivalent to those offered at Memphis State University. After the student has been approved for admission, the Office of Admissions will evaluate the transcript of each transfer student to show the credits accepted by the University.

All credits are transferred at their original grade; if the quality point average on such transferred credits is less than C, the cumulative quality point average must be brought up to a C by higher grades at Memphis State University before the student can qualify for graduation. (See page 122 for the method of computing quality point averages.) Every student must qualify for graduation on the basis of every course attempted, at Memphis State University and elsewhere. In no case may transferred grades be used to raise the student's quality point average on courses taken at Memphis State University; his average on all courses must be C (2.000) or better.

A student submitting advanced standing credit from an unaccredited institution will be given consideration. Each case will be considered individually, and credit may be accepted tentatively. In no case will credit be recorded until it has been validated by satisfactory work at Memphis State University for one or more semesters.

A student transferring credits from a two-year collegiate institution must complete, as a requirement for the baccalaureate degree, a minimum of 60 semester hours in an accredited senior institution. Residency and other degree requirements of Memphis State University must be met.

Transfer credit from vocational schools or vocational colleges not accredited by the Tennessee State Board of Education and/or The Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools (or corresponding agencies for other states and regions of the United States) will not be accepted toward a degree or toward teacher certification.

Admission of Transfer Students as Term Special Students.

A regularly enrolled student of another accredited institution who desires to take only a limited number of hours during a single term and who is not presently working toward a degree at Memphis State University may be admitted as a Term Special student, subject to the following provisions:

1. He must submit an application for admission and a five-dollar (\$5) application fee (unless the fee has been paid previously).
2. He must have the registrar of his college or university submit to the Office of Admissions a statement of academic standing indicating eligibility to return for further study. (Note: If the student later decides to become a permanent

transfer student, he must meet requirements for admission of regular students listed on page 89.)

Admission of Transfer Students as Special Undergraduates.

A graduate of an accredited institution who desires to take only a limited number of courses and who indicates that he is not presently working toward a degree at Memphis State University may be admitted as a Special Undergraduate student, subject to the following provisions:

1. He must submit an application for admission and a five-dollar (\$5) application fee (unless the fee has been paid previously).
2. He must have the college or university from which he was graduated send to the Office of Admissions a statement indicating the name of the degree that he earned and the date he earned it. (Note: If the student later decides to become a permanent transfer student and works toward another degree, transcripts of all college work will have to be submitted.)

Admission of Adult-Special Students.

A student who desires to take only a limited number of courses and who indicates that he is not presently working toward a degree at Memphis State University may be admitted as an Adult-Special Student subject to the following provisions:

1. The applicant must hold a high school diploma or be 21 years of age or older.
2. He will be permitted to take no more than 9 semester hours per semester.
3. He will be allowed to enroll only in classes which meet after 4:00 p.m. or on Saturday.
4. He may not accumulate, in adult-special status, more than 18 semester hours of credit at Memphis State University. (After that time he must apply for regular classification if he is to continue to enroll).
5. He may at any time apply to the Office of Admissions for reclassification as a regular student, effective at the beginning of the next regularly scheduled semester; he must follow the same procedures and meet the same standards as required for all other applicants for admission to the University. If he is admitted as a regular student, the credits which he earned as an adult-special student (up to a maximum of 18 semester hours) may be counted toward a baccalaureate degree if approved by the dean of the college from which the degree is sought.
6. A student who has been denied regular admission to Memphis State University because of low admission test scores may not apply for adult-special admission until at least 12 months after the previous application.
7. A student who has been dismissed, because of low academic standing from another institution of higher learning, may not apply for admission as an adult special student until at least 12 months after such dismissal.

Admission of Audit Students.

Persons who are not enrolled for credit courses may register for audit courses with the approval of the Dean of Admissions and Records and the appropriate department chairman. These students must have the equivalency of high school graduation or be 21 years of age or older.

Former Students.

Former students who wish to return to the University in the same category as they previously attended must file an Application for Re-admission. This form should be secured, completed, and returned to the Records Office. If the student has enrolled at another college since last entering Memphis State University, he must have a transcript and a Personnel Evaluation Form forwarded to the Office of the Dean of Admissions and Records. An Applicant will receive favorable consideration only if he is eligible for readmission under all University regulations, including the grade-point average for transfer students.

Credit for Service in Armed Forces.

Veterans who have completed one year or more of full-time extended active military service will be excused from taking the required physical education activity courses and, in addition, will be allowed six semester hours of health and physical education credit upon presentation of a copy of their report of separation (DD Form 214) to the Office of the Dean of Admissions and Records. The veteran may apply two additional semester hours credit in physical education activity courses (total applicable toward degree not to exceed 8 semester hours).

The Office of the Dean of Admissions and Records should be consulted to determine whether additional credit may be allowed for courses offered through the United States Armed Forces Institute or other service schools. The maximum amount of credit accepted for applicable USAFI courses and/or correspondence and extension courses is 33 semester hours and 20 semester hours for selected service schools. An official evaluation of service credit is not made until a student enrolls as a regular undergraduate student.

Residency Classification.

All determinations concerning classification of in-state and out-of-state students for the purpose of paying fees are made by the Office of Admissions and Records.

4

Expenses and Financial Aid

Expenses at University.

The matter of expense while attending the University is of importance to every student. It is difficult, however, to give specific information about yearly expenditures; expenses vary according to the nature of the curriculum, the place of residence (whether in Tennessee or in another state or country), and the student's own habits and needs. In any student body there are so many different tastes, as well as such a wide range of financial resources, that each student must determine his budget in keeping with his own needs and financial condition. It is possible to live simply, and to participate moderately in the life of the student community, on a modest budget. The best help the University authorities can offer the student in planning his budget is to inform him of certain definite expense items and to acquaint him with others for which he will in all probability have to provide.

The information in this section concerning tuition, fees, deposits, financial aid, etc., is applicable only to students enrolled in the undergraduate colleges and departments of the University. Similar information for students in The Graduate School and The School of Law is available in the bulletins of those schools.

The listing of any fee or incidental charge in this catalog does not constitute a contract between the University and the student. Because of rapidly changing conditions it may become necessary to alter a fee structure before the next edition of the *Bulletin* is published. As a condition of registration each student will pay the fees in effect at the time he registers.

Application Fee.

Each student submitting an application for admission to the University must pay, at the time he submits his application, a non-refundable fee of \$5.00.

Maintenance Fee.

All students, whether resident or non-resident, pay a maintenance fee of \$15.00 per semester hour, not to exceed a maximum of \$174.00. Students paying the maximum fee are entitled to admission to home athletic events and certain health services, concerts, plays, social and other student-sponsored activities, and a subscription to *The Helmsman*, student newspaper.

Tuition.

No charge is made for tuition to bona fide residents of the State of Tennessee; non-residents are charged \$360.00 per semester (for full-time students) or \$30.00 per semester hour (for part-time students). Tuition is in addition to the maintenance fee.

The Office of Admissions and Records is charged with the responsibility of assigning a residency classification to each student using

regulations provided by the Board of Regents. The student may appeal the decision to the Committee on Residency. Residency regulations of the Board of Regents and information on appeals procedures are available in the Office of Admissions and Records.

Fees for audits will be assessed on the same basis as fees for credit courses.

The Summer Session.

The Summer Session consists of two separate terms of approximately six weeks each, plus an extended term for specified courses. Fees for the Summer Session are determined solely on a semester hour basis. The semester hour charge is \$15.00 for maintenance fees and \$30.00 for non-resident tuition.

Courses in Applied Music.

The fee for all private lessons in brasses, organ, percussion, piano, strings, woodwinds, and voice is \$50.00 per semester for one half hour per week. Full-time students who are majoring in music (those currently registered for music theory) will pay only one \$50.00 fee per semester.

Refunds of Fees.

Fall and spring semesters: If a student withdraws from the University within seven days from the beginning of classes for the fall and spring terms, a refund will be made of 80% of his maintenance fee and tuition or music fee (if any). Each week thereafter, the amount will be reduced 20%. The same refund schedule applies to students who drop to an hourly load below full-time. The applicable percentage then applies to the difference between the new fees calculated on an hourly basis and actual fees paid. *All other fees are non-refundable.*

SUMMER: Students are requested to register for all three terms of The Summer Session at the beginning of the first term, if possible. If a student withdraws from the University within three days from the beginning of classes for the first term, a refund is made of 80% of the maintenance fee and tuition or music fee (if any) applicable to first term classes. Each three school days thereafter, the amount of refund will be reduced by 20%. If a student withdraws from second term classes anytime before second term classes begin, a full refund of maintenance fee and tuition or music fee (if any) applicable to the second term will be made. This refund will be reduced to 80% if the student withdraws within three days after beginning of classes for the second term and will be reduced an additional 20% each three days thereafter.

Withdrawals or drops from nine-week courses will be refunded on the basis of a 20% reduction each four days instead of three, as in the six-week term.

Residence Halls.

Charges for rooms in University residence halls are indicated below. For information concerning application for rooms, see page 108.

	<i>Per Semester</i>	<i>Per Six Week Summer Term</i>	<i>Per Extended Summer Term</i>
Browning Hall (double room).....	\$154.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 87.00
Browning Hall (single room).....	177.00	66.00	99.00
Hayden Hall (double room).....	154.00	58.00	87.00
Hayden Hall (single room).....	177.00	66.00	99.00
McCord Hall (double room).....	154.00	58.00	87.00
McCord Hall (single room).....	177.00	66.00	99.00
Mynders Hall (double room).....	154.00	58.00	87.00
Mynders Hall (single room).....	177.00	66.00	99.00
*Rawls Hall (double room).....	177.00	66.00	99.00
*Rawls Hall (single room).....	199.00	75.00	112.00
*Robinson Hall (double room).....	177.00	66.00	99.00
*Robinson Hall (single room).....	199.00	75.00	112.00
Smith Hall (double room).....	154.00	58.00	87.00
Smith Hall (single room).....	177.00	66.00	99.00
West Hall (double room).....	154.00	58.00	87.00
West Hall (single room).....	177.00	66.00	99.00

(All room charges are subject to change without notice.)

(All rates include telephone and post office box, but NOT long distance telephone bills.)

*Air Conditioned

The following policy covers residence hall contracts, deposits, and rental fees:

1. All residence hall contracts are for the academic year or for the entire summer session.
2. Each application for residence hall accommodations must be accompanied by a deposit of \$50.00. This deposit against damages shall remain on file with the University throughout the student's occupancy of housing facilities, and is refundable under the following conditions:
 - A. The housing application for Fall or Spring is withdrawn, in writing, on or before July 1 or December 1, respectively.
 - B. The housing application for any summer term is withdrawn, in writing, prior to May 1.
 - C. When a student is denied admittance or re-entry to the University.
 - D. Refunds of the \$50.00 deposit will be reduced by the amount of any unpaid damages or any other financial obligation due the University at the time residence hall space is vacated.
3. An initial residence hall reservation request must be confirmed by a properly negotiated contract with deposit.
4. Students who wish to retain their room and hall priority for

subsequent semesters must notify the housing office in writing by July 1 for the fall semester, by December 1 for the spring semester, and by May 1, for summer sessions. Failure to give notice will result in forfeiture of deposit.

5. A housing contract can be cancelled and a refund of the \$50.00 deposit will be made only when the following conditions exist:

- A. The student is denied admittance or re-entry to the University.
- B. The student is prevented from entering the University because of medical reasons, such reasons confirmed in writing by a licensed physician.
- C. The student is inducted into the armed forces involuntarily. This does not include voluntary enlistment or the call to active duty by a student who voluntarily enters reserve duty.
- D. Residence hall space is not available.
- E. Reservations are cancelled prior to July 1 for the fall semester, December 1 for the spring semester, and May 1 for summer sessions.

6. Refunds of residence hall rent after classes begin will be prorated on a weekly calendar basis when the following conditions exist:

- A. The student is forced to withdraw from the residence hall because of medical reasons, such reasons being supported by a statement from a licensed physician.
- B. Armed forces inductions as in item 5C above.

7. Students assigned as sole occupants of double rooms in order to satisfy their requests for a single room will be assessed the single-room fee.

8. Residence hall rental fees for the second summer term that are paid at the beginning of the first term of The Summer Session will be refunded to students who withdraw from the University before second term classes begin.

Married Housing.

The University has 126 apartments for married students located on South Campus approximately one mile from the central part of the campus. These are 70 two-bedroom and 56 one-bedroom apartments. Some apartments are built specifically for paraplegic students. All apartments are furnished with electric stove, refrigerator, carpeting and garbage disposers.

The monthly rental rates are: one bedroom apartment—\$105.00; two bedroom apartment—\$125.00. Electrical utilities are paid by tenant.

Application forms may be obtained from the University Housing

Office in Room 105, Scates Hall, Main Campus. A \$5.00 application fee is required when the application is submitted. A \$50.00 deposit is required upon acceptance of assigned apartment.

Meals.

The University cafeterias, student centers, and vending areas, open to all students, provide wholesome food at reasonable prices. Cost of meals per student is estimated at \$3.25 per day.

Air Force ROTC Deposit.

A uniform deposit of \$13.00 and a \$2.00 activity fee are required of each student who enrolls in the Air Force ROTC program. The uniform deposit, less charges for uniform loss or damage, will be refunded at the end of the academic year or at the beginning of a semester in which the student is not enrolled in the ROTC program.

Laboratory Deposits.

Certain courses in chemistry require breakage deposits from \$7.50 to \$15.00 per semester, depending upon the course. Any unused portion of these deposits will be refunded.

Physical Education Deposits.

Students enrolled in physical education courses must make a deposit of \$6.00 on the lock and towel issued them. This deposit, less a service charge of \$1.50 per semester, will be refunded upon return of the lock and towel.

Late Registration.

Students who do not complete registration (including the payment of fees) during the official registration period will be charged \$5.00 for the first day after the official registration period and \$1.00 per day thereafter.

Adding and Dropping Courses.

A charge of \$3.00 per course will be made for each course which is added or dropped after the student has completed registration.

Transcripts.

One transcript of the student's academic record at Memphis State University is furnished free; a charge of \$1.00 is made for each additional copy requested. Transcripts are issued only at the request of the student or his authorized agent. No transcript will be provided for a student who has any financial indebtedness to the University.

Diploma Fee.

Each candidate for a degree from Memphis State University pays a \$15.00 fee to cover cost of the diploma, rental of cap and gown, and incidentals connected with the commencement exercises. This fee must be paid thirty days before graduation.

Automobile Registration.

Each person who expects to operate and park any motor vehicle on the campus must pay \$5.00 for an official permit, valid from September through August, and register the automobile in the security office (Room 130, Administration Building). Proof of ownership must be presented when registering the automobile. Residence hall occupants should ask for a special resident decal when registering their automobiles.

Identification Cards.

The University issues to each student an identification card, which bears his photograph, social security number, and certification that he is enrolled as a student in the University. The card is required for registration, the borrowing of library books, and other purposes. *The card remains the property of Memphis State University and will be surrendered upon request of a university official.* A student will be charged \$10.00 to replace a card that has been damaged, stolen, or lost. A student will be charged \$2.00 to make any change in data on his card. (Also, see section on STUDENT LIFE AND ACTIVITIES.)

Bad Checks.

A \$4.00 service charge will be assessed for each bad check, whether given in payment of fees or cashed by the University for the personal convenience of the student. The University will decline to accept checks from any student who has checks returned by his bank more than once.

Music Locker Deposit.

Music students are required to have a locker for storage of University-owned musical instruments or equipment. Personal instruments may also be stored in lockers. A deposit of \$3.00 for one semester or \$4.00 for two semesters is required on each locker issued. This deposit, less a service charge of \$1.50 per semester, will be refunded upon return of the lock. Students will be expected to pay for any damages.

Summary of Expenses

(This table is applicable only to students in the undergraduate colleges and departments; charges for The Graduate School and for The School of Law are detailed in the bulletins of those schools).

Fall and Spring Semesters

	<i>Residents</i>	<i>Non-Residents</i>
Per semester (full-time students).....	\$174.00	\$534.00
Per semester hour (part-time student).....	\$ 15.00	\$ 45.00

Student Housing

	<i>Per Semester</i>	<i>Per Six Week Summer Term</i>	<i>Per Extended Summer Term</i>
Browning Hall (double room).....	\$154.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 87.00
Browning Hall (single room).....	177.00	66.00	99.00
Hayden Hall (double room).....	154.00	58.00	87.00
Hayden Hall (single room).....	177.00	66.00	99.00
McCord Hall (double room).....	154.00	58.00	87.00
McCord Hall (single room) if available.....	177.00	66.00	99.00
Mynders Hall (double room).....	154.00	58.00	87.00
Mynders Hall (single room).....	177.00	66.00	99.00
*Rawls Hall (double room).....	177.00	66.00	99.00
*Rawls Hall (single room).....	199.00	75.00	112.00
*Robinson Hall (double room).....	177.00	66.00	99.00
*Robinson Hall (single room) if available....	199.00	75.00	112.00
Smith Hall (double room).....	154.00	58.00	87.00
Smith Hall (single room).....	177.00	66.00	99.00
West Hall (double room).....	154.00	58.00	87.00
West Hall (single room).....	177.00	66.00	99.00

Married Student Housing, See page 97.

(All room charges are subject to change without notice.)

(All rates include telephone and post office box, but NOT long distance telephone bills.)

*Air Conditioned

Applied Music Courses

Private lessons in brasses, organ, percussion, piano, strings, woodwinds, and voice: \$50.00 per semester for one one-half hour lesson per week. (Students currently enrolled for music theory will pay only one \$50.00 fee per semester.)

Incidental Charges

Adding courses	\$ 3.00 per course
Application for admission	5.00 per application
Automobile registration	5.00 per automobile
Diploma	15.00 payable once
Dropping courses	3.00 per course
Late registration	5.00 for first day after official registration period; \$1.00 per day thereafter
Transcripts	1.00 per copy after first copy
Air Force ROTC activity fee	2.00 per year
Audiovisual Lab (undergraduate)	5.00 per semester
Audiovisual Lab (graduate)	10.00 per semester
School and College Ability Test	5.00
Residual American College Test	8.00
Pre-College Counseling	7.50

Deposits

Air Force ROTC Uniform	\$13.00 (refundable, less charges for loss or damage)
Dormitory rooms	\$50.00 (refundable, less charges, upon termination of occupancy)
Laboratory breakage	Variable (refundable less charges)
Physical Education Lock & Towel	\$ 6.00 (refundable less service charge of \$1.50 per semester plus loss or damage)
Music Locker Deposit	\$ 3.00 per semester \$ 4.00 per year

Additional Charges

The University reserves the right to increase the *charges* listed herein or to add new ones whenever such increases or additions are found to be necessary.

Student Financial Aid.

The University provides financial assistance to students from three basic sources: scholarships, loans, and employment. A single application filed with the University Student Aid Office will place the student in consideration for each program for which he is qualified.

Memphis State University student financial aid programs are administered in conjunction with a nationally established policy and philosophy of financial aids for education. The basis of this policy is the belief that parents are the primary and responsible resource for helping a student to meet educational costs, and that financial aids are available only for filling in the gap between the student's potential resources and expenses. Procedures established by the American College Testing Program and College Scholarship Service are used in making this evaluation. The University requires that all applicants for financial assistance submit a confidential financial statement. Applicants may submit either the American College Testing Program Family Financial Statement or the College Scholarship Service Parents' Confidential Statement. These forms are available in all high school guidance offices and may be obtained through the Student Aid Office upon request.

Persons applying for financial assistance for the first time must have their applications on file no later than April 1. Applications are acknowledged as they are received and award notices are mailed around July 1.

All inquiries concerning financial aid should be addressed to the Director of Student Aid unless some other procedure is specifically indicated in the following descriptions of scholarships and loans.

Scholarships.

The University awards several hundred scholarships each year in varying amounts from \$50 to \$700. Most scholarships awarded cover the amount of registration fees but the stipend is determined by the student's need for financial assistance. Scholastic achievement, per-

sonal and leadership qualities and need are the factors utilized in evaluating applicants and determining the value of the scholarship offered. Scholarships are awarded for the academic year and are not available for summer school. Freshmen applying for scholarships must rank in the top twenty-five per cent of their high school graduating classes. Currently enrolled students must have at least a 2.5 overall grade point average.

State Board Scholarships.

The University annually awards several hundred scholarships from operating funds. These scholarships cover the amount of registration fees and are restricted to students who are residents of Tennessee. Because students receiving these scholarships are required to perform a service for the University these scholarships are often referred to as workshops. Recipients are assigned to assist in various offices on campus for a total of thirty hours per semester.

Special Scholarships.

◀ **AFROTC COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM.** Scholarships covering full tuition, laboratory fees, incidental fees, reimbursement for textbooks and \$100 per month in nontaxable pay are available to those enrolled in the Aerospace Studies program. Such scholarships may be awarded for two, three, or four years and must be applied for during the school year preceding their activation. Four-year scholarships are available only to those qualified to enter the flying training. All other students are eligible to apply to Air Force ROTC (OTTA), Maxwell AFB, AL 36112, early in their senior year of high school. All others should apply through the Department of Aerospace Studies.

ALPHA DELTA KAPPA, ALPHA CHAPTER, annually awards a \$200 scholarship to a woman student in her junior or senior year who is a resident of Shelby County and is preparing to enter the field of teaching.

ALPHA DELTA KAPPA, LAMBDA CHAPTER, annually awards a scholarship in the amount of \$175 to a woman student in the junior or senior year who is preparing to enter the field of teaching.

THE R. C. ANDERSON SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established by the late R. C. Anderson, the interest from whose estate is to be used to provide scholarships for young men in their freshman and sophomore years who are residents from Benton, Decatur, or Henderson County.

THE DEPARTMENT OF ART annually awards a number of scholarships to students who demonstrate an ability in this area. Inquiries should be addressed to the chairman of the department.

THE ASSOCIATES CAPITAL CORPORATION annually provides one or more scholarships for students in the junior or senior year of study in the College of Business Administration.

BAND SCHOLARSHIPS, varying in amounts from \$50 to \$250 are awarded annually to University band students. Inquiries should be addressed to the Director of Bands.

THE MEMPHIS CHAPTER, FINANCIAL EXECUTIVES' INSTITUTE SCHOLARSHIP of \$250 is awarded annually to a second-semester junior in the College of Business Administration. Ability, need, and an interest in controllership or financial management are important criteria.

THE GENERAL UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP FUND provides scholarships varying in amount and duration to outstanding high school graduates.

THE MEMPHIS STATE UNIVERSITY *HAIR* SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established in perpetuity by the authors of the Broadway musical *HAIR* in honor of the Memphis State University Theatre production of the show in 1970. Scholarships are awarded annually on the basis of financial need and promising talent to majors in Speech and Drama. Application should be made to the chairman of the Department of Speech and Drama.

THE A. ARTHUR HALLE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND annually provides two scholarships of \$200 each to outstanding high school graduates for the freshman year only.

THE HERFF ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIPS provided annually through the Herbert Herff Estate are available to beginning and currently enrolled students who have a demonstrated aptitude for engineering. Applications for these scholarships are submitted through the Herff College of Engineering.

THE ED HUMPHREYS SCHOLARSHIP FUND annually provides scholarships in varying amounts to outstanding high school graduates.

THE W. F. JAMESON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP is awarded annually to a freshman student in the Herff College of Engineering. The recipient of this scholarship must intend to pursue a career in construction engineering.

THE JOSEPHINE CIRCLE SCHOLARSHIP, in the amount of registration fees, is awarded annually. The award is made on the basis of scholastic record, personality, future plans of the applicant, and need.

THE LEO LEVY SCHOLARSHIP FUND annually provides scholarships in varying amounts to outstanding high school graduates.

THE ETHEL LEWIS SCHOLARSHIP is an award sponsored by the Girls Friday Association of Memphis State University. This award in the amount of the annual registration fee is available to a freshman or sophomore woman student majoring in office administration or preparing for a career as a business teacher.

THE JAMES E. McGEHEE MORTGAGE COMPANY SCHOLARSHIP was endowed in 1966 by the McGehee Mortgage Company with a \$10,000 donation. Interest from the investment of these funds is used to award an annual scholarship to an outstanding high school graduate.

THE P. H. MANNING SCHOLARSHIP FUND was established by the late Professor P. H. Manning, who left the bulk of his estate to be used by the State Board of Education to provide scholarships for young men students meeting certain conditions set forth in his will. The scholarships of \$100 each are given to young men from Carroll, Decatur, Gibson, and Henderson counties.

THE MIKE McGEE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND maintained by the Memphis Press Club provides one or more scholarships of \$250 each year. These scholarships are awarded to journalism majors of any class with a minimum grade average of 2.7 upon approval of the Memphis Press Club scholarship committee. Applications are submitted through the Department of Journalism.

THE MEMPHIS ADVERTISING FEDERATION provides an annual undergraduate assistantship for a student majoring in advertising either in the department of journalism or the department of marketing. This assistantship pays a monthly stipend of \$200 and the recipient is assigned to work with a professor in the department which makes the award. Applications are submitted to the respective departments.

THE MEMPHIS HIGH SCHOOL ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP FUND annually pro-

vides a number of scholarships to cover the cost of registration fees. Recipients of these scholarships must be graduates of Memphis high schools.

THE MEMPHIS HOUSEWARES CLUB provides an annual scholarship in the amount of registration fees to a student majoring in Marketing.

THE MEMPHIS STATE UNIVERSITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION annually provides a sum of money from the Annual Fund to be awarded to students with outstanding academic records. These scholarships vary in amounts from \$350 to \$700 with the actual stipend determined by the student's need for assistance.

THE ORMAN J. PIERCE SCHOLARSHIP in the amount of annual registration fees is awarded to a student in the junior year majoring in engineering technology.

THE SERTOMA CLUB — ROBERT TALLEY JOURNALISM SCHOLARSHIP was established to honor a long-time member of the editorial staff of the Memphis *Commercial Appeal*. Each year the Sertoma Club of Memphis awards a scholarship valued up to \$350 to an advanced journalism student who has done outstanding work at Memphis State University. Applications should be submitted to the dean of The College of Arts and Sciences.

THE TENNESSEE SOCIETY OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS annually award a number of scholarships of \$250 each to accounting majors with good academic averages. These scholarships are awarded on a competitive basis in relation to scholarship, extracurricular activity, character and financial need. Applications are submitted through the Department of Accounting.

THE MEMPHIS CHAPTER OF THE TENNESSEE SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND THE MEMPHIS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION jointly sponsor two scholarships annually for a junior and senior year engineering student. Applications for these scholarships are submitted through the Herff College of Engineering.

THE HORACE H. WILLIS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP of \$250 annually is awarded from time to time to an incoming freshman on the basis of need for financial assistance and evidence of academic promise.

Educational Opportunity Grant Program.

The Educational Opportunity Grant Program is a federally subsidized program whereby direct gift awards may be made to undergraduate students with exceptional financial need. Normally, Educational Grants are awarded as a part of a financial package since the amount a student may receive cannot exceed one-half his established need. Students applying for Educational Grants must demonstrate academic or creative promise; the stipend may range from \$200 to \$1000 based on the student's established need. All applicants for financial aid are automatically given consideration for this program.

Law Enforcement Education Program.

The Law Enforcement Education Program, as enacted by the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, offers assistance in the form of loans and grants to policemen desiring to continue their education in the law enforcement field. This program also provides assistance in the form of loans to those students who intend to pursue law enforcement as a career.

National Direct Student Loan Program.

The National Defense Education Act of 1958 provided funds to institutions of higher education for the purpose of making low interest, long-term educational loans available to students who demonstrate academic promise and who have a need for financial assistance. These loans bear no interest until nine months after a student graduates or interrupts his course of study; then the interest rate is three per cent of the unpaid balance with a maximum repayment period of ten years. Repayment may be deferred for service in the Peace Corps or Vista.

Nursing Student Loan and Scholarship Program.

The Nursing Student Loan and Scholarship Program is designed to increase the opportunities for students seeking careers in nursing by providing scholarship assistance and long-term, low interest loans. These programs are available to students who need assistance to pursue a course of study leading to an Associate Degree in Nursing.

Loan Funds.

The University maintains a number of small loan funds for assisting students with emergency type loans. A listing of these is as follows:

THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN LOAN FUND of \$200, administered by the Memphis branch of the AAUW, is available to women students recommended by the University.

THE GENERAL EVERETT R. COOK ARNOLD AIR SOCIETY LOAN FUND was established to provide financial assistance in the form of short-term loans for students enrolled in the Professional Officer Course of the Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps.

THE GENERAL UNIVERSITY LOAN FUND provides short-term, low interest loans up to \$200 for those students who have an emergency or immediate need for funds.

THE KAPPA LAMBDA SIGMA AND PHI LAMBDA DELTA LOAN FUND of \$206 was presented by the Kappa Lambda Sigma sorority and the Phi Lambda Delta fraternity in memory of those members of Phi Lambda Delta who died in World War II.

THE DELTA OMICRON CHAPTER OF PHI DELTA KAPPA sponsors a loan fund of \$500, available in \$125 loans to full-time undergraduate seniors and full-time graduate students who are planning to be teachers.

TENNESSEE ASSOCIATION OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS LOAN FUND was established to enable a needy junior or senior student in the Department of Accountancy to remain in the University. Loans are non-interest as long as student remains in the University.

THE GENERAL RALPH H. WOOTEN LOAN FUND was established for the purpose of providing low-interest educational loans to students enrolled in the Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps.

THE ZONTA CLUB OF MEMPHIS LOAN FUND of \$250 is available to eligible junior and senior women. Applicants' names are submitted to a committee of the Zonta Club for approval and selection.

Student Employment.

There are many employment opportunities available through the University. The University operates two programs of student employment on campus: the College Work-Study Program and the Regular Work Program. Students seeking employment should contact the University Student Employment Office in Scates Hall (Room 314). Applications for employment may be filed at anytime during the year. The Tennessee Employment Department maintains an office in Room 105 of the University Center for assisting students with off-campus employment.

Other Financial Assistance.

Tuition Financing Plans. There are several reliable plans by which parents may make loans to help defray the cost of college expenses. These plans provide loans at nominal rates of interest which may be repaid in monthly installments. The University has approved one such plan for our students. Parents interested in securing additional information about college financing of this type may do so by contacting:

College Aid Plan, Inc.
1008 Elm Street
Manchester, New Hampshire 03101

The Tennessee Educational Loan Corporation, in cooperation with the federal government, guarantees 100 per cent of loans made by Tennessee banks or other lending institutions to students from Tennessee who need to borrow money for their college education. This program enables lending institutions to provide long-term, low interest loans to students with a guarantee of receiving payment. In most cases the federal government will pay the interest on these loans while the student is enrolled in college and repayment does not begin until the borrower leaves college. Applications may be obtained from participating lending institutions and will be furnished by the University upon request.

5

Student Life and Activities

Student Conduct and Disciplinary Proceedings.

It is assumed that applicants for admission to Memphis State University are ladies and gentlemen, and every consideration will be shown them as such until, by their own acts, they forfeit the confidence reposed in them. Rules of government and regulations in regard to general conduct are, of course, necessary. Whenever any number of people live together, each must forfeit some individual privileges for the general good. The rules and regulations at Memphis State University are of such nature as to secure ready cooperation on the part of students in making them effective. These rules and regulations are outlined in the Student Handbook, distributed to all students at the time of initial registration, and each student is expected to keep this handbook and use it as a guide during his residence at Memphis State University.

Student Housing.

The University operates four residence halls for men and five residence halls for women. Students wishing to live in residence halls should make applications at the earliest possible date. Application forms may be obtained from the Office of University Housing and completed applications should be returned to the Cashier's Office. For information concerning residence hall rents and deposits, see page 96.

Housing Policy

Students living in the residence halls must be registered as full-time students unless they have special permission from the Director of Housing. Married students must have permission granted by the Director of Housing to live in the residence halls. If a resident ceases to attend classes for any reason except illness, he will be asked to withdraw from the residence hall and the University. If a student chooses to withdraw from the University, he must vacate his residence hall accommodation immediately upon completion of the withdrawal procedure. It is the prerogative of the Director of Housing to refuse a room assignment to any applicant or to terminate the occupancy of any resident when it is felt that there is justifiable cause.

Assignments

Assignments to the residence halls are made in order of completed applications with properly negotiated contracts, deposits, and advance rental payments, received for space. Returning students complying with published deadlines have priority in choice of halls and rooms on upperclassman floors. Unless specific roommate requests are received, the University will make roommate assignments regardless of race, color, or creed. Although every effort is made to

place students with compatible roommates, the University cannot guarantee compliance with every request.

Telephones

Telephones are provided in each student's residence hall room. Charges for local service are included in residence hall rent. A Student Telephone Account Number (STAN) is issued each student upon entrance to the hall. Long distance charges made to the actual telephone number will be prosecuted as fraudulent calls by the South Central Bell Telephone Company. Students having outstanding telephone charges at the close of the semester will not be readmitted to the hall until the charges are paid in full.

Closing Residence Halls

Residence halls will be closed during the Christmas Holidays, the spring holidays, and between semesters. Rent for a semester or term covers residence from the hour of official opening of the residence halls and until 24 hours after a resident's last examination for the period. Rent does not cover residence during vacations or periods between semesters or terms, when the halls are closed.

The Student Identification Card.

The University issues to each student an identification card, which bears his photograph, social security number, and certification that he is enrolled as a student in the University. The card remains the property of Memphis State University and must be returned to the University when a student withdraws, graduates or fails to re-enroll.

The card, with the current validation sticker, is required for the borrowing of library books, admission to or approval to pick up or purchase student tickets to athletic and social events, the sale of used text books, and other official purposes.

The card is also required to gain admission to the Registration Center each registration period. Prior to reaching the Registration Center students are asked to remove all previous and out-dated validation stickers from the back of the card. You are cautioned against removing the immediate past validation sticker until you are ready to register.

If an ID Card is lost or stolen the student has twenty-four hours to file the proper report with the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs and/or the Security Office. In all cases, a student will be required to have a replacement card made.

The replacement fee is \$10.00 for a card that has been damaged, stolen, or lost. A student will be charged a \$2.00 fee to make any change in data on his card.

The card, as a part of the withdrawal procedure must be sur-

rendered to the proper official before his withdrawal from the University can be considered complete. If the student has lost his card he must pay the \$10.00 replacement fee or his withdrawal will be incomplete and a "Hold" will be placed on his packet for succeeding terms.

Fraudulent use of the ID card will result in disciplinary action. The card is issued to the individual student and must not be loaned to another person for any reason. If the card is loaned to another person, enabling that person to gain admission to athletic, social and cultural events of the University, the validation will be voided to prevent the student from using his card to gain admission to such events for a stated period of time.

Automobiles on Campus.

Each person who expects to operate and park any motor vehicle on the campus of Memphis State University must register it in the Security Office and receive an official permit. Permits are valid from September through August. All students must show proof of title of vehicles upon registering automobiles with the Security Office.

Limited parking space necessitates close regulation of traffic. Each student is responsible for acquainting himself with the campus traffic and parking regulations, copies of which are available in the Security Office.

Health Service.

The University maintains a Health Center located at the corner of University and DeSoto Street on campus in the Health Center Building, staffed by qualified physicians and registered nurses and offering out-patient treatment. The Health Center is open during the hours of 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays through Fridays, except holidays. Emergency care is available at other hours.

Students are financially responsible for hospitalization or medical care beyond that offered by the Health Service. Students are urged to make arrangements for such care in consultation with the Health Center staff, and in any case must notify the Health Center without delay.

Health Center services are designed primarily for the diagnosis and out-patient treatment of campus related illnesses or injury occurring with the student body. No in-patient services are offered due to the availability of excellent and extensive facilities provided by the various units which comprise the Memphis Medical Center. The Health Center staff maintains excellent rapport with the local medical community and in no way wishes to infringe upon the customary doctor-patient relationship. Students from the Memphis area are urged to maintain this relationship which, in most cases, has been long-standing and well established. Out-of-town students re-

quiring services beyond those offered by the Health Center are urged to consult the staff regarding referral to appropriate local medical facilities.

The Health Center staff willingly cooperates with the student's family physician, and at his request and direction, provides medical services within its scope.

Eligibility

All fully registered undergraduate students of the University are eligible to receive services provided by the Health Center. Graduate students and part-time students may avail themselves of services by submission of a Health Service Record and by special arrangement with their appropriate Dean and the Director of the University Health Center.

Diagnosis and treatment are afforded on an out-patient basis only for campus related illness or injury. Conditions requiring extensive diagnostic or therapeutic measures are referred to appropriate areas of the local medical community. Consultation is available to students seeking advice regarding specialized medical care. Conditions requiring repeated injections, etc., such as allergy desensitization injections, will be carried out upon receipt of specific written prescription from the student-patient's treating physician.

Certain drugs are provided, when medically indicated, without charge. Necessary drugs, not included in the Health Center formulary, are ordered on prescription at the student's expense. No narcotics (legend drugs) are stocked.

Counseling regarding psychological or emotional problems is provided through close cooperation with the University Counseling Center, which is staffed by registered clinical psychologists.

Clinical laboratory, X-Ray, and physical therapy services are provided by a registered technician upon orders from a member of the medical staff.

The University Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation provides programs of physical education to meet the needs of almost any student regardless of partial disability or physical handicap. Physical Education programs are adjusted to meet the needs of the individual student, when indicated. Through special arrangement an individualized corrective program is offered, with special attention in particular problems, upon recommendation of the student-patient's treating physician with the approval of the Director of the Health Center.

Health Card

Each student is required, as a condition of admission, to file with the Health Center a medical history and report of physical examination on a Health Record Card provided by the University. The

primary purpose of this requirement is to detect and eliminate health hazards to the student and his associates.

Except in cases of emergency, students without a health card on file in the Health Center will not be treated.

Student Insurance

Since major care is occasionally needed on emergency basis and on short notice, students are urged to discuss this eventuality with their parents. Health and Accident Insurance is issued by a private insurance company authorized and approved by the University. Details concerning this insurance are available at the time of registration and from the office of the Assistant to the Vice President for Student Affairs. Many prospective students are already covered by family insurance plans and duplication of coverage is not necessary.

Counseling Service.

The University Counseling Center, located in Scates Hall, provides personal and vocational counseling for University students. Those students who need advice concerning personal problems or their occupational choice can make contact with the Counseling Center by going to 204 Scates Hall and asking to see a counselor. Students may be referred to the Counseling Center by members of the faculty or administrative staff when a student's problem seems to merit the attention of a counselor trained specifically in the area of personal or vocational counseling.

Placement Services.

The University Placement Service, located in Scates Hall, provides assistance to students and alumni in securing full-time, permanent employment. Services provided include: permanent personnel credentials, occupational information, occupational library, on-campus interviews and job listings. Registration with Placement is a graduation requirement and should be completed two semesters prior to graduation. The office is open throughout the calendar year.

Similar services are offered by the Teacher Placement Office, which is located in the College of Education building. This office serves students in the Teacher Education Program and alumni who desire information concerning job vacancies in all areas of education. Students establish a permanent folder in this office during the semester prior to the student teaching.

Part-time employment for students is provided through a branch office of the Tennessee Department of Employment Security, located in Room 105 of the University Center. In cooperation with employers throughout metropolitan Memphis, this office attempts to place students in part-time employment which is in keeping with their

ultimate employment goals. Part-time employment for freshmen is normally discouraged.

Bookstore.

The University Bookstore, located in the University Center, is owned and operated by the University for the convenience of its students, faculty, staff, and their guests. In addition to textbooks and supplies required or recommended for every course in the University, the Bookstore also stocks clothing, cosmetics, notions, physical education uniforms, stationery, rental typewriters, and gift items; it is the only outlet for purchase of the official Memphis State University class ring.

Post Office.

The University Post Office, located on the first floor of Jones Hall, has post office boxes available for rent by students and faculty. Students living in University housing have post office boxes located in these facilities, charges for which are included in the residence hall rent. Student mail should be addressed to the proper post office box number, Memphis State University, Memphis, Tennessee 38152.

Athletic Programs.

The University sponsors a two-phase athletic program, intramural and intercollegiate. The intramural program is under the supervision of the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation. Policies for intercollegiate athletics are set by the University Committee on Athletics.

The intramural program operates throughout the year and provides students with opportunities to compete in seasonal sports either as individuals or as members of teams from the various student organizations. Individual competition is offered in tennis, shuffleboard, badminton, table tennis, archery, handball, golf, billiards, and football field events. Team participation is offered in softball, bowling, basketball, volleyball, and track. Recreational equipment may be borrowed from the recreational loan office.

The intercollegiate program sponsors teams in football, basketball, baseball, track, golf, tennis, and gymnastics. These teams compete in a regular schedule with teams from other recognized institutions of the same scholastic level as Memphis State University.

The Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation is closely associated with both the intramural and intercollegiate programs. Coaches serve as instructors in this department, and students utilize the three programs and facilities in preparation for careers in the fields of health, physical education, and recreation.

Campus Recreation.

The new Physical Education and Recreation Complex serves as a center for campus recreation. Year around recreational swimming is offered daily in two olympic swimming pools. Also included in the new complex are two large gymnasiums, a combative room, a weight room with stationary weight machines, a steam room, a sauna room, nine air-conditioned handball courts, and locker rooms which may be used during campus recreation hours. The new facility has outside adjacent intramural-recreation playing fields and fourteen tennis courts.

The field house also serves as another center for campus recreation. Included in this complex are four gymnasiums, a weight room, six handball courts, a dance studio, and locker rooms. Adjacent to this facility is an outside all-weather track and intramural recreation playing fields and ten tennis courts.

Free play, reserved play, special activities, and scheduled events constitute a major part of the campus recreation program.

The Director of Campus Recreation maintains an office in Room 123 of the Physical Education and Recreation building on Echles street. Information may be obtained by calling or visiting this office.

Alumni Association.

The Memphis State University Alumni Association maintains active contact with former students for the mutual benefit of alumni and the University.

All students who have completed at least one semester, and are no longer enrolled in the University, are automatically members of the Association. There are more than 80,000 Memphis State alumni.

The Alumni Association annually conducts a fund drive. Proceeds are used for scholarships, teacher supplements, and other improvements for the University.

The Association is organized nationally. It is governed by a 32-member Board of Directors elected by the general alumni membership on a geographical basis.

The Alumni Association coordinates all university events involving alumni. It publishes *The Columns* magazine six times a year.

Student Aid Office.

The University Student Financial Aid Office, located in Scates Hall, provides financial assistance for students in the form of scholarships and grants, loans and student employment. This office counsels with students about college expenses and financial aid opportunities. For detailed information on specific programs, refer to the section on Expenses and Financial Aid.

Pre-College Counseling Service.

The Office of Pre-College Counseling, Division of Student Personnel, is responsible for contacting all new students with 45 semester hours, or less. This includes both freshmen and transfer students. The names of these students are provided by the Office of Admissions.

This is a one-day service designed to familiarize the new student with activities, programs, and University regulations. The morning sessions cover services of the Division of Student Personnel. The afternoon sessions are spent in the University College with an academic advisor, registering for course work and having an I.D. made. The fee for this service is \$7.50.

Co-Curricular Activities.

A variety of co-curricular activities, under competent supervision and direction, is included in the University's program and furnishes valuable experience and training for students. Participation in co-curricular activities is a privilege extended only to students who are in good standing and who meet the particular requirements of the various organizations. Invitations to membership, when required, are extended by the individual organizations.

The following activities and services are provided free to full-time students: *The Helmsman*, *Phoenix*, *Student Handbook*, *DeSoto* (if student has picture made), intramurals, athletic events, and most cultural events on campus unless a reserved seat is desired.

No attempt is made in the following section to present an exhaustive or detailed account of all organizations and their activities. Full information is provided in the Student Handbook, distributed to all students at registration. Copies are available in the offices of the Dean of Student Activities.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT. The Student Government Association is composed of officers, a senate, a cabinet, and a judiciary elected annually by the student body. It exercises responsibility in those areas of student life delegated to it by the University and represents student opinion in working with the administration toward the good of the University.

PUBLICATIONS. Students write and edit *The Helmsman*, semi-weekly newspaper; *The DeSoto*, University yearbook; *The Phoenix*, the literary magazine; and the *Memphis Statesman*, a laboratory publication of the Department of Journalism.

ART. The Department of Art sponsors exhibitions of art works throughout the year. The galleries in Jones Hall and Brister Library display the work of national and local talent in addition to faculty shows and the annual student exhibit. Lectures and films on art are also a part of the department's yearly program.

MUSIC. Qualified students, whatever their majors, may participate in the numerous musical groups organized and directed by the Department of Music, including the University Symphony Orchestra, the Music Education Orchestra, the University Bands (marching, concert, and stage), and a variety of choral groups and small instrumental ensembles. The department presents an extensive offering of concert recitals by faculty, students, and visiting artists. The Memphis State String Quartet and the Memphis State Woodwind Quintet present an annual series of chamber music programs. The department also presents major opera and oratorio productions.

SPEECH AND DRAMA. Qualified students are invited to audition for roles in the plays produced each year by the Department of Speech and Drama. The department now produces six major productions during the academic year; in addition, it sponsors a Lunch Box Theatre, a student organized and operated experimental theatre; Readers Theatre, designed to present concert readings and programs of oral interpretation; original script programs; and the forensics program, affording students opportunities to participate in debate, extemporaneous speaking, oratory, after-dinner speaking, oral interpretation, and group discussions. From this latter group are chosen those students who represent the University in its extensive intercollegiate forensics program. The department has a major program in radio, television, and film, and other phases of broadcasting, as well as on-the-air announcing and performances. During the summer the department sponsors a program of plays, productions of original scripts, a Speech Institute for high school students, and a communications conference.

THE GOODWYN INSTITUTE LECTURES. The Goodwyn Institute, founded and endowed by William A. Goodwyn, philanthropist and former citizen of Memphis, provides a series of free lectures and addresses covering a wide variety of subjects. The aim of the institute is to offer to the citizens of Memphis and the students of the University authoritative and accurate information on all kinds of practical and cultural subjects. Public forums frequently follow the lectures, all of which are held in the University Auditorium. Admission is free, and reserved seat tickets may be obtained in the office of the Director of the Goodwyn Institute.

RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES. Religious activities of the campus are under the guidance of the Coordinator of Religious Affairs with policy direction being given by a standing committee of students, faculty, and administration. Students originate activities through a Religious Activities Commission which functions in cooperation with the Student Government Association. Several religious bodies maintain meeting facilities adjacent to the campus, each supervised by its own staff; these groups provide activities adapted to the needs of the University community and designed to aid in the continuing religious growth and development of faculty and students. The organized religious groups include the Baptist Student Union, Barth Episcopal Student Organization, Chi Alpha, Christian Science Organization, Disciples Student Fellowship, Hillel, Koinonia Club, Newman Foundation, Wesley Foundation, and Wittenberg Society. The Religious Activities Policy Committee plans lectures and activities (including a traditional Christmas ceremony) at appropriate times during the year.

SCHOLARSHIP, LEADERSHIP, AND PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS. Many national honorary societies, devoted to encouraging high standards of scholarship, leadership, and professional competence, maintain active chapters on the campus. In addition, most departments and subject-matter areas sponsor local clubs to provide majors and other interested students with experiences and activities not always available in the classroom. Organizations petitioning for membership in a national society maintain all standards required for affiliates. Local organizations operate under charters issued by the Student Government Association; revocation of a charter entails loss of University recognition and sanction. Detailed information concerning these organizations, including requirements for membership, purposes, and specific activities, will be found in the Student Handbook and from sponsoring departments.

SOCIAL FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES. Sixteen national fraternities maintain chapters at the University; Alpha Epsilon Pi, Alpha Tau Omega, Zeta Beta Tau, Kappa Alpha, Kappa Sigma, Lambda Chi Alpha, Phi Kappa Theta, Phi Sigma Kappa, Pi Kappa Alpha, Pi Kappa Phi, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Sigma Chi and Sigma Phi Epsilon, Phi Beta Sigma and Phi Kappa Psi. Most chapters own houses off the campus and offer limited rooming facilities to upperclassmen. Student supervision and coordination of their activities are provided through the Interfraternity Council. Two colonies are petitioning for national recognition: Omega Psi Phi and Phi Gamma Delta.

Fifteen national sororities maintain chapters at the University: Alpha Delta Pi, Alpha Gamma Delta, Alpha Kappa Alpha, Alpha Phi, Alpha Xi Delta, Delta Gamma, Delta Sigma Theta, Delta Zeta, Gamma Phi Beta, Phi Mu, Pi Beta Phi, Sigma Delta Tau, Sigma Gamma Rho, Sigma Kappa, and Zeta Phi Beta. Most have suites in the Panhellenic Building. Student supervision and coordination of activities are provided through the Panhellenic Council, The National Panhellenic Council, and the Intersorority Council.

University coordination of fraternity activities is provided through the office of the Dean of Student Activities and supervision of sorority activities is provided through the Office of the Dean of Women.

Awards.

THE COLLEGIATE CHAPTER OF THE AMERICAN MARKETING ASSOCIATION each year makes an award of a plaque to the outstanding senior majoring in marketing.

THE MEMPHIS CHAPTER OF ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORKERS offers cooperative employment opportunities for senior students majoring in drafting and design and in construction technology.

THE CHEMICAL RUBBER PUBLISHING COMPANY annually awards the *Handbook of Chemistry and Physics* to two freshman students selected by the faculties in chemistry and physics as outstanding in these fields of study.

THE PHI CHAPTER OF CHI BETA PHI, national honorary scientific fraternity, annually awards a plaque to the student who has attained the highest average grades during his four years of study in each of the disciplines of biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics.

THE CITY PANHELLENIC ASSOCIATION makes an annual award to the sorority woman in the graduating class with the highest average.

DELTA SIGMA PI, international business fraternity, annually awards a scholarship key to the man in The College of Business Administration graduating with the highest scholastic average in business subjects.

THE DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH offers an award to the English major whose work demonstrates an unusually high order of academic excellence. In identifying the recipient, a departmental committee reviews the credentials of English majors who are graduating with honors, and the committee may select one whose work is clearly distinguished.

THE GOOCH FOUNDATION makes an annual award to the freshman holder of a Gooch Scholarship who has the highest scholastic average for the year.

PHI GAMMA NU, professional sorority in business, each year presents a scholarship key to the woman business graduate who has maintained the highest scholastic average in The College of Business Administration.

THE MEMPHIS CHAPTER OF THE SOCIETY OF CHARTERED PROPERTY CASUALTY UNDERWRITERS annually awards \$50 and a plaque to the outstanding student in the field of insurance. In considering recipients, the CPCU Chapter Awards Committee considers the student's scholarship and other University-related activities.

THE STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION of the University makes an award at each convocation to the man in the class who, graduating with honors, shows the highest scholastic attainment.

THE MEMPHIS CHAPTER OF THE TENNESSEE SOCIETY OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS presents a plaque each year to the graduating student who has the highest overall scholastic average among all accountancy majors.

THE WALL STREET JOURNAL annually awards a plaque and a year's subscription to the *Journal* to the most outstanding graduate in the field of finance and one in economics.

THE WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION OF THE UNIVERSITY makes an award at each convocation to the woman member of the senior class who, graduating with honors, shows the highest scholastic attainment.

THE ZETA ETA CHAPTER OF PI SIGMA ALPHA, national honorary Political Science society, annually awards a plaque and a subscription to the American Political Science Association Review to the outstanding senior majoring in Political Science.

University Center Program Board.

The University Center Program Board is part of the educational program of the University. The Board is composed of students selected and appointed with the purpose of providing social, cultural, recreational and educational activities and events within the University Center. The Program Board endeavors to develop the individual, broaden his interest, stimulate creativity, encourage display of talents and stress leadership and group interaction. Membership on the Program Board and its various committees is open to all students who meet University qualifications. Talent shows, Miss America Preliminary, big time entertainment, forums, lectures, movies, dances, fashion shows, art exhibits, speakers, tours, game tournaments, and travel are just a few of the many activities planned by the Center Program Board. Programming is the heart of the University Center. Through the various programs, the Center becomes an exciting and interesting place to enjoy extra-curricular time.

University Ticket Office.

Located on the second floor of the University Center, the University Ticket Office provides a central location on campus for purchasing and distributing tickets for all student and administrative departmental events except those sponsored by the Athletic Department. Hours of operation are from 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Monday through Friday. The Ticket Office also provides outside box office service for many University sponsored events.

University Center Sign Shop.

Advertisements for student activities and departmental events are produced in the University Center Sign Shop. A Line-O-Scribe Machine, and Jet Spray lettering add a colorful and interesting twist to activity publicity. Name plates with attractive walnut holders is just another service offered by the Sign Shop. Applications for signs should be picked up and submitted at the Information Desk on the second floor of the University Center.

6

Academic Regulations

The Academic Year.

The academic year begins in late August or early September and covers a period of forty-eight weeks divided into two semesters and a summer session. Each semester is approximately eighteen weeks in length. There is a Summer Session with one three-week term, two terms of from five to six weeks, and a nine-week term.

Orientation, Counseling, and Registration.

An orientation and academic advising program for all new freshmen is held during the summer preceding fall registration. The sessions are conducted by the Student Personnel Division and The University College in order to acquaint entering students with various programs of study, general University regulations, and registration procedures. Students are assigned advisers who aid them in selecting appropriate courses. *Assistance from the adviser, however, does not relieve the student of the responsibility of studying the Bulletin himself and fulfilling all of the requirements therein for his particular goal.* It is expected that a student who has attained senior standing will consult with the dean of his college in regard to the fulfilling of requirements for his chosen degree.

The Schedule of Classes, published a few weeks before the beginning of each semester and available from the office of the Dean of Admissions and Records, contains a detailed outline of the registration procedure. Students are urged to study these schedules carefully and to keep them available for immediate reference during the registration period and throughout the semester. All students are expected to register on the dates indicated in the calendar; although registration is permitted after these dates, a late registration fee is charged, and there is no reduction in other fees.

In no case is credit allowed in any course for which the student is not duly registered; and all courses for which the student is registered are recorded as passed (with a letter grade), failed, incomplete, withdrew, or no credit. No student will be granted credit for a course which is not properly entered on his official registration material. Registration is not complete until all fees for the semester have been paid.

Classification of Students.

Students having 25 semester hours of credit and two semesters of residence are classified as sophomores; students having 55 semester hours of credit and four semesters of residence are classified as juniors; students having 85 semester hours of credit and six semesters of residence are classified as seniors.

Special students. Students who enter the university to take undergraduate courses and are not working on a degree are classified as special students.

Students who have completed the required number of hours and the required residence to be classified as juniors but who have not completed their basic requirements in the Lower Division must schedule these uncompleted requirements during the first semester following in which such courses are available.

Credit Hours and Maximum Load.

The unit of credit at Memphis State University is the semester hour; a semester hour is defined as the credit earned for the successful completion of one hour per week in class for one semester; or two hours per week of laboratory for one semester. (A course which gives three semester hours credit will normally meet for three lecture or recitation hours per week; or for two lecture or recitation hours and two laboratory hours per week; or for some other combination of these.) Each lecture hour presupposes a minimum of two hours preparation on the part of the student.

The minimum number of semester hours per semester for classification as a full-time student is twelve. The maximum number of semester hours for a student with less than a B average (3.0) is eighteen (not including the required physical education activity course). A student who has a B average for a semester may, with the permission of the dean of his college, schedule a maximum of twenty-one hours for the following semester.

For each of the two six-week summer terms, four semester hours is the minimum load for classification as a full-time student. Students enrolled for the nine-week term only must take at least six semester hours to be classified as a full-time student and students enrolled in the nine-week term and a six-week term at the same time must register for a minimum of six hours to be classified as a full-time student. A student enrolled for three semester hours in the Pre-Summer Session is full-time.

A student may enroll for a maximum of seven semester hours in each of the two six-week terms and nine semester hours in the nine-week term. If the student enrolls in either of the six-week terms and the nine-week term at one time, the maximum course load is nine semester hours. In any event, the student's course load for the entire summer session may not exceed 14 semester hours, excluding credit earned in the Pre-Summer Term or special courses which do not overlap one of the three following terms: First Summer, Second Summer, or Extended Term.

Grades and Quality Points.

Grades. At the end of each semester or summer term, instructors report to the Records Office the standing of all students in their classes. The grade of a student in any course is determined by his class standing and his examination, combined in such proportion as

the instructor in charge of the course may decide. Class standing in any course is determined by the quality of the student's work, the regularity of his attendance, and the thoroughness of his preparation. The instructor's evaluation of the student's work is expressed by letter grades as follows:

A, excellent	I, incomplete
B, good	W, withdrew from the University
C, satisfactory	AD, audit
D, poor	S, satisfactory
F, failure	U, unsatisfactory
NC, no credit	

The grade of I (incomplete) indicates that the student has not completed the course for some unavoidable reason that is acceptable to his instructor. Unless the student completes the requirements for removal of the "I" within forty-five days from the end of the semester or summer term in which it was received, the grade of "I" will be changed to an F, regardless of whether the student is enrolled or not. Extensions may be granted if the instructor's absence from the campus makes it impossible for the student to remove the incomplete.

All grades, with the exception of "I", when once reported, can be changed only by the instructor who reported them and then only after approval by the faculty Committee on Entrance and Credits.

A student has the privilege of repeating a course in an attempt to improve the grade previously made. The grade he makes the last time the course is taken is the grade that will be considered as the final grade. A student may not attempt the same course more than three times for the purpose of obtaining a passing grade or a higher grade.

All courses for which the student is registered are recorded as passed (with a letter grade), failed, dropped, withdrew, or incomplete. In no case is credit allowed in any course for which the student is not duly registered. No student will be granted credit for a course which is not properly entered on his official registration card.

Quality Points. For the purpose of computing averages, grades are converted to quality points. Each grade of A counts 4 quality points per semester hour; B, 3 quality points; C, 2 quality points; D, 1 quality point; F, and W, no quality points.

In computing a student's scholarship ratio, or quality point average, all courses attempted are included. As an example: a student carrying five three-semester-hour courses for a total of 15 semester hours makes the following grades: A, B, C, C, F; he has thus accumulated quality points in the amount of 12, 9, 6, 6, 0, for a total of 33. In computing his quality point average, the number of hours attempted (15) is divided into the quality points earned (33) for an average of 2.2.

Class Attendance.

Students at Memphis State University are expected to give their scholastic obligations first consideration. Prompt and regular class attendance is considered necessary for satisfactory work. It is expected that a student will regard an engagement to attend classes as he would any other engagement or conference with an instructor. All reasons for absence should be submitted as soon as possible to the instructor. The satisfactory explanation of absences does not in any sense relieve the student from responsibility for the work of his course during his absence. The instructor in charge of a course determines in all instances the extent to which absences and tardiness affect the student's grade. Absences are counted from the first scheduled meeting of the course.

Absence from the final examination without the permission of the instructor incurs a mark of F.

Correspondence or Extension Credit.

Memphis State University accepts a limited number of credits earned by correspondence and/or extension, provided that such credits are taken from an institution which is a member of the University Extension Association, The Teachers College Extension Association, or the appropriate regional accrediting association. Memphis State University offers some work by extension but none by correspondence.

Prior to a student's initial registration at Memphis State University as a regular undergraduate (for official definition of "regular undergraduate," see page 89, the Office of the Dean of Admissions and Records will, at the time the student applies for admission, determine the acceptability of extension and/or correspondence credits earned at other institutions. After the student has been admitted as a regular undergraduate, whether he is a beginning freshman or a transfer student, he will not be given credit applicable to any Memphis State University degree for subsequent correspondence or extension courses unless he has obtained, *prior to his enrollment in such courses*, written permission from the dean of the college in which he is majoring.

No student is permitted to enroll for correspondence or extension courses while he is carrying a maximum load at Memphis State University.

Not more than one-fourth of the semester hours applied on the bachelor's degree may be earned by correspondence or extension or a combination of the two.

A student who has completed the two semesters of required residence in his junior and senior years and who lacks *no more than four semester hours* toward completion of degree requirements may earn these additional credits by acceptable correspondence or extension work, or by residence at another approved institution. (For details of residence requirements, see page 132.)

Advanced Placement Credit.

Memphis State University participates in the Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board. A maximum of 24 semester hours may be given to qualified students on the basis of the examinations conducted by the Board. To be eligible for credit, an entering freshman must place in group three, four, or five of the CEEB Advanced Placement Tests.

Credit by Examination.

Examinations for credit in courses offered by the University may, under special circumstances, be offered to students who believe they have already mastered the material of the course through private study, technical employment, or the like. The following regulations govern the granting of credit by examination:

1. Any enrolled student—full-time, part-time, or extension—who is in good academic standing may make application to take an examination for credit in any course in the undergraduate curricula. He should, of course, be certain that he has the minimal preparation and background required before he attempts any examination. Examinations may not be given to students in sequential courses numbered lower than those the student has already completed.
2. Permission to take a credit examination must be obtained from the chairman of the department in which credit is sought and from the dean of the college in which the student is registered. When permission is granted and after the payment of the cost of the examination, the Dean of Admissions and Records will issue an official permit for the examination.
3. The form of the examination and the method of administering it are left to the discretion of colleges and departments. In no case will credit examinations be administered while the University is not in session.
4. Students may earn as much as 30 semester hours through credit by examination, with no more than 12 semester hours in one area.
5. Credit is indicated on the student's record as Cr. To receive credit the student must make a grade equivalent of at least a C in the course.

Audit Courses.

Students who are registered for one or more classes at Memphis State University may also register to audit a course with the approval of their adviser and the chairman of the department in which the course will be offered. Auditors are not required to prepare lessons or papers, or take examinations. They are not to take part in class discussions or laboratory or field work. Since there is no attempt to evaluate the student in terms of quality of work or attendance, the student's record merely reflects that he was approved to audit the course.

Persons who are not enrolled for credit courses may register for audit courses with the approval of the Dean of Admissions and Records and the department chairman. These persons must have high school graduation or be 21 years of age or older.

Students enrolled for credit courses may take no more than one audit course per semester. Persons who are not enrolled for credit

courses may register for a maximum of three courses with the approval of the department chairman.

Fees for audits will be assessed on the same basis as fees for credit courses.

Credit-No Credit Courses.

Any student who has earned at least sixty semester hours with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 may elect to enroll for courses outside his major and minor areas on a credit-no credit basis. The student is limited to one course per semester and may not accumulate more than twelve semester hours on a credit-no credit basis.

After a student has registered on a credit-no credit basis, he may not change this course registration to reflect a letter grade and quality points. The student's adviser should be contacted for permission to take a course on a credit-no credit basis.

The student who completes successfully a credit-no credit course will receive the appropriate number of hours as credit toward his graduation; these hours will not be used in the computation of his grade point average.

Adding and Dropping Courses.

After the official registration period is over, the student may make adjustments in his schedule through the process of adding and/or dropping courses. Courses may be added only during the first five days of classes (three days in the six-week summer term and four days during the nine-week session). Classes may be dropped only during the first three weeks of classes (five days in The Summer Session). Exact dates of termination are carried in the University Calendar.

A course may be added or dropped only by permission of the student's adviser and the dean of the college in which the student is registered. A fee of \$3.00 is charged for each course added or dropped. Dropping a course without permission incurs the grade of F.

Withdrawal from University.

Any student who wishes to officially withdraw from the University must do so in person through the Office of Student Affairs. The student must complete an application for withdrawal and turn in his student identification card at the time of withdrawal. Failure to officially withdraw will result in the student receiving grades of F for the courses in which he is enrolled. Students enrolled in The Evening Division should report their withdrawals to the office of the Dean of The Division of Continuing Studies. Students enrolled in The Graduate School should report their withdrawals to the office of the Dean of The Graduate School.

Withdrawal from the spring and fall semesters is not permitted

after the 15th class day immediately preceding the first day of final examinations. Withdrawal from the terms of The Summer Session is not permitted within four class days of final examinations.

Scholastic Standards.

The Dean's List. The Dean's List is composed of those students who complete a minimum of fifteen semester hours with a grade point average of at least 3.4.

Graduation. A minimum of 2.0 grade point average on all work attempted is required for graduation.

Academic Status and Retention.

At Memphis State University, the academic status of a student is denoted by one of four conditions:

- (1) GOOD STANDING
- (2) ACADEMIC DEFICIENCY
- (3) ACADEMIC PROBATION
- (4) ACADEMIC SUSPENSION

Policies and procedures related to the awarding of these conditions are outlined in the following comments.

Good Standing. A student is in GOOD STANDING so long as the number of grade points earned is equal to twice the number of cumulative hours attempted. This is equivalent to a 2.00 average.

Academic Deficiency. The status of ACADEMIC DEFICIENCY signals that a student has a cumulative grade point average of less than 2.00 but that his grade point deficiency is not sufficiently large to warrant his being placed on academic probation as defined in this policy statement.

Academic Probation. A student will be placed on ACADEMIC PROBATION at the completion of any regular semester or summer session when twice the total cumulative hours attempted exceeds the total quality points earned by 18. There is one exception to this policy. A student will not be evaluated for academic probation until he has attempted at least 12 semester hours. A student may clear his academic probation by reducing his grade point deficiency to 18 or less by residence work taken at Memphis State University.

Academic Suspension. A student on academic probation who during his next term of enrollment fails to reduce his grade point deficiency to 18 or less will be placed on ACADEMIC SUSPENSION for not less than one regular semester or summer session. There is one exception to this policy. A student on academic probation will not be placed on academic suspension at the end of any semester or summer session during which he earns twice as many grade points as hours attempted for that term. This is equivalent to a term average of 2.00.

Following his second academic suspension, a student will be readmitted only on special approval by the Office of Readmission on the basis of adequate evidence of ability, maturity, and motivation; this student must be out of Memphis State University one calendar year before his application for readmission will be *considered*.

Notification of Academic Status.

Official notification of academic status is by means of the grade report processed to each student at the end of the regular semester or summer session. The academic status will be stated at the end of the report of grades according to one of the four conditions given previously.

7

Graduation from the University

Degrees Offered.

The degrees conferred by Memphis State University are offered through The College of Arts and Sciences, The College of Business Administration, The College of Education, The Herff College of Engineering, The School of Law, and The Graduate School, as follows:

The College of Arts and Sciences: *Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology, Bachelor of Science in Medical Record Library Science.*

The College of Business Administration: *Bachelor of Business Administration.*

The College of Education: *Bachelor of Science in Education, Bachelor of Music Education.*

The Herff College of Engineering: *Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering, Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering, Bachelor of Science in Technology, Bachelor of Science in Geology.*

The Graduate School: *Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education, Specialist in Education, Master of Arts, Master of Arts in Teaching, Master of Business Administration, Master of Education, Master of Music, Master of Music Education, Master of Public Administration, Master of Science, Master of Science Teaching.*

The School of Law: *Juris Doctor.*

The Department of Nursing: *Associate of Arts in Nursing.*

Courses required for all baccalaureate degrees are outlined in the section which follows; specific requirements for the individual degrees will be found in the sections of the *Bulletin* devoted to a description of the undergraduate colleges. Requirements for the Juris Doctor degree will be found in the *Bulletin* of The School of Law; requirements for graduate degrees will be found in The *Bulletin* of The Graduate School.

General Requirements.

The following requirements have been established by the University for all undergraduate degrees offered. In addition, the student must meet the requirements for his specific degree as established by the college or department in which it is offered.

1. *English.* (12 semester hours). All candidates for graduation at Memphis State University are required to complete English 1101 and 1102, or their equivalent, and any two of the following: English 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104 or their equivalent. These two sequences must be scheduled in consecutive semesters through the freshman and sophomore years, or until completed, and may not be dropped from the student's course load except under very special conditions. English 1101 and 1102 must be taken in sequence; no credit will be allowed for English 1102 until 1101 has been completed successfully.

2. *History.* (6 semester hours). All students must complete successfully History 2601 and 2602, or their equivalent. These courses are not open to students who

have earned less than 25 semester hours credit. This requirement is waived for students enrolled in The Herff College of Engineering except for those who did not earn at least one unit in American History in high school.

3. *Science*. (6 semester hours). All students must complete successfully a minimum of six semester credits in a natural, physical, or engineering science.

4. *Physical Education*. Four semesters of physical education activity courses are required of all regular undergraduate students during the first four semesters in the University except for the regular undergraduate student who is part-time or who is taking the majority of his hours in the evening. These students are not exempt from the four semester hours of required physical education courses and are encouraged to schedule these courses as early as possible during their college residency.

The student may select the activity courses of his choice. With the exception of Physical Education 1001 (Conditioning), the student may not take the same activity course for credit more than once. He may receive credit in Physical Education 1001 for one or two terms, but he may not receive more than one semester hour of credit for this course during any one term.

A student may reduce the number of required physical education courses by the number of courses in Air Force ROTC completed with a passing grade. Two semesters of physical education may be waived for students who are members of the Memphis State University Marching Band for two semesters. Band members are required to take a minimum of 2 semesters of physical education and may not receive waivers for both band and Air Force ROTC.

No student other than a physical education major or minor or a recreation major may apply more than four semester hours of basic physical education to the minimum degree requirement of 132 semester hours. A veteran receiving as much as six semester hours of health and physical education for service experience may apply two extra one hour service courses credits toward the minimum of 132 semester hours required for graduation.

A student unable, for medical or other reasons, to take regular physical education is required to register for an adaptive class, or otherwise follow recommendations of the Office of Health Services.

If the Memphis State University evaluation of the record of a transfer student shows no credit for or participation in physical activity courses or ROTC, he must complete activity courses according to the following schedule:

With 1 through 12 semester hours of credit, four activity courses.

With 13 through 24 semester hours of credit, three activity courses.

With 25 through 39 semester hours of credit, two activity courses.

With 40 through 54 semester hours of credit, one activity course.

With 55 or more semester hours of credit, a student is not required to take physical education courses at Memphis State University. If the Memphis State University evaluation of the record of a transfer student shows credit for or participation in physical education or ROTC, he must either (1) take physical education activity courses at Memphis State University to bring the total to four semesters (less the number of semesters of ROTC taken) or (2) complete requirements according to the above schedule, whichever is smaller.

5. *English Proficiency*. Every student at Memphis State University is required to demonstrate his proficiency in English. Students who enroll after August 26, 1972, must fulfill this requirement by making a grade of C or better in English 1101 and 1102 (or their equivalents, in the case of transfer students). Students who entered the University prior to August 26, 1972, may elect to fulfill the proficiency requirement by passing the English proficiency examination administered by Memphis State. A student becomes eligible to take the examination only after he has successfully completed 70 semester hours of work, and he must make application to take the examination with the Chairman of the Committee on English Proficiency at least two weeks prior to the date of the examination,

which is listed in the University Calendar. For further details see Assistant Professor Robert Williams, Chairman of the Committee on English Proficiency, Room 461, Patterson Hall.

6. *Quality Point Average.* To receive a bachelor's degree from any of the colleges in the University, a student must have a quality point average of at least 2.000 (i.e., two quality points for every semester hour attempted); for the method of computing the quality point average, see page 122. If for any reason a student offers more than 132 semester hours credit for graduation, the ratio of two quality points to one semester hour of credit must be maintained. To attain this standard the candidate must have a C average on all courses attempted in the University. Students who enter Memphis State University with advanced standing are required to maintain an average of C on all courses taken here.

7. *Residence Requirements.* A student will satisfy the residence requirements for graduation by completing, during his junior and/or senior year(s) a minimum of (1) thirty-six weeks of residence and (2) twenty-four semester hours of credit in residence. The final twelve semester hours must be taken in residence. (EXCEPTION: a student who has completed thirty-six weeks in residence during his junior and/or senior year(s) and who lacks no more than four semester hours toward completion of his degree requirements may earn these additional credits by residence at another approved institution or by acceptable correspondence or extension work.) See page 171 for Business Administration requirements.

In computing residence requirements for full-time students the following formulae are used: The successful completion of one semester as a full-time student—i.e., one registered for a minimum of twelve semester hours—gives residence credit of eighteen weeks. The successful completion of one summer term as a full-time student—i.e., one registered for a minimum of six semester hours—gives residence credit of six weeks.

In computing residence requirements for part-time students the following formulae are used: Each semester hour earned in a regular semester gives residence credit of one and one-half weeks, up to a maximum credit of eighteen weeks. Each semester hour earned during a summer term gives residence credit of one week, up to a maximum credit of six weeks.

Graduation With Distinction.

Students who have fulfilled all graduation requirements, who have completed a minimum of sixty semester hours at Memphis State University prior to their final semester, and who have been in residence for a minimum of four semesters prior to their final semester are eligible for designation as honor graduates. Those who have a quality point average of 3.0 and less than 3.5 will be graduated *cum laude*; those who have a quality point average of 3.5 and less than 4.0 will graduate *magna cum laude*; those who have a quality point average of 4.0 will be graduated *summa cum laude*. (In computing averages for honors, the grades of only the first semester of the graduating year will be included.)

A transfer student, in order to be eligible, must have made the required average on all work taken at Memphis State University and must, in addition, have an over-all average which meets the honors requirements: the final average may in no instance be higher than that made at Memphis State University.

A student who already holds a baccalaureate degree is not eligible for these distinctions.

Deferred Graduation.

A student is ordinarily allowed to graduate under the requirements of the *Bulletin* of the year in which he enters the University. A student should consult his adviser as to catalog applicability. If a student begins work on a degree and fails to complete the requirements, he must, after seven years from the date he entered, reorganize his degree plan to conform to the current *Bulletin*. Time spent on active military duty is not considered a part of this seven-year period.

Pre-Professional Degree Program.

A student who completes six semesters of undergraduate work before entering certain professional schools may, upon evidence of satisfactory completion of the first year of work in the professional school, be granted a baccalaureate degree from Memphis State University, provided that all the following provisions are met *before the student enrolls in the professional school*:

1. Formal application for his Memphis State University degree must be made to the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled.
2. The choice of a professional school must be approved in writing by the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled.
 - a. The minimum requirements for entrance to professional school must be sixty semester hours of undergraduate work.
 - b. The professional school must be accredited by the recognized national association in its field or must be an integral part of a university accredited by the appropriate regional association.
3. The last two semesters of pre-professional work must be done at Memphis State University.
4. The candidate must complete 99 semester hours in a pre-professional curriculum.
5. The candidate must complete, in his pre-professional curriculum, at least 24 semester hours in courses numbered above 2999, including at least 6 semester hours in his major field.
6. The candidate must meet all freshman and sophomore requirements of the degree curriculum.
7. The candidate must complete a minimum of 24 semester hours in his major area and 18 semester hours in his minor area.

The candidate in the pre-professional degree program should notify the dean of his college of his intentions no later than the beginning of his sophomore year and should, with the guidance of his adviser, plan his program at that time.

Second Bachelor's Degree.

A student who has completed the requirements for one bachelor's degree may receive a second bachelor's degree upon the completion of the curriculum prescribed for the second degree, provided that the work completed includes at least twenty-four semester hours in residence over and above the total number of hours completed for the

first degree. The student will be governed by the provisions of the *Bulletin* in effect at the time he re-enters the University for work toward the second degree.

Requirements for Teacher Certification.

An undergraduate student can receive a certificate to teach in the elementary or secondary schools of Tennessee by completing all degree requirements in one of the following programs:

1. For programs leading to full certification in all areas except secondary, the student must enroll in the College of Education.
These programs will lead to a Bachelor of Science in Education Degree.
2. For programs leading to full certification at the secondary level, the student may enroll either (a) in the College of Education or (b) in the College that offers a major in a specific subject for which certification is desired.
 - a. College of Education: The student must complete one or more endorsement areas and all other degree requirements outlined beginning on page 187.
Such a program will lead to a Bachelor of Science in Education Degree. A Bachelor of Music Education Degree requires the completion of only one endorsement.
 - b. Other Colleges: The student must complete the major program and all degree requirements of the college in which he is officially enrolled. In addition, he must complete requirements for a minor in Secondary Education, consisting of General Education (45 semester hours), Professional Education (27-30 semester hours) and a major endorsement in one specific subject. The requirements are listed in Sections I, II, and III beginning on page 187.
Such a program will lead to a degree designated by the college in which the degree is taken.

A student in any of the programs described above must (1) file an application for admission to the teacher education program with the Education Analyst, Room 215, College of Education; (2) fulfill the requirements and application procedures for the student teaching program (see page 198); and (3) register in the Teacher Certification and Placement Office (see page 183). For the method of computing the required 2.25 grade point average(s) in the endorsement(s), see page 187.

Graduate, special, and transfer students who wish certification should confer with the Director of Certification concerning their individual requirements, particularly the credit to be allowed on courses taken elsewhere or at an earlier time.

8

Colleges, Schools and Divisions

The University College

W. ELZIE DANLEY, B.S.E., M.A., Ed.D., *Dean*

Room 107, Jones Hall

All freshman and sophomore students who are admitted to Memphis State University are enrolled in The University College. The purpose of the College is to provide a program of academic advisement which will prepare students for enrollment in one of the degree-granting colleges of the University when they reach the junior year.

When a freshman or sophomore student is admitted to Memphis State University, he is assigned an academic adviser from the full-time advisory staff of The University College. The adviser is available to discuss with the student the many academic programs offered by Memphis State University and to acquaint him with the requirements of the various programs. The adviser counsels each semester with the student concerning the specific courses for which the student should enroll.

While in The University College, the student does not have a specific major, although he may be following the sequence of courses designed for admission, as a junior, into the department where he will major. This means that he is likely to complete, during his University College years, the freshman and sophomore level courses of his major along with other courses which interest him or which are required of all students who plan to earn a bachelor's degree. The student is able to change his educational goal freely during his University College years, and his adviser can inform him concerning the extent to which any change of goal involves additional course work.

The University College adviser also assists the student who is undecided about selection of a major through counseling, occupational information, and through the use of vocational tests. Advisers are available to discuss academic problems with the student and to provide whatever assistance they can in the student's adjustment to collegiate life.

The College of Arts and Sciences

WALTER RHEA SMITH, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Dean*

CLIFTON C. THOMPSON, B.S., Ph.D., *Assistant Dean*

Room 217, 219, Mitchell Hall

Purposes

The College of Arts and Sciences has three distinct functions within the framework of the University.

1) Its primary function is to offer a strong liberal arts program designed to help the student prepare himself for life in his own cultural setting by acquiring the means and the desire continually to enlarge his intellect and deepen his insights. "The purpose of education," wrote John Stuart Mill, "is to make capable and cultivated human beings. Men are men before they are lawyers, physicians, or manufacturers; and if you make them capable and sensible men, they will make themselves capable and sensible lawyers and physicians." It is the earnest belief of The College of Arts and Sciences that the essential preparation for any profession or vocation is a thorough foundation in those major fields of human interest which are included in the humanities, the natural sciences, and the social sciences. The program of liberal studies at Memphis State University aims to provide the student with a store of factual knowledge; to introduce him to varying sets of principles; to stimulate him to think about and to evaluate these facts and principles; and to encourage him to order his own affairs and those of his society with the talent, insight, and discrimination which he develops.

2) The College of Arts and Sciences offers this kind of education, not only to the candidates for its own degrees, but also to the students of other colleges of the University, all of whose degree plans call for courses in the liberal arts.

3) A third important function of the college is to offer preparatory courses for students interested in careers in medicine, dentistry, nursing, teaching, law, and other professions; specific pre-professional programs, designed to prepare students to qualify for admission to professional schools, are available.

Organization of the College

Departments. The College of Arts and Sciences comprises seventeen departments: Anthropology, Art, Biology, Chemistry, English, Foreign Languages (French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish), Geography, History, Journalism, Mathe-

matics, Music, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, and Speech and Drama. The Institute of Criminal Justice is an academic unit within the College of Arts and Sciences. Requirements for the majors and minors offered by these departments are listed in the section beginning on page 144.

Concentration groups. The various offerings of the seventeen departments of The College of Arts and Sciences are organized into three concentration groups:

HUMANITIES: art, English, French, German, Greek, history, Italian, journalism, Latin, mathematics, music, philosophy, psychology, Russian, Spanish, speech.

NATURAL SCIENCES: biology, chemistry, geology (administered by The Herff College of Engineering), physical geography, mathematics, physics.

SOCIAL SCIENCES: anthropology, economics (administered by The College of Business Administration), geography (other than physical), history, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology.

Lower and Upper Divisions. The Lower Division comprises the freshman and sophomore years, the first four semesters of undergraduate work; courses in the lower division are numbered from 1000 through 2999. The Upper Division comprises the junior and senior years, the last four semesters of undergraduate work; courses offered in the Upper Division are numbered above 2999.

The Institute of Governmental Studies and Research.

(Department of Political Science)

The Institute of Governmental Studies and Research is a research and service agency operating in close coordination with the academic program of the university. It provides research and consulting assistance to government agencies at the local, regional, state, national, and international levels. The focus of the Institute is upon public policy research and the dissemination of information of value to public decision makers. Working directly with the faculty of the Department of Political Science and with the availability of the faculty resources of other departments, the Institute undertakes functions of research and service germane to public policy and governmental affairs. The functions of the Institute include:

I. Research: The Institute sponsors public policy research in order to develop and disseminate new knowledge related to both theory and practice. It enters into contracts for "institutional" research in addition to encouraging members of the faculty to engage in individual research. Research findings are published in the Institute's Public Affairs newsletter, and in periodic monographs.

II. Consulting, advisory, and technical assistance: The Institute renders services to a wide spectrum of decision-makers, including private citizens and organizations as well as officials and government agencies, on a contractual basis. These activities also help to relate teaching and research to the present and future needs of public institutions and provide expanded research opportunities for faculty and students.

III. Community Service: The Institute is actively engaged in community service by conducting post-graduate and professional training programs, institutes, and seminars for those already in public service. Of special interest to the Institute is the academic program which prepares students for employment in public service by placing them as interns with governmental agencies. This affords practical experience in the area of public service to graduate students, especially those interested in a public service career in Tennessee.

Bureau of Social Research.

(Department of Sociology)

Research of this Bureau is designed to develop an awareness and knowledge of community social conditions and problems. The efforts of the Bureau of Social Research focus primarily on the Memphis metropolitan area, Tennessee and the general region influenced by the Memphis area. Specific functions are:

1. To conduct and publish research aimed at increasing the knowledge and understanding of the nature and demands of social life.
2. To provide expert advice and services for community agencies conducting research into social conditions and problems.
3. To aid community and University groups and individuals in the preparation of research proposals and the design of research projects.
4. To provide practical training and experience in research techniques and practices for students in the social sciences.
5. To provide the opportunity for faculty members of Memphis State University to acquire research experience.
6. To encourage interdisciplinary research in the social sciences with cooperation among sociologists, anthropologists, psychologists, political scientists, historians, and geographers.

Admission

Students from The University College (of Memphis State University) and from other institutions may apply for admission to The College of Arts and Sciences when they have earned sixty semester hours of college credit and are in good academic standing.

Residence Requirements

University residence requirements are explained in detail on page 92. A transfer student in The College of Arts and Sciences must earn at least 6 semester hours in residence in his major subject and at least 3 semester hours in his minor.

Foreign Language Requirements

A student at Memphis State University is offered an opportunity to

study modern foreign languages in one of two different programs:

(1) THE REGULAR SEQUENCE, designed to provide principally a reading knowledge of the language, consists of four 3 semester-hour courses (1101, 1102, 2201, 2202).

(2) THE INTENSIVE SEQUENCE, designed to develop equally the four language skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing), consists of three courses, with semester-hour credit as indicated in parenthesis 1111 (5), 1112 (5), and 2211 (3).

To fulfill the foreign language requirements for the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degrees (12 semester hours in one language), the student may elect either the regular sequence or the intensive sequence.

It will not ordinarily be possible for the student to change from one sequence to another.

Twelve semester hours in Latin or Greek will also satisfy the language requirements.

To fulfill the foreign language requirement for the Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology, and the Bachelor of Science in Medical Record Library Science (six semester hours in one language), the student may elect two consecutive courses in either sequence.

A student already having proficiency in a foreign language taught at Memphis State University (attained through high school courses, military service, private study, foreign residence, etc.) should enroll in a course at the level for which his training qualifies him. He can best determine this initial course by taking the proficiency test which is given at the beginning of each semester. (Detailed information is available from the dean of the University College or the chairman of the Department of Foreign Languages.) A student taking the proficiency test can apply immediately for the hours of credit warranted by the test score. If he chooses not to take the proficiency test, he may enroll in any course above the beginning one in either sequence, and upon completing it with a grade of "C" or better, he may apply for credit for the preceding courses. In either case, *he must make written application* to the chairman of the Department of Foreign Languages. This regulation shall apply only to the lower division, and credit gained in this manner shall not exceed 12 semester hours with no more than three hours being allowed for each course.

This regulation will also apply to a student whose mother tongue is a foreign language taught at Memphis State University, with the following modifications: lower-division credit will be given only when he has made a grade of C or better in one upper-division course, other than 3301 or 3302 and when he has demonstrated the English proficiency required for graduation (see page 131 for details). He then must make *written application to the chairman of the Department of Foreign Languages.*

Specific requirements in foreign languages for the degrees offered by The College of Arts and Sciences are as follows:

- A. BACHELOR OF ARTS and BACHELOR OR SCIENCE: Twelve semester hours (or the equivalent) in one foreign language.
- B. BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY: German 1101, 1102, 2201, 2203.
- C. BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS, BACHELOR OF MUSIC, BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY, BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MEDICAL RECORD LIBRARY SCIENCE: Six semester hours in one foreign language. (Students concentrating in music history and in voice require 18 semester hours.)

Pre-Professional Training

Standing committees of the faculty are available to advise students interested in preparing for careers in various professional areas; committee members, representing departments of the University in which pre-professional training is given, advise students concerning specific programs required by the various professional schools. A student who completes successfully six semesters of undergraduate work before entering an accredited professional school may, upon presentation of evidence of satisfactory completion of the first year of professional education, be granted a baccalaureate degree from Memphis State University, provided that the requirements set forth in the pre-professional degree program described on page 133, are met. The advisory committees are as follows:

Pre-Medical—This committee advises students interested in careers in medicine, dentistry, nursing, pharmacy, optometry, veterinary medicine, medical technology, medical record library science, and related fields in the health sciences.

Pre-Law—In general, accredited law schools have not adopted specific requirements for pre-law education; they do, however, emphasize certain courses as being conducive to the development of the broad cultural background necessary for the successful study of law. Students enrolling in The College of Arts and Sciences for their pre-law training are encouraged to enter immediately one of the degree programs offered by the college.

Pre-Social Welfare—The student who wishes to prepare for admission to a graduate school of social work or who plans to go directly from college into a social welfare or social work agency will complete the requirements for the baccalaureate degree with a major in social welfare (sociology). Specialized courses will be chosen in conference with the adviser. See social welfare major, page 166.

Academic Programs

Degrees Offered.

The College of Arts and Sciences offers seven degrees: the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Science, the Bachelor of Fine Arts, the Bache-

lor of Music, the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, the Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology, and the Bachelor of Science in Medical Record Library Science. Requirements for these degrees are outlined in the section beginning on page 146.

The following is an outline, by departments, of all majors and concentration areas offered by The College of Arts and Sciences.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Department	Major	Concentrations Within Major	Degree Offered
Anthropology	Anthropology		Bachelor or Arts Bachelor of Science
Art	Art	(1) Art Education (2) Graphic Design (3) Interior Design (4) Painting, Sculpture, Printmaking	Bachelor of Fine Arts
	Art History		Bachelor or Arts
Biology	Biology	(1) Botany (2) Microbiology (3) Invertebrate Zoology/Entomology (4) Vertebrate Zoology	Bachelor or Arts Bachelor of Science
Chemistry	Chemistry		Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Science in Chemistry
	Physical Science		Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science
Economics	Economics		Bachelor of Arts
English	English		Bachelor of Arts
Foreign Language	French		Bachelor of Arts
	German		Bachelor of Arts
	Spanish		Bachelor of Arts
	Latin		Bachelor of Arts
Geography	Geography		Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science
Geology	Geology		Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science
History	History		Bachelor of Arts
Journalism	Journalism	(1) Advertising & Public Relations (2) Broadcast Journalism (3) News Editorial (4) The Magazine	Bachelor of Arts

Department	Major	Concentrations Within Major	Degree Offered
Institute of Criminal Justice	Law Enforcement	(1) Corrections (2) General Law Enforcement (3) Police Administration	Bachelor of Arts
Mathematics	Mathematics	(1) Algebra & Analysis (2) Applied Mathematics (3) Numerical Analysis & Computer Science (4) Probability & Statistics	Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science
Music	Performance	(1) Brass Instruments (2) Opera (3) Organ (4) Percussion (5) Piano and/or Harpsichord (6) Strings (7) Voice (8) Woodwinds	Bachelor of Music
	Musical Arts	(1) Church Music (Choral) (2) Church Music (Organ) (3) Composition (4) Music History (5) Music Theory	Bachelor of Music
	Applied Music		Bachelor of Arts
	Music History & Literature		Bachelor of Arts
Philosophy	Philosophy		Bachelor of Arts
Physics	Physics		Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science
Political Science	Political Science		Bachelor of Arts
	Public Administration		Bachelor of Arts
Psychology	Psychology		Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science
Sociology	Sociology		Bachelor of Arts
	Social Welfare		Bachelor of Arts
Speech and Drama	Speech and Drama	(1) General Speech (2) Radio-TV-Film (3) Rhetoric and Communication Arts (4) Theatre & Oral Interpretation	Bachelor of Arts
	Theatre	(1) Performance (2) Production	Bachelor of Fine Arts

Department	Major	Concentrations Within Major	Degree Offered
Interdepartmental Programs	Comparative Literature		Bachelor of Arts
	Medical Technology		Bachelor of Science in Medical Tech- nology
	Medical Record Library Science		Bachelor of Science in Medical Record Library Science

INTERDEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMS.

African Area Studies. (Minor — See Geography).

African Area Studies was inaugurated in The College of Arts and Sciences in the belief that one of the main concerns of a liberal education—the unity of knowledge—can be best appreciated by focusing the attention of several academic disciplines upon a reasonably limited and defined area of the world. Through study concentrated upon a single area, and approached in an interdisciplinary manner, the student begins to understand the interrelationships of the various disciplines.

The continent of Africa, long neglected in Western academia, remains one of the least understood areas on the earth even though it encompasses nearly one-third of the independent states in the world today. The events that have transpired on this continent in recent years have made apparent the need for people who possess more than a superficial understanding of Africa as well as having a solid foundation in an academic discipline. Numerous graduate programs with concentrations on African Area Studies have been developed over the past decade. Most of these presuppose some undergraduate preparation for admission. The needs of government, with its many research and field activities, and of businesses active on the international scene increasingly include in-depth knowledge of Africa. A further, and most important consideration, is the need for teachers in the elementary and secondary school systems to be aware of the enormous differences in the cultures of man and the aspirations and achievements of other peoples so that they can be effective in transmitting these ideas to their students.

The Memphis State University library is well equipped for an in-depth program of African Area Studies. It contains several thousand books and many periodicals in virtually all the modern European languages in which research on Africa is reported.

New courses will be added to the program on a systematic, long-range basis as need and interest develop. For present course offerings and requirements for a minor in African Area Studies, see under Geography minor.

Criminal Justice.

The Institute of Criminal Justice is an academic unit within The College of Arts and Sciences. The major in law enforcement leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree; it is an interdisciplinary program combining liberal arts courses and introductory professional courses. The purpose of the Institute's program is to prepare men and women presently serving or preparing to serve society in the field of criminal justice to the extent that such specialization is compatible with the philosophy of The College of Arts and Sciences. In addition, the Institute of Criminal Justice provides short courses, seminars, conferences, in-service courses, and other programs which are relevant to the criminal justice field. Students pursuing a degree in this field must meet the University admission requirements. For the major in law enforcement see page 160.

Comparative Literature.

The program in Comparative Literature is conducted through the cooperation of the Departments of English, Foreign Languages (Classics, French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish), History, Philosophy, and Speech and Drama. The program gives qualified students the opportunity to study Western Literature within an international context while developing simultaneously a particular competence in two specific literatures. The program offers a broad range of courses and allows the individual student considerable freedom in structuring his major. While studying the two literatures of his choice, the student may wish to concentrate on an aspect of Western Literature common to both. He might, for example, concentrate on a period (e.g., the Renaissance) or a movement (e.g., Naturalism) or a genre (e.g., the epic). Whatever the student's program in Comparative Literature, he can expect to acquire a broader sense of literary history and tradition than may be derived from the study of a single literature.

Courses offered by the program fall into four general classes:

1. Courses in foreign literature read in English translation. These courses are taught entirely in English and do not require the use of a foreign language.
2. Courses in foreign literature read in the original language. Proficiency in the foreign language is required.
3. Courses in English and American Literature.
4. Special courses related to literature in the areas of history, philosophy, and theatre.

For the major in comparative literature see Foreign Languages, page 161.

Teacher Preparation.

Students enrolled in a degree program of The College of Arts and Sciences who wish to prepare themselves for teaching careers in the secondary schools of Tennessee may meet the state certification requirements while pursuing their chosen majors. Detailed certification requirements are outlined under Requirements for Teacher Certification beginning on page 134. An application to enter the teacher education program must be filed with the education analyst, room 211-A, The College of Education.

Degree Requirements.

BACHELOR OF ARTS

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Arts the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a quality point average of 2.0 (on a scale in which the grade of A has a quality point value of 4; B, 3; C, 2; and D, 1). Of the 132 semester hours required for graduation, at least 45 semester hours must be in courses from the Upper Division (those numbered above 2999). Not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. Not more than 18 semester hours (excluding required physical education) may be taken outside The College of Arts and Sciences except for courses required for either (1) a minor or (2) teacher certification, but not both. Detailed requirements are as follows:

English 1101, 1102; and two of the following: 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104.

Foreign language: 12 semester hours, or the equivalent, in one foreign language; for details see page 139.

History 2601, 2602.

One semester of one natural science, and one two-semester sequence in a second natural science.

Courses from which these must be selected are Biology 1200, 1600; Chemistry 1051, 1052; or Chemistry 1111, 1112; Geography 1101, 1102; Geography 1101, Geology 1101; Geology 1101, 1201, (not more than two semesters may be taken in geography and/or geology courses to meet this requirement); Physics 1111, 1112, or 1811, 1812 or 2111, 2112, or 2511, 2512.

One semester of one social science, and one two-semester sequence in each of two other social sciences. (15 semester hours)

Courses from which these must be selected are Anthropology 1100, 1200; Economics 2110, 2120; Geography 2301, 2311; History 1301, 1302; Political Science 2211, 2501; Psychology 1101, 1102; Sociology 1111, 1112.

Mathematics 1181, 1182; or 1211, 1212; or 1321, 2321; or Philosophy 1111, 1611.

Two of the following courses: Art 1101; Music 1131; Speech 1551.

Physical Education: for details see page 131.

Completion of requirements for any major offered in The College of Arts and Sciences.

Electives to bring the total to 132 semester hours.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

The Bachelor of Science degree may be awarded only to students majoring in one of the following disciplines: anthropology, biology, chemistry, geography, geology, mathematics, physics, or psychology. Students majoring in anthropology, geography, or psychology (for the Bachelor of Science degree) must minor in either biology, chemistry, mathematics, or physics.

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a quality point average of 2.0 (on a scale in which the grade of A has a quality point value of 4; B, 3; C, 2; and D, 1). Of the 132 semester hours required for graduation at least 45 semester hours must be in courses from the Upper Division (those numbered above 2999). Not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. Not more than 18 semester hours (excluding required physical education) may be taken outside The College of Arts and Sciences except for courses required for either (1) a minor or (2) teacher certification, but not both. Detailed requirements are as follows:

English 1101, 1102; and two of the following: 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104.

Foreign language: 12 semester hours, or the equivalent, in one foreign language; for details see page 139.

History 2601, 2602.

Mathematics 1181, 1182; 1211, 1212; or 1321, 2321.

One of the following two-semester sequences; Biology 1200, 1600; Chemistry 1051, 1052; Chemistry 1111, 1112; Geography 1101, 1102; Geology 1101, 1201; Physics 1111, 1112; or 1811, 1812; or 2111, 2112; or 2511, 2512.

Six semester hours from each of two of the following areas: anthropology, economics, geography (excluding earth science courses and Geography 3501, 3502, and 3511), history (excluding History 2601 and 2602), philosophy, political science, psychology, and sociology.

Two of the following courses: Art 1101; Music 1131; Speech 1551.

Physical Education: for details see page 131.

Completion of the requirements for a major in one of the following disciplines: anthropology, biology, chemistry, geography, geology, mathematics, physics, or psychology.

Students majoring in anthropology, geography, or psychology (for a Bachelor of Science degree) must complete a minor in either biology, chemistry, mathematics, or physics.

Electives to bring the total to 132 semester hours.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a quality point average of 2.0 (on a scale in which the grade of A has a quality point value of 4; B, 3; C, 2; and D, 1). Of the 132 semester hours required for graduation, at least 45 semester hours must be in courses from the Upper Division (those numbered above 2999). Not more than 18 semester hours (excluding required physical education) may be in courses outside The College of Arts and Sciences except

for courses required for teacher certification. Detailed requirements are as follows:

English 1101, 1102; and two of the following: 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104.

Foreign language: German 1101, 1102, 2201, and 2203.

History 2601, 2602.

Mathematics 1212, 1321, 2321, 2322.

Physics 2111, 2112 (by permission); or 2511, 2512.

Chemistry 1111, 1112, 3200, 3301, 3304, 3311, 3312, 3411, 3412, 4111, 4220, 4900, and six additional hours in senior chemistry courses.

One semester of one social science and one two-semester sequence in another social science. (Courses from which these must be selected are Anthropology 1100, 1200; Economics 2110, 2120; Geography 2301, 2311; Political Science 2211, 2501; Psychology 1101, 1102; Sociology 1111, 1112.)

One of the following courses: Art 1101; Music 1131; Speech 1551.

Physical Education: for details see page 131.

Completion of the requirements for a minor in biology, physics or mathematics.

Electives to bring the total to 132 semester hours.

BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS (IN ART)

The Bachelor of Fine Arts in Art is a professional degree, the requirements for which provide the student with a greater opportunity for specialization in art than he has under the other baccalaureate programs; for this degree a total of 142 semester hours is required for graduation, 90 of which must be in professional course work. A minimum grade of C is required in all art courses; the student must maintain an overall quality point average of 2.0 (on a scale in which a grade of A has a quality point value of 4; B, 3; C, 2; and D, 1). The specific degree requirements are divided into five groups: (1) general education (2) basic art courses (3) courses in *one* of the four concentration areas (4) elective courses in art and (5) elective courses other than art to bring the total to 142 semester hours.

(1.) General education courses:

English 1101, 1102; and two of the following: 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104.

Foreign language: 6 semester hours in one language.

History 2601, 2602.

One two-semester sequence course (6 semester hours or more) in biology, chemistry, Geography 1101, 1102; mathematics, or physics.

Physical Education: for details see page 131.

(Art education majors must also complete all general education courses outlined in section II of the Requirements for Teacher Certification as listed on page 188.)

(2.) Basic art courses:

Art 1311, 1314, 2313 (Drawing).

Art 1201, 1204, 2201, 2202 (Design).

Art 2101, 2102 (Art History).

Art History: 12 semester hours in upper-division art history courses.

Interior Design majors are required to take Art 3101, 3102; Art Education majors are required to take *only* Art 3161 and 3162).

(3) Concentration Areas:

a. Painting, Sculpture, and Printmaking:

Art 2314, 4321 (Drawing and Painting).

Art 2351, 3351, 4351 (Printmaking).

Art 2511, 3511, 4511 (Sculpture).

Art 3331, 3332, 4331, 4332 (Painting).

Art 3521 (Ceramics).

Art 4611 (Senior Problem).

b. Graphic Design:

Art 2213 (Lettering and Layout).

Art 2221 (Graphic Production).

Art 2311 (Perspective).

Art 2351 (Printmaking).

Art 3221, 3222, 4221, 4222 (Graphic Design).

Art 3223 and 3541 (Packaging and Display).

Art 4321 (Drawing and Painting).

Art 4341, 4342 (Illustration).

Art 4611 (Senior Problem).

c. Interior Design:

Art 2311 (Perspective).

Art 2231, 2232, 3231, 3232, 4231, 4232 (Interior Design).

Art 4233, 4234 (Interior Rendering).

Art 4235, 4236 (Interior Design Research).

Art 4551, 4552 (Working Drawings).

Art 4611 (Senior Problem).

d. Art Education:

Art 2314, 3521 (Drawing and Ceramics).

Art 3411, 3413, 3421, 4421 (Art Education).

Art 3424 (Textiles).

Educational Foundations 2011, Educational Psychology 2111 and 3121,
Elementary Education 4821, Secondary Education 4441 and 4841.

(4.) Art electives: 9 semester hours.

(5.) Elective courses other than art to complete the total of 142 semester hours. These courses will be chosen by the student in consultation with his adviser and the chairman of the Department of Art.

BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS (IN THEATRE)

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is a professional degree program specifically oriented for students whose *certain* interests and abilities *strongly* suggest the potential for pursuing careers as professional production artists in the resident, professional, or academic theatre. To expand the student's creative powers and deepen his commitment to a vocation in the theatre, the B.F.A. program offers the student (1) a basic probing of all the arts and crafts of the theatre; (2) an exploration in depth of one area of special interest; (3) the opportunity to participate creatively as a theatre artist through extensive production experience. Two areas of specialization are offered: I. Performance and II. Production. Students

entering the B.F.A. program will elect one of these two areas for concentrated study. The student will normally begin his specialized training at the beginning of his junior year.

ADMISSION

Admission to the B.F.A. program in Theatre Arts is based on selective procedures. Entrance into the performance area is based on auditions and interview. The audition/interviews are held twice yearly, near the end of each semester. The audition will consist of three scenes of approximately 2 minutes duration; one dramatic; one comic; and one from period literature (period pantomimes not acceptable). Following a group of scenes a critique session will be held. Applicants will be notified within a few days that they have been accepted into the program, accepted for one more semester on a probation basis, or advised to pursue another degree program.

An interview, also, is required for admission to the production area. The student will submit a portfolio of his graphic work. This may consist of sketches, costume plates, elevations, light plots, ground plans, etc. Should the student not possess such a portfolio, the student may be requested to execute a relatively simple design project in his selected area of study.

REMAINING IN THE B.F.A. PROGRAM

The fact must be emphasized that admission to the B.F.A. curriculum does *not* imply a student's permanent tenure in the program. At the end of each semester the student is expected to audition and his work will be assessed by the theatre faculty. His artistic growth, his development of technical facility, his continuing commitment to creative excellence—all will be evaluated. Permission to continue in the program will be based upon this evaluation.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

In certain cases students may be admitted to an advanced level of the B.F.A. training program. Such admission will be based upon: (1) the student's previous course work in Theatre Arts, particularly in the area of his special interest; (2) the student's previous creative involvements in production experience; (3) letters of recommendation from former Theatre Arts instructors and/or directors. Even if admitted to an advanced standing, the student will be required to remedy previous course deficiencies.

ADVISING

Upon admission to the B.F.A. program, each student will be assigned a faculty adviser. The student must secure three faculty members to serve on his committee.

For this degree, 134 semester hours are required for graduation, at least 74 of which must be in theatre courses. A minimum grade of C is required in all theatre courses; the student must maintain an overall quality point average of 2.0.

1. General Education courses:

English 1101, 1102; and two of the following: 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104	(12)
Foreign Language: 6 semester hours in one language	(6)
History 2601, 2602	(6)
One two-semester course (6 semester hours or more) in biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, or physics	(6)
Physical Education: 4 semester hours	(4)
	<hr/> 34 SH

2. Basic Theatre Core courses:

Speech 1211	Voice and Diction	(3)
Speech 1411	Basic Oral Interpretation	(3)
Speech 2501	Stage Movement I	(3)
Speech 2502	Stage Movement I	(3)
Speech 2531	Acting I	(3)
Speech 2541	Stage Make-up	(2)
Speech 3521	Directing I	(3)
Speech 3551	History of the Theatre	(3)
Speech 3552	History of the Theatre	(3)
Speech 4011	Performance and Production (see note below)	(6)
		<hr/> 32 SH

3. Concentration Areas:

The Major: Concentration Areas (choose a or b):

a. Performance

Speech 2411	The Art of Oral Interpretation	(3)
Speech 2412	Advanced Oral Interpretation	(3)
Speech 2511	Stagecraft I	(3)
Speech 2532	Acting I	(3)
Speech 3401	Performance Laboratory (Four semesters)	(4)
Speech 3451	Interpreter's Theatre	(3)
Speech 3501	Production Laboratory (Four semesters)	(4)
Speech 3502	Stage Movement II	(3)
Speech 3503	Stage Movement II	(3)
Speech 3522	Directing I	(3)
Speech 3531	Acting II	(3)
Speech 3532	Acting II	(3)
		<hr/> 38 SH

b. Production

Speech 3401	Performance Laboratory (Two semesters)	(2)
Speech 3501	Production Laboratory (Six semesters)	(6)
Speech 3511	Stagecraft II	(3)
Speech 3512	Stagecraft II	(3)
Speech 3561	Theatrical Design I	(3)
Speech 3562	Theatrical Design I	(3)

*Speech	4511	Stage Lighting I	(3)
*Speech	4512	Stage Lighting I	(3)
*Speech	4561	Stage Costuming I	(3)
*Speech	4562	Stage Costuming I	(3)
Speech	4563	Theatrical Design II	(3)
Speech	4564	Theatrical Design II	(3)
Speech	4591	Theatre Management	(3)
			41 SH

4. Electives

Elective courses (not more than 12 semester hours in Speech and Drama) chosen in conference with the student's adviser to complete the total of 134 semester hours.

NOTE: Production and Performance Internship (see course description on page 371). The intent of this degree requirement and course is to provide the student experience in a fulltime theatre production situation. Off-campus participation for a summer (following the junior year) is an essential element of the B.F.A. degree program. Details are to be planned in advance in conference with the student's B.F.A. committee.

BACHELOR OF MUSIC

The Bachelor of Music is a professional degree, the requirements for which provide the student with a greater opportunity for specialization in music than he has under the other baccalaureate programs; as many as 92 of the 132 semester hours required for graduation may be in music. A minimum grade of C is required in all upper-division music courses; the student must maintain an overall quality point average of 2.0 (on a scale in which a grade of A has a quality point value of 4; B, 3; C, 2; and D, 1). The specific degree requirements are divided into five groups: (1) general education (2) basic music courses (3) courses required for one of the thirteen majors as outlined (4) music electives and (5) elective courses other than music and music education to bring the total to 132 semester hours.

Detailed requirements are as follows: figures in parentheses indicate semester hours credit.

1. General education courses (34-40 semester hours)

English 1101, 1102; and two of the following: 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104.
Foreign language; 6 semester hours in one foreign language; for details see page 139 (6).
History 2601, 2602 (6).

A two-semester sequence course (6 semester hours or more) in biology, chemistry, Geography 1101, 1102; geology, mathematics, or physics (6-8).

Physical Education; for details see page 131.

2. Basic music courses (34 semester hours)

Music 1032 (and 1012), 1033 (and 1013), 2034 (and 2014), 2035 (and 2015), Music Theory I and II (16).*

Music 1121, 1122, Introduction to Music (4).

Music 3131, 3132, History of Music (6).

Major ensembles; for details see page 339 (8).

Piano proficiency; for details see page 330.

*Courses offered alternate years

3. Majors (Choose one.)

a. Performance

Concentration Areas (Choose one.)

(1) Brass instruments (49 semester hours.)

Individual instruction in major instrument (32).

Individual instruction in two secondary brass instruments (4).

Music 0001, Applied Music Workshop, 8 semesters required (nc).

Music Education 1912, Class Instruction in Woodwind Instruments (2).

Music 3033, 3034, Form and Analysis (4).

Music 3236, Instrumental Conducting (3).

Music 3301, 4301, Junior and Senior Recitals (nc).

Small ensembles, 4 semesters required, to be chosen from those listed on page 339 (4).

(2) Opera: (47 semester hours)

Individual instruction in voice (16).

Music 0001 (nc).

Music 3121, 3122, Song Literature (4).

Music 3801, 4801, Junior, Senior Recitals (nc).

Note: The junior recital will be satisfied by the public performance of a major operatic role.

Music 3825, Dramatic coaching (8)

Music 3882, Opera Workshop (4).

Music 3883, Opera Soloists (2).

Music 3884, Opera Production Laboratory (4).

Music 4133, The Opera and the Music Drama (3).

Foreign Language: 12 hours, 6 in one language to fulfill the general education requirement; at least 3 hours in German and 3 hours in Italian.

(3) Organ: (56 semester hours)

Individual instruction in organ (40).

Music 0001, Applied Music Workshop, 8 semesters required (nc).

Music 3401, 4401, Junior and Senior Recitals (nc).

Music 4137, Judeo-Christian Music (3).

Music 4138, History of Liturgies (3).

Music 4237, Console Conducting (3).

Music 4238, Service Playing (3).

Small ensemble, 4 semesters required, to be chosen from those listed on page 339 (4).

(4) Percussion: (49 semester hours)

Individual instruction in percussion (32).

Music 0001, Applied Music Workshop, 8 semesters required (nc).

Music 1312, Class Instruction in Brass Instruments (2).

Music 1711, 1712, Class Instruction in String Instruments (2).

Music 1912, Class Instruction in Woodwind Instruments (2).

Music 3033, 3034, Form and Analysis (4).

Music 3236, Instrumental Conducting (3).

Music 3501, 4501, Junior and Senior Recitals (nc).

Small ensembles, 4 semesters required, to be chosen from those listed on page 339 (4).

- (5) Piano and/or Harpsichord: (51 semester hours).
 Individual instruction in piano and/or harpsichord (40).
 Music 0001, Applied Music Workshop, 8 semesters required (nc).
 Music 3033, 3034, Form and Analysis (4).
 Music 3601, 4601, Junior and Senior Recitals (nc).
 Music 4134, Piano Pedagogy (3).
 Small ensemble, 4 semesters required, to be chosen from those listed on page 339 (4).
- (6) String: (50 semester hours)
 Individual instruction in major instrument (32).
 Individual instruction in two secondary string instruments (4).
 Music 0001, Applied Music Workshop, 8 semesters required (nc).
 Music 3033, 3034, Form and Analysis (4).
 Music 3035, Orchestration (3).
 Music 3236, Instrumental Conducting (3).
 Music 3701, 4701, Junior and Senior Recitals (nc).
 Small ensemble, 4 semesters required, to be chosen from those listed on page 339 (4).
- (7) Voice: (55 semester hours)
 Individual instruction in voice (24).
 Music 0001, Applied Music Workshop, 8 semesters required (nc).
 Music 3033, 3034, Form and Analysis (4).
 Music 3121, 3122, Song Literature (4).
 Music 3801, 4801, Junior and Senior Recitals (nc).
 Music 3884, Opera Production Laboratory, 2 semesters required (2).
 Music 4133, The Opera and the Music Drama (3).
 Music Education 4236, Choral Materials, Literature and Techniques (2).
 Foreign language, in addition to the 6 semester hours required in the general education group (12).
 Small ensemble: 2 semesters of Opera Workshop and 2 semesters to be chosen from those courses listed on page 339 (4).
- (8) Woodwinds: (54 semester hours)
 Individual instruction in major instrument (32).
 Individual instruction in three secondary woodwinds (6).
 Music 0001, Applied Music Workshop, 8 semesters required (nc).
 Music Education 1312, Class Instruction in Brass Instruments (2).
 Music 3033, 3034, Form and Analysis (4).
 Music 3035, Orchestration (3).
 Music 3236, Instrumental Conducting (3).
 Music 3901, 4901, Junior and Senior Recitals (nc).
 Small ensemble, 4 semesters required to be chosen from those listed on page 339 (4).

b. Musical Arts

Concentration Areas (Choose one.)

- (1) Church Music (Choral Emphasis): (50 semester hours)
 Individual instruction in voice (16).

- Music 0001, Applied Music Workshop, 8 semesters required (nc).
- Music Education 1312, Class Instruction in Brass Instruments (2).
- Music Education 1711, 1712, Class Instruction in Stringed Instruments (2).
- Music Education 1912, Class Instruction in Woodwind Instruments (2).
- Music 3033, 3024, Form and Analysis (4).
- Music Education 4236, Choral Materials, Literature and Techniques (2).
- Music 3236, Instrumental Conducting (3).
- Music 4101 or 4801, Senior Recital (conducting or voice) (nc).
- Music 4137, Judeo-Christian Music (3).
- Music 4138, History of Liturgies (3).
- Music 4139, Hymnology (3).
- Music 4237, Church Choir and Console Conducting (3).
- Music Education 4240, Church Choir Organization and Training (3).
- Small ensemble, 4 semesters required, to be chosen from those listed on page 339 (4).
- (2) Church Music (Organ Emphasis): (56 semester hours)
- Individual instruction in organ (24).
- Individual instruction in voice (4).
- Music 0001, Applied Music Workshop, 8 semesters required (nc).
- Music 3033, 3034, Form and Analysis (4).
- Music 3236, Instrumental Conducting (3).
- Music 4137, Judeo-Christian Music (3).
- Music 4138, History of Liturgies (3).
- Music 4139, Hymnology (3).
- Music Education 4236, Choral Materials, Literature and Techniques (2).
- Music 4237, Church Choir and Console Conducting (3).
- Music Education 4240, Church Choir Organization and Training (3).
- Music 4401, Senior Recital (nc).
- Small ensemble, 4 semesters required, to be chosen from those listed on page 339 (4).
- (3) Composition: (53 semester hours)
- Individual instruction in applied music (12). (Normally in piano; however, other areas may be substituted after the piano proficiency has been passed.)
- Music 0001, Applied Music Workshop; 8 semesters required (nc).
- Music 3023 and 3024, Composition (14).
- Music 3028, 3029, 3030, Counterpoint (6).
- Music 3033, 3034, Form and Analysis (4).
- Music 3035, Orchestration (3).
- Music 3236, Instrumental Conducting (3).
- Music 3239, Score Reading (3).
- Music 4039, Compositional Techniques of the Twentieth Century (3).
- Music 4132, Modern Music (3).
- Music 4102, Senior Composition Recital (nc).
- Music 4236, Choral Materials, Literature and Techniques (2).

- (4) Music history: (53-55 semester hours)
 Individual instruction in applied music (8).
 Music 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, Counterpoint (Choose one)
 (2).
 Music 3033, 3034, Form and Analysis (4).
 Advanced music history (9).
 Two additional courses in the social sciences (6).
 Additional courses in the natural sciences (6-8).
 Foreign language in addition to the 6 semester hours re-
 quired in the general education group (12).
 One course in mathematics or philosophy (3).
 One course in art or speech (3).
- (5) Music theory: (48 semester hours)
 Individual instruction in applied music (12). (Normally in
 piano; however, other areas may be substituted after
 the piano proficiency has been passed.)
 Music 0001, Applied Music Workshop, 8 semesters re-
 quired (nc).
 Music 3023, Composition (2).
 Music 3028, 3029, 3030, Counterpoint (6).
 Music 3033, 3034, Form and Analysis (4).
4. Music Electives: at least 6 semester hours in upper-division music courses
 selected from a concentration area other than the one chosen for the
 major.
5. Elective courses to bring the total to a minimum of 132 semester hours.
 These courses will be chosen by the student in consultation with his
 adviser and major professor.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

For students interested in careers in medical technology, The College of Arts and Sciences offers a three-year preparatory curriculum, the successful completion of which will qualify them to enter any school of medical technology approved by the American Medical Association Council on Medical Education. After completion of the curriculum in the school of medical technology, the student is eligible for examination and certification by the Registry of Medical Technologists of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists.

The University maintains an affiliation in Memphis with the Schools of Medical Technology of the Baptist Memorial Hospital, Methodist Hospital, and St. Joseph Hospital, all of which are accredited. Only those students who enroll in the School of Medical Technology of one of these hospitals can qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology from Memphis State University. Should a student decide to enter one of these schools after completing successfully the preparatory curriculum, he should apply

*Beginning in the academic year 1973-74, students in the Bachelor of Music program must enroll in the following sequence of courses: Music 1051, 1052, 3061, and 3062. They will cover the content of the courses in the old regular sequence: Music 1012, 1032, 1013, 1033, 1121, 1122, 2014, 2034, 2015, 2035, 3033, 3034, and 3035. Students enrolled in the new sequence of four courses may not receive credit for any of the 13 courses composing the old sequence.

directly to the school of his choice nine to twelve months in advance of the time he wishes to enter. After the completion of his clinical year he may apply for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology from this University. A student who wishes to pursue this degree plan must file a degree program with the Dean of The College of Arts and Sciences no later than the first semester of his sophomore year.

Specific requirements for the preparatory curriculum in medical technology and the additional requirements for those working toward a baccalaureate degree are as follows:

English 1101, 1102; and two of the following: 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104

Foreign language: 6 semester hours in one language

History 2601, 2602

Psychology 1101 or Sociology 1111

Psychology 1102

Mathematics 1211 or Mathematics 1212

Biology 1200, 1600, 3500, 3070, 3800, 3730, 4440

Chemistry 1111, 1112, 3301, 3302, 3311, 3312, 3402

Philosophy 1111, 1611

Any two of the following: Art 1101, Music 1131, Speech 1551

Physical Education: See page 131 for details

A curriculum schedule, showing the semester in which each of these courses should be taken, may be obtained from members of the Pre-Medical Advisory Committee.

IMPORTANT NOTE: The preparatory curriculum in medical technology does NOT qualify a student for the three-year pre-professional degree program described on page 133 of this Bulletin. Only those students who enroll in the Schools of Medical Technology of the Baptist Memorial Hospital, the Methodist Hospital, or St. Joseph Hospital, all located in Memphis, can qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology from Memphis State University.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MEDICAL RECORD LIBRARY SCIENCE

The College of Arts and Sciences offers a three-year preparatory curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medical Record Library Science. Students may qualify for this degree by (1) completion of the academic requirements outlined below with a quality point average of 2.0 (on a scale in which the grade of A has a quality point value of 4; B, 3; C, 2; and D, 1) and (2) the completion of the curriculum at the Baptist Memorial Hospital School of Medical Record Library Science, Memphis, Tennessee. Students pursuing this degree should apply directly to the Baptist Memorial Hospital School of Medical Record Library Science 9 to 12 months prior to desired date of admission.

English 1101 1102, and two of the following: 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104

Foreign Language: 6 semester hours in one language. (For credit by proficiency, see page 139).

History 2601, 2602

Psychology 1101, 1102

Mathematics 1203 (or 1211)

Biology 1200, 1600, 1731, 1732, 3070, 3500

Chemistry 1051, 1052 (or 1111, 1112)

Philosophy 1611

Two of the following: Art 1101, Music 1131, Speech 1551

Classic 3021 (Latin and Greek Etymology)

Office Administration 1210 (elementary typewriting) or typewriting proficiency as certified by the Department of Office Administration.

Office Administration 4330, 4410

Management 2711

Physical Education: see page 131 for details

Electives: Twelve semester hours

Departmental Requirements for Majors and Minors

Listed below are the specific course requirements for all majors and minors offered in The College of Arts and Sciences. A minimum grade of C is required in every course applicable toward a major or minor (including corequisites), except in beginning courses and in sophomore English.

Every student should be aware that the mere completion of courses outlined below with a grade of C or better does not guarantee him classification as a major or minor in the discipline concerned; *he must be recommended by the chairman of the department in which the major or minor is sought*. If, in the opinion of the chairman, the quality of the student's work is not high enough, he may require additional work, the repetition of courses, or other evidences of superior scholarship.

ANTHROPOLOGY

The Major: 30 semester hours in anthropology courses, including Anthropology 1100, 1200, 3065, 4065, 4995; and 15 additional semester hours, at least 9 of which must be from the upper division.

The Minor: a. *Anthropology:* 18 semester hours in anthropology courses, including Anthropology 1100, 1200, 3065, and 4065.

b. *African Area Studies:* (Requirements listed under Geography minor).

ART

The Major in Art History: 36 semester hours in art history courses, including Art 2101, 2102, 3161, 3162, and 4611, and 21 additional semester hours, 9 of which must be from upper division.

The Minor: 24 semester hours in art courses, 9 of which must be from the upper division.

BIOLOGY

The Major: 36 semester hours in Biology courses, including Biology 1200, 1600, 2000, 3070; Chemistry 1111, 1112, 3301, 3302, 3311, and 3312, and the election of one of the following areas of concentration and the meeting of the specific requirements for that area. Completion of both Biology 1200 and Biology 1600 shall be required before enrolling in any upper division course of 3000 level, or above, which is acceptable for a major.

- a. Botany
Biology 3240, 3500 and Biology electives (chosen in conference with the adviser), including one field course, to bring the total semester hours in Biology to 36.
- b. Microbiology
Biology 3500, 3800, and Biology electives (chosen in conference with the adviser), to bring the total semester hours in Biology to 36.
- c. Invertebrate Zoology or Entomology
Biology 3800, 3900, and Biology electives (chosen in conference with the adviser) to bring the total semester hours in Biology to 36.
- d. Vertebrate Zoology
Biology 3610, 3620, and Biology electives (chosen in conference with the adviser) to bring the total semester hours in Biology to 36.

The Minor: 18 semester hours in Biology courses (including Biology 1200 and 1600), 7 of which must be from the upper division. Completion of both Biology 1200 and 1600 shall be required before enrolling in any upper division course of 3000 level, or above, which is acceptable for a minor. Either Biology 3100 or 4100 may be included in meeting minor requirements, but not both.

CHEMISTRY: *(The requirements listed below are for majors and minors for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degrees; for detailed requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, a professional degree, see page 147.)*

CHEMISTRY

The Major: 32 semester hours in chemistry courses, plus related courses, outlined below:

Chemistry 1111, 1112, 3301, 3302 (or 3304), 3311, 3312, and 16 additional semester hours in chemistry courses numbered above 2999.
Mathematics 1212, 1321, 2322, 2322
Physics 2511, 2512 (or 2111, 2112 if approved by the chairman of the Department of Chemistry.)

The Minor: 20 semester hours in chemistry courses, including Chemistry 1111, 1112, 3301, 3302 (or 3304), 3311, 3312, and a three-or-four semester hour course from the upper division.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE

A major in physical science is suggested for those students who plan to teach the sciences in high school but do not desire to major in either chemistry or physics.

The Major: 32 semester hours in chemistry and physics courses, including Chemistry 1111, 1112; Physics 2511, 2512 (or Physics 2111, 2112); and additional hours in chemistry and/or physics courses from the upper division to bring the total to 32 semester hours.

The Minor: 20 semester hours in chemistry and physics courses, of which at least 8 semester hours must be from the upper division.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (See page 161.)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

The Major: Law Enforcement: 36 hours of specific courses in Law Enforcement, Sociology, Psychology, and Political Science, including Law Enforcement 1520, Sociology 1111 and 3521, and Psychology 1101 and 3102, plus courses from one of the following areas:

- a. *Corrections:* Law Enforcement 3534, 4524, and 4525; Sociology 4522; Social Welfare 2911; Political Science 3211 and 3221.
- b. *General Law Enforcement:* Law Enforcement 4525; Sociology 3430 and 4522; Social Welfare 2911; Political Science 4212 or 4215; and Economics 2110 and 2120.
- c. *Police Administration:* Law Enforcement 3526, 4527, 4531; Sociology 3510; and Political Science 3211, 4212, and 4215.

ECONOMICS

The Major: 30 semester hours including Economics 2110, 2120, 3310, 3320, 3610; Management 3711 (or Mathematics 2611 or 4611), and 12 additional semester hours in economics courses from the upper division as approved by the department chairman.

The Minor: 18 semester hours in economics courses, including Economics 2110, 2120, 3610, 3310 or 3320, and 6 additional semester hours from the upper division as approved by the department chairman.

ENGLISH

The Major: 24 semester hours in upper-division English courses, including hours as specified from each of the following groups, each student's program to be arranged so as to provide the greatest possible chronological scope:

- I. English Literature (6)
 - A. (3): English 3211, 3212, 3213, or 3214.
 - B. (3): English 3221, 3222, 3223, or 3224.
- II. American Literature (3): English 3321 or 3322.
- III. Major Authors (3): English 4231, 4232, 4233, or 4234.
- IV. Special Studies (3)
 - A. Language: English 3501, 4501, or 4602.
 - or
 - B. Genre: English 3341, 3342, 3441, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, or 4351.
- V. Three additional upper-division English courses (9), selections to be made with approval of adviser in light of choices made from first four groups.

The Minor: 15 semester hours in upper-division English courses, including hours as specified from each of the following groups:

- I. Special Studies (3)
 - A. Language: English 3501, 4501, or 4602.
 - or
 - B. Genre: English 3341, 3342, 3441, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, or 4351.

- II. American Literature (3): English 3321 or 3322.
- III. English Literature (3): English 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3221, 3222, 3223, or 3224.
- IV. Major Authors (3): English 4231, 4232, 4233, or 4234.
- V. One additional upper-division English course (except one from the century chosen in the Group III option) (3).

Students who intend to pursue graduate studies are strongly advised to take courses both in Shakespeare and in Milton or Chaucer and to take courses both in genre and in language.

NOTE: Students who wish to satisfy the requirements for both the English major and for endorsement to teach English in high school within the minimum of 24 hours must choose English 3321 and English 3322 from Group II; English 4232 or 4233 from Group III; and English 3501 or 4501 from Group IV A.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES: The Department of Foreign Languages offers majors and minors in French, German, Latin, Spanish and Comparative Literature. Minors are also offered in Italian, Greek, and Russian.

Requirements for majors and minors are as follows:

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

The Major

Lower division: There are no specific lower division requirements beyond those of The College of Arts and Sciences, but the student interested in majoring in Comparative Literature is advised to advance as far as possible in the study of the foreign language of his choice before the end of the sophomore year. It would be to his advantage to gain a reading proficiency in a second language as well.

Upper division: A minimum of 8 approved courses (24 semester hours) so arranged as to provide concentration in two literatures (as least 9 semester hours in each). One of these must be a foreign literature in the original language developed into the 4000 level. Courses which may be included in a Comparative Literature major:

1. Any course listed under *Comparative Literature*.
2. Any upper division literature course in Greek, Latin, French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish.*
3. Any upper division literature course in the Department of English.
4. Classics 3413 and 3414, Speech and Drama 3551 and 3552, Philosophy 3411 and 3451, History 4501 and 4502.

The Minor

Lower division: No specific requirements beyond those of The College of Arts and Sciences.

Upper division: Six courses (18 semester hours) chosen from those available to the major and approved by the director of the program.

FRENCH

The Major: 24 semester hours in upper-division French courses, including French 3301, 3401, 3411, 3412. Completion of at least two of these four courses is required before enrolling in other upper-division French courses.

*Literature courses in the Department of Foreign Languages offered both in English translation and in the original language may be taken only once for credit.

The Minor: 12 semester hours in upper-division French courses.

GERMAN

The Major: 24 semester hours in upper-division German courses, including German 3301, 3410, 3411, and 3412. Completion of at least two of these four courses is required before enrolling in other upper-division German courses with the exception of 3333 and 3334.

The Minor: 12 semester hours in upper-division German courses.

GREEK

The Minor: 9 semester hours in upper-division Greek courses.

LATIN

The Major: 18 semester hours in upper-division Latin courses. Six semester hours in Elementary Greek are recommended in addition.

The Minor: 9 semester hours in upper-division Latin courses.

ITALIAN

The Minor: 12 semester hours in upper-division Italian courses.

RUSSIAN

The Minor: 12 semester hours in upper-division Russian courses.

SPANISH

The Major: 24 semester hours in upper-division Spanish courses, including Spanish 3301 (or 3302), 3411, 3412, and 3511 (or 3512). Completion of at least two of these courses is required before enrolling in other upper-division Spanish courses.

The Minor: 12 semester hours in upper-division Spanish courses.

FRENCH (See Foreign Languages).

GEOGRAPHY

The Major: 25-29 semester hours in geography courses, including Geography 1101, 2301, 2311, and 15 additional semester hours from the upper division; and Geography 1102 or Geology 1101.

Upper-division courses will be distributed as follows: 6 semester hours of regional courses selected from Geography 3301, 3302, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 4304, 4305, 4306, 4314, 4315, 4316, and 4317.

6 semester hours of topical courses selected from Geography 3201, 3211, 3401, 3402, 3411, 4111, 4121, 4122, 4131, 4421, 4431, 4432, 4433, 4434, and 4435.

3 semester hours of technique courses selected from Geography 3501, 3502, and 3511.

The Minor: (a) GEOGRAPHY: 19-23 semester hours in geography courses, including Geography 1101, 2301, 2311, and nine additional hours from the upper division; and Geography 1102 or Geology 1101.

Upper-division courses will be distributed as follows: 3 semester hours of regional courses, 3 semester hours of topical courses, and 3 semester hours elective. (For courses, see requirements for majors).

(b) AFRICAN AREA STUDIES: 18 semester hours from anthropology, geography, history, and political science courses to be selected from the following: Anthropology 3242, 3342; Geography 3301, 3302; History 4281, 4282; Political Science 3308, 3309.

NOTE: The student may not apply any course to fulfill requirements for both his African Area Studies minor and for his major.

GEOLOGY

The Major: 36 semester hours in geology courses, including Geology 1101, 1201, 2311, 2312, 2512, 3211, 3712, 4622, and additional semester hours from the upper division as approved by the adviser.
Chemistry 1111 and 1112.
Mathematics 1321.
Physics 2511, 2512 or 2111, 2112.

The Minor: 18 semester hours in geology courses, including Geology 1101, 1201, and 10 additional semester hours.

GERMAN (See Foreign Languages).

HISTORY

The Major: 30 semester hours in history courses, including History 1301, 1302, 2601, 2602, and 18 additional semester hours from the upper division with a maximum of 12 semester hours in any one field (United States, Latin American, European, African, Far Eastern).

The Minor: (a) 24 semester hours in history courses, including History 1301, 1302, 2601, 2602, and 12 additional semester hours from the upper division.

(b) AFRICAN AREA STUDIES (Requirements listed under Geography minor).

JOURNALISM

(Choose one of the following areas of concentration):

ADVERTISING-PUBLIC RELATIONS

30 semester hours in journalism courses, including 1011, 1012, 2111, 2211, 2300, 3210, 3221, 3222, 4222, 4232.

The Minor: 18 semester hours in journalism courses as follows: Journalism 1011, 1012, 2111, 2300, 4222, and one additional upper-division course from the advertising-public relations major.

BROADCAST JOURNALISM

Journalism 1011, 2111, 2112, 3221, 3331; any two of the following: Journalism 3340, Speech 2821, 3842, 4891, and sufficient additional electives approved by faculty adviser to accumulate a minimum total of 30 semester hours.

THE MAGAZINE

30 semester hours in journalism courses, including 1011, 1012, 2111, 2211, 2300, 3111, 3114, 3116, 3117, and three additional semester hours from the upper division.

The Minor: 18 semester hours in journalism courses as follows: Journalism 1011, 1012, 2300, 3114, 3116, and one additional upper-division course from the magazine major.

NEWS-EDITORIAL:

30 semester hours in journalism courses, including journalism 1011, 1012, 2111, 2112, 2300, 3112, 3113, 4001, 4005, and 3 additional semester hours from the upper division.

The Minor: 18 semester hours in journalism courses as follows: Journalism 1011, 1012, 2111, 3112, 2300, and one additional upper-division course from the news-editorial major.

Note: All journalism students must have typing proficiency before admission to courses numbered 2000 and above.

Practical experience is available to all journalism students on *The Helmsman*, a semi-weekly newspaper; *The Statesman*, a weekly departmental publication; *The DeSoto*, University yearbook; or in one of the following activities: University Public Information Office, Athletic Publicity Office, Alumni Publicity Office, Photo Service Department. Qualified majors will be chosen for senior-year internships with Memphis newspapers, magazines, advertising-public relations agencies, and broadcasting stations.

LATIN (See Foreign Languages)**MATHEMATICS**

The Major: 36 semester hours in mathematics courses including mathematics 1321, 2321, 2322, 3111, and 4351; Chemistry 1111 and 1112 or Physics 2511 and 2512; and completion of requirements in one of the following areas of concentration:

- (a) Algebra and Analysis
Mathematics 3262; 4262 or 4241; and 12 semester hours of upper division electives in the mathematical sciences.
- (b) Applied Mathematics
Mathematics 3391, 4391, 4392, 3241 or 4241; and 6 semester hours of upper division electives in the mathematical sciences.
- (c) Probability and Statistics
Mathematics 3711; Statistics 3631, 4611, 4613; 4612 or 4631; and 3 semester hours of upper division electives in the mathematical sciences.
- (d) Numerical Analysis and Computer Science
Mathematics 3391, 3711, 4711, 4721; 3241 or 4241; and 3 semester hours of upper division electives in the mathematical sciences.

The Minor: 18 semester hours in mathematics courses, including either Mathematics 1321, 2321, and 2322; or 6 semester hours from the upper division.

MUSIC

The Major: 34 semester hours in basic music courses plus the completion of the requirements for a major; specific courses are outlined below:

- a. Basic Music courses (34 semester hours)
Music 1032 (and 1012), 1033 (and 1013), 2034 (and 2014), 1121, 1122, 3131, 3132.
8 semester hours of applied music, 4 semester hours of music ensemble, and 8 semesters of Applied Music Workshop (nc).
- b. Areas of concentration (Choose one)
 1. Applied Music (8 semester hours)
8 semester hours of individual instruction in upper division courses.

2. Music History and Literature (8 semester hours)

Additional courses in music history as suggested by the student's adviser.

NOTE: Beginning in academic year 1972-73, students electing to major in music must enroll in the following sequence of courses: Music 1051, 1052, and 3061. They will cover the content of the courses in the old regular sequence, Music 1012, 1032, 1013, 1033, 1121, 1122, 2014 and 2034. Students enrolled in the new sequence of three courses may not receive credit for any of the eight courses composing the old sequence.

The Minor: 22 semester hours in basic music courses plus the completion of the requirements for a minor; specific courses are outlined below:

a. Basic Music Courses (22 semester hours)

Music 1032 (and 1012), 1033 (and 1013), 1121, 1122, 3131, 3132; and 4 semester hours of individual instruction in piano, organ, voice, or orchestral instrument. Registration for applied music workshop is required for each semester in which applied music is elected.

b. Minors (Choose one)

1. Applied Music (4 semester hours)

4 semester hours of individual instruction in upper-division courses.

2. Music History and Literature (6 semester hours)

Two or more courses as recommended by the student's adviser.

Note: Beginning in academic year 1972-73 students electing to minor in music must enroll in the following sequence of courses: Music 1051 and 1052. They will cover the content of the courses in the old sequence Music 1032, 1012, 1033, 1013, 1121 and 1122. Students enrolled in the new sequence of two courses may not receive credit for any of the six courses composing the old sequence.

PHILOSOPHY

The Major: 30 semester hours in philosophy courses, including Philosophy 1111, 1611, 2411 (or 2511), 3211, 3311, 3621, and 12 additional hours.

The Minor: 18 semester hours in philosophy courses, including Philosophy 1111, 1611, and 12 additional semester hours, at least 9 of which must be from the upper division.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE (See Chemistry)

PHYSICS

The Major: 32 semester hours in physics courses, including Physics 2511, 2512 (Physics 2111, 2112 are acceptable but not recommended) and additional upper-division courses. Mathematics 1321, 2321, 2322, and 3391, or equivalent courses.

The Minor: 20 semester hours in physics courses, including Physics 2511, 2512 (Physics 2111, 2112 are acceptable but not recommended), and additional upper-division courses.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

The Majors:

Political Science: 30 semester hours in political science courses, including Political Science 1101, 2211, 2501 and a minimum of 21 additional semester hours at least 18 of which must be from the upper division.

Public administration: 30 semester hours in political science courses, including Political Science 2211, 3601, 4602, 4603, and 18 additional semester hours 9 of which are to be selected from the following: Political Science 3211, 3221, 3224, 4214, 4221, 4224, 4604, and 4611.

- The Minor:* (a) POLITICAL SCIENCE: 18 semester hours in political science courses, including Political Science 1101 and at least 6 semester hours from the upper division.
 (b) AFRICAN AREA STUDIES (Requirements listed under Geography minor).

PSYCHOLOGY

The Major: 33 semester hours in psychology courses, including Psychology 1101, 1102, 2301, 2302, 3201, 4101, and 13 additional semester hours, of which at least 6 must be from other 3000 level courses and at least 4 must be from 4200 level courses. It is strongly recommended that psychology majors complete all lower-division courses prior to enrolling in any upper-division course.

The Minor: 20 semester hours, including Psychology 1101, 1102, 2302, and 10 additional hours.

RADIO-TELEVISION-FILM (See Speech and Drama)

SOCIOLOGY

SOCIOLOGY

IMPORTANT NOTE: A student who elects to major in either sociology or social welfare may not minor in the other.

The Major: 30 semester hours in sociology courses, including sociology 1111, 1112, 3311, 3322, 4209 or 4210; and 15 additional semester hours, at least 9 of which must be taken from the upper division. No more than three semester hours toward a major will be accepted from social welfare courses.

The Minor: a. *Sociology:* 18 semester hours in sociology courses, including Sociology 1111, 1112, and 12 additional semester hours, at least 6 of which must be taken from the upper division.

b. *Industrial Sociology:* 18 semester hours in sociology courses, including Sociology 1111, 1112, 3841, 4842, and 6 additional semester hours, at least 3 of which must be from the upper division.

SOCIAL WELFARE

The Major: 30 semester hours in Sociology, Social Welfare, and related fields, including Sociology 1111; Social Welfare 2911, 3901, 3902, 3903, 3904, 4830; and at least nine additional hours, to be approved by advisor.

The Minor: 18 semester hours in Sociology and Social Welfare courses, including Sociology 1111, Social Welfare 2911, 3901, 3902, and six additional semester hours in Social Welfare courses.

SPANISH (See Foreign Languages)

SPEECH AND DRAMA: (*The requirements listed below are for the majors and the minor in speech and drama for the Bachelor of Arts degree; for detailed requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in theatre, see page 149.*)

Concentration Areas:

General Speech: 36 semester hours in speech courses, including Speech

1211, 1311, 1411, 1551, 1781, 2511, 2531, 3301 or 3401 or 3501 (two semesters), and 13 additional semester hours from the upper division.

Radio-Television-Film: Journalism 1011, Speech 1781, 3801 (2 semester hours), 3881, 3891; any two of the following: Speech 2821, 3821, 3841, 3842, 4891, and sufficient additional electives approved by faculty adviser to accumulate a minimum total of 30 semester hours.

Rhetoric and Communication Arts: 30 semester hours in rhetoric and communication arts courses, including 1781, 2321 or 2322, 2781. No more than 12 semester hours of courses numbered below 3000 may be used to satisfy the 30 hours major requirement.

Theatre and Oral Interpretation: 35 semester hours in speech and drama courses, including Speech 1211, 1411, 1551, 2511, 2531, 3401, or 3501 (two semesters), and 18 additional semester hours chosen from the following: Speech 2411, 2512, 2532, 2541, 3451, 3511, 3512, 3521, 3522, 3531, 3532, 3551, 3552, 3561, 3562, 4421, 4431, 4441, 4451, 4511, 4512, 4531, 4532, 4551, 4561, 4562, 4563, 4564, 4571, 4581, 4591. Specific course requirements for theatre emphasis or oral interpretation emphasis will be determined in conference with adviser. Theatre majors must obtain permission from adviser to work in theatres outside the University.

The Minor: 22 semester hours in speech courses, including Speech 1211, 1311, 1411, 2321, 2511, 3301 or 3401 or 3501, and 6 additional hours from the upper division.

Speech minor for Business Administration majors: 18 semester hours in speech courses, including Speech 1311, 1211, 2331, 3011, 3341, 2322.

Speech minor in Oral Interpretation: 18 semester hours in speech courses, including Speech 1211, 1411, 2411, 4421 (or 4431), and six hours chosen from the following: 2412, 3451, 3551, 3552, 4441, 4451, 4551, 4581.

The College of Business Administration

HERBERT JOHN MARKLE, B.B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Dean*
Room 432, *The College of Business Administration Building*

Purposes

The function of The College of Business Administration is to provide the basic education necessary to prepare a person to enter the profession of business. A significant characteristic of the college is that it provides for concentration in the basic areas of economics and business, not as a substitute for, but as a part of a broad liberal education. From forty to sixty per cent of the course work taken for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree (a required minimum of 40 per cent) is taken in such areas as the humanities, the natural and physical sciences, and the social sciences.

The undergraduate and graduate programs of the College are fully accredited by the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business.

Areas of Professional Training.

The College of Business Administration offers a wide selection of general and specialized fields, each of which has programs designed to prepare students for a variety of careers:

Careers in Accountancy: Accounting is a vital activity in any business. The increased complexity of financial records resulting from federal regulations and the expanded use of automation necessitates a highly technical background for persons who prepare financial reports. It administers the testing program of The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the national scope of which enables students to check their individual ratings with national averages. Graduates with a major in accounting are qualified to take the Certified Public Accountants' examination in Tennessee; students desiring a career in public accounting are encouraged to intern with a public accounting firm in their senior year.

Careers in Economics: A sound understanding of our economic system is essential for today's businessman. In addition, business employs the professional economist for forecasting and explaining the effect of changing economic variables. Many economists are employed by government for comparable reasons. Training in economics is designed to increase awareness of economic problems and encourage the student to analyze alternative solutions for himself.

Careers in Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate: Due to the greatly increased recognition given to managing the financial opera-

tions of a business, with its increased complexity and newer techniques, considerable demand has developed for those skilled in managing the financial flows of a business.

The risk factor involved in both business and life is beyond man's control. To meet this challenge, courses in insurance can be highly rewarding for the college graduate. The department offers preparation for careers in property insurance, life insurance, and risk management.

The ever-increasing growth in population, with a constant supply of real estate, demands that the businessman have a working knowledge of real estate problems. Courses are offered to prepare students for both private practice and to function as an integral part of a business organization.

Careers in Management: The decisions of management in business are more and more being recognized as having broad implications extending beyond the individual firm. In recognition of this, the Department of Management offers the broad preparation necessary for future managers in such areas as general business management, personnel administration and industrial relations, and production management.

Careers in Marketing: One of the phenomena observed among college graduates is their frequent gravitation toward careers in marketing despite the field for which they prepared while in college. The Department of Marketing provides an educational experience for those who are interested in such areas as retailing, wholesaling, industrial marketing, purchasing, advertising, sales management, logistics, and marketing research. Careers in marketing provide a high degree of freedom, mobility, security, challenge, and a high level of monetary reward.

Students who wish to teach marketing (distributive education) in high schools, technical institutes, and junior colleges should minor in Distributive Education in The College of Education. Certification requirements are listed on page 188. For information concerning careers in this field students should see the chairman of the Department of Distributive Education.

Careers as Professional Secretaries: The value of a secretary, either man or woman, with a university degree is receiving increasing recognition by business executives; the same thing is true in the field of office management. Thorough training in both fields is provided by the Department of Office Administration.

Careers in Business Education: Preparing students to teach business subjects in the secondary schools is an important function of The College of Business Administration. A student with a major in any one of the six departments of the college may qualify for a high school teaching certificate; he will minor in education and complete the certification requirements outlined on page 187. The chairman of

the Department of Office Administration serves as adviser to all students in The College of Business Administration preparing for a career in business education.

The Pre-Law Curriculum.

A student enrolled in The College of Business Administration who wishes to prepare himself for entrance to law school will qualify for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree. Any major in The College of Business Administration may be selected, and the regular program for that major, as outlined in the *Bulletin*, should be followed.

Organization of the College

The College of Business Administration comprises six academic departments: Accountancy; Finance, Insurance and Real Estate; Economics; Management; Marketing; and Office Administration. These departments offer a variety of majors and minors, the detailed requirements for which are listed in the section beginning on page 175. In addition there are two research departments: Bureau of Business and Economic Research, and Center for Manpower Studies.

The college curriculum is organized into a lower division and an upper division:

THE LOWER DIVISION comprises the freshman and sophomore years, the first four semesters of University work. Courses offered in the lower division are numbered from 1000 through 2999, and the student must register consistently for all lower division requirements until they are completed.

THE UPPER DIVISION comprises the junior and senior years, the last four semesters of undergraduate work; courses offered in the upper division are numbered from 3000 through 4999.

Laboratory Facilities.

The College of Business Administration provides 14 laboratories for development of facility in business: five accounting laboratories with individual tables for students; six secretarial laboratories, four for typewriting and two for general secretarial and office practice; one laboratory for data processing; one laboratory for statistics, equipped with adding machines and calculators; and laboratory work on electronic data computers. In addition the facilities of the Bureau of Business and Economic Research are available for research laboratory training.

Bureau of Business and Economic Research.

The Bureau of Business and Economic Research conducts research designed to contribute to economic and business knowledge. The primary emphasis of the Bureau effort is on Memphis, Tennessee, and the Mid-South. The Bureau has four specific functions:

1. To develop and disseminate data on current business and economic conditions.
2. To furnish to business concerns and governmental agencies special studies which will contribute to economic development.
3. To develop economic base studies for various counties and regions in an effort to help them plan the economic development of their area.
4. To train graduate students in business and economic research and to provide research facilities for faculty members.

Center for Manpower Studies.

To offer graduate instruction in manpower topics within an interdisciplinary framework including economics, education, management, political science, psychology and sociology. Opportunities for student research projects, including theses, and an internship program will be provided by the Center. The instructional program will be provided on an interinstitutional basis with Memphis State University and the University of Mississippi.

In addition the Center will sponsor and conduct research on problems of manpower allocation, policy and alternatives to existing practices.

Regional Economics Library.

This library contains approximately 20,000 books, censuses, periodicals, studies, and brochures, and has numerous files which contain statistical data provided by national, state, and local sources. In addition to regional economic data, there is also extensive information available on business, agriculture, labor, population, finance, government, and resources. Much of the data refers to conditions in Tennessee and the Mid-South, although other data are collected for comparison and study purposes. There is a working arrangement between this library and the main library of Memphis State University, and books and other information available in the Cossitt-Goodwyn Technical Library of Memphis can be obtained on a loan arrangement.

Admission

Requirements for admission to The College of Business Administration are those set up for the University as a whole; see page 88.

A student who has attended another accredited college or university, or who has received correspondence and/or extension credit from such an institution, will be given credit for all acceptable residence work and for a maximum of 33 semester hours in acceptable correspondence and/or extension work. To be acceptable, a course must be approved by the Committee on Admissions and the quality

point average must meet the minimum standards set by the University; see page 122 for details.

A student who transfers into The College of Business Administration from another degree-granting college of the University or from another educational institution will meet the requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of the transfer. Transfers from The University College of this University will meet the bulletin requirements in effect at the time of entrance to the University, plus the requirements for entering this College.

A student who has not earned credit in this College of Business Administration is not considered as having entered the College. A student who takes courses at another institution, without prior authorization from this College, is considered to be a new student for bulletin purposes.

Residence Requirements

Residence requirements for a degree in business administration are: the senior year's curriculum in business administration must be taken in residence. At least 33 hours of upper division business courses must be taken in residence; 12 of these hours must be in the major field.

University residence requirements are explained in detail on page 132.

Academic Programs

The following outline lists the major and areas of concentration for each department in the College of Business Administration.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Department	Major	Concentrations Within Major	Degree Offered
Accountancy	Accountancy		Bachelor of Business Administration
Economics	Economics	(1) Economic Theory and Research (2) Quantitative Economics (3) Economics of Finance (4) Regional Development	Bachelor of Business Administration
Finance, Insurance, Real Estate	Finance		Bachelor of Business Administration
	Insurance		Bachelor of Business Administration
	Real Estate		Bachelor of Business Administration

Department	Major	Concentrations Within Major	Degree Offered
Management	Business Management	(1) General Business Management (2) Production and Systems Management (3) Personnel Administration and Industrial Relations	Bachelor of Business Administration
Marketing	Marketing	(1) Advertising (Marketing Communications) (2) Marketing Management (3) Industrial Marketing and Logistics (4) Retailing (5) Sales	Bachelor of Business Administration
Office Administration	Office Administration	(1) Secretarial Management (2) Management	Bachelor of Business Administration

Degree Requirements

The College of Business Administration offers the degree of Bachelor of Business Administration. To qualify for this degree the student must complete 132 semester hours with a quality point average of 2.0 (on a scale where A gives 4 quality points; B, 3; C, 2; and D, 1). Of the 132 semester hours required for graduation, at least 48 must be in business courses from the upper division (those numbered above 2999). A grade of C or better must be earned in every course applied toward satisfaction of the specific major.

All courses used to satisfy specific degree requirements of this College must be taken on a "letter-grade credit" basis or "credit by examination." Courses taken on a "Credit-No Credit" basis or "Audit" basis cannot be used to satisfy specific College requirements. "Credit-No Credit" courses cannot be repeated on a "letter-grade-credit" basis.

If a student transfers credit on business courses which are classified as upper division level courses at this college, but were taken as lower division credit or taken at a two-year institution, these courses will be repeated or other upper division business courses taken to replace them or validation made by examination, with the approval of the department chairman of the department offering the course.

A grade of "I" on regular course work will be governed by the University policy on page 122.

General requirements for the degree include the successful completion of (I) required courses in the lower division (II) required courses in the upper division (III) requirements for a major in The College of Business Administration. A student majoring in The College of Business Administration is not required to have a minor. A minimum of 40% of the hours required for the degree must be from outside business and economics (except for Principles of Economics) and a minimum of 40% of the hours required must be taken within the college. Requirements are outlined in detail in the sections which follow.

I. Required Courses in The Lower Division

(Figures in parentheses indicate semester hours credit. One-semester courses may be taken either semester.)

First Semester

English 1101 (3)
Speech 1311 (3)
Science (See Note B)
Management 1010 (3)
Physical Education (1)
An elective course (3)

Second Semester

English 1102 (3)
Mathematics 1203 or a more advanced level course (3)
See Note B.
See Note C.
Physical Education (1)
An elective course (3)

NOTES:

- a. Typewriting ability is a basic requirement. Every student will enroll in a typewriting class during his first semester in The College of Business Administration or arrange to take a proficiency examination. If he fails the proficiency examination, he must enroll in a typewriting class the following semester; he must pass either the typewriting course or the test before he arrives at junior classification.
- b. The two science courses required do not have to be in the same discipline but must have laboratory hours except for Mathematics. The following areas are acceptable.
 - Mathematics—above quality level of College Algebra
 - Geography—1101 or 1102
 - Geology—1101 or 1201
 - Chemistry—1051 or 1052
 - Physics—1111 or 1112
 - Civil Engr.—2100
 - Elec. Engr.—2200
 - Biology—1001 or 1002
- c. One of the following courses is required:
 - Psychology 1101 or Sociology 1111 or Political Science 2211
- d. Mathematics 1203 or a more advanced level course must be taken to meet the minimum mathematics requirement in The College of Business Administration. Any student having three or more units of high school mathematics should take Mathematics 1203. If a student has had less than 3 units of high school mathematics, he should take Mathematics 1201 prior to attempting 1203.

Third Semester

Accounting 2010 (3)
English 2101 (3) or 2103
History 2601 (3)
Economics 2110 (3)
Physical Education (1)
An elective course (3)

Four Semester

Accounting 2020 (3)
English 2102 (3) or 2104
History 2602 (3)
Economics 2120 (3)
Management 2711 (3)
Physical Education (1)
An elective course (3)

NOTES:

- a. The student planning to major in office administration may start shorthand in the sophomore year.
- b. Men taking Air Force ROTC 2211 and 2212 may be excused from two semesters of physical education.

II. Required Core Courses in The Upper Division

Every student enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Business Administration must complete successfully the following courses:

Economics 3610	Money and Banking (3)
FIR 3011	Business Law (3)
FIR 3130	Legal, Social and Political Environment of Business
FIR 3410	Business Finance (3)
Management 3711	Business Statistics II (3)
Management 3110	Organization & Management
Management 3750	Introduction to Data Processing
Management 4710	
or	Business Policy
Marketing 4710	
Marketing 3010	Basic Marketing (3)
Office Administration 3510	Business Communications (3)

III. The Major

With the assistance of his adviser, each student, not later than the beginning of his junior year, will select from the list below an area of concentration. After selecting his area, the student will report to the office of the dean of The College of Business Administration for assignment to a major professor in the department in which the area is offered. The specific courses required by each department for the satisfaction of its majors are listed in the section beginning on this page.

IV. The Minor

A student majoring in The College of Business Administration is not required to have a minor. A student majoring in one of the other colleges of the University may take a minor in one of the departmental areas.

Departmental Requirements for Majors and Minors

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTANCY

The objective of the Department of Accountancy is to provide the graduate with a substantial background in accountancy which will enable him to adjust himself to any accounting situation and to advance rapidly in government, industry, or public accounting practice. The curriculum is designed to enable the student to achieve mastery of the generally accepted accounting principles and procedures as they are applied in all fields of accounting and to study modern accounting trends and techniques and the current controversial topics in his profession.

An accounting major or minor must have a grade of C or better in every course attempted in The Department of Accountancy.

The Major: Accounting 2720 (Laboratory) and 21 semester hours in upper-division accounting courses as follows:

- 3110 and 3120. Intermediate Accounting I and II
- 3310, Cost Accounting
- 4210, Advanced Accounting
- 4240, Auditing
- 4450, Accounting Systems
- 4510, Federal Income Tax I

The Minor: For the student whose major is in another college of the University:
2010 and 2020, Fundamentals of Accounting

2720, Accounting Laboratory
 3110, Intermediate Accounting I
 3120, Intermediate Accounting II
 Select one of the following:
 3010, Managerial Accounting or
 3310, Cost Accounting

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

The basic objective is to provide the students with as wide a horizon of the business world as possible. Finance majors are encouraged to study either the varied aspects of managerial finance or the more applied areas of investments, and financial markets.

Students electing risk and insurance are introduced to the theory of risk and the principles underlying the insurance mechanism. An additional major objective of the insurance program at Memphis State is to imbue the students with a spirit of professionalism.

Real estate majors have the opportunity of increasing the professionalism among present and future real estate practitioners.

The Major in Finance: A minimum of 21 semester hours in upper division courses as follows:

FIR 3710, Investments
 FIR 3720, Financial Markets
 FIR, 4440, Managerial Finance.
 FIR 4610. Cases in Managerial Finance.

Three additional upper-division courses selected with the approval of the department chairman.

The Minor in Finance:

For the student whose major is within another college of the University:
 Accounting 2010 and 2020, Fundamentals of Accounting
 Economics 2110 and 2120, Economics I and II
 Economics 3610, Money and Banking
 FIR 3410, Business Finance
 FIR 3710, Investments

One additional upper-division courses approved by minor professor.

The Major in Insurance: A minimum of 21 semester hours in upper-division courses, as follows:

FIR 3810, Principles of Risk and Insurance
 FIR 4810, Property and Casualty Insurance
 FIR 4820, Life and Health Insurance

A minimum of 4 additional upper division courses selected with the approval of the department chairman

The Minor in Insurance:

For the student whose major is within another college of the University:
 Accounting 2010, Fundamentals of Accounting
 Economics 2110, Economics I
 FIR 3011, Business Law.

FIR 3130, Legal, Social and Political Environment of Business
 FIR 3810, Principles of Risk and Insurance

Two additional upper-division courses in Insurance approved by minor professor.

The Major in Real Estate: A minimum of 21 semester hours in upper-division courses, as follows:

FIR 3310, Real Estate
 FIR 4310, Real Estate Law
 FIR 4320, Real Estate Finance
 FIR 4340, Real Estate Appraisal

A minimum of 3 upper division courses selected with the approval of the department chairman

The Minor in Real Estate:

For the student whose major is within another college of the University:
 Accounting 2010, Fundamentals of Accounting
 Economics 2110, Economics I
 FIR 3011, Business Law
 FIR 3130, Legal, Social and Political Environment of Business.
 FIR 3310, Real Estate
 Two additional approved upper-division courses in Real Estate.

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

The Department of Economics has two major objectives: to function as a service department for other departments in the College of Business Administration as well as the other Colleges of the University; and, to prepare students majoring in economics by providing a solid foundation in the principal areas of economics.

In general, the department attempts to give economics majors a solid background in economic theory, quantitative economics and applied economics.

The Major in Economics (THE COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION): a minimum of 21 semester hours in upper-division courses, as follows:

3210, Labor Economics
 4111, Economics of Business Enterprise
 3310, Microeconomic Theory
 3320, Macroeconomic Theory

Three additional upper-division courses selected with the approval of the department chairman.

The Major in Economics (THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES): the student will be required to meet the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree plus the specific major requirements:

2110, 2120, Economics I and II
 3310, Microeconomic Theory
 3320, Macroeconomic Theory
 3610, Money and Banking
 Management 3711 or Mathematics 2611 or 4611

Four additional upper-division courses, for a total of 30 semester hours, selected with the approval of the department chairman.

The Minor:

For students whose major is in another college of the University:
 Economics 2110 and 2120, Economics I and II
 Economics 3310, Microeconomic Theory or 3320, Macroeconomic Theory
 Economics 3610, Money and Banking
 Two additional upper-division courses approved by minor professor.

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

The objective of the Department of Management is to provide the student with a broad background in the field of business management. With this type of background it is felt that the new gradu-

ate can, with a minimum of orientation in a particular company, understand and apply the standard management practices and techniques necessary for profitable and efficient operation of the firm.

The Major in Management: a minimum of 21 semester hours in upper-division courses, as follows:

Management 4420, Human Relations in Business
FIR 4440 Managerial Finance

A minimum of 15 semester hours in courses related to one of the following areas, selected with the approval of the department chairman:

General business management
Production management
Personnel administration and industrial relations

The Minor in Management:

For the student whose major is in another college of the University:

Accounting 2010 and 2020, Fundamentals of Accounting

Economics 2110 and 2120, Economics I and II

FIR 3410, Business Finance

Management 3110, Organization and Management

One approved upper-division course in Management approved by minor professor.

DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING

The objective of the Department of Marketing is to provide the student with a broad concept of the marketing process and to develop an understanding of all the factors involved in the assembly and distribution of goods and services.

By careful selection of electives, the marketing major may become certified to teach distributive education in high schools, technical institutes, and junior colleges. See page 191 for details of certification requirements, page 199 for additional information on distributive education.

The Major: a minimum of 21 semester hours in upper-division marketing courses, as follows:

3011, Marketing Management
3012, Marketing Promotions
4010, Marketing Administration
4080, Marketing Research

Three additional courses in one of the marketing areas listed below:

ADVERTISING (Marketing-Communications): designed to provide an understanding of mass communication media, advertising agencies, advertising departments, advertising decisions, and other advertising activities.

3140 Advertising Fundamentals
3170 Advertising Problems
4150 Advertising Media and Campaigns

INDUSTRIAL MARKETING AND LOGISTICS: designed to provide an understanding of the distribution system as it pertains to the flow of goods within and without the environment.

3210 Logistics Administration
3220 Industrial Marketing
4220 Purchasing

MARKETING MANAGEMENT: allows a concentration in marketing without specialization. (A minimum of 9 semester hours, at least 3 hours at the 4000 course level).

- 3140 Advertising Fundamentals
- 3210 Logistics Administration
- 3320 Retail Store Management
- 4410 Sales Management
- 4530 International Marketing

RETAILING: this major gives the student a background in the operation and management of retail establishments.

- 3320 Retail Fundamentals
- 3330 Retail Merchandising
- 4330 Credit and Collections

SALES: this major gives the student a thorough grounding in the field of sales from basic salesmanship through sales management; the subject matter is approached from both theoretical and practical aspects.

- 3410 Sales Fundamentals
- 4410 Sales Management
- 4420 Sales Training

ELECTIVES:

- 3430 Sales Promotion
- 4991 Marketing Internship

The Minor:

For the student whose major is in another college of the University: Accounting 2010 and Economics 2110; and Marketing 3010 and the 12-semester-hour marketing core; and one course from a specific area; or Marketing 3010, 6 semester hours from the marketing core, and 9 semester hours from a specific area.

DEPARTMENT OF OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

The objectives of the Department of Office Administration are several: To provide the graduate with a broad background to assume an executive secretarial role in business. Also, to provide the graduate with a sufficient competency to enter and advance in the area of office management. In addition, to provide the specialization and certification for the graduate to teach business education in the public schools.

The student planning to major in office administration will take in his freshman year Office Administration 1210 and 1220, Elementary Typewriting and Intermediate Typewriting. If he has had previous training in typewriting, he will omit 1210 and take 1220 and a higher-numbered typewriting course, or one semester of an approved elective.

The student planning an area of concentration in office administration-secretarial will take in his sophomore year Office Administration, 2120 and 2130, Fundamentals of Shorthand and Intermediate Shorthand. If he has had previous training in shorthand, he will omit 2120 and take 2130 and a higher-numbered shorthand course, or one semester of an approved elective. Students planning an area of concentration in office administration-management may omit shorthand from their programs.

No more than three courses (9 semester hours) in typewriting may be applied toward satisfaction of the degree requirements by a student with high school credit in typewriting.

Not more than 12 semester hours of the basic skill courses in typewriting and shorthand (Office Administration 1210, 1220, 3250, 2120, 2130, and 3140) may be applied on a B.B.A. degree.

A student must earn a grade of C or better in typewriting or shorthand courses before he can register for the next course in the subject.

The Major in Office Administration-Secretarial Concentration: a minimum of 21 semester hours of upper-division office administration courses, as follows:
 3140, Advanced Shorthand I
 3250, Advanced Typewriting
 4270, Secretarial Typing and Office Machines
 4320, Applied Secretarial Practice
 4330, Records Management and Control
 Two of the following courses, selected in conference with the department chairman:

4160, Secretarial Dictation
 4400, Punched Card Methods
 4401, Punched Card Applications
 4410, Office Management I

The Major in Office Administration-Management Concentration: a minimum of 21 semester hours of upper-division courses as follows:

4330, Records Management and Control
 4400, Punched Card Methods
 4401, Punched Card Applications
 4410, Office Management I

Accounting 3010, Managerial Accounting

Two of the following courses, selected in conference with the department chairman:

Management 4210, Personnel Administration
 Management 4420, Human Relations in Business
 Management 4750, Electronic Data Processing and Programming
 FIR 4610, Cases in Managerial Finance
 Marketing 4330, Credit and Collections
 Economics 4111, Economics of Business Enterprise

The Minor in Office Administration-Secretarial Concentration:

For the student whose major is in another college of the University:
 1210 and 1220, Elementary Typewriting and Intermediate Typewriting.
 2120 and 2130, Fundamentals of Shorthand and Intermediate Shorthand.
 3140, Advanced Shorthand.

Two or three additional approved upper-division courses in office administration.

(If the student can demonstrate proficiency in either typewriting or shorthand, he may omit either Office Administration 1210 or 2120, thus reducing the hours required for the minor from 21 to 18; a minimum of 18 semester hours is required.)

The Minor in Office Administration-Management Concentration:

For the student whose major is in another college of the University:

Accounting 2010 and 2020, Fundamentals of Accounting
 Economics 2110 and 2120, Economics I and II
 Office Administration 3510, Business Communications
 Office Administration 4410, Office Management

Two additional upper-division courses in office administration approved by the department chairman.

The College of Education

ROBERT L. SAUNDERS, B.S., M.S., Ed.D., *Dean*

DEVOY A. RYAN, B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., *Associate Dean*

Room 215, The College of Education Building

Purposes

In helping Memphis State University achieve its three broad objectives of teaching, public service, and research, the College of Education has the following specific objectives: (1) to work with public schools and appropriate educational organizations in recruiting desirable and promising candidates into the education profession; (2) to provide preparation programs which produce teachers and related school personnel sufficient in quantity and competence to help meet the needs of the state, region, and nation; (3) to provide programs and services for teachers and related school personnel already in service which enable them to acquire additional preparation needed for changing career objectives and continuous professional growth; (4) to provide effective personnel services in such areas as certification, placement, and follow-up to undergraduates, graduate students, and teachers in service; (5) to provide a comprehensive program of research and service to public schools and other related agencies in the state and region; and (6) to provide appropriate programs and services needed by Memphis State University in its efforts to continuously improve the effectiveness of teaching and learning at the University.

The College of Education provides curricula leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Education and Bachelor of Music Education. Candidates for these degrees take required and elective courses within the College of Education. They also take courses in the other colleges of the University in general education and in preparation for teaching in their subject matter fields. Students who wish to matriculate in the teacher education program must satisfy the special criteria of that program in addition to the general University admission requirements. Applications for admission to the teacher education program cannot be considered until the student has completed a minimum of one and one-half years of college work to the satisfaction of the faculty of The College of Education. For details see page 183.

Accreditation

The College of Education holds membership in the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education. Its undergraduate programs and graduate programs through the Master's degree for the preparation of teachers and related school personnel are fully

accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education.

Organization of the College

The College of Education offers programs in the following areas: Adult Education; Distributive Education; Educational Administration and Supervision; Elementary Education; Foundations of Education; Guidance and Personnel Services; Health, Physical Education, and Recreation; Home Economics; Library Service; Secondary Education; and Special Education and Rehabilitation. The College of Education offers a program in business education through The College of Business Administration; Industrial Arts Education through Industrial Technology; and Music Education through the Department of Music. The detailed requirements for these programs are listed in the section beginning on page 187.

The University Campus School (a public school comprising grades 1 through 6) and the Early Childhood Education Center-Children's School (a pre-school for children three to six years of age) are operated under the supervision of The College of Education.

The College of Education offers both lower and upper division courses. The Lower Division comprises the freshman and sophomore years, the first four semesters of University work; courses offered in the lower division are numbered from 1000 through 2999. The Upper Division comprises the junior and senior years, the last four semesters of undergraduate work; courses offered in the upper division are numbered from 3000 through 4999. Students who have completed the required number of hours and the required residence to be classified as juniors, but who have not completed their basic requirements in the lower division, must schedule these uncompleted requirements during the first semester in which such courses are available. Forty-five semester hours are required in the upper division.

An overall grade point average of 2.25 in *all* professional education courses attempted, required or elective, is required. (In a course where the grade "S" or "U" is assigned the grade of "U" will not be accepted.) Professional education courses are all undergraduate courses offered by the departments of Distributive Education, Elementary Education, Foundations of Education, Guidance and Personnel Services, Secondary Education, and Special Education and Rehabilitation.

Bureau of Educational Research and Services.

The Bureau of Educational Research and Services coordinates educational studies, surveys, evaluations, consultant activities and information for The College of Education. Emphasis is placed on team

projects related to the needs of West Tennessee and the Mid-South area and conducted through the cooperative efforts of the faculty and students of The College of Education and educators in local school systems. The primary objective of the Bureau is service, with research playing a fundamental role in the extension of this service.

Representatives of school systems, students, or other interested persons should confer with the Director of the Bureau for information about opportunities for educational research and services.

University Campus School.

The University Campus School, located east of The College of Education Building, is a public school comprising grades 1 through 6, operated by the University as a part of the public school system of the City of Memphis. It offers a broad program of training for approximately 500 students. This school also serves the teacher education program as a laboratory where varied opportunities are offered University students to study children, to study the school program, and to participate in teaching activities.

The Early Childhood Education Center-Children's School.

The Children's School, for children three to six years of age, is administered by the Coordinator of the Early Childhood Education Center in the Department of Elementary Education. The school is a non-profit institution, and tuition charges are determined by the cost of operation.

Admission

Requirements for admission to The College of Education are those set up for the University as a whole; see page 88.

Admission to Teacher Education Program.

Students who enter Memphis State University for the first time after September 1, 1962, and who wish to prepare themselves for careers as teachers must make formal application for admission to the teacher education program during the second semester of the sophomore year. Students seeking teacher certification must file an application for admission to the teacher education program prior to enrolling in The Psychology of Learning (EDPS 3121). Students who transfer to Memphis State University after the completion of their sophomore year, or with more than 45 semester hours of credit, must make application during their first semester of residence at Memphis State.

The following factors will be considered by the screening committee in determining a student's eligibility for admission to the teacher education program:

- (1) academic aptitude — composite score of 16 or more on

the ACT or acceptable scores on other tests used for admission to Memphis State University.

- (2) academic achievement — grade point average of 2.25 in professional education, 2.25 in the teaching endorsement(s), and 2.00 overall.
- (3) proficiency in English and mathematics — grade point average of 2.00 in all English courses completed or at least a grade of "C" in English 1101 and 1102; passing grade in all mathematics courses attempted.
- (4) speech and hearing — acceptable scores on tests administered by Memphis State University Speech and Hearing Center.
- * (5) health
- * (6) social adjustment
- * (7) communication skills
- * (8) interest in teaching
- * (9) the desire to work effectively with students

Once admitted to the teacher education program the student must maintain the standards required for admission. If the student falls below any of these standards, his name will be removed from the file of students matriculated in teacher education and he will be advised of this action. He may then either try to bring his record up to a level suitable for re-admission or drop out of the teacher education program.

In order to be graduated and certified to teach, a student must (1) meet all standards established for admission to the teacher education program, (2) make formal application for and be admitted to that program, (3) complete all requirements for certification, and (4) complete all degree requirements in the college of the University in which he is enrolled.

All graduates of The College of Education must be qualified for a teaching certificate with the exception of those in the following programs which are not designed for a career in teaching: Child Development, Dietetics, Fashion Merchandising, and Food Administration in the Department of Home Economics; and Recreation in the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation.

Students must be admitted to the Teacher Education Program at least one semester prior to enrolling for student teaching. Students who enroll for student teaching for the fall semester must have been admitted by the end of the immediately preceding spring semester. Students who enroll for the spring semester must be admitted by the end of the immediately preceding summer session. (EXCEPTION: A student who has filed an application for

*Information on factors 5-9 should be submitted by the student, by staff members, and by personnel in appropriate offices and centers.

admission to the teacher education program but has not been admitted by the end of the immediately preceding spring semester or summer session because of low grades, will be allowed two weeks following the end of the semester or session to submit evidence that his grades then meet the requirements for admission.)

Application forms for admission to the teacher education program may be secured from the office of the analyst of The College of Education, Room 211A, Education Building. For a detailed explanation of all requirements the student should consult with his adviser.

Academic Programs

Degrees Offered.

The College of Education offers the Bachelor of Science in Education and the Bachelor of Music Education degrees. The following outline lists the majors and areas of endorsement for each department.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Department	Major	ENDORSEMENTS	
		Major Endorsement	Minor Endorsement
Distributive Education ¹	Distributive Education	Distributive Education	
Elementary Education ¹	Elementary Education	Elementary Education	Kindergarten
Health, Physical Education & Recreation ¹	Health and Physical Education Recreation	Health & Physical Education	Health Instruction
Home Economics ¹	Child Development Dietetics Fashion Merchandising Food Administration Home Economics Teacher Education Vocational Home Economics	Teacher Education Vocational Home Economics	
Library Service ¹			Library Service
Music Education ² (Division of)	General Music Instrumental Music School Music	Music Education Instrumental Music School Music	
Secondary Education ¹	Secondary Education	Art Education Business Education	Business Education Secretarial Practice

¹ DEGREE OFFERED: B.S. in Education.

² DEGREE OFFERED: Bachelor of Music Education.

Department	Major	ENDORSEMENTS	
		Major Endorsement	Minor Endorsement
Secondary Education ¹ (Continued)			Bookkeeping, General Business, Typewriting Economics, Con- sumer Education, General Business, Business Law
	Secondary Edu- cation	Distr. Ed. English Foreign Languages French German Latin Spanish Health & Physical Education Home Economics Teacher Education Ind. Arts Ed. Mathematics Math & Phys. Sci. Music Education Instrumental Music School Music Science Biology Chemistry Physics General Science *Earth & Space Sciences Social Studies Economics Geography Government History Sociology Special Education Educable Mentally Retarded Speech and Drama	Driver Education English Foreign Languages French German Latin Russian Spanish Health Instruction Ind. Arts Ed. Library Service Mathematics Science Biology Chemistry Physics General Science *Earth and Space Sciences Social Studies Economics Geography Government History Sociology Special Education Educable Mentally Retarded Speech *Drama
Special Education and Rehabilita- tion ¹	Special Education ¹	Special Education: Educable Mentally Retarded	Special Education Educable Mentally Retarded

* Not approved as a valid certification area in Tennessee.

¹ DEGREE OFFERED: B. S. in Education.

² DEGREE OFFERED: Bachelor of Music Education.

Degree Requirements

To qualify for the Bachelor of Science in Education degree the student must complete 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0 (on a scale in which A has the quality point value of 4; B, 3; C, 2; and D, 1). Of the 132 semester hours required for graduation, at least 45 must be in courses from the upper division (those numbered above 2999). An overall average of 2.25 in *all* professional education courses, required or elective, is required. (In a course where the grade "S" or "U" is assigned the grade of "U" will not be accepted.) Professional education courses are all undergraduate courses offered by the departments of Distributive Education, Elementary Education, Foundations of Education, Guidance and Personnel Services, Secondary Education, and Special Education and Rehabilitation.

At least 60 semester hours of the credit applied on the degree must be of liberal content. Courses in the following fields will meet this requirement: anthropology, art (non-applied), biology, chemistry, economics, English, geography, geology, history, journalism (non-applied), languages, mathematics, music (non-applied), philosophy, physics, political science, psychology, sociology, and speech. The following courses offered in The College of Education will meet this requirement: Foundations of Education 2111, 4012, and 4021; Health 1102 and 1202; Home Economics 1101, 1104, 2101, and 2202.

General requirements for the degree include the successful completion of (I) the general education program, (II) the professional education program, (III) physical education activity courses, (IV) a major in The College of Education, and (V) endorsement in one or more teaching areas. Majors in Child Development, Dietetics, Fashion Merchandising, and Food Administration in the Department of Home Economics, and majors in Recreation in the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, complete only those professional education courses (II) specified in their programs and do not complete an endorsement (V) since they are not qualifying for a teaching certificate. These requirements are outlined in detail in the sections which follow.

I. THE GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM (45 semester hours)

(Courses taken to meet the requirements of this section may, if applicable, be used to meet the requirements of Section V, below.)

English (12 semester hours): English 1101, 1102, and any two of the following: 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104.

Health and Personal Development: Health 1102 and one of the following: Home Economics 1101, Psychology 1101.

Humanities: Elective from one of the following: Art (non-applied), Foreign Languages (2000 level or above), Music (non-applied), and Philosophy.

Speech: Speech 2911 or 1411 for elementary certification; Speech 1211 or 1311 or 1411 for secondary certification.

Natural Sciences: 9 semester hours (including one two-semester labora-

tory sequence) in two of the following sciences; biology, chemistry, physics, earth sciences (defined for purpose of this requirement to include Geography 1101, 1102, 4111, 4121, 4122, 4131 and any course in geology.)

Note: Laboratory sequences possible in earth sciences are Geography 1101 and 1102, or Geology 1101 and 1201, or Geography 1101 and Geology 1101.

Social Sciences: History 2601, 2602 (6 semester hours), and an elective from one of the following: anthropology, economics, geography (other than the earth science courses listed above), political science, and sociology.

Mathematics: Mathematics 1181 for elementary certification; Mathematics 1181 or any higher-numbered mathematics course (excluding Mathematics 1201) for secondary certification.

II. THE PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAM (24-33 semester hours)

Foundations of Education 2011, 2111, 3121, and the courses in one of the following groups:

For the elementary certificate: Elementary Education 3241, 3251, 3261, 3271, 4242, and 4821 (9 semester hours), for a total of 33 semester hours.

For endorsement in Distributive Education: Distributive Education 4630, 4871 (9 semester hours), 5640 and one education elective applicable for secondary school teachers, for a total of 27 semester hours.

For the secondary certificate: Secondary 4441, 4841 (9 semester hours), appropriate secondary school methods course(s)*, and one elective applicable for secondary school teachers, for a total of 27 semester hours. (The elective education course is waived for majors in Health & Physical Education. Music Education 4235 may be used to satisfy the secondary education elective for students completing a major endorsement in Music Education.)

*NOTE: Students will be required to take appropriate specialized methods course in each endorsement area, major or minor. In several endorsement areas, additional professional courses are required. The following list identifies the methods course and additional professional education courses required for each subject area:

Art: Secondary Education 3321 (same as Art 4421)

Business: For Major Endorsement, Secondary Education 3381 and 3382

For Minor Endorsement, Secondary Education 3381 OR 3382; special section of EDUC 3901 (1 semester hour)

For Specific Endorsements, Secondary Education 3381 OR 3382, the applicable course depending on endorsements selected.

Driver Education: No methods course is offered.

English: For Major Endorsement, Secondary Education 3341; 4341 and 4344 (additional requirements, one of which can be used to satisfy the secondary education elective.)

Foreign Language: Secondary Education 3342 (French), 3343 (German), 3344 (Latin), 3345 (Spanish). Methods course in Russian will be added later.

Health Instruction: Health 3102

Health and Physical Education: Physical Education 3803

Home Economics (Teacher Education and Vocational Home Economics): Secondary Education 3383

Industrial Arts: Secondary Education 3384

Library Service: No methods course is offered.

Mathematics: Secondary Education 3351. An additional methods course, Elementary Education 3251 is required for Major Endorsement and highly recommended for Minor Endorsement.

Mathematics and Physical Science: Secondary Education 3351 and/or 3362

Music: Secondary Education 3322

Science: Secondary Education 3361 (Biology), 3362 (Chemistry and Physics), 3362 (General Science), 3362 (Earth and Space Science)

Social Studies: Secondary Education 3371

Speech: Secondary Education 3346

III. PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITY COURSES

Two to four semesters of physical education activity courses; for exceptions and details see page 131.

IV. A MAJOR IN THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

The student will choose one of the following majors offered in The College of Education. The specific courses required for the satisfaction of these majors are listed in the following pages.

- Distributive Education
- Elementary Education
- Health and Physical Education
- Home Economics
- Music Education
- Recreation
- Secondary Education
- Special Education

V. SPECIFIC SUBJECT ENDORSEMENT

Students must complete requirements in at least one major endorsement area. The student may elect to complete requirements for more than one major endorsement or for a major endorsement and one or more minor endorsements. The minimum number of hours required for a major or minor endorsement varies according to the characteristics and needs of different subject areas.

Students will be required to take an appropriate specialized methods course in each endorsement area, major or minor. In several endorsement areas additional professional courses may be required as needed to meet recommendations of various accrediting and professional agencies. Student teaching must be taken in the student's major endorsement area.

A grade point average of 2.25 in each endorsement is required, unless special exception is made by the dean of The College of Education. To be included in the computation are grades assigned in all courses attempted, required or elective, in each area of endorsement. Semester hours completed as electives in excess of the number of hours required in each endorsement shall be included.

EXCEPTION: For endorsement in Elementary Education only the required courses shall be included.

(Choose A, B, C, D, E, F, or G, or combination of these.)

(Courses taken to meet the requirements of Section I, above, may if applicable, be used to meet any part of the requirements of this section.)

A. ELEMENTARY CERTIFICATE (48 semester hours)

Art 3411

Biology 2001 and 2002 OR Biology 1200 and 1600 and 3050.

Geography 2301, 2311

Health 3306

Library Service 4111
 Mathematics 1182, 2581
 Music Education 3231
 Physical Education 3806
 Physical Science 1031 and 1032

NOTE: Students with adequate high school background in *both* chemistry and physics may take at least six semester hours in any combination from the areas of astronomy, chemistry, earth science, geology, or physics instead of Physical Science 1031 and 1032.

Social Science — Two courses (6 semester hours) from the following social sciences: cultural anthropology, economics, history (other than History 2601, 2602), political science, or sociology.

Speech 2911 OR 1411

B. KINDERGARTEN THROUGH GRADE 3

To receive a certificate in kindergarten-grade 3, the student must complete the requirements for the elementary certificate and, in addition, must complete Elementary Education 3211, 3411, and 4811.

C. SPECIAL EDUCATION (Educable Mentally Retarded)

**Major Endorsement* (42 semester hours)

Special Education and Rehabilitation 2000, 3201, 3401, 3501, 3512, 3516, 3521, 3901, 4001 (or Educational Foundations 5511), 4541

Elementary Education 3241, 4242

Distributive Education 3010

In addition, the student must complete one of the following:

1. Professional Education courses required for secondary endorsement and specific requirements for endorsement in a subject area (Grades 7-12 or 1-12). This program leads to certification in Special Education (Educable Mentally Retarded, Grades 1-12), as well as in the selected subject area.
2. Professional Education courses required for elementary endorsement and all of the courses required for the Elementary Certificate except Geography 2301, 2311 and Mathematics 2581. This program leads to certification in Special Education (Educable Mentally Retarded, Grades 1-12). To become certified in Elementary Education (Grades 1-9), the student must take the three additional courses required for the Elementary Certificate.

**A Major Endorsement* can be taken only when combined with some other major or minor endorsement area which is certifiable by the State of Tennessee. Library Service and Driver's Education will not satisfy the requirement for a second teaching area for students completing major endorsement requirements in Special Education.

***Minor Endorsement* (27 semester hours)

Special Education and Rehabilitation 2000, 3501, 3512, 3521, 3901, 4001 (or Educational Foundations 5511) 4541

Elementary Education 4242

In addition, the student must complete one of the following:

1. Professional Education courses required for secondary endorsement and specific requirements for a major endorsement in a subject area (Grades 7-12 or 1-12)
2. Professional Education courses required for elementary endorsement and all of the courses required for the Elementary Certificate.

***A Minor Endorsement* can be taken only when combined with a major endorsement area which is certifiable by the State of Tennessee. The Ma-

Major Endorsement in Earth and Space Sciences has not yet been approved as a valid certification area.

D. LIBRARY SERVICE

Major Endorsement — Not available

Minor Endorsement (21 semester hours)

Library Science 4111, 4121, 4131, 4231 OR 4401, 4232, 4331 EDUC 4301

For certification in Library Service, a student must complete all requirements for either the elementary certificate (Grades 1-9) or the secondary certificate with a Major Endorsement in a subject area (Grades 7-12).

E. VOCATIONAL CERTIFICATES

1. DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION

Major Endorsement (27-30 semester hours)

Management 1010

Accounting 2010

Economics 2110, 2120

Marketing 3010, 3140, 3320, 3410

Marketing 4991 OR two years practical experience in one or more distributive occupations.

Elective in Business Administration (3 semester hours), selected in conference with adviser.

Minor Endorsement — Not available

2. VOCATIONAL HOME ECONOMICS

Major Endorsement (77-78 semester hours)

Home Economics 1100, 1101, 1104, 1105, 2101, 2102, 2202, 2205, 3302, 3305, 3402, 3405, 4100, 4103, 4104, 4201, 4203, 4503, upper division electives (6 semester hours).

Chemistry 1051 and 1052 OR 1111 and 1112

Biology 1400; 1631 OR 1632

Economics 2110, 2120

Minor Endorsement — Not available.

F. CERTIFICATES FOR GRADES 1-12

To receive a certificate for Grades 1-12 in the following areas of endorsement, the student must complete requirements for secondary certification.

1. ART EDUCATION

Major Endorsement (36-39 semester hours)

Art 1101 (OR 2101 and 2102), 1201, 1204, 1311, 1314, 2201, 2313, 3161, 3162, 3411, 3421, 3424.

Minor Endorsement — Not available

2. HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Major Endorsement (38-40 semester hours)

For Men and Women (33 semester hours)

Health 1102, 3102, 3203

Physical Education 1101, 1251, 1311, 1321, 3203, 3303, 3503, 3603, 3703, 4503

Biology 1631, 1632

For Men Only (5 semester hours)

Health 2102 OR 3502

Physical Education 2103 OR 2203 OR 2303 OR 2403

For Women Only (7 semester hours)

Health 2102

Physical Education 1221, 3103

Minor Endorsement — Not available

3. MUSIC EDUCATION

Major Endorsement (46-50 semester hours)

Certification in Music Education requires the completion of (a) a

group of basic courses and (b) a group of courses in at least one of two areas of emphasis.

a. Basic Courses (26 semester hours)

Music 1121, 1122, 1032, 1012, 1033, 1013, 2034, 2014, 3035, 3236
Music ensembles (4 hours of large ensembles)

b. Areas of Emphasis

(1) School of Music (vocal emphasis)-(20 semester hours)

Music Education 4233, 4234, 4236

Applied Music (14 semester hours)

Music Education 1312 OR 1912

Piano — Class Instruction or Individual Lessons (4 semester hours)

Voice — Class Instruction or Individual Lessons (4 semester hours)

Additional individual lessons above the Preparatory Level in either Piano or Voice (4 semester hours)

(2) Instrumental Music (24 semester hours)

Music Education 4232, 4234, 1512

Applied Music (18 semester hours)

Music Education 1312, 1711, 1712, 1912

Piano — Class Instruction or Individual Lessons (4 semester hours)

Voice — Class Instruction or Individual Lessons (2 semester hours)

Individual lessons on one band or orchestral instrument of major emphasis (6 semester hours)

Minor Endorsement — Not available

G. SECONDARY CERTIFICATE

1. BUSINESS EDUCATION

Students seeking endorsement in Business Education must complete a Business Education Core (a) of 18 semester hours, and complete either the requirements for a Major Endorsement (b) or a Minor Endorsement (c). Endorsement in specific subjects is optional (d), but cannot be taken without completing the Major or Minor Endorsement requirements. For computation of the grade point average, each endorsement in business includes the 18 semester hours of basic requirements.

a. Business Education Core (18 semester hours)

Accounting 2010, 2020 (6 semester hours)

Economics 2110, 2120 (6 semester hours)

Management 1010 OR FIR 3011 (3 semester hours)

Office Administration 3510 OR Mathematics 2291 (3 semester hours)

b. *Major Endorsement* (22 semester hours plus 18 hours core)

Accounting 3010 OR 3110; 2720

Office Administration 4270; 4320 OR 4330 OR 4400 OR 4410

Six semester hours in Shorthand, including one course in advanced shorthand

Six semester hours in Typewriting, including one course in advanced typewriting

NOTE: Mathematics 2291 must be added, if not taken as part of core.

c. *Minor Endorsements* (10-18 semester hours plus 18 hour core)

1. Secretarial Practice (18 semester hours)

Office Administration 4270; 4320 OR 4330 OR 4400 OR 4401 OR 4410

Six semester hours in Shorthand, including one course in advanced shorthand

Six semester hours in Typewriting, including one course in advanced typewriting

2. Bookkeeping — General Business — Typewriting (10 semester hours)

Accounting 2720, 3010 or 3110

Six semester hours in Typewriting, including one course in advanced typewriting

NOTE: Mathematics 2291 must be added, if not taken as part of core.

3. Economics — Consumer Education — General Business — Business Law (15 semester hours)

Economics 3610

FIR 3130, 3410

Secondary Education 4707 OR Home Economics 4103

NOTE: Mathematics 2291, Management 1010 and FIR 3011 must be added, if not taken as part of core.

- d. Specific Business Endorsements (18 hours core must also be completed)

1. Bookkeeping (4 semester hours)

Accounting 2720; 3010 OR 3110

2. Business Arithmetic (3 or 6 semester hours)

Mathematics 1211 and 2291 (may be included in core)

3. Business English (0 or 3 semester hours)

Office Administration 3510 (may be included in core)

4. Business Law (3 or 6 semester hours)

FIR 3011 (may be included in core), 3130

5. Business Machines (3 semester hours)

Office Administration 4270

6. Consumer Education (3 semester hours)

Home Economics 4103 OR Secondary Education 4707

7. Economics (6 semester hours)

Economics 3610, FIR 3410

8. General Business (6 semester hours)

FIR 3011 (may be included in core) OR 3130

Mathematics, 3 hours chosen in conference with adviser

NOTE: Management 1010 must be added, if not taken as part of core.

9. Office of Clerical Practice (3 semester hours)

Office Administration 4320 OR 4330 OR 4400 OR 4401 OR 4410

10. Salesmanship (6 semester hours)

Marketing 3010, 3410

11. Secretarial Practice (15 semester hours)

Endorsement in Office and Clerical Practice, Shorthand and Typewriting

12. Shorthand (6 semester hours)

Six semester hours in Shorthand, including one course in advanced shorthand

13. Typewriting (6 semester hours)

Six semester hours in Typewriting, including one course in advanced typewriting

2. DRIVER EDUCATION

Major Endorsement — Not available

Minor Endorsement (21 semester hours)

Health 2102

Secondary Education 3335

Fifteen semester hours of electives chosen from the following two groups, selected in consultation with adviser:

6 to 9 hours from the following:
Secondary Education 3336, 4337
EDFD 5511 OR EDUC 4301 OR HEALTH 3402

6 to 9 hours from the following:
Psychology 1102, 3101, 3302
Sociology 3730, 4710

3. ENGLISH

Major Endorsement (36 semester hours)

12 hours freshman and sophomore level courses:

English 1101, 1102, and any two of the following: 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104

24 upper division hours: English 3321 OR 4321; 3322 OR 4322; 4232
OR 4233; 3501; 4501; 4602; 3211 OR 3212 OR 3213 OR 3214;
3221 OR 3222 OR 3223 OR 3224

Minor Endorsement (30 semester hours)

12 hours freshman and sophomore level courses (same as required for Major Endorsement)

18 upper division hours: English 3321 OR 4321; 3322 OR 4322;
4232 OR 4233; 3501 OR 4501; 4602; and any one of the following:
3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224

4. FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Endorsement may be obtained in French, German, Latin, Russian and/or Spanish. Two or more high school units of one foreign language may be used in lieu of freshman level courses in that language. Credit in any of the lower division courses may be earned by proficiency.

a. French

Major Endorsement (33 semester hours)

Lower division French, or the equivalent (12 semester hours)

French 3301, 3302, 3411, 3412, 4301, 4305, 4501

Minor Endorsement (24 semester hours)

Lower division French, or the equivalent (12 semester hours)

Four upper division courses, selected from the following:

French 3301, 3302, 3411, 3412, 4301, 4305, 4501

b. German

**Major Endorsement* (33 semester hours)

Lower division German, or the equivalent (12 semester hours)

German 3301, 3302, 3410, 3411, 3412, 4301, 4501

Minor Endorsement (24 semester hours)

Lower division German, or the equivalent (12 semester hours)

Four upper division courses, selected from the following:

German 3301, 3302, 3410, 3412, 4301, 4501

*Students electing a Major Endorsement in German must complete requirements for another Major Endorsement or Minor Endorsement in a complementary teaching area.

c. Latin

***Major Endorsement* (33 semester hours)

Lower division Latin, or the equivalent (12 semester hours)

Latin 3111, 3211, 3411, 3511, 3811, 3912, 4711

Minor Endorsement (24 semester hours)

Lower division Latin, or the equivalent (12 semester hours)

Four upper division courses, selected from the following:

Latin 3111, 3211, 3411, 3511, 3811, 3912, 4711

**Students electing a Major Endorsement in Latin must complete requirements for another Major Endorsement or Minor Endorsement in a complementary teaching area.

d. Russian

Major Endorsement — Not available

Minor Endorsement (24 semester hours)

Lower division Russian, or the equivalent (12 semester hours)

Four upper division courses, selected from the following:

Russian 3301, 3302, 3411, 3412, 3441, 3442, 3443

e. Spanish

Major Endorsement (33 semester hours)

Lower division Spanish, or the equivalent (12 semester hours)

Spanish 3301, 3302, 3411 and 3412 OR 3511 and 3512, 4301, 4302, 4501

Minor Endorsement (24 semester hours)

Lower division Spanish, or the equivalent (12 semester hours)

Four upper division courses, selected from the following:

Spanish 3301, 3302, 3411, 3412, 3511, 3512, 4301, 4302, 4501

5. HEALTH INSTRUCTION

Major Endorsement — Not Available

Minor Endorsement (26 semester hours)

Health 1102, 1202, 2102, 3102, 3202, 4802

Home Economics 2202

Biology 1631, 1632

6. HOME ECONOMICS TEACHER EDUCATION

Major Endorsement (35 semester hours)

Home Economics 1100, 1101, 1104, 1105, 2101, 2102, 2202, 3405, 4100, 4103, 4104, 4201 and six hours upper division electives.

Minor Endorsement — Not Available

7. INDUSTRIAL ARTS EDUCATION

Major Endorsement (54 semester hours)

Technology 1411, 1511, 1611, 1711, 1811, 1821, 2511, 2718, 2911, 3601, 4361, 4362 and 6 hours of electives.

Completion of requirements for endorsement in two of the following areas:

Drafting — Six semester hours in Drafting and Design Technology or Architectural Technology or equivalent

Electricity-Electronics — Six semester hours in Electronics Technology or equivalent

Metal — Six semester hours in Metals Technology or equivalent

Wood — Six semester hours in Woods Technology or equivalent

Minor Endorsement (27 semester hours)

Technology 1511, 1611, 1711, 1811, 4361, 4362

Completion of requirements for endorsement in one of the following areas:

Drafting — Technology 2511 and 6 hours of electives in Drafting and Design Technology or Architectural Technology or equivalent

Electricity-Electronics — Technology 1821 and 6 hours of electives in Electronics and Technology or equivalent

Metals — Technology 2718 and 6 hours of electives in Metals Technology or equivalent

Woods — Technology 3601 and 6 hours of electives in Woods Technology or equivalent

NOTE: It is recommended that Physics 2111, 2112 and Chemistry 1051 be taken in the General Education requirements, as these are supportive to this endorsement area.

8. MATHEMATICS

Major Endorsement (32 semester hours)

*Mathematics 1212

Mathematics 1321, 2321

One course in the following areas:

Geometry (Math 2581 is recommended)

Probability (Math 3631 is recommended)
 Computer Programming (Math 3711 is recommended)
 Theory of Number (Math 4221 is recommended)
 History of Mathematics (Math 4151 is recommended)

Six semester hours from the following courses:

Mathematics 2322, 2611, 3111, 3241, 4261, 4111, 4171, 4241, 4411, 4611, 4612

Minor Endorsement (20 semester hours)

*Mathematics 1212

Mathematics 1321, 2321

Nine semester hours from the following courses:

Mathematics 2322, 2581, 2611, 3111, 3241, 3262, 3631, 3711, 4111, 4151, 4171, 4221, 4241, 4411, 4611, 4612

*If a student's performance on the Mathematics Department Placement Test makes it possible for him to receive credit for Math 1212, then he is advised to pay the required fee (\$15.00) and get the credit for the course.

9. MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE

Major Endorsement (52 semester hours)

Mathematics 1212, 1321, and 7 hours of electives in mathematics

Chemistry 1111, 1112

Physics 2111 and 2112 OR 2511 and 2512

Physical Geography or Geology (8 semester hours)

Math and/or Physical Science electives (14 semester hours)

Minor Endorsement — Not available

10. Science

a. Biology

Major Endorsement (35 semester hours)

Biology 1200, 1600, 2000, 3050, 3070, 3100, 3500

Chemistry 1111, 1112 (Corequisite: Math 1203, 1212, or higher)

Minor Endorsement (23 semester hours)

Biology 1200, 1600, 2000, 3070

Chemistry 1111, 1112 (Corequisite: Math 1203, 1212, or higher)

b. Chemistry

Major Endorsement (32 semester hours)

Chemistry 1111, 1112, 3311, 3301, 3312, 3302, 3401, 3402

Physics 2111, 2112 (Prerequisite: Math 1212)

Minor Endorsement (20 semester hours)

Chemistry 1111, 1112, 3311, 3301, 3312, 3302, 3401

c. Physics

Major Endorsement (33 semester hours)

Physics 1811, 1812, 2111, 2112 (Prerequisite: Math 1212), 3010, 3211, 3510

Chemistry 1111, 1112

Minor Endorsement (26 semester hours)

Physics 1811, 1812 (OR an approved Physics elective), 2111, 2112 (Prerequisite: Math 1212), 3010

Chemistry 1111, 1112

d. General Science

Major Endorsement (37 semester hours)

Biology 1200, 1600, 2000, 3070

Chemistry 1111, 1112 (Corequisite: Math 1203, 1212 or higher)

Physics 1811, 2111 and 2112 (Prerequisite: Math 1212)

Earth Science electives (3 semester hours)

Minor Endorsement (23 semester hours)

Biology 1200, 1600

Chemistry 1111, 1112 (Corequisite: Math 1203, 1212 or higher)

Physics 2111 (Prerequisite: Math 1212)
 Earth Science elective (3 semester hours)

- e. Earth and Space Sciences
Major Endorsement (33 semester hours)
 Geology 1101, 1201, 2312, 3100
 Physics 1811
 Geography 1101, 3502, 4111, 4122, 4131
Minor Endorsement (23 semester hours)
 Geology 1101, 2312, 3100
 Physics 1811
 Geography 1101, 4111, 4131

NOTE: This area has not been approved yet by the State of Tennessee as a valid certification area. Students who complete a major or minor endorsement in the Earth and Space Sciences must also complete requirements for another major endorsement area until such time as full certification is available in this area.

11. SOCIAL STUDIES

- a. Economics, Geography, Government, and Sociology

**Major Endorsement* (30 semester hours)

24 semester hours of work in the designated major area, selected in consultation with adviser, of which at least 18 hours must be in upper division courses.

Up to 6 hours may be taken in cognate social science areas supportive to the major (excluding History 2601, 2602), and selected in consultation with adviser.

Minor Endorsement (18 semester hours)

12 semester hours of upper division courses in the designated major area, selected in consultation with adviser.

Up to 6 hours may be taken in cognate social science areas supportive to the minor (excluding History 2601, 2602), and selected in consultation with adviser.

*NOTE: These four areas may be selected as Major Endorsement areas only if taken in combination with a Major or Minor Endorsement in History, or with a Major Endorsement in some other teaching area of endorsement.

- b. History

Major Endorsement (36 semester hours)

History 2601, 2602

European and/or World History courses (6 semester hours)

Upper division History courses, selected in consultation with adviser (12 semester hours)

Electives, selected in consultation with adviser (12 semester hours):

Up to 6 hours may be taken in historical courses which do not have to be offered by the History Department (excluding History of Education).

Up to six hours may be taken in cognate social science areas supportive to the major (Economics, Sociology, Political Science, Geography, Anthropology).

Minor Endorsement (24 semester hours)

History 2601, 2602

European and/or World History courses (6 semester hours)

Upper division history courses, selected in consultation with adviser (6 semester hours)

Electives, selected in consultation with adviser (6 semester hours)

These electives may be taken in historical courses which do not have to be offered by the History Department (excluding History of Education), or in cognate social science areas supportive to

the minor (Economics, Sociology, Political Science, Geography, Anthropology).

12. SPEECH AND DRAMA

Major Endorsement (36 semester hours)

Speech 1211; 1311 and 2781 OR Speech 1781 and 2321; 1411; 2511; 3371 OR 3372 OR 3881; 3521; 1551 OR 3551 OR 3552; 4361 OR 4362 OR 4366; 4101 OR 4341 OR 4371; 4921; 4922

Minor Endorsement in Speech (21 semester hours)

Speech 1211 OR 1311, 1781, 2321 OR 2781, 3371 OR 3372 OR 3381, 4361 OR 4362 OR 4366, 4101 OR 4341 OR 4371, 4922

**Minor Endorsement in Drama* (21 semester hours)

Speech 1211, 1411 3551 OR 3553, 2511, 3521, 4921

Theatre elective (3 semester hours)

*This area is not presently an approved certification area by the State of Tennessee.

Directed Student Teaching

Directed student teaching, offered during the fall and spring semesters in cooperating schools, provides opportunities for observation of good teaching practices and for practical teaching experiences under the direction of supervising teachers.

A limited program of student teaching primarily for in-service teachers is offered during the summer session. Information concerning the summer program including requirements for enrolling may be obtained from the director of student teaching. Inquiries should be made by May 1 immediately preceding the summer session during which student teaching is desired.

Students preparing to teach in the elementary schools are required to enroll for at least nine semester hours of student teaching to be done on an all-day basis. Students preparing to teach in the secondary schools are required to enroll for at least nine semester hours of student teaching to be done on an all-day basis for one-half a semester or for three hours daily for an entire semester.

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO ENROLL FOR STUDENT TEACHING ON AN ALL-DAY BASIS MAY NOT REGISTER FOR ANY OTHER COURSE WHICH IS SCHEDULED TO MEET DURING THE HALF SEMESTER IN WHICH THE STUDENT TEACHING IS DONE.

All teacher education students will observe a professional semester when they are enrolled in student teaching. During this semester, only professional courses will be taken. The professional semester for student teachers will include the following courses:

Elementary Education:

Methods: ELED 3261, 4242

Student Teaching: ELED 4821

Kindergarten:

Student Teaching: ELED 4811

NOTE: Student teaching in Elementary and Kindergarten may be taken during the same semester.

Secondary Education:

SCED 4441 and appropriate elective in professional education, if needed

Student Teaching: SCED 4841

Distributive Education:

DTED 4630, 5640

Student Teaching: DTED 4871

Special Education:

Student Teaching: SPER 4541

NOTE: Student Teaching in Special Education and in Elementary or Secondary Education may be done during the same semester.

Beginning in the Fall, 1971, grades in student teaching will be reported as "S" (satisfactory) or "U" (unsatisfactory).

Requirements for enrolling for student teaching are as follows:

1. Filing of application with the director of student teaching during the semester prior to the one in which the student teaching is to be done. Applications for student teaching to be done in the fall semester must be filed by March 1; for the spring semester by October 1.
2. Admission to the teacher education program obtained at least one semester prior to enrolling for student teaching.
3. Classification as a senior or graduate student.
4. Completion of at least one semester of residence at Memphis State University (minimum of twelve semester hours).
5. An over-all average of at least 2.00; an average in the endorsement area(s) of at least 2.25; an average of 2.25 in all professional education courses.
6. Completion of Foundations of Education 2011, 2111, and 3121.
7. Completion of Elementary Education 3241, 3251, and 3271 (for those preparing to teach in elementary schools); Elementary Education 3211 and 3411 (for kindergarten); or the appropriate secondary methods course(s) (for those preparing to teach in secondary schools).
8. Completion of either the elementary or secondary endorsement(s).
9. Approval by the applicant's adviser and by the director of student teaching.

Requirements for Majors and Minors

ADULT EDUCATION. No courses are offered in adult education at the undergraduate level. Students who plan graduate study in this area should consult The Bulletin of the Graduate School.

DEPARTMENT OF DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION. The Department of Distributive Education offers a major and a minor in distributive education.

The Major:

Foundations of Education 2011, 2111, 3121

Distributive Education 3010, 4630, 4871, 5640, and three semester hours of electives in Distributive Education or Education 4301 or Guidance 4611

A minimum of 27 semester hours in marketing and business administration:

Management 1010

Accounting 2010

Economics 2110, 2120

Marketing 3010, 3140, 3320, 3410

Elective in Business Administration (3 semester hours) selected in conference with adviser

Marketing 4991 or two years of verified practical experience in one or more distributive occupations

The Minor: Recommended for majors in Marketing and in Fashion Merchandising. A requirement for the minor is the completion of the requirements for certification to teach in the State of Tennessee; these requirements are outlined in the section beginning on page 134. Requirements for the minor are the same as distributive education major.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION. The Department of Educational Administration and Supervision does not offer courses at the undergraduate level leading to a degree program. Students who plan graduate study in this area should consult The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

DEPARTMENT OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION. The Department of Elementary Education offers a major and a minor in elementary education.

The Major:

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION: 33 semester hours, as follows: Foundations of Education 2011, 2111, 3121, and Elementary Education 3241, 3251, 3261, 3271, 4242, 4821 (9 semester hours).

The following must also be completed: (1) the requirements of general education, (2) the elementary endorsement, and (3) 9 semester hours of area of emphasis (six of these hours in upper division) in one of the following areas: Early Childhood, Health, Language, Arts and Reading, Library Service, Mathematics, Physical Education, Science, Social Science, and Special Education.

NOTE: The 9 semester hours in the area of emphasis in (3) must be in addition to courses taken as a part of the general education and elementary endorsement requirements.

The Minor:

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION: Same as elementary education major except for the area of emphasis requirement.

DEPARTMENT OF FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION. The Department of Foundations of Education does not offer a major or minor at the undergraduate level. Students who plan graduate study in this area should consult the Department Chairman.

DEPARTMENT OF GUIDANCE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES. The Department of Guidance and Personnel Services offers majors at the Graduate level only.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION. Majors and/or minors are offered in (1) health, (2) health and physical education, and (3) recreation. The recreation major will not satisfy teacher certification requirements or any endorsement area in The College of Education.

The Major in Health and Physical Education

FOR MEN: 48 semester hours, as follows:

Health 1102, 1202, 2102 or 3502, 3102, 3202 (14 semester hours)

Physical Education 1101, 1121, 1131 or 1141, 1171, 1251, 1311, 1321,

1701, 3202, 3303, 3403, 3503, 3603, 3703, 3803, 4204, 4503 (30 semester hours)

Two of the following courses: Physical Education 2103, 2203, 2303, 2403, 2503 (4 semester hours)

Biology 1631, 1632

FOR WOMEN: 48 semester hours, as follows:

Health 1102, 1202, 2102, 3102, 3202 (14 semester hours)

Physical Education 1101, 1121, 1131 or 1141, 1171, 1221, 1251, 1271, 1311, 1321, 3103, 3203, 3303, 3403, 3503, 3603, 3703, 3803, 4204, 4503 (34 semester hours)

Biology 1631, 1632

**The Major in Recreation*

General Education Program (56 or 57 semester hours)

English 1101, 1102, and any two of the following: 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104

Health 1102, 2102

Biology 2002, 3240, and two of following: Biology 3050, 3600, 3940

History 2601, 2602

Psychology 1101, 1102

Sociology 1111, 2410

Anthropology 1200

Mathematics 1181 or 1211

Related Areas of Study (24 semester hours)

Art 3411; Technology 4375

Music 1131

Speech 1211 or 1311 or 1411

Drama (3 semester hours elective)

Foundations of Education 2011, 2111, 3121

Professional Areas of Study (38 semester hours)

Physical Education 1101, 1141, 1221 (women), 1251, 1271 (women), 1321, 1331, 1341 (men), 1351, 1701 (men), 3203, 3503, 3603

Recreation 2205, 3105, 3205, 3705, 4105, 4405, 4505, 4605

The Minor in Health: 26 semester hours, as follows:

Health 1102, 1202, 2102, 3102, 3202, 4802

Home Economics 2202

Biology 1631, 1632

The Minor in Health and Physical Education

FOR MEN: 38 semester hours, as follows:

Biology 1631 and 1632 (6 semester hours)

Health 1102, 2102 or 3502, 3102, 3202 (12 semester hours)

Physical Education 1101, 1251, 1311, 1321 (4 semester hours)

Physical Education 2103 or 2203 or 2303 or 2403, 3203, 3303, 3503, 3603, 3703, 4503 (16 semester hours)

FOR WOMEN: 40 semester hours, as follows:

Biology 1631, 1632 (6 semester hours)

Health 1102, 2102, 3102, 3202 (12 semester hours)

Physical Education 1101, 1221, 1251, 1311, 1321 (5 semester hours)

Physical Education 3103, 3203, 3303, 3503, 3603, 3703, 4503 (17 semester hours)

DEPARTMENT OF HOME ECONOMICS

A co-operative relationship exists between Memphis State University and the Merrill-Palmer Institute of Detroit, Michigan, whereby

*See exception, page 184.

a second-semester junior or first-semester senior majoring in Home Economics-Child Development may enroll for one semester of study at Merrill-Palmer with the semester hours earned being transferred toward graduation at Memphis State.

Majors in Home Economics are offered in the areas of Child Development, Dietetics, Food Administration, Fashion Merchandising, Vocational Home Economics, and Teacher Education.

**Child Development*

Home Economics Core Requirements: Home Economics 1100, 1101, 2101, 2202, 3405, 4100, 4103

Special Requirements for Child Development Area: Home Economics 3101, 3402, 4201, 4301, 4401

Other Requirements: Art 3411; Psychology 1101, 1101, 3103, 3302; Foundations of Education 2011, 2111, 3121; Elementary Education 3211, 3411, 4811; and 12 hours or electives in Home Economics

(NOTE: These requirements are in addition to University requirements and required courses of The College of Education).

**Dietetics*

Home Economics Core Requirements: Home Economics 1100, 1101, 2101, 2202, 3405, 4100, 4103

Special Requirements for Dietetics; Home Economics 2102, 3302, 3402, 3502, 3602, 4102, 4203, and 6 hours of electives in Home Economics

Other Requirements: Chemistry 1111, 1112, 3311, 3312, 4011; Biology 1632 and 3500; Accounting 2010 and 2020; Management 4210; Foundations of Education 3121.

(NOTE: These requirements are in addition to University requirements and required courses of The College of Education).

**Fashion Merchandising*

Home Economics Core Requirements: Home Economics 1100, 1101, 2101, 2202, 3405, 4100, 4103

Special Requirements for Fashion Merchandising: Home Economics 1104, 1105, 2205, 3305, 3705, 4104, 4203, 4705

Other Requirements: (6 of 7 required*) Management 1010; Accounting 2010, 2020; Marketing 3010, 3140, 3320, 3410

*6 hours Economics as prerequisite for business administration courses

(NOTE: These requirements are in addition to University requirements and required courses of The College of Education).

**Food Administration*

Home Economics Core Requirements: Home Economics 1100, 1101, 2101, 2202, 3405, 4100, 4103

Special Requirements for Food Administration: Home Economics 2102, 3302, 3402, 3502, 3602, 3702, 3802, 3902

Other Requirements: Accounting 2010 and 2020; Economics 2110 and 2120; Management 1010, 2711, 4210, 4420; Marketing 3010, 3410, 4220

Teacher Education

Home Economics Core Requirements: Home Economics 1100, 1101, 2101, 2202, 3405, 4100, 4103

Special Requirements for Teacher Education major: Home Economics 1104, 1105, 2102, 4104, 4201, and two upper-division electives

(NOTE: These requirements are in addition to University requirements and required courses of The College of Education.)

*See exception, page 184.

Vocational

Home Economics Core Requirements: Home Economics 1100, 1101, 2101, 2202, 3405, 4100, 4103

Special Requirements for Vocational major: Home Economics 1104, 1105, 2102, 2205, 3302, 3305, 3402, 4104, 4201, 4203, 4503, and 6 semester hours of electives in Home Economics

Other Requirements: Chemistry 1051, 1052 or 1111, 1112; Biology 1400; 1631 or 1632; Economics 2110, 2120

(NOTE: These requirements are in addition to University requirements and required courses of The College of Education.)

The Minor: 18 semester hours in home economics courses, including Home Economics 1104, 1105, 2101, 2102, 2202, and one course from the upper division.

DEPARTMENT OF LIBRARY SERVICE

The Department of Library Service offers no major in Library Service. For certification in Library Service, a student must complete requirements for endorsement in Elementary Education or a major endorsement in Secondary Education, in addition to completing Library Service 4111, 4112, 4131 or 4401, 4232, 4331; Education 4301.

For non-certification, a student whose major is in another college of the University will meet requirements for a minor in library service by completing the courses listed above.

DIVISION OF MUSIC EDUCATION

Studies of the Division of Music Education qualify students for teaching music in the public schools. Two degree plans are offered: the Bachelor of Music Education with majors in (1) School Music, (2) Instrumental Music or (3) General Music, or the Bachelor of Science in Education with endorsement in (1) School Music or (2) Instrumental Music.

BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION:

The major requires the completion of (1) a group of basic music courses and (2) a group of courses in one of three concentration areas.

1. Basic Music (54 semester hours)

Music 1121, 1122 (4 semester hours)

Music 1032 (and 1012), 1033 (and 1013), 2034 (and 2014), 2035 (and 2015) (16 semester hours)

Music 3035, 3131, 3132, 3236 (12 semester hours)

Music Education 1312, 1711, 1712, 1912, 4234, (8 semester hours)

Music ensembles: one large ensemble for every semester of residence except for the semester of student teaching (7 semester hours)

Music 0001: each semester of residence except for the semester of student teaching, or for each semester of individual lessons in applied music (no credit)

Music Education 4235 or an appropriate elective applicable for secondary school teachers (3 semester hours)

Secondary Education 3322 (3 semester hours)

2. *The Majors*

a. School Music (vocal emphasis)—(22 semester hours)

Music Education 4233, 4236 (4 semester hours)

Class or individual instruction in voice or piano (4 semester hours)
 Individual lessons in major area (14 semester hours)
 Recital: Music 3601 for piano major or Music 3801 for voice major, (no credit)

- b. Instrumental Music (24 semester hours)
 Music Education 1512, 4232 (4 semester hours)
 Class or individual instruction in piano (4 semester hours)
 Class or individual instruction in voice (2 semester hours)
 Individual lessons in major area (14 semester hours)
 Recital: Music 3301 or 3501 or 3701 or 3901, (no credit)
- c. General Music (24 semester hours)
 Music 1310 or 1510 or 1710 or 1910 (4 semester hours)
 Music 1610 (4 semester hours)
 Music 1810 (4 semester hours)
 Music 4310, 4510, 4610, 4710, 4810, 4910 (4 semester hours)
 Music Education 1512, 4232, 4233, 4236 (8 semester hours)
 A graduation recital is not required.

DEPARTMENT OF SECONDARY EDUCATION. The Department of Secondary Education offers a major and a minor in secondary education.

The Major:

SECONDARY EDUCATION: 27-30 semester hours, as follows:
 Foundations of Education 2011, 2111, 3121; Secondary Education 4441, 4841, appropriate secondary school methods courses, one elective appropriate for secondary school teachers. The requirements of general education and at least one major endorsement must be completed.

The Minor:

SECONDARY EDUCATION: Same as secondary education major.

DEPARTMENT OF SPECIAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATION

The Department of Special Education and Rehabilitation offers a major and a minor in special education.

The Major: 42 semester hours as follows:

Special Education and Rehabilitation 2000, 3201, 3401, 3501, 3512, 3516, 3521, 3901, 4001 (or Educational Foundations 5511), 4541
 Elementary Education 3241, 4242
 Distributive Education 3010

In addition, the student must complete one of the following:

1. Professional Education courses required for secondary endorsement and specific requirements for endorsement in a subject area (Grades 7-12 or 1-12). This program leads to certification in Special Education (Educable Mentally Retarded, Grades 1-12), as well as in the selected subject area.
2. Professional education courses required for elementary endorsement and the following courses in elementary content areas:
 Art 3411
 Biology 2001 and 2002 OR Biology 1200 and 1600 and 3050.
 Health 3306
 Library Service 4111
 Mathematics 1182
 Music Education 3231
 Physical Education 3806
 Physical Science 1031 and 1032

NOTE: Students with adequate high school background in *both* chemistry and physics may take at least six semester hours in any combination from the areas of astronomy, chemistry, earth science, geology, or physics instead of Physical Science 1031 and 1032.

Social Science — Two courses (6 semester hours) from the following social sciences: cultural anthropology, economics, history (other than History 2601, 2602), political science, or sociology.

Speech 2911 OR 1411

This program leads to certification in Special Education (Educable Mentally Retarded. (Grades 1-12). To become certified in Elementary Education (Grades 1-9), the student must take the following additional courses: Geography 2301, 2311 and Mathematics 2581.

*A Major Endorsement can be taken only when combined with some other major or minor endorsement area which is certifiable by the State of Tennessee. Library Service and Driver's Education will not satisfy the requirement for a second teaching area for students completing major endorsement requirements in Special Education.

The Minor: 27 semester hours as follows:

Special Education and Rehabilitation 2000, 3501, 3512, 3521, 3901, 4000 (or Educational Foundations 5511), 4541

Elementary Education 4242

In addition, the student must complete one of the following:

1. Professional Education courses required for secondary endorsement and specific requirements for a major endorsement in a subject area (Grades 7-12 or 1-12)
2. Professional Education courses required for elementary endorsement and all the courses required for the Elementary Certificate.

**A Minor Endorsement can be taken only when combined with a major endorsement area which is certifiable by the State of Tennessee. The Major Endorsement in Earth and Space Sciences has not been approved yet as a valid certification area.

The Herff College of Engineering

ROGER EMERSON NOLTE, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., P.E., *Dean*
Room 201-D Engineering Building

Purposes

The College's function is to serve the educational and research needs of the industrial community, the metropolitan area, the state, and the nation. It accomplishes this function by providing: (1) undergraduate professional education in the principal fields of engineering (2) undergraduate instruction for majors and minors in geology (3) undergraduate education in both technical and educational technology (4) graduate education in all areas (5) a program of continuing education for the engineering and technological practitioners of the area (6) assistance in the solution of industrial problems through utilization of physical facilities and the professional talents of faculty and students (7) a forum for the interchange of ideas and experiences among members of the industrial community through conferences, institutes and short courses and (8) an increase in the accumulation of knowledge in special fields of interest by a continuing program of study and research.

Organization

The Herff College of Engineering is organized into Departments of Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Geology, Mechanical Engineering, and the Division of Engineering Technology. Each offers a choice of specialized four-year programs leading to Bachelor of Science degrees and graduate programs.

The Institute for Engineering Research was founded in 1970 to promote the participation of students and faculty in research and service activities. Many interesting projects, of local and regional importance, are being actively pursued.

Facilities

The 4.3 million-dollar three-building engineering complex was occupied in 1970-71. It affords 161,110 square feet of space for offices, classrooms, and a variety of specialized laboratories equipped with 1.7 million dollars' worth of modern furnishings. The engineering administration building houses the 3-story engineering library, administrative offices, auditorium, study lounges, and a hands-on computer terminal. The engineering laboratory building has classrooms, offices, and labs for the Engineering and Geology departments. The engineering technology building on the south

houses the entire operation of the Division of Engineering Technology.

Admission of Freshmen and Transfer Students

Requirements for admission to The Herff College of Engineering for freshmen and transfer students are those for the University as a whole (described on page 88). Students enroll for the first two years under The University College. University College counselors will direct the initial scheduling, including courses in major areas. In addition, freshman and sophomore students are encouraged to visit the various Departments, as well as the Dean of Engineering.

High school students, in planning for careers in one of the fields of engineering, should take advantage of preparatory courses. Since engineering is the application of mathematics and physical sciences to imaginative and useful systems, those courses should be emphasized in high school preparation. Courses are available at the University for those not fully prepared. Early enrollment in the summer terms offers excellent opportunity to remove any deficiencies that may exist.

Academic Programs

Degrees Offered.

The Herff College of Engineering comprises four Departments: Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Geology, Mechanical Engineering, and the Division of Engineering Technology.

All have four-year programs leading to the following degrees: Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering*, Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering*, Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering, Bachelor of Science in Geology, and Bachelor of Science in Technology*.

A five-year program leading to the Master of Science degree is recommended for those students who demonstrate high scholastic abilities. For more information about graduate programs, refer to The Graduate School *Bulletin*.

The following outline lists the majors and areas of concentration for each department in the Herff College of Engineering.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Department	Major	Concentration Within Major	Degree Offered
Civil Engineering	Civil Engineering	(1) Environmental Engineering (2) Foundation Engineering	Bachelor of Science In Civil Engineering

*Note: The following programs are accredited by the Engineer's Council for Professional Development, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Architectural Technology, Drafting and Design Technology, Electronics Technology, and Manufacturing Technology.

Department	Major	Concentration Within Major	Degree Offered
Civil Engineering (Cont.)		(3) Structural Engineering (4) Transportation Engineering	
Electrical Engineering	Electrical Engineering	(1) Solid State Electronics (2) Energy Conversion (3) Engineering Computer Systems (4) Microwave Antenna Systems	Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering
Geology	Geology		Bachelor of Science In Geology
Mechanical Engineering	Mechanical Engineering	(1) Design & Manufacturing (2) Nuclear & Thermal Power (3) Materials Science (4) Fluid & Solid Mechanics (5) Aerospace Propulsion	Bachelor of Science In Mechanical Engineering
Engineering Technology	Architectural Technology		Bachelor of Science In Technology
	Construction Technology		Bachelor of Science In Technology
	Drafting and Design Tech.		Bachelor of Science In Technology
	Electronics Technology		Bachelor of Science In Technology
	Manufacturing Technology	(1) Forest Products (2) Industrial Safety (3) Production Management	Bachelor of Science In Technology
	Industrial Arts		Bachelor of Science In Technology

Degree Requirements

The required curriculum, including elective specialties in each of the various programs, is described in detail on the following pages. General requirements include a minimum of 132 credit hours of approved coursework with a minimum quality point average of 2.0 (on a scale in which the grade of A has a quality point value of 4; B, 3; C, 2; and D, 1).

The following semester groupings represent the freshman and

sophomore years which are common to civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering curricula.

Freshman Year			
Engr 1101	English Comp	3	
Math 1321	Anal Geom & Cal	4	
Engr 1001	Intro to Engr	1	
Engr 1011	Engr Compt Prog	2	
Engr 1021	Engr Graphics	2	
Chem 1111	Gen Chemistry	4	
Ph Ed 1001	Phys Activity	1	
or			
ROTC 1111	Aerospace	(1)	
		<hr/>	
		17	16
Sophomore Year			
Engr 2101	English Lit	3	
Math 2322	Anal Geom & Cal	4	
Phys 2512	Phys-Sci & Engr	4	
Civil 2131	Statics	3	
Econ 2110	Economics I	3	
ROTC 2211	Aerospace or	(1)	
Ph Ed		1	
		<hr/>	
		18	17

Note 1: To be selected from Chemistry 1112, Geology 1101, or Biology 1200, 1600, 1731. (Mechanical Engineers should take Chemistry 1112.)

CIVIL ENGINEERING

The civil engineering program is built upon a foundation of mathematics, physical sciences, and mechanics with supporting courses in the humanities and social studies. The curriculum affords a detailed study of the fundamental principles which comprise the professional practice of civil engineering. Graduates are prepared to assume technical or administrative positions in the areas of planning, design, construction, and maintenance of all types of public and private civil engineering projects.

Areas of specialization include sanitary engineering; structural analysis and design; soil mechanics and foundation engineering; transportation engineering, and water resource engineering.

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering a student must complete the curriculum outlined below. (For the freshman and sophomore years, see the common engineering requirements previously listed.)

Junior Year			
Civil 3101	Comp. Meth. In C.E.	3	
Civil 3121	Struct. Analysis I	3	
Mech 3322	Mech. of Matl.	4	
Mech 3311	Engr. Thermo.	3	
Mech 3331	Mech. of Fluids	4	
		<hr/>	
		17	16

		Senior Year			
Civil 4141	Hyd. & Water Supply	3	Civil 3141	Engr. Economics	3
Civil 4151	Soil Mechanics	4	Civil Engr. Elec. (See Note 4)		9
Civil 4161	Transport. Sys. Engr	3	Technical Elective (See Note 3)		3
Civil Engr. Elec. (See Note 4)		3			—
H & S Elective (See Note 2)		3			15
		—			
		16			

Note 2: Humanities and Social Science course to be selected from approved list in consultation with adviser. A 6 or 9 hour sequence terminating in 3000 or 4000 level is required.

Note 3: Upper division course in Engineering, Mathematics, Physics, adviser's approval required.

Note 4: Upper division course in Civil Engineering such as—Civil 3135 Properties of Concrete, Civil 4121 Structural Analysis II, Civil 4135 Reinf. Concrete Design, Civil 4145 Waste Treatment, Civil 4146 Environmental Engineering Analysis, Civil 4152 Applied Soil, Civil 4191 Civil Engr. Projects I, Civil 4192 Civil Engr. Projects II. Adviser's approval required.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Students enrolled in electrical engineering are offered a modern, well-balanced curriculum which is designed to provide a thorough background and understanding of the theoretical and physical principles of electric and magnetic phenomena. The concepts and techniques of mathematics and physics are applied in a wide variety of studies designed to guide the student into a career which will enable him to contribute to the design, construction, and utilization of products which are beneficial to man. At the same time the curriculum provides adequate flexibility for the student to specialize in one of the many diverse and exciting areas of space age technology.

Laboratory facilities are available for a wide variety of instructional and research activities. These facilities are located in a new engineering building which provides the latest advances in equipment and facilities.

Graduates of this program may qualify for positions in development and design, research, sales, management, manufacturing, and construction. Some of the technical areas of opportunity lie in the design, development and use of analog and digital computers, communications systems, power generation and distribution systems, microwave and antenna systems, automatic control systems, and general instrumentation.

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers a Master of Science degree for those electrical engineers who desire advanced study in the areas of hybrid computers, microwave and antenna systems, communications systems, solid state electronics and automatic control systems.

The minimum requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering are: (for the freshman and sopho-

more years, see the common engineering requirements previously listed).

Junior Year

Elec 3201	Circuit Analys II	4	Elec 3202	Transform Methds	3
Elec 3211	Electronics I	4	Elec 3212	Electronics II	4
Mech 3311	Engr. Thermo.	3	Elec 4211	EM Field Theory I	3
Technical Elec. (See Note 3)		3	Mech 3331	Mechanics of Fluid	4
Math Elective (See Note 5)		3	H & S Elective (See Note 2)		3
		<hr/>			<hr/>
		17			17

Senior Year

Elec 4201	Energy Convers. I	4	Elec 4231	Communicat. Theory	3
Elec 4212	EM Field Theory II	4	Elec. Engr. Elec (See Note 4)		6
Elec. Engr. Elec (See Note 4)		4	Technical Elec. (See Note 3)		3
H & S Elective (See Note 2)		3	H & S Elective (See Note 2)		3
		<hr/>			<hr/>
		15			15

Note 2: Humanities and Social Science course to be selected from approved list in consultation with adviser. A 6 or 9 hour sequence terminating in 3000 or 4000 level is required.

Note 3: Upper division course in Engineering, Mathematics, Physics, adviser's approval required.

Note 4: Upper division courses in Electrical Engineering, such as: Elec. 3221, Matrix computer method in Electrical Engineering; Elec. 4202, Electrical Power Systems; Elec. 4205, Analog Simulation Techniques; Elec. 4213, Antenna Theory and Design; Elec. 4221, Pulse and Digital Circuits; Elec. 4222, Logical Design and Switching Circuits; Elec. 4240, Quantum Electronics; Elec. 4241, Physical Electronics; Elec. 4251, Control System Engineering; Elec. 4261, Network Synthesis; Elec. 4991-4992, Elec. Engr. Projects; Elec. 5205, Hybrid Simulation Techniques.

Note 5: Upper division course in Mathematics. Adviser's approval required.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Mechanical engineering is a broad field and consequently students are offered a balanced curriculum designed to provide a strong foundation in mathematics, physical sciences and the engineering sciences. Moreover, they study humanities and social sciences to understand more fully the engineer's relationship and responsibilities to society. Finally, mechanical engineers cultivate, through advanced courses in engineering design and synthesis, the ability to apply this knowledge to the analysis and solution of significant engineering problems.

Because of the diverse nature of his work, the mechanical engineer must have a basic knowledge of chemistry, physics, mathematics and the classical disciplines of mechanical engineering: thermo sciences, mechanical sciences, materials sciences and modern techniques of engineering analysis, design and optimization. His diverse background uniquely equips the mechanical engineer to work on a variety of challenging problems involving transportation systems, including land and marine vehicles, aircraft

and spacecraft, air conditioning systems, nuclear reactors and fuel cells, low pollution devices and a host of other devices.

The mechanical engineering curriculum provides for an element of specialization by way of preference programs in fluid and solid mechanics, materials science, design and manufacturing, nuclear and thermal power and aerospace propulsion.

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering the student must satisfy general University regulations and complete the following curriculum (for the freshman and sophomore years, see the common engineering requirements previously listed.)

Junior Year			
Elec 3211 Electronics I	4	Civl 3141 Engr. Economics	3
Mech 3311 Engr Thermo. I	3	Mech 3312 Engr. Thermo II	3
Mech 3331 Mechanics of Fluids	4	Mech 3361 Materials Science	4
Mech 3321 Principles of Design	3	Mech 3322 Mechanics of Matl.	4
Elective (See Notes 2 & 3)	3	Technical Elec (See Note 3)	3
	—		—
	17		17
Senior Year			
Elec 4201 Energy Conversion	4	Mech Engr Elec (See Note 4)	3
Mech 4311 Heat Mass Transfer	4	Technical Elec (See Note 3)	3
Mech 4321 Mech Design Anal I	3	Mech 4322 Mech Design Anal II	4
Mech Engr Elec (See Note 4)	3	H & S Elective (See Note 2)	3
H & S Elective (See Note 2)	3		
	—		—
	17		13

Note 2: Humanities and Social Science course to be selected from approved list in consultation with adviser. A 6 to 9 hour sequence terminating in 3000 or 4000 level is required.

Note 3: Upper division course in Engineering, Mathematics, Physics. Adviser's approval required.

Note 4: A 6 semester hour sequence of upper division Mechanical Engineering courses to gain depth in a particular area of Mechanical Engineering, such as Aerospace Propulsion, Fluid dynamics, Material Science, Power Generation, Vibrations, is required.

GEOLOGY

The undergraduate degree offered by the Department of Geology is the Bachelor of Science in Geology. This major allows the student flexibility in that he can select a broad background in Geology, or he can select an area for emphasis which can be continued at the graduate level. In addition to the University requirements, detailed requirements are:

The Major: 36 semester hours in geology courses, including Geology 1101, 1201, 2311, 2312, 2512, 3211, 3712, 4622, and additional semester hours from the upper division as approved by the adviser.
 Chemistry 1111 and 1112
 Mathematics 1321
 Physics 2511, 2512 or 2111, 2112
 Non-technical electives: 30 hours which include:

- (a) Social Sciences: courses offered by the department of sociology and anthropology, economics, geography (other than physical), history, political science and psychology.
- (b) Humanities: courses offered by the departments of art, English, foreign languages, music, philosophy, and speech and drama.

These non-technical electives must include:

- (1) twelve semester hours in the Humanities, including at least six semester hours in one foreign language, either French, German, or Russian.
- (2) six semester hours in the social sciences and
- (3) twelve semester hours in any combination of upper division work in any of the fields (1) or (2).

Electives to bring the total to 132 hours. Electives are to be chosen only with the consent of the adviser.

The Minor: 18 semester hours in geology courses, including Geology 1201, and 10 additional hours.

DIVISION OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Engineering Technology is that part of the technological field which requires the application of scientific and engineering knowledge and methods combined with technical skills in support of engineering activities. The Division of Engineering Technology offers six majors leading to the degree, Bachelor of Science in Technology. These areas are Architectural Technology, Construction Technology, Drafting and Design Technology, Electronics Technology, Industrial Arts, and Manufacturing Technology. The Manufacturing Technology program can be completed as outlined on the following pages but also can be completed with an emphasis on Forest Products Technology or Industrial Safety upon consent of an adviser.

Freshman Year					
Engl 1101	Engl Comp	3	Engl 1102	Engl Comp	3
Math 1212	Alg & Trig	3	Math 1321	Anal Geom & Cal	4
Tech 1411	Intro to Tech	3		(See Note 1)	
Tech 1511	Graphics I	3	Tech 1811	Elec. Tech. I	3
Tech 1711	Mach. Prod. Tech.	3	Engr 1011	Engr Compt Prog	2
ROTC 1111	Aerospace	(1)	Chem 1051	Gen. Chem	4
or			ROTC 1112	Aerospace	(1)
Ph Ed 1001	Phys Activity	1	or		
			Ph Ed 1---	Phys Activity	1
		—			—
		16			17
Sophomore Year					
Engl 2101	Engl Lit	3	Engl 2102	Engl Lit	3
Phys 2111	Gen Phys	4	Phys 2112	Gen Phys	4
Tech Elective	(See Note 2)	3	Tech Elective	(See Note 4)	3
Tech 2431	Tech Report Writ	3	Tech 2411	Instrumentation	3
	(See Note 3)			(See Note 5)	
Hist 2601	U.S. History	3	Hist 2602	U.S. History	3
ROTC 2211	Aerospace	(1)	ROTC 2212	Aerospace	(1)
or			or		
Ph Ed		1	Ph Ed		1
		—			—
		17			17

- Note 1: Industrial Arts take Health 1102.
- Note 2: Industrial Arts and Electronics students take 1821, Architectural students take Tech. 1555, and all other majors take approved electives.
- Note 3: Industrial Arts take Tech 1611, Electronics students take 2821
- Note 4: Manufacturing, Drafting and Design, take Tech 2511, Architecture and Constructure take Technology 1451, Electronics take Technology 2831, Industrial Arts take Education 2011.
- Note 5: Industrial Arts take 2911, Architectural and Construction take 2555.

ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY

Architectural Technology is that branch of Engineering Technology that concerns itself with those phases of architectural and engineering design as related to buildings. The purpose of the program is to teach the student design principles and drafting techniques that will enable him to perform tasks that are now required of the architect and the engineer. The course offerings are engineering oriented with emphasis on architectural practices and principles. Each student has the option of selecting a support area consisting of approximately twenty-one (21) semester hours of study in areas such as business law, real estate, city planning, or others.

Junior Year			
Tech 3400	Forces & Forces Systems	3	
Tech 3531	Mech Equip I	3	
Tech 2511	Descriptive Geom	3	
Tech 3411	Ind. Materials	3	
Speech 1311	Public Speaking	3	
Tech Elective.....		3	
		18	
			16
Senior Year			
Tech 3471	Structural Design	3	
Tech 3491	Estimating	3	
Geog 4432	City Planning	3	
Tech Elective.....		3	
Tech Elective.....		3	
Tech Elective.....		3	
		18	
			16

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY

This four-year program is for students who are interested in preparing for professional careers in construction management, techniques, operations and different areas of the construction industry. As one of the biggest industries in the world, Construction has dire need for many young men and women trained for the construction industry or related fields.

Junior Year

Tech 3400	Forces & Systems	3	Tech 3310	Real Estate	3
Tech 3411	Ind. Materials	3	Tech 3491	Estimating	3
Tech 3387	Const Safety	3	Tech 3401	Strength	3
Tech 3531	Mech Equip I	3	Tech 3532	Mech Equip II	3
Elective (Tech)		6	Elective (General)		6
		<hr/>			<hr/>
		18			18

Senior Year

Tech 3412	Soil Tech	3	Tech 3472	Struc Design II	3
Tech 3414	Const Adm	3	Tech 4520	Const Meth	3
Tech 3471	Struc Design I	3	Tech 4944	Prob in Tech	3
Tech 4510	Plan & Sched	3	Mgmt 4420	Human Rel. in Bus.	3
Elective (Tech)		6	Elective (Tech)		3
		<hr/>			<hr/>
		18			15

DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

This area is designed for students interested in obtaining a position in industry as a designer, draftsman, or technical illustrator. Close contact is maintained with local industry in order to place classroom emphasis on current problems of design, drafting room practice, and problems. Specific requirements are as follows:

Junior Year

Tech 2512	Graphics II	3	Tech 3401	Strength of Mater	3
Tech 3400	Forces & For Sys	3	Tech 3505	Applied Dynamics	3
Tech 3411	Indus Mater	3	Tech 3386	Indus Safety	3
Mgmt 2711	Bus Stat I	3	Tech 2555	Arch. Design	3
Spch 1311	Pub Spkg	3	Elective		3
Tech 3573	Mech. Design	3			<hr/>
		<hr/>			15
		18			

Senior Year

Tech 3471	Struc Design	3	Tech 3591	Tool Design	3
Tech 3421	Mfg Processes	3	Tech 4381	Prin of Superv	3
Tech 3571	Mach Design	3	Tech 3422	Mfg Process	3
Tech 3491	Estimating	3	Tech 4464	Prod Cont	3
Tech 4460	Mot & Time Anal	3	Tech 4511	Design Prob	3
		<hr/>	Elective		3
		15			<hr/>
					18

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

For the student especially interested in the practical application of electronics theory. Provides both theory and techniques related to communications, instrumentation, and computer systems. "Hands on equipment" approach is emphasized, employing most modern equipment found in industry. Specific requirements for this area are:

Junior Year				
Tech 2431	Tech. Report Writ	3	Tech 4833 Analog Comp. Tech.	3
Econ 2110	Prin of Econ	3	Econ 2120 Prin of Econ	3
Tech 3821	Indus. Elect.	3	Tech 3811 Electro Commun	3
Tech 3841	Adv. App. Elect.	3	Tech (Note 1) Tech Elective	6
Tech 3411	Indus Materials	3	(Note 2) General Elective	3
Elective (Tech)		3		
		—		
		18	18	

Senior Year				
Tech 4831	Comp Tech I	3	Tech 4821 Microwave Tech	3
Tech 4381	Prin of Superv	3	Tech 4832 (Comp. Tech. II)	3
Tech 4801	Antenna Tech	3	Tech (Note 1) Tech Elective	3
Tech (Note 1)	Tech Elective	3	Tech (Note 1) Tech Elective	3
Tech 4841	Video Comm.	3	(Note 2) General Elective	3
Elective (Note 2)		3		
		—		
		18	15	

Note 1: Consult adviser for course to be selected from area of technology. All 18 technology elective hours may be from any one technology area or from a combination of technology areas applicable to student's interest.

Note 2: Select any course of interest for which prerequisites are met.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS

This major is designed for students planning a teaching career in Industrial Arts, with the emphasis on the secondary school program. Specific requirements for this area are:

Junior Year				
Spch 1311	Prin of Publ Spk	3	Educ 3121 Psyc of Learn	3
Educ 2111	Human Gro & Dev	3	Psyc 1101 Gen Psychology I	3
Tech 2718	Welding & Foundry	3	Tech 4361 Organiz-Gen Shop	3
Tech 3601	Prin-Wood Process	3	Tech Elective (Note 2)	6
Tech 2511	Descrip Geom	3	Tech Elective	3
Tech Elective		3		
		—		
		18	18	

Senior Year				
Soc Sci Elective (Note 1)		3	Educ 4841 Dir Student Tea	9
Educ 3384	Mater-Meth-HSIA	3	Educ 4441 Curr Prob & Tre	3
Educ Elective (Note 3)		3	Hum Elective (Note 4)	3
Tech 4362	Gen Shop Appl	3		
Tech Elective (Note 2)		6		
		—		
		18	15	

Note 1: One course (3 semester hours) in one of the following social sciences: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, sociology.

Note 2: Completion of requirements for endorsement in two of the following areas: drafting, electricity/electronics, metals, woods.

Note 3: Elective must be applicable for secondary school teachers.

Note 4: One course (3 semester hours) in one of the following humanities: art, music, foreign languages, philosophy.

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

This area of study is designed for students interested in directing men, materials, and machines to efficient production in a manufacturing establishment. The three areas of concentration provided under the Manufacturing Technology program are: Production Management, Forest Products, and Industrial Safety. Areas of opportunity for a student having a background in Manufacturing Technology include production management and supervision or positions in specialized staff groups such as Industrial Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering, Quality Assurance, Process Engineering, or Safety Engineering. The program can be completed as outlined below, but can also be completed with an emphasis on Forest Products Technology or Industrial Safety upon consent of adviser.

Junior Year					
Spch 1311	Bas Prin Pub Sp	3	Math 3711	Prog. Compt.	3
Acct 2010	Fund Of Acct	3	Tech 3386	Ind. Safety	3
Mgmt 2711	Bus Stat I	3	Tech 3401	Str. of Mat.	3
Psyc 3301	Ind & Org Psyc	3	Tech 3421	Mnfg. Proc.	3
Tech 3411	Ind Mat	3	Tech 4591	Tool Design	3
Tech 3400	Forces & Systems	3	Tech 4460	Motion & Time	3
		—			—
		18			18
Senior Year					
Mgmt (Note 1)	Elective	3	Tech 4381	Prin. of Supv.	3
*Tech 3422	Metal Mnfg. Pro.	3	Tech 4466	Plant Layout	3
*Tech 3731	Metallurgy	3	*Tech 4468	Prod. Meth.	3
Tech 4462	Ins. & Qual. Cont.	3	*Tech 3505	Applied Dynamics	3
Tech 4464	Prod. Cont.	3	Elective (Note 2)		3
Tech 4470	Hum. Perf. Factors	3			—
		—			15
		18			

Note 1: Management—approval of adviser.

Note 2: Approval of adviser.

*Students with a Forest Products concentration take Tech. 2651, 3611, 3631, and 4661.

*Students with an Industrial Safety concentration take Tech. 3387, 4951, 4652, 4953, 4954—take Health 2102 for Tech. elective.

THE MINORS:

INDUSTRIAL ARTS:

Tech 1511 — Graphics I (3)

Tech 1611 — Wood Industries (3)

Tech 1711 — Machine Prod. Tech. (3)

Tech 1811 — Elec. Tech. I (3)

Tech 4361 — Organization of the General Shop (3)

Tech 4362 — General Shop Applications (3)

Completion of requirements for endorsement in one of the following areas: Drafting (Tech. 2511 and two 3 hr. courses in Drafting & Design Technology or Architectural Technology or equivalent)

Elect. — Electronics (Tech. 1821 and two 3 hr. courses in Electronics Technology or equivalent)

Metal (Tech. 2718 and two 3 hr. courses in Metals Technology or equivalent)

Wood (Tech. 3601 and two 3 hr. courses in Woods Technology or equivalent)

INDUSTRIAL ARTS EDUCATION:

Technology 1511, 1611, 1711, 1811, 4361, 4362.

Nine additional semester hours in any one of the areas of drawing, electricity, electronics, metal, or wood as selected by adviser.

SAFETY:

Technology 3386, 3387, 4951, 4952, 4953, 4954.

Health 2101

Psychology: 3 hours

Management 3810

Education 3335

SURVEYING:

Geography 3501, 3511

Technology 1411, 1451, 1511, 2451, 2591, 3451

Mathematics 1212, 1321

TECHNOLOGY:

Technology 1411, 1511, 1711, and 15 additional semester hours in technology courses, 9 semester hours of which must be from the upper division in one of the specific technology areas.

The Department of Nursing

LOIS HOLLOMON, B.S.N., M.S.N., *Chairman*

Room 216, Manning Hall

The Department of Nursing is an integral part of the University and functions within the general framework of its philosophy, purpose, and policies. The primary purpose of the Associate Degree in Nursing program is to provide educational experiences designed to prepare graduates who have the ability to plan and implement direct care to patients with common, recurring nursing problems. We believe that the education of nurses can best be accomplished in an institution of higher learning where a basic foundation in general education is shared with other college students. The blending of the arts and sciences with nursing courses will help the student to understand human behavior in health and illness and to identify health needs of patients. Each nursing course includes clinical laboratories in one of the many local public and private health facilities including: Baptist Memorial Hospital, City of Memphis Hospitals, LeBonheur Children's Hospital, Methodist Hospital, Medicenter, Inc., and Tennessee Psychiatric Hospital and Institute. After the student earns the Associate of Arts Degree in Nursing he is eligible to write the State Board Test Pool Examination for Licensure as a Registered Nurse.

Nursing students are subject to the same fee schedule, expenses, and policies as are all other Memphis State University students. Hospitalization insurance and transportation to and from the various health agencies are the responsibility of the student. An additional expense of approximately \$100.00 is incurred by nursing students for uniforms. Loans and scholarships are available through the University Aid office.

The Department of Nursing is accredited by the National League for Nursing and approved by the Tennessee Board of Nursing. The Department and the University hold agency membership in the National League for Nursing and the National League for Nursing Council of Associate Degree Programs.

Course Requirements for Associate of Arts Degree

General Education Requirements:

Biology	1731	Psychology	3103
Biology	1732	Sociology	1111
Biology	1400	Home Economics	2202
English	1101	Phys. Ed.	Any 1000 level course
English	1102	Elective	Speech, Art, or Music
Psychology	1101	Elective	History or Political Science

Nursing Requirements:

Nursing	1000	Nursing	2113
Nursing	1101	Nursing	2114
Nursing	1102	Nursing	2202
Nursing	2112	Nursing	2201

The Graduate School

GLEN E. PETERSON, B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Dean

Administration Building

The Graduate School of Memphis State University is the center of advanced study and research within the University. The basic objectives of The Graduate School are (a) to preserve and disseminate knowledge; (b) to extend knowledge through research; and (c) to prepare men and women to assume a more responsible and useful role in a changing society.

The Graduate School is open to persons holding the Bachelor's degree from colleges and universities recognized by standard, general and regional, accrediting agencies, and whose undergraduate work has been of sufficient quality and scope to enable them to profitably pursue graduate study. Satisfactory entrance examination scores are required for all students who seek to be admitted to graduate study. A prospective student should contact The Graduate School Office to ascertain admission requirements and the appropriate examination to be taken.

A student may study in thirty-four departments with various majors and areas of specialization. The Masters degree is offered by each of the thirty-four departments. The Doctor of Philosophy degree is offered by the departments of biology, chemistry, history, mathematics, and psychology. The Doctor of Education degree is offered by various departments within The College of Education.

The regulations and policies of The Graduate School are explained in greater detail in The Graduate School Bulletin. Application for admission must be made on the admission application form supplied by The Graduate School. Inquiries concerning The Graduate School should be addressed to the Dean of The Graduate School.

The School of Law

ROBERT DOYLE COX, LL.B., LL.M., *Dean*

Room 209, Law School Building

The School of Law offers a program of instruction leading to the degree of Juris Doctor. A student may enroll in a regular program, attending classes during the day, or in an extended program, attending classes in the evening. A student in the regular program may graduate in three academic years. A student in the extended program may graduate in four academic years plus work in summer sessions. A student regularly employed more than 20 hours per week may not pursue the regular program.

To be eligible for admission a student must have received a bachelor's degree in an appropriate discipline from an accredited college or university and must have made a satisfactory score on the Law School Admission Test administered by the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey. Admission to The School of Law is on a selective basis.

Admission to advanced standing may be given to a student who qualifies for admission, and who is eligible for re-enrollment in the law school in which his previous work has been taken, provided that such school is on the approved list of the American Bar Association.

The successful completion of 84 semester hours work, including all required courses, with the prescribed grade average is necessary for graduation. The last 28 semester hours must be taken in this school.

The regulations and policies of The School of Law are set out in greater detail in a separate bulletin. Applications for admission must be made on forms supplied by The School of Law. Inquiries should be addressed to the Dean of The School of Law.

The Division of Continuing Studies

WILLIAM A. BROTHERTON, B.S., M.A., Ed.D., *Dean*
Room 134, Administration Building

The Division of Continuing Studies offers six types of instructional services, supplementing the traditional full-time day program. Each of these services is designed to increase the availability of the faculty and the facilities of the University to individuals and groups in the Mid-South area.

Evening Classes

Courses at night are offered in each of the colleges and schools of the University, at the main campus and the Joint University Center. A major objective is to provide instruction leading to baccalaureate degrees for those who, for a variety of reasons, are not able to attend classes during the daytime. Residence credit is granted. Programs include (a) formal courses for students already holding college degrees but desirous of further education (b) adult vocational-technical training for those seeking upgrading or change in employment (c) basic lower-division and pre-professional schools and (d) an extended general education for those interested in increasing their civic and social competence.

Admission requirements for evening courses are the same as those for the regular day program; they are outlined on page 88. For admission of Adult-Special students, see page 91. Standards of instruction and student performance are maintained at the same level established for the day program.

Fees for evening courses, for both part-time and full-time students, are the same as those in the day program; see page 94 for details. Students may arrange their schedules to take courses in both the day and evening programs without additional cost. Announcement of evening courses is made in the Schedule of Classes at the beginning of each semester.

The Summer Session

Consisting of a variety of terms scheduled between the end of the spring semester and the beginning of the fall semester. The Summer Session offers accelerated courses in all colleges, schools and departments of the University. The basic terms are: (1) a three week term immediately following the spring semester, followed by (2) two sequential terms of approximately six weeks each and running concurrently with (3) a single extended term. A student may enroll for

a maximum of seven semester hours in each of the two six-week terms and nine semester hours in the extended term. If the student enrolls in either of the six-week terms plus the extended term, the maximum course load is nine semester hours total for concurrent terms. In any event, the student's course load for the two six-week/extended terms may not exceed 12 semester hours graduate or 14 semester hours undergraduate, excluding credit earned in special courses which do not overlap one of the three formal terms.

Applicants for admission to The Summer Session may apply for one of several student classifications as defined in the *Bulletin*. A transfer student who plans to attend Memphis State University *only* in The Summer Session need not submit complete transcripts from schools previously attended; he should request the registrar of the last college attended to mail a statement of good standing to the registrar of Memphis State University. This statement should include the student's classification.

The Bulletin of The Summer Session, containing the schedule of classes and information concerning registration procedures, fees, special events, etc., is issued in April of each year. Copies are available in the offices of the Dean of Admissions and the Dean of Continuing Studies.

Extension Division

This is the official avenue through which services of the University are extended to areas off the campus and through educational television. Both undergraduate and graduate courses are given at centers within the state where suitable advance arrangements are made. The subject matter of the extension courses is the same as that of courses taught on the campus, and grades received in these courses have the same quality value as do grades received in courses taught on the campus.

Candidates for degrees at Memphis State University may take a limited amount of work through The Extension Division; regulations governing the use of extension credit will be found on page 123.

Where circumstances justify, The Extension Division attempts to provide various types of help to organized groups within the University's service area. This assistance may take the form of such activities as conferences, public addresses, consultative service, and other types of school and community aid. Regularly employed staff members of the University are available for this service.

To the end that The Extension Division may continue to improve and expand its services to the people of the state, correspondence is invited with groups or individuals who are interested in any phase of its activities. Please address all inquiries and suggestions to The Extension Division.

Conference Services

This service provides non-credit programs in various vocational, technical, and general education fields. It assists state agencies, educational institutions, recognized civic organizations, professional groups, and departments of the University in the development and presentation of conferences so as to provide a wide variety of educational opportunities for adults throughout the Mid-South.

The staff of the department will assist in planning programs, preparing and distributing printed materials, engaging speakers, handling registration, and other matters pertaining to conferences and institutes.

Professional, business and cultural groups who wish to avail themselves of the services of the teaching staff and the facilities of the University, either on or off the main campus, are welcome to schedule instructional meetings through the Department of Conferences and Institutes.

Special Interest, Non-Credit Courses

These classes are for men and women who have a particular interest in a subject and a desire to learn more about that subject but who do not wish to engage in the formalities of registration, grades and examinations. The courses offered do not duplicate credit courses which are described in the *Bulletin*. Announcements of special interest, non-credit courses to be offered are issued before the beginning of each semester in a special brochure and through news media of the Mid-South.

Center for Community Services

Apart from conferences and research, this service provides coordination and support on the part of the University for community-oriented activities and projects directed toward development of the Mid-South region. Current programs include the Chickasaw Basin Project, FACULTY IN URBAN ACTION, and the Ecological Studies Committee.

The Department of Aerospace Studies

JAMES A. GILES, B.S., M.B.A., *Colonel*

United States Air Force, Professor of Aerospace Studies

Room 404, Jones Hall

The Department of Aerospace Studies provides a four-year program of instruction for all qualified U. S. citizens, male and female, divided into two phases, each of two years duration. The first, termed the General Military Course, offers instruction in the foundation of leadership and Aerospace-age citizenship. The second, termed the Professional Officer Course, builds upon these foundations in developing upperclassmen who are to become Air Force officers and serve on active duty upon graduation and commissioning.

Instruction in Aerospace Studies has been an important phase of the curriculum at Memphis State University since 1951. Active duty Air Force personnel, approved by the University President, are detailed by the Department of the Air Force to administer the instructional program. Air Force officers serve under appointment by the University as Professor or Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies.

THE GENERAL MILITARY COURSE: The two-year (4 semesters) General Military Course consists of one hour a week of classroom instruction and one hour a week of Corps Training. Textbooks are furnished by the Air Force without charge. Regulation Air Force uniforms are furnished and must be properly worn and kept in good condition. A uniform deposit is required for all cadets at the time of registration. Cadets who successfully complete the General Military Course may apply for admission to the Professional Officer Course.

THE PROFESSIONAL OFFICER COURSE: The Professional Officer Course provides instruction and systematic training to selected eligible students who desire to qualify as officers in the United States Air Force while pursuing their academic studies at the University. Successful completion of the requirements for the Professional Officer Course and for a baccalaureate degree leads to a commission in the United States Air Force as a Second Lieutenant. To be eligible for selection to the Professional Officer Course, a student (undergraduate or graduate), must have successfully completed the General Military Course or its equivalent (see the Two-Year Program below). In addition, a cadet should be enrolling in his junior year or have at least two years remaining at the University. Final selection is based on academic standing, leadership potential, percentile score on the Air Force Officer Qualifying Test, and physical qualifications. Senior

male cadets who are enrolled in the pilot category will engage in a flying program consisting of 36½ hours of flight instruction and 2 semester hours of Elementary Aeronautics (AS 4413). All members of the Professional Officer Course receive a subsistence allowance of \$100.00 per month and are issued uniforms provided by the University.

THE TWO-YEAR PROGRAM: All students who meet qualifying criteria, may apply for selection to the Professional Officer Course under the Two-Year Program. Applications must be received not later than March 1 of each year. If selected, the student will attend a six-week field training program during the summer prior to entry into the Professional Officer Course. Graduates of the six-week field training are enrolled in the Professional Officer Course with the same status as cadets in the four-year program except for scholarship eligibility.

AIR FORCE ROTC COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM: Full scholarships which pay full tuition and fees, full book allowance, transportation to Memphis, and a tax free subsistence allowance of \$100.00 per month are available to entering freshmen and cadets enrolled in the Air Force ROTC programs. Details concerning qualifications and applications can be obtained from the Department of Aerospace Studies. (See Chapter 4, Scholarships)

FIELD TRAINING: Four-year cadets enrolled in the Professional Officer Course will attend a four-weeks field training program at an Air Force Base during the summer between their sophomore and junior years. Cadets who register for AS 3211 (Four-Week Field Training), prior to attending field training, will receive an academic grade with four hours academic credit. Students applying for the Professional Officer Course Two-Year Program will attend a six-weeks field training program at an Air Force Base prior to entering the Professional Officer Course as a cadet. Students who register for AS 3212 (Six-Weeks Field Training), prior to attending field training, will receive an academic grade and six hours academic credit.

SELECTIVE SERVICE DEFERMENTS: All cadets enrolled in the Professional Officer Course are granted a selective service deferment. General Military Course cadets may apply for a deferment after they register with selective service. Deferments remain in effect so long as the cadet continues in good-standing and is enrolled in the Air Force ROTC program.

MINOR IN AEROSPACE STUDIES: Upon successful completion of 18 semester hours in Aerospace Studies, a cadet may apply for a minor in Aerospace Studies.

9

Description of Courses

The section which follows contains an alphabetical listing of all departments in the University and a description of all course offerings. The official course title appears in bold-face type following the course number. The figures in parentheses after the description of a course denote the number of semester hours of credit for that course. If the credit is variable, to be fixed in consultation with the instructor, that fact is indicated by the minimum and maximum credit, as Biology 4000 (2 to 4).

Courses are numbered according to the following system:

1000-1999	<i>Courses primarily for freshmen</i>	(formerly 100-199)
2000-2999	<i>Courses primarily for sophomores</i>	(formerly 200-299)
3000-3999	<i>Courses primarily for juniors</i>	(formerly 300-399)
4000-4999	<i>Courses primarily for seniors and for which graduate credit is not offered</i>	(formerly 400-499)
5000-5999	<i>Courses offered in The Graduate School but open to seniors within 36 semester hours of graduation</i>	(formerly S500-S599)
6000-6999	<i>Senior courses open to graduate students</i>	(formerly G400-G499)
7000-7999	<i>Courses open only to graduate students</i>	(formerly 500-599)

Course numbers have no reference to the semester in which the courses are taught.

The Schedule of Classes is published a few weeks prior to the opening of each semester and The Summer Session. It contains a listing of the specific courses to be offered, with the time, place, and instructor in charge of each section. It also contains special announcements concerning registration procedures. Copies are available in the office of the Dean of Admissions and Records.

ACCOUNTANCY

PROFESSOR JAMES THOMAS THOMPSON, *Chairman*

Room 200A, The College of Business Administration Building

Requirements for the major and minor in accountancy are listed on page 175.

- 2010. Fundamentals of Accounting I. (3).**
Study of the collection and analysis of financial transactions and communicating the information they contain with periodic general purpose financial statements using double-entry accrued accounting techniques. The use of accounting procedures to routinize and control repetitive activities. Theory is stressed with minimum necessary attention to clerical operations.
- 2020. Fundamentals of Accounting II. (3).**
Continuation of Accounting I plus a general survey of cost accounting, income taxes, financial statement analysis, and special accounting analysis for managerial decision making. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 2010.
- 2720. Accounting Laboratory. (1).**
The working of a practice set involving current accounting practice. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 2010.
- 3010. Managerial Accounting. (3).**
The study of accounting as it relates to managerial control. Topics studied include financial statement analysis including price level changes, cost controls, budgeting, quantitative accounting techniques for decision making in management. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 2020 or permission of department chairman.
- 3110. Intermediate Accounting I. (3).**
Accounting records, end-of-period procedure, corrections of prior periods, accounting statements, comparative statements, working capital, miscellaneous ratios, profit and loss analysis, corporations. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 2020.
- 3120. Intermediate Accounting II. (3).**
Cash and receivables, inventories, tangible operating assets, intangibles, investments, liabilities, reserves and valuation accounts, net income determination, statement of source and application of funds. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 3110.
- 3310. Cost Accounting. (3).**
A study of cost systems, including job order, process, and standard, as management information systems for planning and control. The role of cost accounting in general financial reporting is covered but the dynamic aspects of the subject are stressed. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 2020.
- 4210. Advanced Accounting. (3).**
Partnerships, consignments, installment sales, insurance, statement of affairs, receiver's accounts, statement of realization and liquidation, annuities, and introduction to consolidations. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 3120.
- 4220. Consolidated Financial Statements. (3).**
Consolidations, mergers, foreign exchange. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 3120.

- 4240. Auditing. (3).**
Ethics in accounting practices, internal control, auditing standards and procedures, programs of audit of various accounts, construction and indexing of various papers, reports to clients, a practice audit is carried out. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 3120, 3310.
- 4251. Readings in Auditing. (3).**
Auditing theory, standards and procedures, case studies applicable to specific industries, current trends, study of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants releases pertaining to auditing. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 4240.
- 4450. Accounting Systems. (3).**
Problems involved in designing accounting systems for various types of business, including processing accounting data by electronic computer. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 3120, 3310, and Management 3750.
- 4510. Federal Income Tax I. (3).**
Regulations pertaining to individuals and partnerships; installment and deferred payment sales; introduction to corporate taxation. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 3120 or permission of the instructor.
- 4520. Federal Income Tax II. (3).**
Laws and regulations for corporations, estates, and fiduciaries. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 4510.
- 4540. Governmental Accounting. (3).**
Accounting theory and practice applicable to federal, state, and local government; and to nonprofit institutions; budgetary control; control, classification, and use of funds; financial statements and reports. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 2020; and permission of the instructor.
- 4810. Internship in Accounting. (3).**
Seniors majoring in public accounting, after receiving approval of the accounting faculty, are placed in offices of cooperating public accounting firms to receive on-the-job training under the direct supervision of a certified public accountant and the general supervision of the University accounting staff. Credit is allowed upon acceptance of report of work done, verified by supervising accountant, and completion of a qualifying examination. Minimum time: 500 hours. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Senior standing.

Graduate Courses in Accountancy: For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

AEROSPACE STUDIES

COLONEL JAMES GILES
Professor of Aerospace Studies
Room 404, Jones Hall

Details of the Air Force ROTC program are on page 226.

- 1111. World Military Systems. (1).**
An introductory course exploring the causes of the present world conflict, the role and relationship of military power to that conflict, and the responsibilities of an Air Force Officer; this includes a study of the interrelationship of national power factors; a comparative analysis of the Democratic,

Fascist, and Communist ideologies; patterns of conflict relative to the confrontation between opposing ideologies; and the role of military power as a facet of national policy. A study of world military forces is begun through treatment of the U.S. Department of Defense and the doctrine, mission and functions of the United States Air Force.

One class hour per week and one hour of Corps Training.

1112. World Military Systems. (1).

A continuation of Aerospace Studies 1111.

One class hour per week and one hour of Corps Training.

2211. World Military Systems. (1).

A continuation of the study of world military forces and the political-military issues surrounding the existence of these forces. This includes a study of the United States Army and the United States Navy, their doctrines, missions and employment concepts; a study of the military forces of NATO, CENTO, SEATO, and their role in free world security; and an investigation of the military forces of the USSR, the Soviet Satellite Armies, and the Chinese Communist Army. This course concludes with an analysis of the trends and implications of world military power.

One class hour per week and one hour of Corps Training.

2212. World Military Systems. (1).

A continuation of Aerospace Studies 2211.

One class hour per week and one hour of Corps Training.

PROFESSIONAL OFFICER COURSE

3211. Aerospace Studies Four-Week Field Training. (4).

A twenty-eight day course conducted during the summer at an active installation of the USAF which consists of approximately 185 hours of instruction in Air Force base functions, leadership, physical training and Air Force environment. Students are assigned in groups of twenty-five and individually counseled, and evaluated on their performance. Emphasis is given to self-initiated leadership activities. PREREQUISITE: Aerospace Studies 1111, 1112, 2211, 2212.

3212. Aerospace Studies Six Week Field Training. (6).

A forty-two day course conducted during the summer at an active installation of the USAF which consists of approximately 258 hours of instruction on the role of the military forces, organization of the Defense Department, instruments of national security, Air Force base functions, leadership, physical training and Air Force environment. Students are assigned to groups of twenty-five and individually counseled and evaluated on their performance.

3311. Growth and Development of Aerospace Power. (3).

A survey course concerned with the development of airpower in the United States; mission and organization of the Defense Department; Air Force concepts, doctrine, and employment; astronautics and space operations; and the future development of aerospace power.

Three class hours per week and one hour of Corps Training.

3312. Growth and Development of Aerospace Power. (3).

A continuation of Aerospace Studies 3311.

Three class hours per week and one hour of Corps Training.

- 4411. The Professional Officer. (3).**
A study of professionalism, leadership and management. This study includes the meaning of professionalism, professional responsibilities, the military justice system; leadership theory, functions and practices; management principles and functions; problem solving; and management tools, practices and controls.
Three class hours per week and one hour of Corps Training.
- 4412. The Professional Officer. (3).**
A continuation of Aerospace Studies 4411.
Three class hours per week and one hour of Corps Training.
- 4413. Elementary Aeronautics. (2).**
An introduction to aviation and the fundamental principles of flight; basic meteorology and its applications to aviation; use of navigation computers, instruments, and radio aids; basic regulations governing airmen, aircraft operations, and flight safety. This course is designed to prepare for the FAA Private Pilot Written Examination. PREREQUISITE: Aerospace Studies 3311 and 3312, or permission of the Professor of Aerospace Studies.
Two class hours per week.

ANTHROPOLOGY

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AUGUSTUS SORDINAS, *Acting Chairman*

Requirements for the major and minor are listed on page 158.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Anthropology 1200 may be taken before Anthropology 1100.

- 1100. Introduction to Anthropology I. (3).**
(Introduction to Physical Anthropology)
Man's place in nature, human origins, the fossil record from archaeological excavations, the biological aspects of race.
- 1200. Introduction to Anthropology II. (3).**
(Introduction to Cultural Anthropology)
The origin and development of human culture. Comparative studies of human culture.
- 3035. Indians of the Tennessee Area. (3).**
A survey of the archeology and ethnology of the Southeast, with intensive study of the various Indian cultures of Tennessee and bordering states.
- 3065. The Rise of Anthropological Theories. (3).**
An introduction to the rise of anthropology as a science. Emphasis on anthropological thinking and theories of the 19th and early 20th century. PREREQUISITES: Anthropology 1100 and 1200 or permission of instructor.
- 3111. Physical Anthropology and Human Paleontology. (3).**
A comparative study of primate anatomy, physiology, and behavior; detailed examination of the Hominid fossil record; and a summation of population genetics and human variability.
- 3225. Ethnological Field Techniques. (3).**
Methods of collecting and interpreting data pertaining to contemporary societies; personal problems involving conflicts in cross-cultural research.

- 3231. Ethnology of North America. (3).**
Description and distribution of aboriginal culture-types of North America north of Mexico; comparisons and inter-relationships during the pre- and post-contact periods. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor; Anthropology 1100 is recommended.
- 3232. Ethnology of Latin America. (3).**
Description and distribution of aboriginal culture-types of South and Meso America; comparisons and inter-relationships during the pre- and post-contact periods. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor; Anthropology 1100 is recommended.
- 3242. Ethnology of Africa. (3).**
Description and distribution of aboriginal culture-types of Africa; comparisons and inter-relationships during the pre- and post-contact periods. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor; Anthropology 1100 is recommended.
- 3252. Ethnology of Eurasia. (3).**
Description and distribution of aboriginal culture-types of Europe, Asia, and India; comparisons and inter-relationships during the pre- and post-contact periods. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor. Anthropology 1100 is recommended.
- 3272. Ethnology of Oceania. (3).**
Description and distribution of aboriginal culture-types of Oceania (including Australia); comparisons and inter-relationships during the pre- and post-contact periods. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor; Anthropology 1100 is recommended.
- 3321. Archeological Field Techniques. (3).**
Experience in field excavations conducted at Chucalissa Museum; preparation of specimens, use of survey instruments, photographing and keeping archeological records, map making of small ground areas. Hours individually arranged for either one or both summer terms. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.
- 3322. Archeological Field Techniques. (3).**
A continuation of Anthropology 3321. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.
- 3331. Archeology of North America. (3).**
Description and distribution of prehistoric cultural remains in North America north of Mexico. Discussion and comparison of the major regional sequences, extending from the earliest evidences of human occupation until historic times. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor; Anthropology 1100 is recommended.
- 3332. Archeology of Latin America. (3).**
Description and distribution of prehistoric cultural remains in South and Meso America, with emphasis on the Aztec, Maya, and Inca areas. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor; Anthropology 1100 is recommended.
- 3342. Archeology of Africa. (3).**
Description and distribution of archeological remains in Africa; discussion and comparison of the major regional sequences, extending from the earliest evidences of human occupation until historic times. Emphasis on the cultural achievements of pre-colonial Africa. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of the instructor.

- 3351. Archeology of Europe. (3).**
Development of the various European civilizations and their influence and inter-relationships with other cultures through Europe and Eurasia. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor; Anthropology 1100 is recommended.
- 3352. Archeology of Asia. (3).**
Description and distribution of prehistoric cultural remains in Asia; discussion and comparison of the major regional sequences, extending from the earliest evidences of human occupation until historic times. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor.
- 3381. Archeological Laboratory and Research Techniques. (3).**
Coverage of basic archeological laboratory and research techniques, including processing, cataloguing, storage of specimens, and analysis of a small body of archeological data on an individual basis. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.
- 3382. Museum Operation. (3).**
Basic aspects of museum organization, management, exhibit planning and execution, and maintenance of collections and records.
- 3385. Anthropological Reporting. (3).**
Practicum in report preparation, emphasizing the distinctive natures of description, analysis, comparison, and synthesis as they pertain to selected anthropological data. Course designed primarily for majors and minors in anthropology. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.
- 3411. Linguistic Anthropology. (3).**
Nature and usefulness of symbols, mechanisms by which they are communicated, relation of symbolic systems to thought and culture, comparative techniques used to reconstruct prehistoric languages.
- 3811. Social and Ethnic Minorities. (3). (Same as Sociology 3811).**
A comparative study of social and ethnic minorities in the United States and elsewhere with a focus on differences in cultural backgrounds, social relationships with the larger society; social, educational, and legal problems; factors contributing to satisfactory and unsatisfactory adjustments of minorities.
- 4065. Contemporary Anthropological Theory. (3).**
Contemporary growth of theories and methods in anthropology. PREREQUISITES: Anthropology 1100, 1200, and 3065; or permission of instructor.
- 4250. Complex Societies. (3).**
Folk society, peasant society, and the pre-industrial state. Community studies. Anthropological studies of social institutions and groupings in industrial settings. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor.
- 4251. Comparative Social Structures. (3).**
Comparative analysis of social structures and their functional relationships to other cultural institutions, with emphasis on family types, marriage patterns, and kinship. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 and at least one survey or area course in ethnology; or permission of instructor.
- 4252. Economic Anthropology. (3).**
Comparative analysis of economic systems and their functional relationships to other cultural institutions; production, distribution, and consump-

tion; concepts of wealth, value, property, and ownership. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 and at least one survey or area course in ethnology; or permission of instructor.

4253. Anthropology of Religion. (3).

Comparative analysis of religious systems and their functional relationships to other cultural institutions; inter-relations of myth, magic, and ritual; types of religious institutions and religious practitioners. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor.

4254. Cultural Change. (3).

Internal and external factors causing change; theories of cultural evolution; social changes involved in the emergence of civilization; changes involved in industrialization. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor.

4255. Political Anthropology. (3).

Comparative analysis of political systems and their functional relationships to other cultural institutions; formation and segmentation of political structures; requisites of leadership and political control. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor.

4325. Archeological Field Control. (3).

Methods of dealing with archeological field problems; individual instruction in collection, recording, and field analysis of archaeological data. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 3321 and 3322, or permission of department chairman.

4351. Evolution of Civilization. (3).

Comparative investigation of the origins of civilization in the Old and New Worlds. Development and study of models to explain the cultural, social, political, and other changes that lead to and define civilization. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor.

4354. Archeology of the Holy Land. (3).

A survey of the archeological remains in the Holy Land from the Stone Age to the early Christian Era. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of the instructor.

4411. Urban Anthropology. (3). (Same as Sociology 4411).

Anthropological studies of pre-industrial cities. Urbanization, movements of social transformation and other processes of adjustment to an urban milieu. Urban slums, ethnic enclaves and housing developments in cross-cultural perspective. Urban kinship organization. Urban community development. Urban research techniques. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or Sociology 1111, or permission of instructor.

4724. Primitive Technology. (3).

An anthropological survey of the development of technology. Analysis of the origins of primitive techniques, subsistence patterns, arts, crafts, machines, and tracing of their relationship to social organizations. A comparative examination of prehistoric and historic information. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor.

4742. Culture and Personality Change in Africa. (3).

The transformation of aboriginal African cultures; psychological correlates of social and cultural change. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor.

4751. Culture and Personality. (3).

Comparison of factors involved in the analysis of personality as contrasted

to culture; the interaction of these factors; problems of studying personality cross-culturally. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor.

4752. **Applied Anthropology. (3).**
Application of anthropological knowledge and techniques to contemporary problems in government, industry, public health, and community development. PREREQUISITE: Anthropology 1200 or permission of instructor.
4975. **Directed Individual Readings. (1-4).**
Intensive guided survey of anthropological and related literature dealing with topics selected by advanced students and accepted by the staff. Compilation, synthesis, and evaluation of the published data; preparation for graduate level work, for students considering anthropology as a profession. Enrollment limited to anthropology majors and minors. PREREQUISITE: Permission of Chairman.
4985. **Directed Individual Research. (1-3).**
Intensive guided study of original data, in areas selected by advanced students and accepted by the staff. Collection and/or processing of data in physical anthropology, ethnology, archeology, and linguistics; description, classification, analysis, and synthesis. Preparation for publication. Enrollment limited to anthropology majors and minors. PREREQUISITE: Permission of staff.
4995. **Senior Seminar in Anthropology. (3).**
Problems in contemporary anthropology; may be offered in sections dealing with different topics; field trips and individual assignments.

ART

PROFESSOR DANA DOANE JOHNSON, *Chairman*

Room 310, Jones Hall

Requirements for the major and minor in art are listed on page 158; the program for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is outlined on page 148.

Important Note: Transfer students seeking advanced standing in art are required to submit a portfolio.

1101. **Introduction to Art. (3).**
An introduction to the fundamental principles of the fine arts, aimed at providing an understanding of art products and processes as a basis for judgment and enjoyment of all types of art expression.
1201. **Basic Design. (3).**
Basic design factors of line, value, texture, form, and space presented in a problem solving approach for the purpose of stimulating the student's visual perception and for encouraging inventive manipulation of tools, materials, and techniques. Development of a vocabulary for professional practice is encouraged through lectures, discussions, and class critique.
1204. **Color Fundamentals. (3).**
A study of light and color in relation to form. The mixing of colors and the notation of hue, value, chroma relationships. A study of the interaction of color, color harmony, psychology, and symbolism in a variety of mediums. PREREQUISITE: Art 1201.
1311. **Beginning Drawing. (3).**
An introduction to the materials and techniques of basic drawing.

- 1314. Figure Structure. (3).**
Analysis of the structure of the human figure with emphasis on contour, gesture, and volume. PREREQUISITE: Art 1311.
- 2101. World Art I. (3).**
The development of the visual arts from prehistoric times through the medieval period; their use by man as a social, cultural, and educational force; brief survey of the art of the Far East.
- 2102. World Art II. (3).**
Continues (but does not presuppose) World Art I; a survey of the development of the visual arts from the medieval period through the Renaissance to the present.
- 2201. Design. (3).**
A continued study of the elements of design, using a variety of materials and methods. PREREQUISITE: Art 1201 and 1204, or permission of the instructor.
- 2202. Design. (3).**
A continuation of Art 2201, with attention given to three-dimensional problems in design. PREREQUISITE: Art 2201, or permission of the instructor.
- 2213. Lettering and Layout. (3).**
Practical problems involving lettering and layout.
- 2221. Graphic Production. (3).**
The preparation of copy for photomechanical reproduction: printing processes, halftone and line reproduction, the selection and use of type and paper.
- 2231. Interior Design. (3).**
A survey of the field of interior design and some of its underlying principles. PREREQUISITE: Art 1204.
- 2232. Interior Design. (3).**
A continuation of Art 2231, with emphasis on spatial relations. PREREQUISITE: Art 2231, or permission of the instructor.
- 2311. Perspective. (3).**
Theory and practice of perspective projection and its various applications.
- 2313. Drawing. (3).**
Advanced problems of communication through exploration of varied graphic media and methods. PREREQUISITE: Art 1311 and 1314, or permission of the instructor.
- 2314. Drawing. (3).**
A continuation of Art 2313, with emphasis on personal expression. PREREQUISITE: Art 2313, or permission of the instructor.
- 2351. Printmaking. (3).**
An introduction to basic printmaking processes: relief, intaglio, planograph.
- 2511. Sculpture. (3).**
An introduction to the basic materials and techniques of sculpture.
- 3101. History of Interior Architecture and Furniture. (3).**
Survey of interior architecture, furniture design, and decorative arts from the Egyptian era to the 18th century.

- 3102. History of Interior Architecture and Furniture. (3).**
Survey of interior architecture, furniture design, and decorative arts from the 18th century to the present day.
- 3161. Art in America I. (3).**
A survey of American art: architecture, sculpture, painting, and the minor arts within the continental United States from prehistoric times to the Civil War.
- 3162. Art in America II. (3).**
A continuation of Art 3161: architecture, sculpture, painting and the minor arts in the Continental United States from the Civil War period to the present.
- 3221. Graphic Design. (3).**
An introduction to the methods and techniques of advertising layout, with practical problems involving roughs, presentation, and finished art work.
- 3222. Graphic Design. (3).**
A continuation of Art 3221, offering further study in the techniques of newspaper, magazine, and direct-mail layout.
- 3223. Packaging and Display. (3).**
A study of package designing and display techniques.
- 3224. Creative Photography. (3).**
Study and practice of photographic techniques in relation to the field of art. Emphasis is on photography as an art medium. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.
- 3231. Interior Design. (3).**
Practical problems to interior architecture and design. PREREQUISITE: Art 2232 or permission of instructor.
- 3232. Interior Design. (3).**
A continuation of Art 3231, offering further study in interior organization and the designing of residential and commercial interiors. PREREQUISITE: Art 3231 or permission of instructor.
- 3331. Painting. (3).**
A preliminary course in the theory and practice of oil painting.
- 3332. Painting. (3).**
A continuation of Art 3331 with special attention given to the essentials of still-life, landscape, and portrait painting.
- 3351. Printmaking. (3).**
A continued study in the graphic arts with further emphasis on woodcut and etching. PREREQUISITES: Art 2351, or permission of the instructor.
- 3352. Printmaking. (3).**
A continuation of Art 3351 with emphasis turning to personal expression. PREREQUISITES: Art 2351 and 3351, or permission of the instructor.
- 3411. Art Experiences for Elementary Teachers. (3).**
An introductory course in the development of skills and methods in the school art program, with emphasis on materials and ideas important to children's art expression and growth.
- 3413. Materials and Methods in Teaching Elementary School Art. (3).**
Designed to aid future teachers in understanding child art, encouraging

art expression, and preparing art teaching materials for children. PREREQUISITE: Art 1101 (or 2101 and 2102) and 3411.

3421. **Art Experiences for Secondary School Art Teachers. (3).**
Designed to familiarize secondary art teachers with art crafts in a secondary school art program and to allow them to work with equipment, supplies, processes, and ideas in an art craft program. PREREQUISITE: Art 2202 or 3411, or permission of the instructor.
3424. **Textiles in the Secondary School Art Program. (3).**
The place of textiles and textile designing in a secondary school art program, including work with equipment, supplies, processes, and ideas basic to a comprehensive textile craft course. PREREQUISITE: Art 3411, or permission of the instructor.
3511. **Sculpture. (3).**
The problems of sculptural form as expressed in metal, wood, and related materials.
3512. **Sculpture. (3).**
A continuation of Art 3511 with further emphasis on techniques.
3521. **Ceramics. (3).**
An introductory course in pottery-making, including hand forming and production processes using clays, plaster, and cements.
3522. **Ceramics. (3).**
A continuation of Art 3521, offering further study in pottery-making and glazing with emphasis on design.
3541. **Packaging and Display. (3).**
A continuation of Art 3223 with attention given to trademark designs, package renderings and practical displays.
4111. **Prehistoric Art. (3).**
An examination of the art products of the various Paleolithic, Mesolithic, Neolithic, Bronze, and Iron Age cultures, with emphasis given to Franco-Cantabrian Cave Paintings and Megalithic Architecture.
4121. **Ancient Art of the Near East. (3).**
A study of architecture, sculpture, painting and the minor arts in Egypt and the Ancient Near East.
4122. **Greek and Roman Art. (3).**
A study of the architecture, sculpture, and painting from Aegean art to the fall of the Roman Empire.
4131. **Early Christian and Byzantine Art. (3).**
The development of architecture, sculpture, and painting through the early medieval period, with emphasis on early Christian and Byzantine art.
4134. **Romanesque and Gothic Art. (3).**
The development of architecture, sculpture, and painting from the Carolingian (Proto-Romanesque) Period through the Gothic Period.
4141. **Renaissance Art. (3).**
The art of Europe: architecture, painting and sculpture from the medieval period through the Renaissance.
4146. **Baroque Art. (3).**
An historical study of the architecture, sculpture, and painting from the end of the Renaissance to the Industrial Revolution.

- 4151. Nineteenth-Century Art. (3).**
A study of the art movements of the nineteenth century from Neo-Classicism to Impressionism.
- 4154. Twentieth-Century Art. (3).**
A study of the major art developments from Post-Impressionism to the present.
- 4162. Spanish Colonial Art. (3).**
A study of the arts in South America, Mexico, and the United States during the period of Spanish Rule. Chiefly, a survey of Baroque art in the Americas.
- 4163. Pre-Columbian Art. (3).**
A survey of the ancient art of Mexico, Central America and South America from about 1000 B.C. to European contact.
- 4165. Art of the American Indian. (3).**
A survey of the arts of the North American Indians from prehistory to the present.
- 4171. Oriental Art. (3).**
A general survey of Oriental art from the earliest times to the present, with emphasis on Persian, Indian, Chinese, and Japanese art.
- 4181. Primitive Art. (3).**
A survey of the art of the primitive Negro of Africa, the aboriginal peoples of Oceania, and the American Indian.
- 4221. Graphic Design. (3).**
Advanced problems in the fields of advertising and merchandising design. PREREQUISITES: Art 3221 and 3222 or permission of the instructor.
- 4222. Graphic Design. (3).**
A continuation of Art 4221 with special attention given to individual problems and to personal approach. PREREQUISITES: Art 3221, 3222, and 4221, or permission of the instructor.
- 4231. Interior Design. (3).**
Advanced study in interior design. Problems in designing complete interiors for homes and commercial structures. PREREQUISITE: Art 4234.
- 4232. Interior Design. (3).**
A continuation of Art 4231 with further problems in home and commercial interiors. PREREQUISITE: Art 4231, or permission of instructor.
- 4233. Interior Rendering. (3).**
Professional techniques in the rendering of interiors and the construction of models.
- 4234. Interior Rendering. (3).**
A continuation of Art 4233 with further emphasis on rendering techniques.
- 4235. Interior Design Research. (3).**
Intensive study of special areas of interior design with emphasis on space planning and lighting. PREREQUISITE: Art 3232, or permission of the instructor.
- 4236. Interior Design Research. (3).**
Continuation of Art 4235 with emphasis on furniture design and construction. PREREQUISITE: Art 4235, or permission of the instructor.

- 4321. Drawing and Painting. (3).**
An advanced course in drawing and painting methods with emphasis on transparent watercolor. PREREQUISITES: Art 2321 or permission of instructor.
- 4322. Drawing and Painting. (3).**
A continuation of Art 4321 with attention given to various mixed media. PREREQUISITES: Art 2321 and 4321 or permission of instructor.
- 4331. Painting. (3).**
A consideration of advanced problems in oil painting, presupposing that the student has mastered basic techniques and is ready for a more experimental approach to the subject. PREREQUISITES: Art 3331 and 3332, or the permission of the instructor.
- 4332. Painting. (3).**
A continuation of Art 4331 with emphasis on the development of a personal style. PREREQUISITES: Art 3331, 3332, and 4331, or permission of the instructor.
- 4341. Illustration. (3).**
A survey of the many areas requiring the services of an illustrator and including the preparation of book, magazine, advertising, and television illustrations.
- 4342. Illustration. (3).**
A continuation of Art 4341, dealing with analysis of fine art techniques of drawing and painting as they apply to commercial illustration.
- 4351. Printmaking. (3).**
Specialization in one or two graphic media. Students are encouraged to develop a personal imagery and the necessary technical abilities. PREREQUISITES: Art 2351, 3351, and 3352, or permission of the instructor.
- 4352. Printmaking. (3).**
The culminating course in the graphic arts in which work may be done in woodcut, etching, or lithography. PREREQUISITES: Art 2351, 3351, 3352, and 4351, or permission of the instructor.
- 4421. Materials and Methods in Teaching Secondary School Art. (3).**
(SAME as Education 3321)
Designed to aid future art teachers in understanding adolescent art expression and in preparing art teaching materials for the secondary school art program. PREREQUISITES: Art 3421 and 3424, or permission of the instructor.
- 4511. Sculpture. (3).**
Advanced work in various sculptural media. PREREQUISITE: Art 2511, 3511, and 3512, or permission of the instructor.
- 4512. Sculpture. (3).**
A continuation of Art 4511 with emphasis upon personal expression. PREREQUISITE: Art 4511, or permission of the instructor.
- 4551. Working Drawings and Professional Practice. (3).**
Detailing of interior construction and scheduling of finishes. PREREQUISITE: Art 3232, or permission of the instructor.
- 4552. Working Drawings and Professional Practice. (3).**
A continuation of Art 4551. PREREQUISITE: Art 4551, or permission of the instructor.

- 4611. Senior Problem. (3).**
Original research in the student's area of concentration, the extent of the project to be approved by the art faculty.
- 4621. Workshop in Art. (3).**
The study of specific art problems as they apply to the individual student with emphasis on basic art concepts and creative experience. PREREQUISITE: permission of the instructor.
- 4622. Workshop in Art. (3).**
A continuation of Art 4621, providing study of problems appropriate to the need of the individual student. PREREQUISITE: permission of the instructor.
- 4641. Study and Travel in Art. (3 or 6).**
Travel to important art areas of the world and specialized study under the direction of a faculty member of the Department of Art.

BIOLOGY

PROFESSOR CARL DEE BROWN, *Chairman*

Room 103, Ellington Hall

Requirements for the major and minor in biology are listed on page 159. Information concerning pre-professional curricula will be found on page 141. The program for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology is outlined on page 156.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Beginning freshmen who have completed an advanced biology course in high school may apply to the chairman of the Department of Biology, during the semester preceding enrollment, for advanced placement.

- 1001. Introduction to Biology. (3).**
An introductory survey of biology, with emphasis on the animal kingdom, designed for non-science majors. Credit in this course is not acceptable for the biology major or in related pre-professional curricula. Credit not allowed for both Biology 1001 and 1600.
Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 1002. Introduction to Biology. (3).**
A continuation of Biology 1001, with emphasis on the plant kingdom. Credit in this course is not acceptable for the biology major or in the pre-professional curricula. Credit not allowed for both Biology 1002 and 1200.
Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 1200. General Plant Biology. (4).**
A survey of the plant kingdom considering distribution, taxonomic relationships, morphology, physiology, and economic importance of selected forms.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 1400. Microbiology. (4).**
A course designed to meet the requirements of student nurses and majors in the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation.
Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

- 1600. General Animal Biology. (4).**
A survey of the animal kingdom, considering distribution, taxonomic relationships, morphology, physiology, and economic importance of selected forms.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 1631. Human Anatomy and Physiology. (3).**
A study of the structure and function of the human organism, designed primarily for majors in the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation.
Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 1632. Human Anatomy and Physiology. (3).**
A continuation of Biology 1631, designed primarily for majors in the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1631 or the equivalent.
Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 1731. Anatomy and Physiology. (4).**
A detailed study of the structure and functions of the human organism.
Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 1732. Anatomy and Physiology. (4).**
A continuation of Biology 1731. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1731 or the equivalent.
Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 2000. Fundamental Concepts of Biology. (3).**
An expansion of and an elaboration on basic biological concepts introduced in Biology 1200 and Biology 1600. Topics of discussion to include cell structure, cell function, reproduction, genetics, evolution, and ecology. Both unifying and comparative in nature. Required of all majors in biology. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1200 and Biology 1600 or their equivalents and corequisite Chemistry 1112 or the equivalent.
- 2001. Elements of Biology. (3).**
A study of the basic concepts of animal and plant life. (This course, designed for students in The College of Education seeking certification in elementary education, will not satisfy science requirements for degrees in other colleges of the University.)
Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 2002. Natural History and Bio-Conservation. (3).**
Emphasis is placed on plants and animals in their environment, the use of field work in teaching elementary science, and the study of ecological principles related to bio-conservation. (This course, designed for students in The College of Education seeking certification in elementary education, will not satisfy science requirements for degrees in other colleges of the University.) PREREQUISITE: Biology 2001.
Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- Completion of both Biology 1200 and Biology 1600 shall be required before enrolling in any course numbered 3000 or above, acceptable for a major or minor.**
- 3030. Principles of Animal Physiology. (4).**
Basic concepts of animal function, including the study of many invertebrate phyla and most classes of vertebrate organisms. PREREQUISITE: 8 hours of animal biology or the equivalent and corequisite: Chemistry 3311.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

- 3050. General Ecology. (4).**
The study of plant and animal communities in relation to their environment. PREREQUISITES: Biology 1200 and 1600, or the equivalent.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 3070. Genetics. (4).**
A study of the principles of heredity, including laboratory experiments in *Drosophila* breeding. PREREQUISITES: Biology 1200, 1600 and 2000 or the equivalent.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 3100. History of Biology. (3).**
The development of the science of biology, considering the work of outstanding biologists and the influence of their contributions. PREREQUISITE: 16 semester hours in biology, or permission of the instructor.
- 3170. Heredity. (3).**
The principles of heredity with applications to human problems, designed for non-science majors and recommended for students who desire a better understanding of heredity and eugenics. Not acceptable as credit toward a biology major or minor.
Three lecture-discussion hours per week.
- 3220. General Plant Anatomy. (4).**
A comparative study of the development and structure of roots, stems, and leaves in flowering plants. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1200 or equivalent.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 3221. Plant Morphology. (4).**
Comparative studies of general structure of lower plants, through the bryophytes. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1200 or the equivalent.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 3222. Plant Morphology. (4).**
A continuation of Biology 4221, considering the vascular plants. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1200 or the equivalent.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 3240. Field Botany. (4).**
Observation, classification, and mounting of representative specimens of flowering plants in the Memphis area. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1200 or the equivalent.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 3400. The Relation of Microorganisms to Man. (3).**
The nature and activities of the microorganisms as they affect the welfare of man; some time is devoted to the pathogens—etiology and transmission of diseases, immunity, and other factors bearing upon the health of the individual and the community. Designed for non-science majors. Credit not allowed for both 3400 and 3500. Not acceptable as credit toward a Biology major or minor.
- 3500. General Bacteriology. (5).**
A general course dealing with the fundamentals of bacteriology. PREREQUISITE: Biology 2000 or equivalent.
Three lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 3600. Ornithology. (4).**
A study of the habitats, migrations, nesting habits, and classification of

birds. Field trips for recognition of the more common local birds will be organized as needed. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600, or the equivalent.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

3610. Vertebrate Embryology. (4).

The development of selected vertebrate embryos from the fertilized egg cell. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600 or the equivalent.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

3620. Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates. (5).

The origin, development, structure, and functions of the organs and systems of selected forms of vertebrates. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600, or the equivalent.

Two lecture, six laboratory hours per week.

3630. The Physiology of Exercise. (3).

The anatomy and physiology of muscular movement. PREREQUISITES: Biology 1631 and 1632, or the equivalent.

Three lecture-demonstration hours per week.

3700. Vertebrate Zoology. (4).

A study of the life histories, adaptations, ecology, distribution behavior, and classification of vertebrates. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600 or the equivalent.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

3730. Human Physiology. (4).

A study of the normal functions of the human body. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600 or equivalent.

3800. Parasitology. (4).

Distribution, morphology, life history, economic importance, and control of some of the parasites of man and domestic animals, Protozoa through helminths. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600 or the equivalent.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

3900. General Entomology. (4).

An introduction to the insects with emphasis on morphology, physiology, development, behavior, and ecology. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600 or the equivalent.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

3940. Systematic Entomology. (4).

Classification of the insects, the interpretation and use of keys, and the preparation of a representative collection. Field trips will be included.

3960. Medical Entomology. (4).

Distribution, morphology, life history, medical importance, and control of some of the insects and other arthropods which serve as vectors for disease-producing organisms.

4000. Problems in Biology. (2 to 4).

Individual problems pursued by qualified students under supervision of a member of the biology faculty, designed to develop interest and proficiency in biological research.

4060. Limnology. (4).

Physical and chemical attributes of lakes, ponds, and streams; organisms of fresh water; problems of production; practical training in limnological

methods and identification of organisms. PREREQUISITES: Biology 1600 and one year of chemistry.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

4080. Radiation Biology. (3).

The origin and characteristics of ionizing radiations with a detailed discussion of radiation effects upon life processes from the molecular to the ecosystem level. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3311 or 3312; Biology 3070.

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

4100. Organic Development. (3).

The consideration of theoretical and scientific evidences concerning the origin, development, and establishment of the major groups of living and extinct animals and plants. Recommended for biology majors and general students as well. PREREQUISITE: One year of biology.

4130. Cell and Molecular Biology. (4).

An introduction to the principles of molecular biology including discussions of ultrastructure, intracellular metabolism, gene structure and function, and cell differentiation. PREREQUISITES: Biology 2000 or its equivalent, Biology 3070, and Chemistry 3312.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

4160. Histological Techniques. (4).

A study of the methods of preparing plant and animal materials for microscopic study; theories of staining and preparation of permanent mounts. PREREQUISITE: Biology 2000 or the equivalent or consent of instructor.

One lecture, six laboratory hours per week.

4225. Mycology. (4).

A study of the basic life cycles, morphology and classification of fungi. Consideration of the interaction of fungal organisms in the environment. PREREQUISITE: Biology 2000, or the equivalent or consent of instructor.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

4226. Phycology. (4).

A systematic and comparative study of the morphology and reproduction of algae with emphasis on the fresh water forms. Selected topics on algal genetics, algal physiology, and pollution will be included. PREREQUISITE: Biology 2000, or the equivalent or consent of instructor.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

4231. Plant Physiology. (4).

A study of the principles of physiology and their application to the lower plant groups, exclusive of the bacteria and related forms. PREREQUISITE: Biology 2000 or its equivalent.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

4232. Plant Physiology. (4).

Principles of physiology and their application to the living organism, with emphasis on higher plants. PREREQUISITE: Biology 2000 or the equivalent.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

4240. Plant Taxonomy. (4).

Principles of plant taxonomy, with special attention given to the classification of selected vascular plant families. PREREQUISITE: permission of the instructor.

Lectures, laboratory hours, and field trips.

- 4250. Ecology of Forests and Arable Lands. (4).**
Developmental and structural analysis of forest types from arable lands. Regional silviculture in the United States. Autecology of important species. Field trips to be arranged. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3050, or permission of the instructor.
Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 4400. Advanced Microbiology. (4).**
Advanced theory and principles of microbiology with emphasis on morphology and bacterial metabolism. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3500 and one year of introductory biology, one year of inorganic chemistry, with organic chemistry desirable.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 4440. Pathogenic Bacteriology. (4).**
Methods of bacteriological technique, pure culture studies, and classification of bacteria. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3500, one year of introductory biology, one year of inorganic chemistry, with organic chemistry desirable.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 4444. Immunology. (4).**
A study of *in vitro* and *in vivo* reactions of antigens and antibodies, hypersensitivities, blood groups and vaccines. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3500 and Chemistry 3311.
Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 4460. Sanitary Bacteriology. (4).**
A study of microorganisms in relation to water and sewage; disinfection and disinfectants. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3500 or the equivalent.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 4560. Microbiology of Foods. (4).**
Microorganisms in natural and processed foods; origins, nature, and effects on foods; enumeration; and the relation to health. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3500 or the equivalent.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 4604. Ethology. (4).**
A study of animal behavior with emphasis on recent developments in the field, including history of ethology, learning, releasers, communication, orientation, instinct, biological clocks, and evolution of behavior. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600 or the equivalent.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 4620. Vertebrate Histology. (4).**
Microscopic study of normal tissues and organs of the vertebrate body. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3620 or 3730.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 4630. General Endocrinology. (3).**
Anatomy and physiology of the organs of internal secretion; role of hormones in metabolism and development. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3730.
- 4640. Field Zoology. (4).**
Field study of the identification, life history, and habitat of the animals of this locality; birds and insects are omitted. PREREQUISITE: 8 semester hours of biology, including Biology 1600 or the equivalent.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

- 4644. Ichthyology. (4).**
Collection, preservation, identification, life histories, management, and economic importance of fishes. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 4720. Vertebrate Neurology. (4).**
A study of the nervous system of selected vertebrates. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600 or permission of instructor.
Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 4740. Mammalogy. (4).**
Classification, distribution, life histories, economic importance, techniques of field study, methods of collection and preservation of mammals. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3620.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 4744. Herpetology. (4).**
Classification, distribution, life histories, techniques of collection and preservation, natural habitats of North American reptiles and amphibians. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 4760. Wildlife Management. (4).**
Distribution, identification, population analysis, game mapping techniques, and management of wildlife. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3050 and one of the following: Biology 3600, 4640, 4644, 4740, 4744.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 4840. Invertebrate Zoology. (4).**
The invertebrate animals, exclusive of the insects, with special attention given to phylogeny, organology, and taxonomy. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600 or the equivalent.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 4920. Insect Morphology. (4).**
A study of the form and structure of insects, considering both external and internal morphology. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600, or the equivalent.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 4930. Insect Physiology. (4).**
A study of physiology as applied to the life processes of insects. PREREQUISITE: Biology 2000, or the equivalent.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 4940. Aquatic Entomology. (4).**
A survey of the orders of insects having aquatic and/or semiaquatic members with primary emphasis on their classification and secondary emphasis on their biologies, habitats, etc. A collection is required. PREREQUISITE: Biology 3900 and 3940, or permission of the instructor.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

(The following courses, offered in The Graduate School, are open to undergraduates within 36 semester hours of graduation. None of these courses carries graduate credit nor is applicable to any degree offered in The Graduate School.)

- 5100. Instrumentation. (2).**
A consideration of recent development in biological techniques which may be applied to the study of living organisms.

5330. Intermediary Plant Metabolism. (3).

A detailed study of the metabolism of carbohydrates, fats and nitrogen compounds in higher plants. PREREQUISITE: Biology 2000, or equivalent and chemistry 3312 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.

5840. Protozoology. (4).

A survey of the free living and parasitic protozoa, with consideration given to structure, taxonomy, habitat, and life history. PREREQUISITE: Biology 1600 or the equivalent.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

Graduate courses in Biology: For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

CHEMISTRY

PROFESSOR JOHN C. GUYON, *Chairman*

Room 210, J. M. Smith Hall

The Department of Chemistry offers courses leading to the B.S. degree with a major in either chemistry or physical science. Details of these programs are listed on p. 159. The Department also offers a program culminating in the professional degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, for which details are outlined on p. 147. This program is designed to meet the requirements of the Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society, and is undertaken primarily by students who desire to go directly to positions in chemical industry, or to enroll for postgraduate study in chemistry. Information concerning pre-professional curricula is found on p. 141. The program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology is outlined on p. 156.

SEQUENCE OF COURSES

Students who present credit for at least two years of high school mathematics (including algebra), or who have an ACT mathematics score of 22 or better, should enroll in Chemistry 1111 if they plan to take more than one year of college chemistry, or plan to major in either a natural science or in civil, mechanical, or electrical engineering. Chemistry 1100 is a one-semester course designed for those students of limited preparation in mathematics whose curriculum calls for the Chemistry 1111-1112 sequence. Chemistry 1051-1052 is a two-semester sequence designed for students interested in the science of chemistry and its impact on modern society. This sequence is not credited toward a major in chemistry or physics but contributes to fulfilling the University science requirements of other majors. It is normally undertaken by those who require only one year of chemistry in satisfying their degree requirements. Credit may not be received for both Chemistry 1100 and Chemistry 1051. A student may not take Chemistry 1100 and Chemistry 1111 simultaneously.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Beginning students who have had previous high school training in chemistry are invited to apply for advanced placement.

1000. Chemistry for Nurses. (4).

A study of the application of chemistry in health and disease, designed to meet the need of students who plan to enter the nursing profession. Approximately one-half of the semester is allocated to general chemistry, one-fourth to organic chemistry, and one-fourth to biochemistry.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

1051. College Chemistry. (4).

A course designed for students interested in the science of chemistry and its impact on modern society, but who expect to take only two semesters of chemistry. *This course will not be credited toward a major in chemistry or physics.*

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

1052. College Chemistry. (4).

A continuation of Chemistry 1051. *This course will not be credited toward a major in chemistry or physics.* PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 1051.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

1100. Introduction to Chemistry. (3).

Designed for students whose curriculum requires Chemistry 1111, but who feel that their background is inadequate. Emphasis is placed on scientific calculations and the properties of matter. *This course will not be credited toward a major in chemistry, physics, physical science, or engineering, nor does it satisfy any part of the science requirement for any degree.* COREQUISITE: Mathematics 1211 or 1212 is recommended.

One recitation, two lecture hours per week.

1111. Principles of Chemistry. (4).

A basic course in chemistry designed for students who are majoring in one of the physical sciences, biology, mathematics or engineering, or who are following a pre-professional program requiring additional chemistry. PREREQUISITE: Two units of high school mathematics including algebra, or an ACT score of 22 or better on the mathematics section, or Chemistry 1100. COREQUISITE: Mathematics 1211, 1212, or 1321.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

1112. Principles of Chemistry. (4).

A continuation of Chemistry 1111. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 1111.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

3200. Chemical Equilibrium and Electrochemistry. (4).

A study of acid-base, solubility, complexation and redox equilibria, and electrochemistry, including activity effects and electroanalytical chemistry. Emphasis is placed upon modern methods of problem solving and laboratory experimentation. The laboratory includes work in determination of parameters of various equilibrium systems, and experiments in electroanalytical chemistry. COREQUISITE: Chemistry 3411.

Two lecture, six laboratory hours per week.

3301. General Organic Chemistry Laboratory. (1).

Designed to accompany Chemistry 3311. Emphasis is placed on laboratory techniques as applied to synthesis and class reactions. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 1112. COREQUISITE: Chemistry 3311.

Three laboratory hours per week.

3302. General Organic Chemistry Laboratory. (1).

A continuation of Chemistry 3301, with emphasis on the correlation of chemical behavior with structure. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3311 and 3301. COREQUISITE OR PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3312.

Three laboratory hours per week.

3304. General Organic Chemistry Laboratory. (2).

A continuation of Chemistry 3301, designed for chemistry majors, dealing principally with the characterization of organic compounds by both chem-

ical and physical methods. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3311 and 3301. COREQUISITE OR PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3312.

Six laboratory hours per week.

3311. General Organic Chemistry. (3).

A systematic study of the preparations and properties of organic compounds, including interpretations based on modern theories of organic chemistry. Particular emphasis is placed on aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, their halogen derivatives, and alcohols. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 1112. COREQUISITE OR PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3301.

Three lecture hours per week.

3312. General Organic Chemistry. (3).

A continuation of Chemistry 3311, with emphasis on the more important functional derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3311. COREQUISITE OR PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3302 or 3304.

Three lecture hours per week.

3400. Chemical Analysis. (4).

A treatment of the theory and practice of modern chemical analysis. Topics include acid-base, redox and complex ion equilibria, separation techniques, absorption spectrophotometry and electroanalytical methods. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3311.

Two lecture, six laboratory hours per week.

3401. Elementary Physical Chemistry. (4).

An abbreviated course in physical chemistry. Topics include elementary thermodynamics, phase transitions, solution chemistry, electrochemistry, kinetics, colloidal and surface chemistry, and molecular polarity. (Credit in this course is superseded by credit in Chemistry 3411). PREREQUISITES: Chemistry 3400 and Physics 2112 or 2512.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

3411. Physical Chemistry. (4).

Thermochemical foundations of physical chemistry applied to open and closed systems, kinetic theory of gases, and surface chemistry. PREREQUISITE: Physics 2112 or 2512; Mathematics 2321.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

3412. Physical Chemistry. (4).

A continuation of Chemistry 3411 emphasizing kinetics of chemical reactions, quantum chemistry, chemical bonding, statistical mechanics, spectroscopy, and other methods of structure determination. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3411.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

4001. Environmental Chemistry. (3).

An examination of the chemical phenomena occurring in the soil, the atmospheric and the aquatic environments. Emphasis will be placed on the interaction of man and his surroundings. *This course may not be counted toward a major in chemistry.* PREREQUISITE: Jr. standing and two semesters of natural science.

Three lecture hours per week.

4111. Inorganic Chemistry. (3). (Formerly Chemistry 4210).

A survey of theoretical and applied inorganic chemistry. Stress is placed on the relationship of structure and bonding to the properties of elements

and compounds. Topics include introductory molecular orbital theory, coordination compounds and organometallics, ligand field theory, non-aqueous solvent systems, and reaction mechanisms. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3412, or permission of instructor.

Three lecture hours per week.

4199. Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry. (1-6).

Selected topics of current interest to undergraduates pursuing the B.S. degree. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 semester hours credit. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 4111.

4220. Instrumental Methods. (4).

Theory and application of the principles of electrometric, spectrometric, and chromatographic methods to the collection and interpretation of physical chemistry data; the applications of such methods to analysis; and a study of basic aspects of chemical instrumentation. Experimental techniques studied include advanced portions of electrochemistry; work in the UV, visible, IR, and NMR regions of the electromagnetic spectrum; gas chromatography; and instrument design. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3200; COREQUISITE: Chemistry 3412.

Two lecture, six laboratory hours per week.

4299. Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry. (1-3).

Selected topics of current interest to undergraduates pursuing the B.S. degree. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 semester hours credit. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 4220.

4310. Organic Qualitative Analysis. (3).

Separation and characterization of unknown organic compounds by solubility, class reactions, test reagents, preparation of derivatives, and instrumental methods. PREREQUISITES: Chemistry 3312 and 3304 or 3302.

One lecture, six laboratory hours per week.

4399. Special Topics in Organic Chemistry. (1-3).

Selected topics of current interest to undergraduates pursuing the B.S. degree. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 semester hours credit. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3412.

4499. Special Topics in Physical Chemistry. (1-3).

Selected topics of current interest to undergraduates pursuing the B.S. degree. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 semester hours credit. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3412.

4511. Biochemistry. (4).

Chemistry of amino acids and proteins as related to their properties in biochemical systems. Enzymology, including kinetics and conformation studies. Coenzymes and their functions. The chemistry of carbohydrates, lipids and nucleotides. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3312.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

4512. Biochemistry. (4).

A continuation of Chemistry 4511. Metabolism of carbohydrates, amino acids and nucleotides. Biochemistry of DNA and RNA, including their relationship to the biosynthesis of proteins. Metabolic control. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 4511.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

4599. Special Topics in Biochemistry. (1-3).

Selected topics of current interest to undergraduates pursuing the B.S.

degree. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 semester hours credit. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3412.

4611. Radioisotope Techniques. (3).

An elementary course dealing principally with interaction of radiation with matter, detection of radiation, general applications of radiotracers, safety procedures, and user license. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

4900. Chemical Literature. (1).

Use of the chemical literature and the writing of technical reports. PREREQUISITE: junior standing in chemistry.

One lecture hour per week.

4910. Seminar. (1).

Special projects, reports and investigation of current chemical literature. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 4900.

One lecture hour per week.

4991. Chemical Research. (1).

(See description under Chemistry 4993.)

4992. Chemical Research. (2).

(See description under Chemistry 4993.)

4993. Chemical Research. (3).

An introduction to basic research. The student collaborates with a staff member on a problem of mutual interest selected from the fields of analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry, and biochemistry. The student gains experience in effective laboratory techniques, critical experiment design, and scientific reporting. To receive credit toward a major in chemistry the student must complete three semester hours in these research courses. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 4220.

Three to nine laboratory hours per week.

(The following courses, offered in The Graduate School, are open to undergraduates within 36 semester hours of graduation. None of these courses carries graduate credit nor is applicable to any degree offered in The Graduate School.)

5011. Principles of Chemistry. (3).

This course, open only to elementary and high school science teachers, covers the fundamental principals of chemistry usually encountered in a course in general chemistry, but presented in greater depth. *This course cannot be applied toward a major or minor in chemistry.* PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

5020. Principles of Organic Chemistry. (3).

Open only to high school science teachers, this course is the systematic presentation of the fundamental principles of organic chemistry with interpretation of structure and properties in accord with modern atomic and molecular theory. Emphasis is placed upon the sources and uses of organic compounds in our daily lives. Special topics will be developed that familiarize the high school teacher with the recent advances in the field and areas suitable for special projects for high school students. Laboratory experiments and demonstrations adaptable for use in high school courses will be developed and performed. *This course cannot be applied toward a*

major in minor in chemistry, physics, or physical science. PREREQUISITE: Two years of college chemistry or Chemistry 5011.

Three lecture hours per week.

5030. Principles of Analytical Chemistry. (3).

This course stresses recent analytical methods. It covers the fundamental principles of analytical chemistry including some gravimetric and titrimetric methods but with major emphasis on modern instrumental techniques. These include ultraviolet, visible and infrared spectrophotometry; potentiometric, conductometric, voltametric, and electrolytic methods; and both liquid and gas phase chromatography. This course, open only to teachers of high school science, cannot be applied toward a major or minor in chemistry, physics, or physical science. PREREQUISITE: Two years of college chemistry or Chemistry 5011.

Three lecture hours per week.

5320. Introduction to Nuclear Magnetic Resonance. (2).

This course will provide the beginning graduate student with the fundamental concepts that form the basis of nuclear magnetic resonance. The laboratory will provide the practical experience necessary to enable the student to utilize nuclear magnetic resonance as a useful research tool. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3312 or equivalent.

One lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

5340. Introduction to Infrared Spectroscopy. (2).

This course will provide the beginning graduate student with the fundamental concepts of infrared spectroscopy. The laboratory will provide the practical experience necessary to enable the student to utilize infrared spectroscopy as a useful research tool. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 3312 or equivalent.

One lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE

1031. Physical Science. (3).

An introductory course, with emphasis on the fundamental principles and concepts of physical science. (*This course, designed for students in The College of Education seeking certification in elementary education, will not satisfy science requirements for degrees in other colleges of the University.*)

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

1032. Physical Science. (3).

A continuation of Physical Science 1031. (*This course, designed for students in The College of Education seeking certification in elementary education, will not satisfy science requirements for degrees in other colleges of the University.*) PREREQUISITE: Physical Science 1031 or its equivalent.

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

4050. Glass Manipulation. (2).

A laboratory course in the fundamentals of glass manipulation and the construction and repair of simple laboratory apparatus. PREREQUISITE: Senior standing.

Six laboratory hours per week.

4070. Physical Science for Elementary and Secondary School Teachers. (3).

A study of the fundamental principles and concepts of physical science

and their relationship to the understanding and teaching of science in the public schools.

Three lecture hours and laboratory experiments per week.

4071. Physical Science for Elementary and Secondary School

Teachers. (3).

A continuation of Physical Science 4070. PREREQUISITE: Physical Science 4070.

Three lecture hours and laboratory experiments per week.

(The following courses, offered in The Graduate School, are open to undergraduates within 36 semester hours of graduation. These courses do not carry graduate credit nor are they applicable to any degree offered in The Graduate School.)

5010. Teaching Science Through Inquiry. (3).

Primarily a laboratory course designed especially for high school teachers, emphasizing the techniques of lecture demonstration and laboratory work which promote an understanding of physical phenomena through the method of inquiry. Selected experiments will be conducted and evaluated in terms of their value to catalyze inquiry and understanding in the minds of high school students.

Graduate courses in Chemistry and Physical Science: For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of the Graduate School.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

PROFESSOR THOMAS S. FRY, *Chairman*

Room 104A, Engineering Building

Requirements for the B.S. in Civil Engineering are listed on page 209.

2100. Engineering in the Environment. (4).

A general study of man's role in preserving the environment. Included is general characteristics, treatment, and protection of water supplies; basic waste disposal practices (solid, liquid, and air); and general and public health engineering. Laboratory consists of experiments, field trips and demonstrations. For non-majors only. PREREQUISITE: Twenty hours.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

2131. Statics. (3).

Analysis of two and three dimensional systems; centroids and moment of inertia; friction. COREQUISITE: Physics 2511.

Three lecture hours per week.

3101. Computer Methods in Civil Engineering. (3).

Algorithmic approach to digital computation; iterative and logical methods; analog computations for distributive systems; civil engineering applications. PREREQUISITE: Engineering 1011; Mathematics 3391.

Three lecture hours per week.

3111. Field Measurements. (3).

Principles of field measurements; earthwork calculations; alignment of curves; error analysis. PREREQUISITE: Engineering 1011; Mathematics 2321.

Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

- 3121. Structural Analysis I. (3).**
Statically determinate structural systems; analytical and numerical solutions; influence lines; deflection analysis. PREREQUISITE: Civl. 2131.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 3131. Design of Steel Structures. (3).**
Current design concepts for structural steel members and their connections; introduction to plastic design. PREREQUISITE: Civl. 3121.
Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 3135. Properties of Concrete. (3).**
Study of aggregates, aggregate beneficiation, properties of portland cement, mix design, testing of plain concrete, testing reinforced concrete, testing prestressed concrete, quality control of concrete and statistical methods for evaluating concrete test data. PREREQUISITE: Mech. 3322.
Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 3141. Engineering Economics. (3).**
Application of economics and decision theory to engineering alternatives in planning, developing, constructing, and managing engineering projects. PREREQUISITE: Senior standing in engineering.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4121. Structural Analysis II. (3).**
Analytical and numerical solutions for statically indeterminate structures. PREREQUISITE: Civl. 3121.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4135. Reinforced Concrete Design. (4).**
Straight-line and ultimate strength analysis for reinforced concrete members; floor systems; introduction to prestressed concrete. PREREQUISITE: Civl. 3121.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4141. Hydrology and Water Supply. (3).**
Hydrology of ground and surface water; water quality and treatment; hydraulic networks; water supply and distribution systems. PREREQUISITE: Mech. 3331.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4142. Unit Operations and Processes in Environmental Engineering. (3).**
Operations and processes in water and waste treatment; including sedimentation, coagulation, neutralization, filtration, adsorption, biological treatments, softening and other techniques.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4145. Waste Treatment. (4).**
Collection of wastes; physical, chemical, and biological treatment of wastes; air pollution control; solid waste disposal. PREREQUISITE: Senior standing.
Four lecture hours per week.
- 4146. Environmental Engineering Analysis. (3).**
Quantitative measurements and bench scale pilot plant studies in the fields of water, sewage, industrial waste and stream pollution. Interpretation and application of test data. PREREQUISITE: Civl. 4145, or consent of instructor.
One lecture, six laboratory hours per week.

- 4147. Environmental Engineering Design. (3).**
The design of a water and waste water treatment plant. The student's background as well as accepted design criteria will be utilized. PREREQUISITE: Senior standing or consent of instructor.
Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4151. Soil Mechanics. (4).**
Physico-chemical basis of soil structure; identification and classification; permeability, compressibility, and shear strength. PREREQUISITES: Mech. 3322, 3331.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4152. Applied Soil Mechanics. (3).**
Applications of theory to the design of building foundations, retaining walls, and hydraulic structures. PREREQUISITE: Civl. 4151.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4161. Transportation Systems Engineering. (3).**
Development and function of transportation systems; operational control and characteristics; system coordination; traffic flow and patterns. PREREQUISITE: Senior standing in Civil Engineering.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4164. Advanced Surveying. (3).**
Elements of route location and design with emphasis on horizontal and vertical alignment, curvature, gradient and sight distance. PREREQUISITE: Civil Engineering 3111.
Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4191. Civil Engineering Projects I. (1-3).**
Independent investigation of a Civil Engineering problem in consultation with instructor. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.
- 4192. Civil Engineering Projects II. (1-3).**
Independent investigation of a Civil Engineering problem in consultation with instructor. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

(SEE FOREIGN LANGUAGES)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

JOSEPH A. CANALE, *Associate Professor, Director*

Room 208, Johnson Hall

The Institute of Criminal Justice offers a major in Law Enforcement in three concentration areas: General Law Enforcement, Police Administration, and Corrections.

- 1520. Introduction to Law Enforcement. (3).**
An introduction to the profession of law enforcement and police science, tracing the development of law enforcement from early English beginnings to the present time, dealing with criminal behavior, criminal law, and the role of the police in modern society.

2520. **Criminalistics. (3).**
Study of scientific procedures employed in criminal investigation, principally with respect to the location, development and use of physical evidence in criminal identification, including latent fingerprints, casting, document examination, and ballistics.
2523. **Techniques of Criminal Investigation. (3).**
A description, analysis, and demonstration of historical and contemporary techniques and procedures utilized in the identification, apprehension, and presentation to Court of the criminal.
2528. **Research and Statistics for Law Enforcement. (3).**
Statistical and non-statistical approaches employed in contemporary law enforcement; review and analysis of current findings.
3526. **Police Administration. (3).**
A comparative analysis of the problems, procedures, organization, and functions of effective police organization.
3534. **Law Enforcement and Constitutional Law. (3).**
General view of the criminal justice system as to application of principles of the U.S. Constitution, Bill of Rights, and the Fourteenth Amendment. Study of "due process of law" in federal and state prosecutions and application of the Exclusionary Rule of Evidence.
3551. **Socio-Medical Aspects of Law Enforcement. (3).**
The cultural aspects of crime, suicide, and sexual deviancy with emphasis on the medical role of prevention, detection and treatment. An analysis of the role of the physician as an expert witness and criminal investigator, which will provide the law enforcement officer with an insight into the contribution of the medical profession to criminal justice.
4521. **Police Operational Intelligence. (3).**
The collection, analysis, storage and retrieval of confidential and classified information. The techniques employed to gain information from informants and infiltrators. The techniques of detecting subversive operations and espionage activity directed at undermining national security.
4524. **Penology. (3).**
The historical and contemporary analysis of penal systems and reformatories in terms of organization, procedures, programs, and effectiveness.
4525. **Probation and Parole. (3).**
The analysis of various release procedures and their effectiveness from a historical, philosophical, and sociological point of view.
4527. **Law Enforcement and the Criminal Law. (3).**
Consideration of Constitutional principles and "due process of law" as specifically applied at various investigative and prosecutive stages of criminal justice, including arrest, search and seizure, interrogation, identification procedures, bail and others.
4529. **Principles of Evidence and Proof. (3).**
Consideration of rules of evidence and matters of proof affecting criminal investigation in investigatory and prosecutive stages of criminal justice. Examination from socio-legal aspect of basic rules of evidence, including hearsay rules, impeachment, materiality and relevancy privilege, eyewitness identification and other.
4530. **Police Planning. (3).**
An advanced study and analysis of plans relating to procedures, tactics,

personnel, equipment, buildings, budget, and extra-departmental activities which the police administration encounters.

4531. Public Relations and the Police. (3).

The role of law enforcement personnel and administrators in police-community relations; the forms and possible approaches for improving communications with the public; the role of the police officer in the improvement of the public image.

4560. Individual Directed Study in Law Enforcement. (1-4).

Individually directed reading and/or research in special areas of interest in the field of law enforcement. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the Director.

DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION

PROFESSOR C. EDWIN PEARSON, *Chairman*
Room 101, The College of Education Building

The Department of Distributive Education offers a major and a minor to prepare teacher-coordinators for vocational marketing programs in high schools, technical institutes and junior colleges. The requirements are listed on page 199. (*Students majoring in Marketing may secure certification to teach Distributive Education through this department.*)

The prefix used by The College of Education for courses in Distributive Education is DTED.

3010. Cooperative Occupational Education. (3).

An introductory study of occupational education programs which use work experience coordinated with related in-school instruction to provide career preparation in marketing, office, industry, home economics, health and other fields of employment.

4630. Materials and Methods in Distributive Education. (3).

The instructional materials and techniques used in high school and post-high school Distributive Education classes.

4640. Marketing for Distributive Education Teachers. (3).

An introduction to marketing, marketing functions, merchandising, prices and competition. PREREQUISITE: Permission of Distributive Education Department chairman. For extension classes only.

4650. Retailing Principles for Distributive Education Teachers. (3).

A study of the organization, functions, and operation of retail businesses with emphasis on training needs and the implications for the distributive education teacher-coordinator. PREREQUISITE: permission of the Distributive Education Department chairman. For extension classes only.

4690. Workshop in Distributive Education. (1-6).

Designed to meet the needs of inservice teachers by offering an opportunity to work cooperatively on problems which are real to teaching situations and which meet the needs of the individual. PREREQUISITE: Teaching experience and permission of director of the workshop.

***4871. Student Teaching in Distributive Education. (3-9).**

Observation of the operation of a high school Distributive Education program and of methods of teaching; participation in school activities, culminating in assuming responsibility for teaching and coordinating entire groups. PREREQUISITE: Distributive Education 4630.

- 5640. Techniques of Coordination in Vocational Education. (3).**
 Selecting training agencies; developing job analyses; selecting and briefing the training supervisor; selecting and working with advisory committees; utilizing other community resources. PREREQUISITE: Distributive Education 4630 or consent of instructor.
- 5650. Basic Problems in Distributive Education. (1-3).**
 A study of current trends and problems related to distributive education; viewpoints of leaders in the field; special attention to problems of students enrolled.
- 5660. Organizing and Teaching Adult Distributive Education. (3).**
 A study of the techniques of working with trade associations, employment services, manpower programs, itinerant instructors and the unique features of planning, organizing, promoting, teaching and evaluating balanced continuing education programs for distributive occupations.
- 5680. Development and Supervision of DECA Programs. (3).**
 Aims and objectives of the Distributive Education Clubs of America and their value to the total Distributive Education field, emphasizing development, curricular integration, and evaluation of programs and activities. PREREQUISITE: Distributive Education 4630.
- 5690. The Project Method in Distributive Education. (3).**
 The development, use, and coordination of class, small group, and individual vocational projects providing simulated occupational experiences for the high school Distributive Education student. PREREQUISITES: Distributive Education 4630 and 5640.

For detailed information concerning requirements for admission to the student teaching program, see page 198.

Graduate courses in Distributive Education: For details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

DRAMA

(See SPEECH AND DRAMA)

ECONOMICS

PROFESSOR KURT F. FLEXNER, *Chairman*

Room 400, The College of Business Administration Building

Requirements for the majors and minors in economics for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree are listed on page 177. Requirements for the major and minor in economics for the bachelor's degree in The College of Arts and Sciences are listed on page 160.

- 1010. Economic Issues and Concepts. (3).**
 A critical examination of the current economic issues facing the country. Discussion and utilization of the elementary tools of analysis so that the student becomes familiar with the importance and applicability of economic reasoning. This course is not a substitute where Economics 2110 and 2120 are required.

- 2110. Economics I. (3).**
An introduction to economics as a social science, with major emphasis on understanding the issues and key socio-economic problems in our private enterprise society. The major purpose of the course is economically informed citizenship. PREREQUISITE: 21 semester hours.
- 2120. Economics II. (3).**
An invitation to the professional analytical techniques of the economist and to the ways and means that these techniques are used to achieve reliable answers to economic problems. Basic economic institutions are studied. PREREQUISITE: Economics 2110.
- 2130. Principles of Economics I (Honors). (3).**
An accelerated and intensified introduction to the first half of the principles of economics for students of exceptional ability. PREREQUISITE: Invitation of the Department of Economics.
- 2140. Principles of Economics II (Honors). (3).**
A continuation of Economics 2130. PREREQUISITE: Invitation of the Department of Economics.
- 3210. Labor Economics. (3).**
An introductory course dealing with the institutional aspects of the American labor force and its organization, wage and employment theory, the economic role of collective bargaining, and the basic ingredients of public policy toward labor organization. PREREQUISITE: Economics 2120.
- 3310. Microeconomic Theory. (3).**
An intermediate level approach to price theory. Stress is placed on the market mechanism as a device for resource allocation, with attention given to the uses of basic microeconomic concepts in the analysis of economic problems and in the formulation of economic policy. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Economics 2120.
- 3320. Macroeconomic Theory. (3).**
An intermediate level approach. Attention is given to social income accounting and to functional relationships between important aggregate economic variables as well as to forecasting and social policy implications. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Economics 2120.
- 3410. Economic Development of the United States. (3).**
Analysis of economic growth of the American economy in general and of the problems of economic growth in the South in particular. Emphasis is placed on the factors instrumental in that growth in the various segments of the economy. PREREQUISITE: Economics 1010 or 2110.
- 3610. Money and Banking. (3).**
Monetary and banking history of leading countries with special emphasis on the theory of money and banking in the United States, deposit and earning operations of individual banks, interbank and central bank relations. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Economics 2120.
- 4111. Managerial Economics. (3).**
An attempt to develop an understanding of the economic reasoning underlying managerial decision-making. Economic analytical techniques are applied to profit, competition, product policy, demand and cost conditions, pricing policies, and capital budgeting. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Economics 2120.

- 4120. Economic Forecasting. (3).**
The current economic thinking on the problems of recession and inflation are examined as background to economic forecasting. The several methodologies of forecasting are then analyzed with examples of each. PREREQUISITE: Management 3711, or the equivalent.
- 4130. Government Regulation of Business. (3).**
The several approaches to legal and legislative control of business—especially tax laws, commission regulation, and anti-monopoly legislation—are considered in view of the impact of each on industrial operating policy. PREREQUISITE: Economics 1010 or 2110.
- 4340. Comparative Economic Systems. (3).**
An analytical study of the theoretical framework underlying major alternative economic systems—capitalism, socialism, communism, fascism—with the U.S., Sweden, the U.K., the U.S.S.R., and Spain used as examples. Attention is also directed to problems and difficulties associated with the integration of systems. PREREQUISITE: Economics 1010 or 2110.
- 4350. International Economics. (3).**
An historical approach to the theory of international trade, with consideration given to the techniques of control over investment and trade, foreign exchange, balance of payments, and world interdependence. PREREQUISITE: Economics 3610.
- 4410. Development of Economic Thought. (3).**
A critical study of the historical development of economic thought. Attention is focused primarily on the emergence of Classical and Neoclassical thought, the several dissident schools of thought, and twentieth-century economic thought. PREREQUISITE: Economics 1010 or 2110.
- 4511. Urban and Regional Economics. (3).**
A survey of the theory and problems of regional economic development and the evolving economic structure of urbanized areas. Analysis of the principles of the location of economic activity, interregional income and trade theory, and public policy for the development of regions. PREREQUISITE: Economics 1010 or 2110.
- 4610. Central Banking and Monetary Management. (3).**
A critical examination of the history and economic function of central banks. Analysis of the role of monetary policy in achieving predetermined objectives, with emphasis on the interrelationships of monetary policy, central banking, and the financial markets. PREREQUISITE: Economics 3610.
- 4710. Economics of Finance. (3).**
An economic analysis of the financial system will be undertaken with emphasis on the interconnection of financial flows and their role in the process of economic growth of the economy. PREREQUISITE: Econ. 3610.
- 4720. Public Finance. (3).**
The theory and practice of government expenditure, revenue, and debt, and the problem of integrating them into meaningful fiscal policy. Alternative forms of taxation are analyzed, especially from the standpoint of economic effects. PREREQUISITE: Economics 2120.
- 4750. State and Local Finance. (3).**
Fiscal operations at state and local government levels in the United States. Attention is given to state and local government tax structures particularly, with special emphasis on property tax assessment and administration. Also

a consideration of the fiscal relations of intergovernmental units, their expenditure elements, debt policy, budgeting, and financial administration. PREREQUISITE: Economics 1010 or 2110.

4810. Introduction to Economic Analysis I. (3).

An introduction to the application of quantitative techniques of analysis to economic problems, including the identification of meaningful relationships, formulating usable quantitative statements about them, and developing relevant analytical methods. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: One year of college mathematics and Economics 3310.

4820. Introduction to Economic Analysis II. (3).

A continuation of Economics 4810 with emphasis on the more complex and involved relationships of economic theory. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Economics 4810.

4920. Senior Seminar in Economics. (3).

A seminar coordinated by the Department Chairman and conducted by selected members of the Department and designed to integrate the several fields and course areas pursued by undergraduate majors into a meaningful whole. Required of all departmental majors in their last semester of undergraduate enrollment.

Graduate Courses in Economics: Some of the courses described in the preceding section may be taken for graduate credit with the approval of the department chairman. For further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

PROFESSOR THOMAS DEWEY SHOCKLEY, JR., *Chairman*

Room 206B, Engineering Building

Requirements for the B.S. in Electrical Engineering are listed on page 210.

2200. Computer Concepts. (4).

The simplified principles of analog and digital computers are presented and demonstrated. Engineering use of computers as tools in modeling and solving typical problems is studied. The hybrid computer is used to model changing systems such as population densities, traffic patterns, and basic mechanical and chemical processes. For non-engineering students only. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 1181, or 1203, or 1211.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

2201. Circuit Analysis I. (4).

Fundamental properties of electrical circuits; basic concepts and circuit elements; analysis methods and network theorems; sinusoidal steady-state response; introduction to transients. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 2322.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

3201. Circuit Analysis II. (4).

Continuation of Elec. 2201. Resonance, impedance and admittance functions, network theorems and analysis, the complex frequency plane, poly-phase circuits and magnetic coupling. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 2201.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

- 3202. Transform Methods in Network Analysis. (3).**
Introduction to transform theory; application of Fourier, Laplace and Z-transforms to the solution of network problems. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 2201.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 3211. Electronics I. (4).**
A study of active vacuum, gas and solid state devices as elements of electric circuits; linear representation and operation. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 2201.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 3212. Electronics II. (4).**
Power amplifiers; feedback amplifiers; oscillators; modulation and detection; rectifiers. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 3211.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 3220. Engineering Computer Systems. (3).**
Basic structure and organization of digital computers and associated peripheral devices. Digital representation of data, basic instruction sets, instruction execution and addressing techniques. Basic program structure in machine language. Subroutine and utility programs, system programs, and other software. Formulation of assemblers, compilers, and interpreters that are oriented toward computer-controlled systems. PREREQUISITE: Engr 1011.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 3221. Matrix Computer Methods in Electrical Engineering.**
Application of matrix theory to the solution of circuit problems. Introduction of the state space concept in circuit, electronics and controls problems. Introduction of matrix concepts in the solution of basic electromagnetic problems. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 3201.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 3222. Introduction to Engineering Instrumentation (4).**
Study of transducers for physical systems. Mechanical, temperature, acoustic, and biomedical transducers. Methods of processing and analyzing data. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 3212.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4201. Energy Conversion. (4).**
Energy conversion by electromechanical methods, energy relations in singly and multiply excited magnetic systems, dynamic equations of magnetic systems, transformers and electrical machines. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 3201 or permission.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4202. Electrical Power Systems. (4).**
Investigation of problems associated with the transmission of electrical energy. Load-flow studies, and fault analysis by use of symmetrical components. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 4201.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4205. Analog Simulation Techniques. (4).**
Introduction to the basic concepts of component and system design of analog computers. Application of the analog computer in the solution of linear and nonlinear engineering problems. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 3202.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

- 4211. Electromagnetic Field Theory I. (3).**
Maxwell's equations, electrostatics, magnetostatics and time varying electromagnetic fields. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 3391.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4212. Electromagnetic Field Theory II. (4).**
Continuation of Elec. 4211. Plane, cylindrical and spherical waves; high frequency transmission lines; introduction to microwave and antenna theory. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 4211.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4213. Antenna Theory and Design. (4).**
Continuation of 4212 with emphasis on the theory of operation and design of antennas. Determination of antenna radiation characteristics. Introduction to antenna array theory. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 4212.
Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4221. Pulse and Digital Circuits. (4).**
Timing, scanning, trigger and pulse circuits; astable, bistable and monostable multivibrators; binary counting circuits. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 3212.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4222. Introduction to Logical Design and Switching Circuits. (3).**
Introduction to the analysis and design of logical switching circuits; logic, number systems, digital computer components. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 3211
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4230. Data Communication Systems. (3).**
A study of data communications in information and computing systems. Transient analysis and stability of servo systems. The Bode plot, Nichols Analog and digital means of transmitting and controlling information. Organization and requirements of data communication systems including modulation and demodulation, multiplexing, switching, error detection and correction. On and Off line, real and non-real time, and time sharing systems. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 3212.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4231. Communication Theory. (3).**
Frequency and time domain. Modulation, random signal theory; autocorrelation; basic information theory, noise, communication systems. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 3212.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4240. Introduction to Quantum Electronics. (3).**
Quantum concepts, Schrodinger equation, quantization of electromagnetic radiation. Laser theory and application. PREREQUISITE: Senior standing.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4241. Physical Electronics. (3).**
Fundamental particles: Quantum concepts; statistics; crystal structure; thermal, dielectric, magnetic and optical properties of solids; solid state devices. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 3212.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4251. Control System Engineering. (4).**
General equations of physical linear systems and their transfer functions. chart, Nyquist plot, Routh-Hurwitz criterion, root locus method, introduc-

tion to compensation techniques and systems in state space. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 3202, Elec. 4201.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

- 4261. Introduction to Network Synthesis. (3).**
Synthesis of canonical LC, RL, RC, and RLC driving point impedances, Introduction to the synthesis and realization of lossy one and two port networks. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 3202.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4991. Electrical Engineering Projects I. (1-3).**
Independent investigation of a problem selected in consultation with instructor; report required. PREREQUISITE: Senior standing.
- 4992. Electrical Engineering Projects II. (1-3).**
Continuation of Elec. 4991. Design, construction and testing of project investigated in Elec. 4991; report required. PREREQUISITE: Elec. 4991.
- 5205. Hybrid Simulation Techniques. (3).**
Introduction to hybrid computer techniques, hardware and software. Hybrid computer solutions of field problems, parameter optimization and optimal control system problems and man-machine systems. PREREQUISITE: Elec. Eng. 4205.
Three lecture hours per week.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

PROFESSOR HARRY B. MILLER, *Chairman*

Room 417, The College of Education Building

The Department of Elementary Education offers a major and a minor in elementary education; requirements are listed on page 200.

The prefix ELED is used by The College of Education for courses in Elementary Education.

- 1201. Reading Skills for University Students. (2).**
Offered for students who feel a need to increase their reading efficiency through the application of prescribed, individualized study techniques. CREDIT FOR THIS COURSE MAY NOT BE COUNTED TOWARDS ANY DEGREE UNLESS PRIOR PERMISSION HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE DEAN OF THE COLLEGE WHICH GRANTS THE DEGREE.
- 3211. Early Childhood Education I. (3).**
Early childhood education historical, philosophical foundation, overview of U.S. programs, affective development of young children, creative arts content; supervised laboratory experience in varied socio-economic day care centers, nursery schools and kindergartens. PREREQUISITE: Foundations of Education 2111.
- 3241. Language Arts in the Elementary School. (3).**
Designed to develop an understanding of the basic concepts of language. Special consideration given to how language arts (listening, speaking, reading and writing) are learned and taught. The interrelationships of these skills stressed to better utilize these kinds of activities in teaching children to think clearly and communicate thoughts. PREREQUISITES: Foundations of Education 2011, 2111, 3121.

- 3251. Teaching Methods in Elementary School Mathematics. (3).**
A study of newer math concepts and activities to be used in developing understanding. PREREQUISITES: Foundations of Education 2011, 2111, and 3121.
- 3261. Teaching Methods in Elementary School Science. (3).**
Participation in experiences which emphasize the process approach in the development of basic science concepts, including the area of resource use. Involvement with variety of materials. PREREQUISITES: Foundations of Education 2011, 2111, and 3121.
- 3271. Teaching Methods in Elementary School Social Studies. (3).**
A basic course involving methods and materials appropriate to each developmental level of the elementary school child. PREREQUISITE: Foundations of Education 2011, 2111, and 3121.
- 3411. Early Childhood Education II. (3).**
Materials and instructional techniques appropriate for kindergarten through third grade; cognitive development, concept formation, instructional objectives, preparation and implementation of academic content for young children; supervised laboratory experience in varied socio-economic day care centers, nursery schools, kindergartens, and primary grades. PREREQUISITE: Foundations of Education 2111 or 3121.
- 3901. Special Problems in Instruction. (1 to 3).**
Individual investigation in the area of instruction. PREREQUISITE: experience as a teacher or satisfactory evidence of being qualified to benefit from such a course.
- 4211. Comparative Study in Early Childhood Education. (3-6).**
The study of programs for young children in United States and other countries focusing on the relationship between the program and the values the society holds. Comparisons of programs will be made with emphasis on how aspects of a program could be modified to meet the needs of children from a different culture. Foreign and domestic travel may be planned in conjunction with this course. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.
- 4242. The Teaching of Developmental Reading. (3).**
Designed to survey the theoretical background for developmental reading instruction. Practical consideration given to methods and materials used to teach the sequential skills in the primary and intermediate grades. PREREQUISITE: Elementary Education 3241 or classroom experience.
- 4245. The Teaching of Children's Literature in the Elementary School. (3).**
A course designed to improve the methods of teaching children's literature in the elementary school, including units on story telling, dramatization, choral speech work, and the correlation of literature with the content subjects.
- 4252. The Teaching of Modern Mathematics in the Elementary School (Grades 1-8). (3).**
An advanced course acquainting prospective and experienced teachers with the mathematical processes required of the elementary school child and the reasons why certain methods are used.
- 4262. The Teaching of Natural Science in the Elementary School. (3).**
Current developments in elementary science education in both process and content. Examination of new curriculum materials and involvement

in learning experiences appropriate for elementary school. Designed primarily for in-service teachers.

- 4411. Early Childhood III. (3).**
Parent-teacher-child relationships; conferring, interviewing, reporting procedures and techniques; pupil evaluation methods; atypical child characteristics; supervised laboratory experiences in varied socio-economic day care centers, nursery schools and kindergartens. PREREQUISITE: ELED 3211 and 3411 Early Childhood I & II.
- 4421. Curriculum Problems and Trends in the Elementary School. (3).**
This course deals with general educational objectives and means of achieving them; the roles of the various school subjects and their interrelationship; an examination of newer trends and their application in various schools in the community.
- 4701-20. Workshops in Elementary Education.**
This is a workshop for teachers who wish to improve their teaching skills. Various curriculum areas will be included for study. Students will explore many alternate solutions to problems of teaching.
- 4701—Workshop. Improvement of Current Instruction. (1-3).**
- 4702—Workshop. For Teachers of the Disadvantaged. (1-3).**
- 4703—Workshop. For Elementary Curriculum. (1-3).**
- 4704—Workshop. Elementary Science Education. (1-3).**
- 4751—Workshop in the Reading Program. (3 to 6).**

NOTE: Not more than 9 semester hours of workshop credit can be applied toward a degree.

Designed to utilize the reading conference, group study, discussion, demonstration, and directed practice to study problems of reading. Participants will have the opportunity to pursue their own reading related problems of content, methods, materials, and evaluation.

- 4761. Aerospace Education in Schools. (3).**
The purpose of this course is to provide teachers with aerospace knowledge and experiences and ways of utilizing this knowledge and experience in the classroom.
- *4811. Directed Student Teaching in the Kindergarten. (3 to 6).**
Observation of the growth and development of pupils and of methods of teaching; participation in school activities, culminating in assuming responsibility for teaching entire groups. Recommended hours: 6.
- *4821. Directed Student Teaching in the Elementary School. (3 to 9).**
Observation of the growth and development of pupils and of methods of teaching; participation in school activities, culminating in assuming responsibility for teaching entire groups.
- *4822. Directed Student Teaching in the Elementary School. (3 to 6).**
For the student who has completed six semester hours or less of student teaching in the elementary school and desires some additional experience.

Graduate courses in Elementary Education: For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

*For detailed information concerning the requirements for admission to the student teaching program, see page 198.

ENGINEERING

ROGER E. NOLTE, *Dean*

Room 201D, Engineering Administration Building

Course listings for the Department of Civil Engineering begin on page 257; course listing for the Department of Electrical Engineering begin on page 265; and course listings for the Department of Mechanical Engineering begin on page 327. Requirements for engineering degrees are listed on page 208.

ENGINEERING CORE COURSES

1001. Introduction to Engineering. (1).

History and nature of engineering as a profession, including industrial practices, academic programs, and career planning. The use of logic as applied to engineering problems and systems. PREREQUISITE: Freshmen having engineering inclinations.

One lecture hour per week.

1011. Engineering Computer Programming. (2).

Introduction to the role of the digital computer in engineering systems; applications of computer systems to analysis and design; introduction to computer programming languages.

One lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

1021. Engineering Graphics. (2).

Role of graphical communication in engineering practice; sketching and drafting techniques used in design, elements of descriptive geometry.

One lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

ENGLISH

PROFESSOR WILLIAM OSBORNE, *Chairman*

Room 467, Patterson Hall

English Honors Program. Freshman students with high ACT scores are issued invitations to participate in the honors program, which is open to all qualified students during the freshman and sophomore year. During the junior and senior years, it is restricted to English majors; students are eligible to apply for admission to the program if they have a grade point average of 3.0 in their overall studies and in English. Honors students take special courses during the junior and senior year and write a senior research paper. At commencement they are awarded the special distinction "with honors in English." Details of the program are available at the English Department office.

Requirements for the major and minor in English are listed on page 160. All candidates for graduation at Memphis State University are required to complete English 1101 and 1102, or their equivalent, and any two of the following: English 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104 or their equivalent. These two sequences must be scheduled in consecutive semesters through the freshman and sophomore years, or until completed, and may not be dropped from the student's course load except under very special conditions. English 1101 and 1102 must be taken in sequence; no credit will be allowed for English 1102 until 1101 has been completed successfully.

- 0100. English for Foreign Students. (0).**
Training in the composition of English sentences and paragraphs with some attention to conversation.
- 1101. English Composition. (3).**
Training in the writing of English sentences, paragraphs, and longer compositions related to the reading of essays and short fiction.
- 1102. English Composition and Analysis. (3).**
Further training in English composition related to an introductory study of poetry, drama, and the novel. PREREQUISITE: English 1101 or equivalent.
- 2101. English Literature. (3).**
Selected readings in English literature from the beginning through the eighteenth century with attention to the development of forms and to the cultural context. PREREQUISITES: English 1101 and 1102 or the equivalent.
- ✓ **2102. English Literature. (3).**
Selected readings in English literature from the Romantic period to the present with continuing attention to the development of forms and to the cultural context. PREREQUISITES: English 1101 and 1102, or their equivalent.
- 2103. Readings in Literature I. (3).**
Selected readings exemplifying some of the developmental features and humanistic themes in early and recent fiction, these masterworks to be drawn from world literature. PREREQUISITE: English 1101 and 1102.
- 2104. Readings in Literature II. (3).**
Selected readings exemplifying some of the developmental features and humanistic themes in early and recent drama and poetry, these masterworks to be drawn from world literature. PREREQUISITE: English 1101 and 1102.
- Note: No student may enroll for an upper-division English course until he has completed satisfactorily English 1101, 1102, or their equivalent, and any two of the following: English 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, or their equivalent.*
- 3211. The Medieval Period. (3).**
Readings in English authors chiefly of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries related to study of Middle English.
- 3212. The Sixteenth Century. (3).**
A study of the poetry and prose, chiefly non-dramatic, of the sixteenth and the early seventeenth century.
- 3213. The Seventeenth Century. (3).**
Poetry and prose from Donne and Bacon through Milton studied in relation to political and intellectual events of the period.
- 3214. The Restoration and the Eighteenth Century. (3).**
Poetry and prose from Dryden through Blake; detailed study of representative works and attention to theoretical aspects of neoclassicism and the advent of romanticism.
- 3221. The Romantic Period. (3).**
The poetry of Wordsworth, Coleridge, Shelley, Keats, and Byron, with collateral readings in the prose of the period.
- 3222. Victorian Poetry. (3).**
A study of major English poets writing between 1830 and 1900 with some

consideration of the social, intellectual, and aesthetic interests of the period.

3223. **Victorian Prose. (3).**
A study of English prose between 1830 and 1900 with emphasis on critical and philosophical works.
3224. **The Twentieth Century. (3).**
A study of the major literary movements and techniques of English and American literature in the twentieth century.
3321. **American Literature. (3).**
A survey of American literature from the beginning through the Romantic period.
3322. **American Literature. (3).**
A survey of American literature from the advent of Realism to the present.
3341. **The American Novel. (3).**
Reading of representative American novels of the nineteenth century with consideration of their relation to English and European work and to American developments in the genre.
3342. **The American Novel. (3).**
Reading of representative American novels from 1900 to the present, with attention to relevant literary and cultural developments in Europe and America.
3411. **European Literature. (3).**
Major literary works of western civilization from Homer through the Renaissance, read in English translation.
3412. **European Literature. (3).**
Major literary works of western civilization from 1600 to the present, read in English translation.
3441. **The Continental Novel. (3).**
Critical analysis and appreciation of representative novels chosen from the works of important European writers from 1850 to 1950.
3501. **English Grammar. (3).**
A brief introduction to linguistic scholarship followed by a survey of current grammatical theory, a review of English grammatical terminology, and a consideration of the relation between grammar and style.
3701. **Theory and Practice in Literary Criticism. (3).**
An introduction to theory of literature related to exercises in practical criticism.
4001. **Senior Honors Seminar I. (3).**
Intensive study of a problem in language or literature. Enrollment limited to English honors students.
4002. **Senior Honors Seminar II. (3).**
Intensive study of a problem in language or literature. Enrollment limited to English honors students.
4231. **Chaucer. (3).**
A study of Chaucer as a literary artist, including a reading of representative works and discussion of their philosophical and social context.

4232. **Shakespeare's Tragedies. (3).**
Reading of all Shakespeare's tragedies, detailed critical examination of at least five of them, and consideration of the principles governing tragedy.
4233. **Shakespeare's Comedies and Histories. (3).**
A study of the best-known comedies and histories.
4234. **Milton. (3).**
A study of Milton's development as a literary artist, with emphasis on his poetry but with some attention to his prose.
4241. **The English Novel. (3).**
Reading of major English novels from the Renaissance to the mid-nineteenth century related to study of the origin and development of the genre.
4242. **The English Novel. (3).**
A study of major English novels from the mid-nineteenth century to the present with attention to developments in the genre.
4251. **English Drama. (3).**
A study of the development of the genre in England from medieval times to 1642.
4252. **English Drama. (3).**
A study of English drama from 1660 to the present, with attention to developments in the genre.
4321. **American Literature: Major Writers. (3).**
A study of selected major writers before 1850.
4322. **American Literature. Major Writers. (3).**
A study of selected major writers after 1850.
4323. **Southern Literature. (3).**
A study of Southern literature from its beginning to the present with emphasis on twentieth-century authors.
4351. **American Drama. (3).**
The development of American drama as a literary form studied in relation to the English and European tradition and to currents in American thought.
4371. **American Negro Literature. (3).**
A study of American Negro writing, from its beginnings to the present, with emphasis upon major authors.
4423. **Contemporary Poetry. (3).**
A study of British and American poetry from about 1900 to the present.
4441. **The Short Story. (3).**
Reading of European, English, and American short stories of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries related to study of the origins and development of the genre.
4461. **Biblical Literature. (3).**
A study of selected books from the Old and New Testaments with emphasis on their literary value and with consideration of the place of the Bible in world literature.
4501. **History of the English Language. (3).**
Study of the relationship of English to other Indo-European languages; of

etymology and the effects of word-borrowing, word-formation, and semantic change on English vocabulary; and of the development of English sounds, inflections, and syntax.

4601. Creative Writing. (3).

Discussion of technique of fiction and verse, analysis of models, and criticism of student work. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

4602. Advanced Composition and Rhetoric. (3).

A study of the rhetorical principles involved in writing clear, effective expository prose, with the emphasis placed upon the application of these principles to the student's own writing. Analysis both of readings and of student writing. Not designed for remedial purposes.

4603. Advanced Creative Writing. (3).

Continued discussions of the techniques of fiction and poetry, analysis of models, and criticism of student work. PREREQUISITE: English 4601.

Graduate courses in English: For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE

PROFESSOR PETER F. FREUND, *Chairman*

Room A 402, The College of Business Administration Building

Requirements for the major and minor are listed on page 176.

2220. Personal Financial Management. (3).

General Elective. Non-technical course dealing with the broad areas of budgeting, insurance, borrowing and credit purchases, home ownership, investment, taxes, and family financial planning. Open to non-business majors only.

3011. Business Law. (3).

A course designed to familiarize the student with the elements of law and legal principles encountered by the businessman. Emphasis will be given to the basic law of contracts, sales and secured transactions, negotiable instruments, real and personal property, agency, forms of business organization, suretyship, insurance contracts and torts.

3130. The Legal, Social, and Political Environment of Business. (3).

The central issue of this course is the legal, social, and political environment in which business and its executives exist. Students will be encouraged to gain a broad understanding of the legal, social, and political forces that affect business operations. Both lectures and case discussions will be utilized.

3310. Real Estate. (3).

Real estate law, property description, methods of transferring property, joint ownership, tax sales and title to property, inheritance of real property. Both semesters.

3410. Business Finance. (3).

An introduction to principles of financial management integrated with institutional finance. Current topics of managerial finance including working capital management, capital budgeting, and acquisition of funds are discussed. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 2020.

- 3710. Investments. (3).**
The principles of investment in stocks and bonds and their application to specific classes of investments. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 2020.
- 3720. Financial Markets. (3).**
A survey of the important capital funds markets, the institutions and characteristics peculiar to them. The sources of supply and of demand for funds in each market, and the complex interrelations between the several markets are carefully analyzed. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: ECON 3610.
- 3810. Principles of Risk and Insurance. (3).**
Theory of risk, risk management, and insurance practice and problems in the fire, liability, automobile, marine, surety, life, health and accident lines. Both semesters.
- 4011. Law of Taxation and Planning of Estates. (3).**
A survey course of the law of taxation as applied to the transmission of property by gift or death and its impact upon accumulations of wealth. Estate planning from an individual viewpoint designed to create, maintain, and distribute the maximum estate possible. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3011 or consent of the instructor.
- 4310. Real Estate Law. (3).**
This course covers law and legal instruments as applied to real estate and is designed to serve the needs of property owners and those engaged in the real estate business. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3310.
- 4320. Real Estate Finance. (3).**
Examination and analysis of the sources of funds for financing all kinds of real estate transactions, including FHA and VA types. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3310.
- 4330. Determinants in Housing Finance. (3).**
Consideration of determinants of private and public demand for housing; the relationships between construction and economic trends; new town legislation, urban renewal and development, improving environment and housing for low income groups, criteria for assessing public policy, policy implementation; the role of a private enterprise in developing, maintaining and improving housing. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3310.
- 4340. Real Estate Appraisal. (3).**
The fundamentals of appraising residential, commercial, and industrial real estate. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3310.
- 4350. Real Estate Investment Analysis. (3).**
Real Estate investment principles and practices will be reviewed, analyzed and evaluated. Emphasis will be placed on tax considerations, investment strategy and model building. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3310.
- 4440. Managerial Finance. (3).**
Analytical approaches to the firm's financial decisions; including current asset management, capital budgeting, the cost of capital, capital structure determination, and dividend policy. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3410.
- 4550. International Finance. (3).**
Financing international trade and investments; foreign exchange markets and exchange rates; the balance of payments; current developments in international financial cooperation. Fall Semester. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3410, Economics 3610.

- 4610. Cases in Managerial Finance. (3).**
A case course emphasizing the application of tools and principles introduced in previous courses to develop up-to-date problem solving techniques. Cases are approached from the standpoint of top level management and utilize both quantitative and qualitative analysis. PREREQUISITE: FIR 4440.
- 4770. Security Analysis and Portfolio Management. (3).**
A development of techniques for finding the actual worth of securities, primarily stocks and bonds. Portfolio management involves selection, timing, diversification, and other aspects of supervising investment funds. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3710.
- 4810. Property and Casualty Insurance. (3).**
The forms and functions of fire, marine, automobile, general liability, and other types of property and casualty insurance with emphasis on their application to commercial and industrial occupancies. A survey of current underwriting practice. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3810.
- 4820. Life and Health Insurance. (3).**
The functions of life and health insurance with emphasis upon the need for insurance and the service of life and health insurance to the American family and community. A study of the mechanics of private and public insurance and annuities. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3810.
- 4840. Functional Aspects of Property and Liability Insurance Carriers. (3).**
Company and industry functions other than contracts, including rating, rate-making, reserves, auditing, underwriting, reinsurance, claims, production, engineering, and governmental supervision. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: FIR 3810.
- 4850. Social Insurance. (3).**
The nature and causes of economic insecurity in our society with emphasis on the broader aspects of public and private programs: the Social Security Act, Unemployment Compensation, Workmen's Compensation, Medicare and other approaches. The course de-emphasizes detailed facts and statistics which are otherwise readily available from various governmental agencies. PREREQUISITE: junior standing.
- 4860. Employee Benefit Programs. (3).**
Group insurance, the essence of fringe benefits for employees; a study of group life insurance, group health and accident insurance, group pension and profit-sharing plans. PREREQUISITE: junior standing.
- 4870. Risk Management. (3).**
Problems of the risk manager in small and large firms, methods of handling risk that serve as alternatives to obtaining insurance, and a brief survey of insurance as a standard for comparisons. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: junior standing.
- 4910. Problems in Finance, Insurance, or Real Estate. (1-3).**
Student will carry on approved research projects in his major area under supervision of staff members. PREREQUISITE: Senior standing and permission of the department chairman.

Graduate courses in Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate: Some of the 4000 courses described in the preceding section may be taken for graduate credit. For further details of the graduate program see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

PROFESSOR FRANKLIN O. BRANTLEY, *Chairman*
Room 375A, Mathematics/Foreign Languages Building

The Department of Foreign Languages offers majors and minors in French, German, Latin, and Spanish; a minor is also offered in Greek, Italian, and Russian. Requirements are listed on page 161. Requirements for the major or minor in Comparative Literature are listed on page 161.

Two types of programs for learning language skills are available in each language:

(1) *The Regular Sequence* is designed to provide principally a reading knowledge of the language and consists of four three-semester-hour courses: 1101, 1102, 2201, 2202.

(2) *The Intensive Sequence* is designed to develop equally the four language skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing), and consists of three courses, with semester-hour credit as indicated in parentheses: 1111 (5) 1112 (5), 2211 (3). *It will not ordinarily be possible for the student to change from one sequence to another.* Details for specific requirements in foreign languages for the various degrees offered by the University are explained on page 139.

Language laboratory requirements differ in the two programs. For 1101, 1102 and 2201 in the *Regular Sequence* students are required to attend the language laboratory one hour each week. For all courses in the *Intensive Sequence* students must attend the language laboratory as specified in each course description.

CLASSICS

3021. Latin and Greek Etymology. (3).

Origin and derivation of words, especially those used in medicine and science. This course is given in English and is open to all students without prerequisite. It may not be used to satisfy any part of the foreign language requirement nor does it apply toward a major in classical languages.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

The following courses are given in English and are open to all students without prerequisite. They may not be used to satisfy any part of the foreign language requirement nor do they apply toward a major or minor in any of the foreign languages. They may count toward a major or minor in Comparative Literature.

3413. Survey of Greek Literature. (3).

Analysis of content and characteristics of the various literary types including tragedy, comedy, epic poetry, lyric poetry, and historical prose from Homer to Lucan.

3414. Survey of Roman Literature. (3).

History and character of the literature of the Roman Republic and early Empire. Selections from Plautus through Juvenal. Analysis of individual works, especially in relation to the development of the genre.

3441. Russian Literature of the Nineteenth Century. (3).

An introduction to the authors of the Golden Age of Russian Literature, with representative works from Pushkin, Lermontov, Gogol, and Turgenev. (Same as Russian 3441 but in English translation.)

3442. Russian Literature of the Nineteenth Century. (3).

Readings in representative works of Dostoevski, Tolstoi, Chekov, and Gorki. (Same as Russian 3442 but in English translation.)

- 4423. Cervantes. (3).**
A study of *Don Quixote* and the *Novelas ejemplares*. (Same as Spanish 4423 but in English translation.)
- 4431. Contemporary Spanish Prose. (3).**
A study of Spanish prose from the Generation of 1898 to the present. (Same as Spanish 4431 but in English translation.)
- 4432. The Contemporary French Novel. (3).**
A general survey of the twentieth century French novel, treating the works of such authors as Proust, Gide, Mauriac, Malraux, Sartre, Camus, Maurois, and others. (Same as French 4432 but in English translation.)
- 4441. Dante. (3).**
A study of the *Vita Nuova* and the *Divina Commedia*. (Same as Italian 4441 but in English translation.)
- 4452. The Contemporary French Drama. (3).**
From Becque and his school, the Theatre Libre, and Rostand to the present, with emphasis on the twentieth century drama and such playwrights as Pagnol, Claudel, Tristan Bernard, Giraudoux, Anouilh, Montherlant, Camus, Sartre, Cocteau, and others. (Same as French 4452 but in English translation.)
- 4461. Twentieth Century German Prose and Poetry. (3).**
A study of selected works. (Same as German 4461 but in English translation.)
- 4462. Twentieth Century German Drama. (3).**
Study of plays by Gerhart Hauptmann, the German Expressionists, Brecht, Frisch, Durrenmatt, and Peter Weiss. (Same as German 4462 but in English translation.)
- 4791. Studies in Comparative Literature. (3).**
A study of selected authors, works, or literary problems. May be repeated for credit up to a maximum of six hours. **PREREQUISITE:** Joint consent of instructor and the director of the Comparative Literature program.

FRENCH

- 1101. Elementary French. (3).**
Elements of grammar and pronunciation, with the reading of simple selections.
- 1102. Elementary French. (3).**
A continuation of French 1101, with reading selections of increasing difficulty.
- 1111. Intensive Elementary French. (5).**
Intensive initial training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing.
Five class periods and three half-hour laboratory sessions per week.
- 1112. Intensive Elementary French. (5).**
Continuation of intensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. **PREREQUISITE:** French 1111 or the equivalent.
Five class periods and three half-hour laboratory sessions per week.
- 2201. Intermediate French. (3).**
A comprehensive review of French grammar, exercises in writing, and readings in French literature and culture.

- 2202. Intermediate French. (3).**
A continuation of French 2201, with more advanced readings.
- 2211. Intensive Intermediate French. (3).**
Reinforcement and continued intensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. PREREQUISITE: French 1112 or the equivalent.
Three class periods and two half-hour laboratory sessions per week.
- 3301. Conversation and Composition. (3).**
- 3302. Conversation and Composition. (3).**
A continuation of French 3301. PREREQUISITE: French 3301.
- 3401. French Civilization. (3).**
The culture of France as reflected in its history, social institutions, art, and music.
- 3411. Survey of French Literature. (3).**
Introduction to the civilization of France through lectures and the readings of representative literary works and writers from the beginnings through the eighteenth century.
- 3412. Survey of French Literature. (3).**
A continuation of the study of French civilization through lectures and reading of representative works of the major writers in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
- 3421. The Seventeenth Century. (3).**
A study of the underlying principles of French Classicism in general and of the theatre in particular, with emphasis on works of Corneille, Moliere, and Racine and their relationship to the critical theories of Boileau.
- 3422. The Seventeenth Century. (3).**
A study of the representative works in the classical genres, emphasizing the later masterpieces of Moliere and Racine, and selected works of Mme. de La Fayette, La Fontaine, Mme. de Sevigne, La Bruyere, and La Rochefoucauld.
- 4301. French Phonetics. (3).**
The theory and practice of French sounds; especially recommended for teachers of French. PREREQUISITE: Three years of college French or permission of the instructor.
- 4305. French Stylistics. (3).**
Translations of English prose into French with an emphasis on style and grammar. Recommended for all French majors. PREREQUISITE: French 3302 or permission of instructor.
- 4421. The Eighteenth Century. (3).**
The novel from Lesage through the eighteenth century and the drama from Lesage through the theatre of Beaumarchais.
- 4422. Liberal Ideas in the Eighteenth Century. (3).**
Study of philosophical thought from the revocation of the Edict of Nantes to the French Revolution with attention given to Bayle, Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot, and Rousseau.
- 4431. The Nineteenth Century French Novel. (3).**
The French novel from the Revolution to the twentieth century, treating the movements of Romanticism, Realism, and Naturalism as they are reflected in the works of such authors as Balzac, Stendhal, Flaubert, and Zola.

4432. **The Contemporary French Novel. (3).**
A general survey of the twentieth-century French novel, treating the works of such authors as Proust, Gide, Mauriac, Malraux, Sartre, Camus, Maurois, and others.
4451. **The Nineteenth Century French Drama. (3).**
French drama from 1800 to 1870, including such authors as Hugo, Vigny, Musset, Scribe, Augier, and Dumas *filis*.
4452. **The Contemporary French Drama. (3).**
From Becque and his school, the *Theatre Libre*, and Rostand to the present, with emphasis on the twentieth-century drama and such playwrights as Pagnol, Claudel, Tristan Bernard, Giraudoux, Anouilh, Montherlant, Camus, Sartre, Cocteau, and others.
4471. **Nineteenth-Century Poetry. (3).**
French poetry from Chenier through the Parnassians and the Symbolists.
4501. **Applied French Linguistics. (3).**
Application of modern linguistic theories to learning French. PREREQUISITE: French 3301.
4781. **History of Criticism of French Literature (3).**
A study of the main theories of literary criticism from the Renaissance through the 20th Century, with an introduction to methods of research.

Graduate Courses in French: For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

GERMAN

1101. **Elementary German. (3).**
Elements of grammar and pronunciation, with the reading of simple selections.
1102. **Elementary German. (3).**
A continuation of German 1101, with reading selections of increasing difficulty. PREREQUISITE: German 1101 or equivalent.
1111. **Intensive Elementary German. (5).**
Intensive initial training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing.
Five class periods and three half-hour laboratory sessions per week.
1112. **Intensive Elementary German. (5).**
Continuation of intensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. PREREQUISITE: German 1111 or the equivalent.
Five class periods and three half-hour laboratory sessions per week.
2201. **Intermediate German. (3).**
A comprehensive review of German grammar, exercises in writing, and readings in German literature and culture. PREREQUISITE: German 1102 or equivalent.
2202. **Intermediate German. (3).**
A continuation of German 2201, with more advanced readings. PREREQUISITE: German 2201 or equivalent.
2203. **Scientific German. (3).**
A continuation of 2201, with readings in science areas. PREREQUISITE: German 2201 or equivalent.

2211. **Intensive Intermediate German. (3).**
Reinforcement and continued intensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. PREREQUISITE: German 1112 or the equivalent.
Three class periods and two half-hour laboratory sessions per week.
3301. **Advanced Conversation and Composition. (3).**
PREREQUISITE: German 2202 or equivalent.
3302. **Advanced Conversation and Composition. (3)**
PREREQUISITE: German 3301, or permission of the instructor.
3410. **Introduction to German Literature and Culture, Part I. (3).**
From the beginnings to 1600. PREREQUISITE: German 2202 or 2212 or equivalent.
3411. **Introduction to German Literature and Culture, Part II. (3).**
From the Baroque period through the Romantic Period (1600-1830). PREREQUISITE: German 2202 or equivalent.
3412. **Introduction to German Literature and Culture, Part III. (3).**
From the *Biedermeier* period to the present day (1830-today). PREREQUISITE: German 2202 or equivalent.
3451. **Nineteenth-Century Drama. (3).**
Selected plays of Kleist, Grillparzer, and Hebbel. PREREQUISITE: Two courses from the group 3301, 3410, 3411, 3412, or permission of the instructor.
3461. **Nineteenth-Century Prose and Poetry. (3).**
A study of selected works. PREREQUISITE: Two courses from the group 3301, 3410, 3411, 3412, or permission of the instructor.
4301. **Advanced Grammar. (3).**
A thorough and systematic presentation of German grammar. Recommended for all German majors. PREREQUISITE: German 3301 or 3302, or permission of the instructor.
4401. **Early German Literature. (3).**
German literature from its beginnings to the end of the medieval period. PREREQUISITE: Two courses from the group 3301, 3410, 3411, 3412, or permission of the instructor.
4402. **Humanism, Renaissance, and Reformation. (3).**
German literature from the end of the medieval period through the Reformation. PREREQUISITE: Two courses from the group 3301, 3410, 3411, 3412, or permission of the instructor.
4421. **The Baroque Period. (3).**
Studies in the writings of important authors of the Baroque period. PREREQUISITE: Two courses from the group 3301, 3410, 3411, 3412, or permission of the instructor.
4441. **The Age of Enlightenment and *Sturm und Drang*. (3).**
A study of selected works. PREREQUISITE: Two courses from the group 3301, 3410, 3411, 3412, or permission of the instructor.
4461. **Twentieth Century Prose and Poetry. (3).**
A study of works of Hesse, Thomas Mann, Kafka, Rilke, Frisch, and Grass. PREREQUISITE: Two courses from the group 3301, 3410, 3411, 3412, or permission of the instructor.

4462. **Twentieth Century Drama. (3).**
Study of plays of Gerhart Hauptmann, the German Expressionists, Brecht, Frisch, Durrenmatt, and Peter Weiss.
4481. **Schiller. (3).**
A study of the major writings of Schiller. PREREQUISITE: Two courses from the group 3301, 3410, 3411, 3412, or permission of the instructor.
4482. **Goethe. (3).**
A study of the major writings of Goethe. PREREQUISITE: Two courses from the group 3301, 3410, 3411, 3412, or permission of the instructor.
4501. **Applied German Linguistics. (3).**
Application of modern linguistic theories to learning German. PREREQUISITE: Two courses from the group 3301, 3410, 3411, 3412, or permission of the instructor.
4511. **The German Language: Development and Structure.**
Study of the German language in its various stages of development. PREREQUISITE: Two courses from the group 3301, 3410, 3411, 3412, or permission of the instructor.
4781. **History of Criticism of German Literature. (3).**
A study of the main theories of literary criticism from the Renaissance through the 20th Century, with an introduction to methods of research.

Graduate courses in German: For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

GREEK

1101. **Elementary Greek. (3).**
Elements of Greek grammar and syntax; practice in reading and translation.
1102. **Elementary Greek. (3).**
Completion of basic grammar and syntax, with additional readings.
2201. **Xenophon. (3).**
Reading and interpretation of Xenophon's *Anabasis*.
2202. **Homer. (3).**
Reading and interpretation of Book IX of Homer's *Odyssey*.
3111. **Herodotus. (3).**
Reading and analysis of Books VI-VIII of Herodotus' *History*.
3511. **Euripides. (3).**
Reading and analysis of the dramas *Alcestis* and *Medea*.
3561. **Sophocles. (3).**
Reading and analysis of selected dramas.
3911. **Plato's *Apology, Crito*. (3).**
Reading and analysis of the dialogues of Plato which give a prelude to the death of Socrates.
3912. **Plato's *Republic*. (3).**
Reading and analysis of selected books of Plato's *Republic*.

ITALIAN

1101. **Elementary Italian. (3).**
Elements of grammar and pronunciation, with the reading of simple selections.
1102. **Elementary Italian. (3).**
A continuation of Italian 1101, with selections of increasing difficulty.
1111. **Intensive Elementary Italian. (5).**
Intensive initial training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing.
Five class periods and three half-hour laboratory sessions per week.
1112. **Intensive Elementary Italian. (5).**
Continuation of intensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. PREREQUISITE: Italian 1111 or the equivalent.
Five class periods and three half-hour laboratory sessions per week.
2201. **Intermediate Italian. (3).**
A comprehensive review of Italian grammar, exercises in writing, and readings in Italian literature and culture.
2202. **Intermediate Italian. (3).**
A continuation of Italian 2201, with more advanced readings.
2211. **Intensive Intermediate Italian. (3).**
Reinforcement and continued intensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. PREREQUISITE: Italian 1112 or the equivalent.
Three class periods and two half-hour laboratory sessions per week.
2212. **Intensive Intermediate Italian. (3).**
Reading, active discussions, and written exercises on Italian literary and cultural highlights. PREREQUISITE: Italian 2211 or the equivalent.
Three class periods and two half-hour laboratory sessions per week.
3411. **Survey of Italian Literature. (3).**
The development of the Florentine dialect as the literary language of Italy. The study of representative writers from the thirteenth to the eighteenth century. Dante. PREREQUISITE: Italian 2202 or permission of the instructor.
3412. **Survey of Italian Literature. (3).**
A study of outstanding writers of the eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth centuries, with special attention to Goldoni, Alfieri, Leopardi, Manzoni, Pirandello, and Benedetto Croce. PREREQUISITE: Italian 3411 or permission of the instructor.
4421. **The Sixteenth Century. (3).**
The classic period of Italian literature: Ariosto, Machiavelli, Cellini, Sasso, and others.
4441. **Dante. (3).**
A study of the *Vita Nuova* and the *Divina Commedia*.
4451. **The Nineteenth Century. (3).**
Literary movements and writers of the nineteenth century from Monti and Foscolo to Pascoli and D'Annunzio.

LATIN

1101. **Elementary Latin. (3).**
Elements of grammar; practice in Latin composition and translation.

1102. **Elementary Latin. (3).**
Completion of elementary Latin grammar, with additional readings.
2202. **Caesar. (3).**
Reading and analysis of Caesar's *Gallic Wars*, Books I, IV, V.
2202. **Cicero. (3).**
Reading and analysis of selected orations of Cicero.
3111. **Livy. (3).**
Reading and analysis of Livy's *History*, Books XXI, XXII.
3112. **Tacitus. (3).**
Reading and analysis of selections from the *Histories*, *Agricola*, and *Germania*.
3211. **Vergil. (3).**
Reading and analysis of the *Aeneid*.
3411. **Pliny, Martial. (3).**
Reading and analysis of the *Letters* of Pliny and the *Epigrams* of Martial.
3511. **Roman Comedy. (3).**
A thorough study of Roman comedy in the representative works of Plautus and Terence.
3561. **Roman Tragedy. (3).**
Study of the development of Roman tragedy and analysis of the tragedies of Seneca.
3611. **Horace's Satires. (3).**
3811. **Ovid. (3).**
Reading and analysis of the myths in Ovid's *Metamorphoses*.
3911. **Lucretius. (3).**
Reading and analysis of Roman philosophy in Lucretius' *De Rerum Natura*, Books I and III.
3912. **Cicero. (3).**
Reading and analysis of *De Amicitia* and *De Senectute*.
4411. **Roman Letter Writers. (3).**
Reading and analysis of Cicero's *Letters*.
4611. **Roman Satire. (3).**
Reading and analysis of Juvenal's *Satires*.
4711. **Catullus, Horace. (3).**
Reading and analysis of Catullus' *Lyric Poems* and Horace's *Odes*.

PORTUGUESE

1101. **Elementary Portuguese. (3).**
Elements of grammar and pronunciation, with the reading of simple selections.
1102. **Elementary Portuguese. (3).**
A continuation of Portuguese 1101, with reading selections of increasing difficulty.

2201. **Intermediate Portuguese. (3).**
A comprehensive review of Portuguese grammar with readings and exercises designed to increase the student's vocabulary, contribute to his mastery of idiomatic constructions, and introduce him to Portuguese and Brazilian literature. PREREQUISITE: Portuguese 1102 or the equivalent.
2202. **Intermediate Portuguese. (3).**
A continuation of Portuguese 2201 with further readings in Portuguese and Brazilian literature; conversation and composition designed to enlarge the student's vocabulary and improve his pronunciation. PREREQUISITE: Portuguese 2201 or the equivalent.

RUSSIAN

1101. **Elementary Russian. (3).**
Elements of grammar and pronunciation, with the reading of simple selections.
1102. **Elementary Russian. (3).**
A continuation of Russian 1101, with reading selections of increasing difficulty.
1111. **Intensive Elementary Russian. (5).**
Intensive initial training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing.
Five class periods and three half-hour laboratory sessions per week.
1112. **Intensive Elementary Russian. (5).**
Continuation of intensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. PREREQUISITE: Russian 1111 or the equivalent.
Five class periods and three half-hour laboratory sessions per week.
2201. **Intermediate Russian. (3).**
A comprehensive review of Russian grammar, exercises in writing, and readings in Russian literature and culture.
2202. **Intermediate Russian. (3).**
A continuation of Russian 2201, with more advanced readings.
3301. **Advanced Composition and Conversation. (3).**
An advanced course in written and oral expression in Russian, designed to prepare the student for further study of the Russian language.
3302. **Advanced Composition and Conversation. (3).**
A continuation of Russian 3301. PREREQUISITE: Russian 3301.
3411. **Survey of Russian Literature. (3).**
Survey of Russian literature from the earliest chronicles, folktales, and legends through the classical period to the end of the eighteenth century.
3412. **Survey of Russian Literature. (3).**
Survey of Russian literature from the beginning of the nineteenth century to the Soviet period. Authors include Pushkin, Gogol, Lermontov, Turgenev, Dostoevski, Tolstoi, and Chekhov.
3441. **Russian Literature of the Nineteenth Century. (3).**
An introduction to the authors which herald the *Golden Age* of Russian Literature, with representative works from Pushkin, Lermontov, Gogol, and Turgenev.

3442. **Russian Literature of the Nineteenth Century. (3).**
Readings in representative works of Dostoevski, Tolstoi, Chekov, and Gorki.
3443. **Russian Literature of the Twentieth Century. (3).**
An introduction to the works of Bunin, Zamjatin, Bely, A. Tolstoy, Scho-lochov, and Solzhenitsyn.
3444. **Russian Literature of the Twentieth Century. (3).**
An introduction to works which heralds the *Silver Age* of Russian Poetry. Authors include Blok, Brusov, Achmatova, Zwetaeva and Mandelstam.

SPANISH

1101. **Elementary Spanish. (3).**
Elements of grammar and pronunciation, with the reading of simple selections.
1102. **Elementary Spanish. (3).**
A continuation of Spanish 1101.
1111. **Intensive Elementary Spanish. (5).**
Intensive initial training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing.
Five class periods and three half-hour laboratory sessions per week.
1112. **Intensive Elementary Spanish. (5).**
Continuation of Spanish 1111.
Five class periods or three half-hour laboratory sessions per week.
2201. **Intermediate Spanish. (3).**
A comprehensive review of Spanish grammar, exercises in writing, and readings in Hispanic literature and culture.
2202. **Intermediate Spanish. (3).**
A continuation of Spanish 2201, with more advanced readings.
2211. **Intensive Intermediate Spanish. (3).**
Reinforcement and continued intensive training in listening, speaking, reading and writing. PREREQUISITE: Spanish 1112 or the equivalent.
Three class periods and two half-hour laboratory sessions per week.
3301. **Advanced Conversation and Composition. (3).**
3302. **Advanced Conversation and Composition. (3).**
PREREQUISITE: Spanish 3301.
3411. **Survey of Spanish Literature. (3).**
Formation of the Spanish language and literature, with readings of representative works to illustrate principal periods and genres from the beginnings to 1700.
3412. **Survey of Spanish Literature. (3).**
A continuation of Spanish 3411, covering Neoclassicism, Romanticism, *costumbrismo*, Realism, Naturalism, and the contemporary period.
3511. **Survey of Spanish American Literature. (3).**
A survey of Spanish American literature from the Colonial Period to the end of the period of Romanticism.

- 3512. Survey of Spanish American Literature. (3).**
A survey of Spanish American literature from the beginnings of Modernism to the present.
- 3611. Survey of Spanish Civilization. (3).**
Spain and its people; highlights of Spanish civilization as revealed in the fields of literature, music, painting, and architecture.
- 3612. Survey of Latin American Civilization. (3).**
Latin America and its people; highlights of Latin American civilization as revealed in the fields of literature, music, painting, and architecture.
- 4301. Spanish Phonetics. (3).**
The sounds and intonation patterns of Spanish: analysis and practice; comparison with the sounds and intonation patterns of English. Especially recommended for teachers of Spanish.
- 4402. Advanced Grammar. (3).**
A thorough and systematic presentation of Spanish grammar. Recommended for all Spanish majors. PREREQUISITE: 3301 or 3302.
- 4421. The Golden Age. (3).**
A study of Spanish lyric poetry and drama of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. PREREQUISITES: Spanish 3411 and 3412, or permission of the instructor.
- 4422. The Golden Age. (3).**
A study of Spanish prose of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. PREREQUISITES: Spanish 3411 and 3412, or permission of the instructor.
- 4423. Cervantes. (3).**
A study of *Don Quijote* and the *Novelas ejemplares*.
- 4431. Contemporary Spanish Prose. (3).**
A study of Spanish prose from the Generation of 1898 to the present. PREREQUISITES: Spanish 3411 and 3412, or permission of the instructor.
- 4432. Contemporary Spanish Poetry and Drama. (3). (413)**
A study of Spanish poetry and drama from the Generation of 1898 to the present. PREREQUISITES: Spanish 3411 and 3412, or permission of the instructor.
- 4501. Applied Spanish Linguistics. (3).**
Application of linguistic theory to the learning and teaching of Spanish; recommended for teachers. PREREQUISITE: Spanish 4301 or permission of instructor.
- 4561. Spanish American Prose Fiction I. (3). (422)**
Development of the novel and short story in Spanish America from the beginnings through the Mexican Revolution. PREREQUISITE: Spanish 3511.
- 4562. Spanish American Prose Fiction II. (3).**
The Spanish American novel and short story from the Mexican Revolution to the present. PREREQUISITE: Spanish 3512.
- 4781. History of Criticism of Hispanic Literature. (3).**
A study of the main theories of literary criticism from the Renaissance through the 20th Century, with an introduction to methods of research.

Graduate courses in Spanish: For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION

PROFESSOR CARLTON H. BOWYER, *Chairman*

Room 404, The College of Education Building

The department does not offer a major or minor at the undergraduate level. Its primary role at the undergraduate level is to provide study in the socio-cultural and psychological foundations of education for all students seeking to qualify for teacher certification and/or the Bachelor of Science in Education degree.

Letters following each subheading are prefixes used by The College of Education.

EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATIONS (EDFD)

- 2011. Foundations of Educational Thought and Practice. (3).**
A consideration of the development of Western education as directed by the precedents and contributions of (1) history, (2) the underlying philosophical theories, (3) the influence of society at large, and (4) the consequent and contemporary practices in American education.
- 4012. History of American Education. (3).**
This course aims to trace, describe, and evaluate the development and growth of educational practices, institutions, and theories in the United States from the colonial period to the present.
- 4021. Philosophy of Education. (3).**
A guide to the philosophical treatment of educational problems, designed to develop in the student some facility in critical and systematic thinking.
- 4031. School and Society. (3).**
Group behavior in the educational process; sociological factors involved in the interaction of pupils, teachers, administrators, and community.
- 4511. Educational Tests, Measurements, and Practicum Applications I. (3).**
The principles underlying the construction of objective tests and the problems relating to the rise and interpretation of school measurements by teachers and administrators; practice in the construction of new type and essay tests, and in the elements of statistical procedure necessary for the interpretation of school measurements. PREREQUISITE: Restricted to selected students.
- 4512. Educational Tests, Measurements, and Practicum Applications II. (3).**
The course includes interpretations of reliability and validity, standardization techniques, and applications of instrumentation procedures. The course content will be used in the research practicum. PREREQUISITE: Educational Foundations 4511, and restricted to selected students.
- 4541. Introduction to Educational Statistics and Practicum Applications I. (3).**
This course deals with techniques used in educational research. The course contains the development of skills dealing with mathematical probability, frequency functions, moments, and measures of dispersion. Applications of course content will be coordinated with the research seminar. PREREQUISITE: Restricted to selected students.
- 4542. Introduction to Educational Statistics and Practicum Applications II. (3).**
The course includes the use of statistics in research designs, the problem of replicability, and the methodology used in proposing and reporting

research. The course will be directed toward the development of competence in statistical applications. PREREQUISITE: Educational Foundations 4541, and restricted to selected students.

(The following course, offered in The Graduate School, is open to undergraduates within 36 semester hours of graduation. This course does not carry graduate credit nor is it applicable to any degree offered in The Graduate School.)

5511. Measurement and Evaluation. (3).

The principles underlying the construction of objective tests and the problems relating to the use and interpretation of school measurements by teachers and administrators, practice in the construction of new-type and essay tests, and in the elements of statistical procedure necessary for the interpretation of school measurements.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (EDPS)

2111. Human Growth and Development. (3).

An attempt to help the student understand child nature and development, to appreciate the fact that all behavior is caused, and to form the habit of seeking bases for both normal and abnormal behavior in situations at home, at school, and in the community.

3121. The Psychology of Learning. (3).

The psychology of learning as applied to activities under the guidance of the school. PREREQUISITE: Student must have filed and not been rejected for admission to the Teacher Education Program or declare no intention of securing teacher certification.

4112. The Psychology of Adolescence. (3).

A study of the characteristics of adolescence that should be taken into account in the planning and teaching of secondary school courses, in the supervision of extra-class activities, and in guiding and counseling.

GEOGRAPHY

PROFESSOR PAUL HARDEMAN SISCO, *Chairman*

Room 115, Johnson Hall

Requirements for the major and minor in geography are listed on page 162.

1101. Introduction to Earth Science I. (4).

An introductory study of earth-sun and earth-moon relations, the oceans and their movements, weather, and climate.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

1102. Introduction to Earth Science II. (4).

An introductory study of maps as a basic tool in understanding earth phenomena, landforms, the structure and composition of rocks, soils, and their capabilities.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

2301. A Survey of World Regions I. (3).

An introduction to the essential elements of geographical analysis to establish a framework for understanding many of the complexities of the contemporary world. A survey will be made of those regions of the world generally referred to as "developing" and will encompass most of Africa, Asia, and Latin America. PREREQUISITE: Sophomore standing.

- 2311. A Survey of World Regions II. (3).**
This course is a continuation of the approach introduced in 2301. The emphasis however, will be on the more highly "developed" areas, including Europe, North America, and the Soviet Union. PREREQUISITE: Geography 2301.
- 3201. Economic Geography: Major Basic Resources. (3).**
Man's development and use of such major basic resources as land, water, forests, and minerals. PREREQUISITE: Junior standing.
- 3211. Economic Geography: Industrial and Commercial. (3).**
An introductory study of manufacturing, trade, and transportation. PREREQUISITE: junior standing.
- 3301. North Africa and the Middle East. (3).**
A study in areal differentiation based on the analysis of co-varying phenomena, physical and non-physical, in a region inhabited by people who are predominantly Moslem. PREREQUISITES: junior standing and Geography 2301.
- 3302. Africa South of the Sahara. (3).**
An analysis of the resources and regional complexities with stress on the significance of the relationship between cultural and physical phenomena to economic and political development. PREREQUISITES: junior standing and Geography 2301.
- 3312. Anglo-America I. (3).**
An analytical study of the cultural-physical complex in the area of the United States east of the Rockies. PREREQUISITES: junior standing and Geography 2311.
- 3313. Anglo-America II. (3).**
An analytical study of the cultural-physical complex in the western United States, Canada, and Alaska. PREREQUISITES: junior standing and Geography 2311.
- 3314. Central America and the Caribbean. (3).**
A study of the regions and resources of Central America and the West Indies as they relate to present and potential economic development. PREREQUISITES: junior standing and Geography 2311.
- 3315. South America. (3).**
An analysis of the regional economies, resources, and trade in the continent, with stress upon the changing significance of the landscape as related to national and international problems. PREREQUISITES: junior standing and Geography 2311.
- 3401. Historical Geography of Europe. (3).**
An analysis of human occupancy in Europe during selected periods, with a study of significant relationships between the physical and cultural features. PREREQUISITES: six semester hours of geography and six semester hours of history.
- 3402. Historical Geography of the United States. (3).**
A study of the geography of selected areas of the United States for sequent periods of their occupancy by the white man. PREREQUISITES: six semester hours of Geography and six semester hours of history.
- 3411. Principles of Conservation. (3).**
Current problems and responsibilities relating to the conservation of soil, minerals, forests, water, wild life, and the natural beauty of the earth.

PREREQUISITES: junior standing and a two-semester sequence of a natural science.

3501. **Cartography. (3).**
An introductory course in (1) map projections, grids, scales, symbols, and (2) map drafting for geographical uses. Lectures and laboratory work. PREREQUISITE: junior standing.
3502. **Map Intelligence. (3).**
An intensive investigation of charts, graphs, maps, and aerial photography as geographical tools. Lectures and laboratory work in the Johnson Hall Map Library, a depository of the United States Army Map Service for all maps and material it provides. PREREQUISITE: junior standing.
3511. **Photo Interpretation. (3).**
A survey course dealing with the art and science of obtaining geographic information from landscape surveys by means of photography. PREREQUISITE: junior standing.
4111. **Earth Science I. The Atmosphere. (3).**
An analytical study of the physical processes underlying the behavior and responses of the atmosphere and the application of this general body of knowledge to an understanding of the relationship of man to this important element of his environment. PREREQUISITES: junior standing and a two-semester sequence of a natural science.
4121. **Earth Science II. The Earth. (3).**
An analytical study of land forms, their changes, and their uses to man. PREREQUISITES: junior standing and a two-semester sequence of a natural science.
4122. **Earth Science III. The Soil. (3).**
An analytical study of soils to include their physical, chemical, and biological qualities, and their classes, uses, and measures of conservation. PREREQUISITES: junior standing and a two-semester sequence of a natural science.
4131. **Earth Science IV. The Oceans. (3).**
An analytical study of the oceans to include their physical, chemical, and biological qualities; their movements, resources, climatic influences, and importance for transportation. PREREQUISITES: junior standing and a two-semester sequence of a natural science.
4304. **Western Europe. (3).**
A geographic analysis of the lands west of the Iron Curtain. PREREQUISITES: junior standing and Geography 2301.
4305. **The Soviet Realm. (3).**
A regional analysis of the Soviet Union and its satellites. PREREQUISITES: junior standing and Geography 2301.
4306. **The Far East. (3).**
A consideration of the significance of regional differences in Japan, China, and India, and a brief survey of the remaining areas. PREREQUISITES: junior standing and Geography 2311.
4314. **Geography of Mexico. (3).**
A comprehensive and systematic survey of the geographic regions, resources, and potentialities of Mexico and their significance in the economic and political affairs of Latin America and the world. PREREQUISITE: junior standing and Geography 2311.

- 4315. Geography of Brazil. (3).**
A comprehensive and systematic survey of the geographic regions, resources, and potentialities of Brazil and their significance in the economic and political affairs of Latin America and the world. PREREQUISITE: junior standing and Geography 2311.
- 4316. The South. (3).**
A specialized study of selected regions in the South with emphasis on changes and trends in the cultural-physical complex. PREREQUISITES: junior standing and Geography 2311.
- 4317. Tennessee. (3).**
A comparison of the human-use, political, and physical regions of the state. PREREQUISITES: junior standing and Geography 2311.
- 4421. Political Geography. (3).**
An introduction to the study of the spatial distribution, characteristics, and interaction of political processes and systems. Individual student study of selected problems will be required. PREREQUISITE: Junior standing and 9 semester hours of geography or political science or a combination of the two.
- 4431. Urban Geography. (3).**
A study of the allocation of land for urban uses; the adjustments and adaptations to existing physical phenomena; the patterns, functions, and forms of specific urban land areas; and some of the continuous problems of urban development and growth. PREREQUISITE: junior standing.
- 4432. City Planning. (3).**
The fundamental principles of urban planning, basic elements of a city plan, and the necessity of continuity in planning administration. PREREQUISITE: junior standing.
- 4433. Urban Renewal. (3).**
Changing urban land uses, first in areas which must improve or rebuild obsolete patterns, functions, and forms; and second in areas with acceptable uses, structures, and institutions which in the interest and welfare of all the people must have additional space for growth and expansion. PREREQUISITE: junior standing.
- 4434. Urban Development. (3).**
A study of urban systems and forces that affect change, including public and private investments needed for urban development. PREREQUISITE: junior standing.
- 4482. Urban Land Use Controls. (3).**
Study of restrictions on land uses, including codes and ordinances governing zoning and subdivision. PREREQUISITE: Geography 4432.
- 4483. Planning Community Facilities. (3).**
Planning the location and building of the community's public facilities. PREREQUISITE: Geography 4432.
- 4521. Quantitative Methods. (3).**
An introduction to quantitative methods in geographic analysis. PREREQUISITE: Junior standing and permission of instructor.

4611. Field Study. (6).

A comparative study of selected regions of the world, including library study and oral and written reports. PREREQUISITE: permission of the instructor. Repeatable up to maximum of six hours.

Graduate courses in Geography: For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of the Graduate School.

GEOLOGY

PROFESSOR ANTHONY R. CARIANI, *Chairman*

Room 312, Engineering Building

Requirements for the major and minor in geology are listed on page 212.

1101. Physical Geology. (4).

A study of the earth's composition and structure and the processes which affect it. Emphasis is on the crust of the earth and the processes which continually modify the surface.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

1201. Historical Geology. (4).

The history of the earth and its life as interpreted from the rock and fossil records. The principles of interpreting the records and the succession of geologic and biologic events which have led to the modern world. PREREQUISITE: Geology 1101.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

2203. Modern Carbonate Deposits of the Florida Keys. (4).

The Florida Keys are classic areas for the study of the origins of limestone and dolostone. This field course will investigate modern unconsolidated deposits on the Atlantic and Gulf sides of the Keys from a base station at Pigeon Key. Collection via shallow snorkel diving followed by laboratory analysis will form the bulk of the course content. PREREQUISITE: Geology 1201 or consent of instructor.

2311. Crystallography and Mineralogy. (4).

Introduction to crystallography and crystal chemistry. Physio-chemical properties and identification of the important ore and rock forming minerals. PREREQUISITES: Geology 1101 and 1201. PREREQUISITE: Chemistry 1111. COREQUISITE: Chemistry 1112.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

2312. Mineralogy and Petrology. (4).

A continuation of Geology 2311, with emphasis on mineral and rock identification. PREREQUISITE: Geology 2311.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

2512. Structural Geology. (3).

Rock structures; origin, criteria for recognition and solution of structural problems.

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

3100. Life of the Past. (3).

An investigation of the fossil record of the history of life and a consideration of the concepts used in interpreting the significance of that record.

This course is designed primarily for the general student. Credit will not be given toward the degree requirements for a major in geology.

3211. Introduction to Paleontology. (4).

A study of fossil invertebrate animals and their importance in the interpretation of ancient environments, evolution, and geologic time. PREREQUISITES: Geology 1101 and 1201.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

3712. Sedimentation and Stratigraphy. (4).

Principles of stratigraphy and sedimentation; interrelationships of structure, stratigraphy, and environments of deposition. PREREQUISITES: Geology 2512 or consent of instructor.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

3802. Introduction to Oceanography. (3).

Principles of physical and chemical oceanography. Sea floor topography, geology, salinity and contribution of life to physical and chemical aspects. Taught from the point of view of a geological engine that is driven by internal forces and creates earth surface features. PREREQUISITE: Geology 1201 or consent of instructor.

Three lecture hours per week.

4121. Optical Crystallography. (3).

The principles and methods of study of optical crystallography. The use of the polarizing microscope in the identification of minerals by the immersion method. PREREQUISITE: Geology 2312.

One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

4202. Geomorphology. (4).

The origin and characteristics of land forms and physiographic provinces based on a consideration of geologic processes and geologic structure. Descriptive and basic quantitative approaches to the effects of weathering, mass-wasting, fluvial, glacial, wind and marine processes on the earth's surface. Laboratory study of maps and aerial photographs. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.

4301. Geostatistics. (3).

Application of statistical techniques to selected geological problems. Hypothesis testing, regression, correlation, time trend analysis, curve fitting, Markov chains, etc. A problem-oriented course. PREREQUISITE: Senior standing in geology or consent of the instructor.

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

4312. Introduction to X-Ray Diffraction. (3).

The basic principles of x-ray diffraction. Its application to crystallographic and mineralogic problems including mineral identification by the powder method. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

4322. Microscopic Petrography. (4).

Classification, description, and thin-section study of rocks by means of the petrographic microscope. PREREQUISITE: Geology 4121.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

4332. Introduction to Geochemistry. (3).

A study of the geological and chemical processes which govern or control

the migration and distribution of the elements and atomic species of the earth in space and time. PREREQUISITES: Geology 2312.

Three lecture hours per week.

4411. Micropaleontology. (3).

A study of microscopic fossils. Morphology, classification, evolution, and stratigraphic distribution of some of the more common groups. Photography and laboratory techniques in preparing microfossils for study. PREREQUISITE: Geology 3211.

Six laboratory hours per week.

4421. Stratigraphic Paleontology and Paleoecology. (3).

Concepts and methods of biostratigraphy and paleoecology. The importance of ancient organisms as contributors to sedimentation, indicators of environment, and guides to correlation of strata. PREREQUISITE: Geology 3711 and 3712.

Three lecture hours per week.

4511. Economic Mineral Deposits. (3).

Origin, occurrence, and composition of metallic and non-metallic mineral deposits. PREREQUISITES: Geology 2311, 2312, and 2512.

Three lecture hours per week.

4523. Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology. (3).

Selected topics relating to the origin and evolution of igneous and metamorphic rocks. PREREQUISITE: Geology 4322 or consent of instructor.

Three lecture hours per week.

4601. Engineering Geology. (3).

The application of principles and knowledge of geology to engineering practice, especially in highways, construction, dam sites, foundations, water resources, and location of certain engineering materials. PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor.

Three lectures per week.

4622. Geology Field Camp. (6-8).

Mapping of the structure and lithology of a prescribed geologic area. To be offered during the summer. Course may be taken at a college field camp offered by other schools subject to approval of major adviser.

4632. Applied Geophysics. (4).

A survey of geophysical methods which emphasizes seismic and electrical investigations employed in engineering practice. The use of resistivity and and the seismograph in the investigation of subsurface materials. The location of sand, gravel, and subsurface water are discussed and will be supplemented by field measurements with these instruments.

Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

4701. Spring Field Trip. (1-2).

Conducted field trip to Ouachita-Arbuckle-Wichita Mountains of Oklahoma during spring vacation. About 30 hours of field work will follow 2-4 hours of lectures. Open to non-majors. PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor.

Dates, hours, and credits to be arranged.

4702. Spring Field Trip. (1-2).

Conducted field trip to Ouachitas, Ozark dome, and adjacent mineral districts during spring vacation. About 30 hours of field work will follow 2-4

hours of lectures. Open to non-majors. PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor.

Dates, hours, and credits to be arranged.

4703. Spring Field Trip. (1-2).

Conducted field trip to central and southern Appalachians during spring vacation. About 30 hours of field work will follow 2-4 hours of lectures. Open to non-majors. PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor.

Dates, hours, and credits to be arranged.

4704. Spring Field Trip. (1-2).

Conducted field trip to the Gulf Coastal Plain during spring vacation. About 30 hours of field work will follow 2-4 hours of lectures. Open to non-majors. PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor.

Dates, hours, and credits to be arranged.

4705. Spring Field Trip. (1-2).

Conducted field trip to the Upper Mississippi Valley and Lake Superior District during spring vacation. About 30 hours of field work will follow 2-4 hours of lectures. Open to non-majors. PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor.

Dates, hours, and credits to be arranged.

4731. Senior Thesis. (1-3).

An original study, on a subject of geological significance, to be carried on independently by the student with faculty supervision. PREREQUISITE: Senior standing in Geology.

GERMAN

(See FOREIGN LANGUAGES)

GREEK

(See FOREIGN LANGUAGES)

GUIDANCE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES

PROFESSOR ROBERT E. DAVIS, *Chairman*

Room 102, Guidance and Personnel Services Building

The Department of Guidance and Personnel Services offers majors at the Graduate level only.

The prefix GUID is used by The College of Education for courses in Guidance and Personnel Services.

GUIDANCE (GUID)

4611. Introduction to Guidance. (3).

An introduction to the principles and concepts of guidance as applied to the school; consideration of guidance services as they pertain to the teacher, administrator, and counselor.

- 4691. Practicum in Residence Hall Staff Counseling and Advising. (3).** Practical experience for residence hall staff. Instruction and supervision will be provided. The practicum deals with individual and group activities in counseling, advising, communication, and leadership. Concerns such as drug abuse, family planning information, and student discipline will be considered. It utilizes interdepartmental disciplines. *Only Pass-Fail grades will be given.*

HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION

PROFESSOR RALPH L. HATLEY, *Chairman*

Room 211, Field House

Majors and/or minors are offered in (1) health, (2) health and physical education, and (3) recreation. Requirements are listed on page 200.

CORRECTIVE AND RECREATIONAL THERAPY PROGRAMS

The University, in cooperation with Kennedy Veterans Hospital, offers programs in corrective and recreational therapy designed to prepare the student to meet civil service requirements. Physical education majors may offer either of these programs in fulfillment of the second area of endorsement required for a degree in College of Education. For further information students should consult with the chairman of the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation. Letters following each subheading are prefixes used by The College of Education.

HEALTH (HLTH)

- 1102. Personal Health. (3).**
The physiological basis of correct living, including fundamental biological facts; the psychological aspects of human behavior as they affect the individual health conduct and mental hygiene; the agents of disease and modern scientific methods of controlling them.
- 1202. Introduction to Community Health. (2).**
A study of the health problems requiring community action. An introduction to the official and non-official health agencies whose programs are designed for the prevention of disease and disorders and the conservation and promotion of health. Activities in the areas of environmental health, sanitation, epidemiology, health education, and related areas are included.
- 2102. Safety and First Aid. (3).**
This course is designed to assist students in developing an understanding of the basic principles of accident prevention as applicable to the home, school and community, and techniques of administering immediate and temporary care in the event of an injury or sudden illness.
- 3102. Health Education in Schools. (3).**
(Same as Secondary Education 3332).
An analysis of the health problems of school-age children in the home, school, and community, with emphasis on improving health behavior through sound health teaching; procedures and principles involved in coordinating health instruction with other areas of the curriculum; materials and resources for health teaching. **PREREQUISITE:** Foundations of Education 2011, 2111, and 3121.
- 3202. Health Service in Schools. (3).**
Methods of organizing and implementing health measures in schools and of relating them to other community agencies; techniques for determining

health status through screening processes; the detection of remedial defects and follow-up for correction; the promotion of health through environment and special health services; sanitation in the home, school and community as it affects the school child.

3306. Elementary School Health Education. (3).

(For elementary education majors only.)

The school health program involving health services, healthful school living, and health instruction is considered. Content and materials suitable for an elementary school health course are stressed. PREREQUISITES: Two of the following: Education 3241, 3261, 3271.

3402. Safety Education. (2).

An orientation in the various methods, techniques and teaching devices in safety education and first aid courses with special emphasis placed on the home and leisure activities. Successful completion of this course qualifies one for the Red Cross first aid instruction certificate. PREREQUISITES: Health 2102 or ARC Advanced certificate.

3502. Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries. (3).

Practical and theoretical aspects of treatment of athletic injuries in an athletic training program; supplies, training table, therapeutic equipment, and techniques in conditioning and bandaging.

4302. Observation in Community Agencies. (3).

An introduction to the purposes, objectives, functions, and programs of a variety of community health and welfare agencies, with opportunities to visit official and volunteer agencies. Application should be made at least 60 days before the student plans to enroll in the course. PREREQUISITE: permission of the chairman of the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation.

***4502. Problems in Health Education. (1 to 3).**

Designed to afford opportunities for prospective or in-service school and other professional personnel to work individually or in groups on health education factors in the solution of practical problems. PREREQUISITE: permission of the instructor.

4602. Organization and Administration in Health. (3).

A study of the basic functions, principles, and procedures of organization and administration as applied to health. Emphasis is placed on the relationship and responsibilities of personnel in planning, promoting, and improving and evaluating the total health activities in the family-centered health services. Legal and legislative aspects of health activities are included.

4702. Trends and Problems in Public Health. (3).

A review of the historical development and current trends in professional nursing as a community service; the various needs and demands for medical care; the contribution of the professional personnel in providing for total health services and education.

4802. Group and Intergroup Hygiene. (3).

New course; number formerly assigned to "Mental Hygiene," no longer offered.

Environmental sanitation and its role in the control and spread of disease.

Graduate Courses in Health: For details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

*Credit may be earned in only one of the following courses: Health 4502, Physical Education 4303.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PHED)

(For details of the physical education requirements for graduation, see page 131.)

1101. Orientation for Physical Education and Recreation Majors and Minors. (1).

Fundamental movements, touch football, basketball, and speedball (for men); conditioning, volleyball, and basketball (for women). This course is required of and restricted to students majoring or minoring in physical education and/or recreation.

1001-1901. Selected Physical Activities. (1).

Required Physical Education activity courses are to be selected from the following courses.

1001. Physical Conditioning (men)		1271. Modern Dance	
1001. Physical Conditioning and Figure Control (women)		(men and women)	(243)
1101. (See description above)	(111)	1281. Modern Dance (advanced—men and women)	(244)
1111. Beginning Swimming (men and women)	(219 & 258)	1291. Archery and Bowling (women)	(245)
1121. Intermediate Swimming (men and women)	(259)	1301. Weightlifting (men)	(213)
1131. Survival Swimming (men and women)	(260)	1311. Archery, golf, and bowling (men and women)	(245)
1141. Swimming-Lifesaving (men and women)	(261)	1321. Tennis and recreational games (men and women)	(246)
1151. Synchronized Swimming (men and women)	(266)	1331. Camping (men and women)	(270)
1161. Handball (men and women)	(220)	1341. Four Wall Racket Sports (men and women)	
1171. Beginning Gymnastics (men and women)	(221 & 264)	1351. Square and Round Dance (men and women)	
1181. Combatives (men)	(212)	1391. Advanced Gymnastics for Women	
1191. Fencing (men and women)	(262)	1401. Bowling (men and women)	(214)
1201. Adapted Physical Education (men and women)	(211 & 251)	1411. Water Polo	
1211. Soccer, Speedball, and Volleyball (women)	(252)	1421. Springboard Diving	
1221. Fieldsports, Softball, and Track (women)	(253)	1501. Tennis	(215 & 256)
1231. Elementary Swimming.		(men and women)	
1241. Rhythms for Elementary School (for elementary education majors)	(240)	1511. Advanced Tennis (men and women)	
1251. Folk and Social Dance (men and women)	(241)	1601. Golf	(216 & 257)
1261. Tap Dance (men and women)	(242)	(men and women)	
		1611. Advanced Golf (men and women)	
		1701. Volleyball and Softball (men)	(217)
		1801. Badminton	(218 & 255)
		(men and women)	
		1821. Riflery	
		1901. Advanced Badminton	(265)
		(men and women)	

1391. Advanced Gymnastics for Women. (1).

Advanced theory, analysis, and participation in advanced gymnastics skills. A study of routine composition, execution, spotting and judging in the four women's gymnastics events. PREREQUISITE: Physical Education 1171 for women.

1411. Water Polo. (1).

The use of aquatic skills in a game situation and the acquiring of new skills unique to water polo. PREREQUISITE: Intermediate swimming skill.

1421. Springboard Diving. (1).

An introductory course in the techniques of springboard diving. Skills acquired will include diving from the side of the pool and the five classifications of competitive dives. PREREQUISITE: Intermediate swimming skill.

- 2103. Fundamentals and Techniques of Football. (2).**
Fundamentals of football coaching with special emphasis on blocking, tackling, passing, punting, catching; principles of line and backfield work, playing the various positions; formation of plays, generalship, signal systems, and scouting; coaching problems; study of the rules.
- 2203. Fundamentals and Techniques of Basketball. (2).**
The theory and practice of basketball coaching, history of the game, and study of the rules; offensive and defensive systems; drills for the development of fundamental skills; training and conditioning of basketball squads.
- 2303. Fundamentals and Techniques of Track and Field. (2).**
The accepted forms of starting, hurdling, distance running, pole vaulting, discus and javelin throwing, and sprinting; physical conditions affecting speed, endurance, and fatigue; and selection and preparation of contestants for track and field events; managing and officiating games and meets; study of rules.
- 2403. Fundamentals and Techniques of Baseball and Softball. (2).**
The theory and practice of baseball coaching, with attention given to the coaching of the individual in base running, fielding, batting, and pitching; detailed study of each position; offensive and defensive team play; officiating; scoring; study of rules.
- 2503. Coaching Methods in Swimming. (2).**
Coaching techniques and methods stressed. A course designed for those planning to coach swimming teams. PREREQUISITE: Either lifesaving or W.S.I. qualifications.
- 2603. Sports Officiating. (3).**
A study of the rules, interpretations, and mechanics of officiating in football, basketball, baseball, etc.
- 2703. Water Safety Instructor. (2).**
Analysis, practice, and teaching of swimming and life saving skills and general water safety practice. PREREQUISITE: Physical Education 1141.
- 2803. Methods and Materials of Gymnastics. (2).**
A study of the materials, methods, and teaching techniques utilized in the instruction of gymnastics for women. Tumbling, re-bounce tumbling, floor exercise, balance beam, uneven parallel bars, and vaulting progression and skills are included along with the spotting techniques particular to each event. PREREQUISITE: Physical Education 1171 for women.
- 3103. Materials and Methods in Team Sports for Women. (3).**
Fundamentals of teaching and coaching team sports, including history, rules, skills, and teaching progressions; laboratory experience in intramural and activity classes. PREREQUISITES: Physical Education 1101 and 1221.
Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 3203. Techniques of Individual Sports. (2).**
Study of teaching methods, instruction and participation in individual recreational sports, tumbling, mass gymnastics, and conditioning activities; means of providing facilities for these activities. PREREQUISITES: Physical Education 1311 and 1321.
Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 3303. Adapted Physical Education. (2).**
A theory course including lectures, demonstrations, and problems of the

302 HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION

mechanics of physical deformities and their causes; abnormalities of the spine, feet, and other postural and functional conditions; and methods of class organization.

Two lecture hours per week, plus laboratory periods to be arranged.

3403. Kinesiology. (2).

Analysis of bodily movements in terms of the muscular forces operating on the bones. PREREQUISITES: Biology 1631 and 1632.

3503. Rhythms and Dance. (2).

Basic theory, participation, techniques, materials, and teaching methods in rhythmic activities from grades 7 through 12. PREREQUISITE: Physical Education 1251.

Laboratory periods to be arranged.

3603. Methods and Supervision of Physical Education in the Elementary Schools. (2).

Theory of and activities for physical education in grades 1 through 9, including teaching methods, program planning, and participation in stunts, mass gymnastics, relays, informal games, team games, individual and dual sports, and mimetics; practical experience is gained through observing and directing play activities for children in the city schools. (For majors and minors in physical education and majors in recreation.)

Laboratory periods to be arranged.

3703. Physiology of Exercise. (3).

Primarily designed to establish a sound scientific basis of physiological principles on the various systems and organs of the body during muscular activity. Special emphasis is given in the principles of motor performance and training. PREREQUISITES: Biology 1631 and 1632.

Three lecture hours per week.

3803. Principles and Methods of Physical Education. (3).

(Same as Secondary Education 3331.)

Physical education in retrospect. Major emphasis on origins and nature of modern physical education as a developmental experience and medium of education. A second major emphasis is the methodology of selection, adaptation, and teaching of appropriate activities which contribute to organic growth, personal resources, and growth in social relationships.

3806. Physical Education for the Elementary School. (3).

Materials and methods for physical education in grades 1 through 6, including philosophy, program planning, and practical experience gained through observing and directing play activities for children in the city schools. (For elementary education majors only.) PREREQUISITE: Physical Education 1241.

Laboratory periods to be arranged.

4103. Workshop in Physical Education. (3-6).

Through group study, demonstration, directed observation, discussion, and laboratory experiences, participants will develop programs for each grade level K-12.

4204. Tests and Measurements in Health and Physical Education. (3).

A study of the various tests in the field of health and physical education, including uses and interpretation of elementary statistical techniques.

***4303. Problems in Physical Education. (1 to 3).**

Designed to afford opportunity for prospective or in-service school and other professional personnel to work individually or in groups on physical education factors in the solution of practical problems. PREREQUISITE: permission of the instructor.

4403. Supervised Clinical Training in Corrective Therapy. (6).

(formerly Clinical Practice)

Supervised clinical practice in the Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Service at the Kennedy Veterans Hospital; instruction will be given in the conditioning, ambulation, and self-care of patients with neurological, pulmonary, geriatric, neuropsychiatric, speech, spinal cord, cardiac, and other type of disabilities.

4503. Organization and Administration of Health and Physical Education. (3).

A study of administrative problems of health and physical education, including curriculum, facilities, buying and caring for equipment, general class organization, and organization of an intramural program.

4603. Intramural Sports and Activities for Schools and Colleges. (3).

History, present status, and the objectives of the intramural movement; organization and affiliation with other departments; units of competition from elementary to college level; program of activities; group, team, and individual schedule-making and scoring plans; rules and regulations, awards, and special administrative problems. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

Graduate Courses in Physical Education: For details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

RECREATION (RECR)

2105. Introduction to Recreation. (4).

Knowledge of the history and development of the recreation and park movements; an understanding of the nature of the recreation experience and its importance to the individual and the influence of leisure on society. Knowledge of private, public, voluntary, military, and commercial delivery systems for recreation and park services.

2205. Youth Service Organization. (2).

An introduction to agencies serving the leisure time needs of children and adults. Special emphasis on YMCA, YWCA, CYO, JCC, BSA, and GSA. Objectives, organization, program, and membership of principal national youth agencies.

3005. Camp Counseling. (2).

This course is designed to orient the student with camping as practiced in America today. It acquaints the student with the problems faced by the camp counselor and furnishes background to aid the counselor in the performance of his multiple duties.

3105. Philosophy and Principles of Recreation. (2).

A careful study of work, leisure, play, and recreation with special attention being given to sound principles of recreation. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

*Credit may be earned in only one of the following courses; Physical Education 4303, Health 4502.

- 3205. Park and Recreation Facilities. (2).**
A study of planning, development, and maintenance of parks and recreation facilities. Includes inspection, comprehensive recreation surveys, and planning a layout. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.
- 3305. Program Planning in Recreation. (4).**
An understanding of the program fields in relation to programming principles, planning objectives, structural organization, purposes and values of types of activities, programs for special groups, and program evaluation. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.
- 3405. Resource Management in Recreation. (4).**
A study of management, operation and maintenance of areas and facilities within field of recreation and parks. Includes the identification, acquisition, allocation, development and management of land and water resources. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.
- 3505. Camp Administration. (2).**
A study of the organization and administration of various types of camps and camping programs with particular emphasis on program planning, selection and training of staff.
- 3605. Outdoor Recreation. (2).**
The organization and administration of programs and activities in large park areas and forests. Outings, campfire programs, picnics, hiking, outdoor cookery, trailing, climbing, class and field activity.
- 3705. Outdoor Education. (2).**
The philosophy, modern trends, administration, program content, and methods of leadership in outdoor education activities. Opportunities for field trips and practice in leadership skills.
- 3805. Leadership Seminar in Recreation. (3).**
An understanding of the dynamics of leadership, the theories, principles, and practices of leadership, research in leadership, issues and problems of working with individuals and groups. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.
- 4105. Recreational Leadership. (3).**
Development of skills and techniques necessary for successful leadership in city, county and school recreation programs.
- 4205. Supervised Clinical Training in Recreational Therapy. (6).**
Instruction will be given in arts and crafts, radio, television programming, social activities, adapted sports, music, allied ward and clinic activities for patients with varied illnesses and disabilities.
- 4305. Field Problems in Recreation. (1-6).**
This course is designed to offer opportunities to study selected problems in the areas of recreation through individual and group field experience. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.
- 4405. Organization and Administration of Recreation. (3).**
An understanding of community organization, its philosophy, foundation and principles. An understanding of selected administrative practices that relate to successful recreational organization and administration.
- 4505. Recreation Surveys. (3).**
Observation of different types of recreational programs in action under professional leadership and supervision. Written analysis of programs and facilities in connection with course work.

4605. Internship in Recreation and Parks. (3-9).

Professional field experience including all those situations in which the student has an opportunity to relate theory to practical experience. At least 280 clock hours in professional recreation and park programs. A progression of professional laboratory experiences in selected settings according to student's particular area of emphasis. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

4705. Workshop in Recreation and Parks. (1-6).

Workshop planned especially for inservice education and continuing education for professional recreation and park personnel or in-depth specialization for majors in recreation and parks. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructors.

Graduate Courses in Recreation: For details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

HISTORY

PROFESSOR AARON M. BOOM, *Chairman*

Room 100, Mitchell Hall

Requirements for the major and minor in history are listed on page 163. All candidates for graduation at Memphis State University are required to complete History 2601 and 2602; these courses are not open to students with fewer than 25 semester hours credit. Courses numbered above 3000 are not open to students with fewer than 55 semester hours credit.

History Honors Program. History majors who have completed at least 75 hours of course work with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 (in both general course work and the field of history) may apply for admission to the honors program in history. Enrollment is limited, and final selection of participants will be made by a faculty committee of the Department of History. The program involves special tutorial courses, a senior-year honors paper, and a comprehensive examination over the areas covered in the tutorials. Those who successfully complete the program and the regular B.A. requirements will be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honors in History. A detailed description of the program, together with application forms for admission, may be obtained in the office of the Chairman, Department of History.

1301. The Development of World Civilization I. (3).

Especially recommended for freshmen, this course traces the forms of civilization from their ancient beginnings through the seventeenth century.

1302. The Development of World Civilization II. (3).

Especially recommended for freshmen, this course traces the forms of civilization from the beginning of the eighteenth century to the present.

2601. The United States to 1877. (3).

A survey of the United States from discovery to the end of political reconstruction.

2602. The United States since 1877. (3).

A survey of the United States from 1877 to the present.

3121. England Before 1714. (3).

A survey of the development and growth of England into a nation, with special emphasis on constitutional progress and the achievements of the Tudor and Stuart periods.

3122. **England Since 1714. (3).**
A survey of the development of England's democratic government, considering economic, social, intellectual, diplomatic, and imperial affairs.
3200. **History of Spain. (3).**
A survey of Spanish institutions, culture, and politics from ancient times to the present.
3211. **Colonial Latin America. (3).**
A survey of political, economic, social and cultural development in Latin America from the pre-conquest era to 1808.
3212. **The Latin American Nations. (3).**
A survey of the major political, economic, and social trends in Latin America since 1808. Emphasis is placed on Argentina, Brazil, Chile, and Mexico.
3231. **History of the Spanish Borderlands. (3).**
A study of northern Mexico and areas of the southern United States originally colonized by Spain, from the Spanish discovery to the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo.
3291. **The Far East in Modern Times. (3).**
A survey of the Far East during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
3321. **History of Ancient Civilization I. (3).**
A study of the Ancient Near East and Greece through the time of Alexander the Great.
3322. **History of Ancient Civilization II. (3).**
A study of the Hellenistic World and of the rise and fall of the Roman Empire.
3371. **History of the Byzantine Empire. (3).**
A history of the Byzantine or East Roman Empire from 330 to 1453 and its influence on the Slavic, Turkic, and Islamic peoples.
3801. **American Diplomatic History to 1913. (3).**
A study of the diplomacy of the United States to 1913. The relationship of diplomacy to domestic policy and attitudes will be emphasized.
3802. **American Diplomatic History Since 1913. (3).**
A study of the diplomacy of the United States since 1913. The relationship of diplomacy to domestic policy and attitudes will be emphasized.
3821. **Economic History of the United States to 1865. (3).**
A study of American economic development to 1865.
3822. **Economic History of the United States since 1865. (3).**
A study of American economic development since 1865.
3840. **United States Constitutional History. (3).**
A survey of constitutional developments from the colonial period to the present with emphasis on the English heritage, the constitutional antecedents of the revolutionary era, the origins and growth of the federal system under the Constitution of 1787, and the evolution of modern constitutional government in the United States.
3861. **Social and Intellectual History of the United States to 1865. (3).**
A study of the main social and intellectual trends in the United States to 1865.

- 3862. Social and Intellectual History of the United States since 1865. (3).**
A study of the main social and intellectual trends in the United States since 1865.
- 3871. United States Urban History. (3).**
A study of the development of American cities, including formation of local social, economic, and political institutions, and the impact of urbanization on the United States.
- 3900. History of Tennessee. (3).**
A study of the political, economic, and social development of Tennessee from earliest times.
- 3920. The Old South. (3).**
A study of southern institutions prior to the outbreak of the Civil War.
- 3930. The New South. (3).**
A study of the South from the Civil War to the present.
- 3940. The West. (3).**
A study of the significance of the frontier in the development of the United States from the Revolutionary period to 1890.
- 4003. Historiography and the Philosophies of History. (3).**
A survey of the important ideas which men in Western Civilization have entertained about the nature and meaning of history. Approximately one-fourth of the course will be devoted to a common body of readings and to class discussion of the basic problems involved; the remainder will be conducted on the basis of individual tutorials. PREREQUISITE: admission to the honors program.
- 4103. Honors Course in European History. (3).**
An investigation of selected aspects of the history of Europe, to be conducted largely on the basis of individual tutorials. PREREQUISITE: Admission to the honors program.
- 4126. Victorian England, 1840-1900. (3).**
Readings and discussion on selected topics such as the development of English liberal thought, Victorian society and values, and imperialism.
- 4145. History of Modern Germany. (3).**
A study of Germany from the origins of the unification movement in the Napoleonic Era through the Second World War.
- 4160. History of Russia to 1801. (3).**
A study of the political, economic, social, and cultural development of Russia from early times to the beginning of the nineteenth century.
- 4161. History of Russia from 1801 to 1917. (3).**
A study of the political, economic, cultural, and intellectual development of the Russian Empire from the reign of Alexander I to the Bolshevik Revolution of 1917.
- 4162. History of the Soviet Union. (3).**
A detailed study of the 1917 Revolution and the major developments in government, economy, cultural and social life, and international affairs which followed.
- 4163. History of Socialism and Marxism. (3).**
A study of socialist and Marxist thought and the rise of socialist and Marxist social and political movements in Europe, Russia and the Far East. The

unique social, economic and political conditions which gave rise to the experimentation with and the application of Marxism will be stressed.

4240. **History of Mexico. (3).**
A survey of the political, economic, social, and cultural development of Mexico from ancient times to the present.
4250. **History of Brazil. (3).**
A survey of the political, economic, social, and cultural development of Brazil from early times to the present.
4281. **Africa South of the Sahara. (3).**
A survey with major emphasis on black Africa in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The age of imperialism and the impact of the West on Africa; the colonial policies of the European powers; the rise of the nationalist movements; the problems of newly independent nations; the role of African countries in world affairs.
4282. **The History of North Africa. (3).**
A survey with major emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The extension of European influence and control; the rise of nationalist movements; the role of these areas in world affairs.
4283. **The History of Southern Africa. (3).**
A study of the course of European colonization and its impact on the African people from 1652 to date in the Republic of South Africa, Rhodesia, and the former High Commission territories.
4284. **European Imperialism in Africa. (3).**
Readings and discussion of selected case histories of European annexations of African territory, largely in the period 1870-1900. The partition of Africa is studied against the background of great power politics.
4292. **History of Modern China, 1800 to the present. (3).**
A study of China since 1800.
4294. **History of Modern Japan, 1800 to the present. (3).**
A study of Japan since 1800.
4371. **Early Middle Ages. (3).**
A study of the Late Roman Empire, the migration period, the emergence of Islamic, Byzantine, and West European cultures through the period of the Investiture Controversy. *NOTE: Students who have received credit for History 4370 will not be allowed credit for History 4371.*
4372. **The High Middle Ages. (3).**
A study of the urban emergence, the growth of feudal monarchy, the foundations of modern political institutions, the medieval universities, and the intellectual fabric of scholasticism. *NOTE: Students who have received credit for History 4370 will not be allowed credit for History 4372.*
4380. **Renaissance Europe, 1300-1520. (3).**
A study of the transition from medieval to early modern institutions in Europe with an emphasis on urban growth, capitalism, emergent nationalism, international diplomacy, and humanism.
4390. **Europe in the Age of the Reformation. (3).**
A consideration of the characteristic political, social, economic, intellectual, and cultural developments and the religious conflicts of the late fifteenth and sixteenth centuries.

4401. **Europe in the Age of the Baroque. (3).**
A study of the political crises, the development of monarchical absolutism, the rise of modern science, and the cultural synthesis in the seventeenth century. *NOTE: Students who have received credit for History 4400 will not be allowed credit for History 4401.*
4402. **The Age of the Enlightenment. (3).**
A study of intellectual, cultural, social, and political developments in eighteenth-century Europe. *NOTE: Students who have received credit for History 4400 will not be allowed credit for History 4402.*
4440. **The Era of the French Revolution. (3).**
A study of the Enlightenment, the French Revolution, and the Napoleonic era.
4451. **Europe, 1815-1870. (3).**
A study of Europe during the period 1815-1870. *NOTE: Students who have received credit for History 4450 will not be allowed credit for History 4451.*
4452. **Europe, 1870-1914. (3).**
A study of Europe during the period 1870-1914. *NOTE: Students who have received credit for History 4450 will not be allowed credit for History 4452.*
4461. **Europe, 1914-1939. (3).**
A study of Europe during the period 1914-1939. *NOTE: Students who have received credit for History 4460 will not be allowed credit for History 4461.*
4462. **Europe, 1939 to present. (3).**
A study of Europe since 1939. *NOTE: Students who have received credit for History 4460 will not be allowed credit for History 4462.*
4501. **Intellectual History of Europe I. (3).**
Topics in the history of European thought and culture from the thirteenth through the seventeenth century.
4502. **Intellectual History of Europe II. (3).**
Topics in the history of European thought and culture from the eighteenth century to the present.
4603. **Honors Course in United States History. (3).**
An investigation of selected aspects of the history of the United States, to be conducted largely on the basis of individual tutorials. **PREREQUISITE:** admission to the honors program.
4620. **Colonial America, 1607-1763. (3).**
A study primarily of the political development and institutions of the English Colonies in America before 1763, with some attention given to Spanish, French, and Dutch colonization.
4630. **Era of the American Revolution, 1763-1790. (3).**
A study of the origins and conduct of the American Revolution, the United States under the Articles of Confederation, and the writing and ratification of the Constitution.
4641. **The Early American Republic, 1790-1825. (3).**
A study of American history from unification until 1825. *NOTE: Students who have received credit for history 4640 will not be allowed credit for History 4641.*
4642. **The Jacksonian Period, 1825-1850. (3).**
A study of American history from 1825 to 1850. *NOTE: Students who have received credit for History 4640 will not be allowed credit for History 4642.*

4660. **Civil War, 1850-1865. (3).**
A study of division and conflict.
4670. **Reconstruction, 1865-1877. (3).**
A study of national and sectional issues following the Civil War.
4680. **Emergence of Modern America, 1877-1914. (3).**
A study of the United States from the end of Reconstruction to the outbreak of World War I.
4701. **The United States, 1914 to the Second World War. (3).**
A study of the United States from the outbreak of World War I to World War II. *NOTE: Students who have received credit for History 4700 will not be allowed credit for History 4701.*
4702. **The United States from the Second World War. (3).**
A study of the United States from World War II to the present. *NOTE: Students who have received credit for History 4700 will not be allowed credit for History 4702.*
4811. **United States Military and Naval History. (3).**
A survey of developments since the colonial period with emphasis on the background and growth of national military and naval establishments, military and naval thought, the difficulties accompanying modernization and assumption of global responsibilities, and the problem of the relationship between the civilian and military-naval sectors in a democracy.
4881. **American Negro History. (3).**
A survey of the role of the Negro in America from Jamestown to the present.
4941. **History of the American Indian. (3).**
A study of the role of the Indian in American history.

Graduate Courses in History: For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

HOME ECONOMICS

PROFESSOR MARQUITA IRLAND, *Chairman*

Room 304, Manning Hall

Requirements for the major and minor in home economics are listed on page 201. A co-operative relationship exists between Memphis State University and the Merrill-Palmer Institute of Detroit, Michigan, whereby a second-semester junior or first-semester senior majoring in Home Economics-Child Development may enroll for one semester of study at Merrill-Palmer with the semester hours earned being transferred toward graduation at Memphis State.

The prefix used by The College of Education for courses in Home Economics is HMEC.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

1100. **Home Economics as a Profession. (1).**
The scope of Home Economics; educational preparation, professional orientation, and research pertinent to the field. **PREREQUISITE:** Home Economics major or minor.

- 1101. Personal Development and Human Relations. (3).**
Individual and group adjustment, influences contributing to successful marriage and family life.
- 2101. Child Development. (3).**
A study of the physical, mental, social, and emotional development of the child from birth to six years; nursery school observation. PREREQUISITE: Home Economics 1101.
- 3101. Nursery School Curriculum. (3).**
Application of principles of child development to program planning for preschool children; selection of appropriate music, science, literature, and creative activities for young children. A study of the teacher's responsibilities in the guidance of children, in cooperation with parents, and as an administrator. PREREQUISITE: Home Economics 2101.
- 4100. Senior Seminar in Home Economics. (1).**
The scope and direction of current research and trends in Home Economics; discussion of the roles of modern woman and an understanding of the professional ethics required of a home economist. PREREQUISITE: Senior standing.
- 4200. Readings in Home Economics. (1-3).**
Designed to provide senior Home Economics majors an opportunity for in-depth reading or research in their area of specialization. PREREQUISITE: Senior Home Economics majors only.
- 4201. Preparation for Marriage. (3).**
Courtship, marriage, and achievement of satisfaction in family life. PREREQUISITE: Home Economics 1101.
- 4301. Nursery School Practicum. (3).**
Participation in and direction of various nursery school activities. PREREQUISITE: Home Economics 2101.
One conference, five laboratory hours per week.
- 4401. Nursery School Practicum. (3).**
For the student who has had or is taking Home Economics 4301 and desires additional experience.

FOODS, NUTRITION AND INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT

- 2102. Food Selection and Preparation. (3).**
Principles underlying the selection and preparation of foods with an introduction to the planning and serving of meals. Open to freshmen.
One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 2202. Elementary Nutrition. (3).**
Nutritive value of food, factors influencing body food requirement and health. Open to freshmen.
- 3302. Meal Preparation and Table Service. (3).**
Nutrition fundamentals in individual and family dietaries, meal planning, marketing and table service for various occasions. PREREQUISITE: Home Economics 2102.
One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 3402. Advanced Nutrition. (3).**
Fundamental principles of nutrition and their application in selection and

planning of adequate diets for individuals and families. PREREQUISITE: Home Economics 2202.

One lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

- 3502. Quantity Cookery and Purchasing. (3).**
Practical problems in preparing and serving foods for large groups. Use of standardized recipes, calculation of food costs, and use of institution equipment. PREREQUISITE: Home Economics 2202. (Enrollment must parallel that in 3602).
- 3602. Institutional Management and Equipment. (3).**
Observation and practice in handling problems of organization and management of quantity food service. (Enrollment must parallel that in 3502).
- 3702. Catering. (3).**
Special food preparation and service for parties, dinners, and teas. Historical background of sectional foods in the United States with laboratory preparation. PREREQUISITES: Home Economics 3502 and 3602.
Six lecture and laboratory hours per week.
- 3802. Food Production (Practicum). (3).**
Personnel management, cost control, and quality control in specific organizations. Experience in approved food services. PREREQUISITES: Home Economics 3502 and 3602.
One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 3902. Advanced Food Production (Practicum). (3).**
Special problems in quantity food production, organization, and management of institutional food service. PREREQUISITE: Home Economics 3802.
One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 4102. Diet Therapy. (3).**
Dietary problems applicable to the prevention and treatment of disease in which therapeutic diets are of major importance. PREREQUISITE: Home Economics 2202.

HOME MANAGEMENT

- 4103. Family Economics. (3).**
Management of family resources as they relate to satisfying home and family life. Includes problems in consumer goods and services.
- 4203. Housing and Equipment. (3).**
A study of housing as it relates to conditions of family living. Principles underlying the construction, use, and care of household equipment.
Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 4303. Equipment Practicum. (3).**
Ten hours per week of supervised work experience with a home economist in a local utility or equipment service organization. PREREQUISITE: Home Economics Teacher Education or Vocational Home Economics Majors must have completed student teaching and Home Economics 4203.
One lecture per week, plus ten hours work experience.
- 4503. Home Management Laboratory. (3).**
Practical application of the theories of decision-making and group dynamics involved in the management of the resources of a home. PREREQUISITE: Home Economics 4103.

RELATED ARTS

- 1104. Art in Everyday Life. (3).**
A study of the elements of art and the principles of design as they relate to the practical aesthetics of living.
- 4104. Home Furnishing. (3).**
Principles of design and color theory applied to the selection and arrangement of the house and its furnishings. PREREQUISITE: Home Economics 1104.

TEXTILES AND CLOTHING

- 1105. Clothing Selection and Construction. (3).**
Standards in selecting and purchasing; construction of cotton garments to meet individual needs.
One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 2205. Clothing Construction. (3).**
Fundamental principles of clothing construction, fitting and finishing garments to develop techniques in handling wool, silk, and synthetic fabrics. PREREQUISITE: Home Economics 1105.
One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 3305. Textiles. (3).**
A study of textile fibers used for clothing and house furnishing.
Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 3405. Consumer Problems in Clothing.**
A course in clothing selection and buying for men and women with emphasis on individual needs and economic problems involved.
- 3505. Tailoring. (3).**
Selection and construction of tailored wool garments, using various tailoring techniques. PREREQUISITES: Home Economics 1105 and 2205.
- 3605. Draping Design. (3).**
Dress design and construction developed through the media of draping techniques. PREREQUISITES: Home Economics 1105 and 2205.
- 3705. Fashion Merchandising. (3).**
An analysis of the fashion buying function in the retail store involving an understanding of the function of fashion in today's world, the fashion industry, and careers in fashion. PREREQUISITE: Marketing 3320.
- 3805. Principles of Fashion Design. (3).**
A study of forces influencing contemporary fashion, and practical application of techniques of clothing design. PREREQUISITE: Home Economics 3605.
One lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 4705. Fashion Marketing Practicum. (3).**
Ten hours per week of supervised work experience in fashion merchandising in a local department store. PREREQUISITE: Home Economics 3705.

ITALIAN

(See FOREIGN LANGUAGES)

JOURNALISM

PROFESSOR HERBERT LEE WILLIAMS, *Chairman*
Room 300, Meeman Journalism Building

Requirements for the major and minor in journalism are listed on page 163.

1011. Survey of Mass Communication. (3).

Social background, scope, functions, and organization of modern communication media, with attention given to newspapers, magazines, motion pictures, radio, television, books, and comics.

1012. Introduction to Modern Journalism. (3).

A study of the development of current techniques of writing for publication, with emphasis on the American press.

Note: All journalism students must have typing proficiency before admission to courses numbered 2000 and above.

2111. Elementary News Writing. (3).

A study of news story structure and the factors that determine the value of news, with consideration given to both the theoretical and practical aspects of news gathering and reporting; lecture and laboratory sessions.

2112. Reporting. (3).

Gathering and writing news of the University community, with assignments arranged on *The Statesman* or suburban newspapers, and with the University Public Information Office. PREREQUISITE: Journalism 2111.

2211. Typography. (3).

A lecture-laboratory study of the development of type and the processes of composition, engraving, stereotyping, and printing. Students are provided opportunities to practice the effective use of type and illustration in mass communication.

2300. Survey of Advertising. (3).

An exploration of the creative functions of advertising with emphasis on the role of the media.

3011. Picture Editing. (3).

Selection and arrangement of illustrative material for newspapers and magazines; analysis, use and influence of the news picture; techniques of the picture story; and the role of the picture magazine in the field of communication.

3111. Press Photography. (3).

Taking pictures with the news camera, developing films, making enlargements, cropping and scaling for publication. Students may bring their own cameras. Open to non-majors with permission of the instructor.

3112. Editing I. (3).

Practices in headline writing, editing, and newspaper makeup and study of contemporary editing problems.

3113. Editing II. (3).

Continuation of Editing I with emphasis on practical application. Students are charged with the responsibility for the production of the *Statesman*.

3114. Feature and Article Writing. (3).

Techniques involved in writing the feature story; study of the magazine

market and the specialized requirements of periodicals to which stories are submitted; students will write and submit articles for publication in magazines and newspapers and for acceptance by syndicates.

- 3115. Interpretative Reporting. (3).**
Reporting of the significantly important news with attention to analysis, interpretation, and investigation. PREREQUISITES: Journalism 2111, 2112, and junior or senior standing.
- 3116. The Magazine. (3).**
Historical backgrounds, contents, purposes, and readership of general magazines, business and trade papers, and specialized journals.
- 3117. Magazine Editing and Production I. (3).**
Editing and production problems of magazines with emphasis on business, industrial, and home periodicals; headline and title writing, pictorial copy layout, staff organization, and production processes. PREREQUISITE: Journalism 3116, or permission of the instructor.
- 3118. Magazine Editing and Production II. (3).**
Internships in editorial offices of approved magazines published in Memphis to offer exposure to the duties, procedures, and skills demanded in editing successful company and business magazines. PREREQUISITE: Journalism 3117.
- 3210. Advertising Layout. (3).**
Basic technique in laying out the printed advertisement; introduction to the use of advertising mat service in layout. Non-majors by permission of department chairman only.
- 3221. Advertising Copy Writing. (3).**
The principles of advertising psychology studied in relation to the proved techniques for writing effective copy; approximately half of the course is devoted to practice in writing copy and in preparing rough layouts.
- 3222. Advertising Sales. (3).**
Practical experience in the preparation and selling of completed advertisements; the student will service his own clients throughout the semester, using *The Helmsman* as a space medium. PREREQUISITE: Journalism 3221.
- 3223. Advertising Production. (3).**
Principles of typography for advertising composition and display; layout, copyfitting, and type selection in laboratory. PREREQUISITE: Journalism 2211.
- 3331. Radio and Television News Writing and Editing. (3).**
The processing of news for radio and television with attention to present-day style used by the electronic media.
- 3332. Trends in Broadcast Communication. (3).**
A survey in the history of radio and television, principles of transmission and reception of signals, governmental and self-imposed regulations, and the responsibility of the broadcaster; intended to develop an awareness of the social implications of radio and television. Guest lecturers, class discussion, and case histories relating to the current problems and policies in broadcasting.
- 3333. Radio and Television Reporting of Special Events. (3).**
Preparation and presentation of special programs such as news, sports, interviews, documentaries, etc.

- 3340. Cinematography. (3).**
Introduction to fundamentals of 16mm motion picture photography, with emphasis on shooting news film for local television stations.
- 4001. Mass Communication Law and Professional Ethics. (3).**
Origin and development of the legal principles affecting freedom of expression, and provisions of the laws of libel, slander, copyright, and other statutes limiting communication in the fields of publishing and broadcasting.
- 4002. Writing Projects. (3).**
Internship for students who have completed basic journalism courses or whose experience has prepared them to handle the duties; students will work in practical assignments or will do approved research in journalism.
- 4003. Writing Projects. (3).**
Continuation of Journalism 4002.
- 4004. Journalism in the Secondary Schools. (3).**
Organization and direction of journalism courses in the high school; financial problems of high school publications and their relation to educational objectives; public relations and preparation of news releases for school administrators. Intended primarily for those students who expect to teach journalism or to supervise publications in the high school.
- 4005. History of Journalism. (3).**
A study of the origin and development of American journalism; students who enroll in this course should have completed History 2601 and 2602 or the equivalent.
- 4006. Literature of Journalism. (3).**
A bibliographical approach to the field of mass communication, consisting of critical reading of selective works.
- 4008. Advanced Press Photography. (3).**
A continuation of Journalism 3111 with emphasis placed on materials for duotones and for two-color, three-color, and four-color separation processes.
- 4050. Fashion Advertising Copy Writing. (3).**
Introduction to evaluating, writing, and editing of copy for fashion advertising and sales promotion. Students analyze advertising and other promotional practices of retail and wholesale firms, evaluate the fashion market, and prepare sample books of fashion copy writing. PREREQUISITE: Journalism 3221.
- 4100. Advertising Management. (3).**
Researching, planning, writing, scheduling, budgeting, and evaluating the complete advertising campaign. Includes media selection, layouts, tapes, storyboards, and preparation of detailed budgets for product or service. PREREQUISITE: senior standing.
- 4111. Journalistic Influence and Commentary. (3).**
Analysis of mass media handling of influence and opinion material with emphasis on editorial problems, methods, policies and style. Practical experience in developing and writing editorial copy.
- 4200. Industrial and Business Journalism. (3).**
Company publications, both internal and external, businesspapers, and other specialized, multi-purpose publications, including newsletters. An

examination of the editorial, business, advertising, and circulation departments of businesspapers.

4210. Religious Journalism. (3).

An introduction to media coverage of religion; the history of religious publications; religious journals today; career opportunities in the field of religious journalism. PREREQUISITE: junior standing or permission of instructor.

4221. Community Newspaper Management. (3).

A survey of the economic, social, and cultural aspects of small town daily and weekly newspapers, with emphasis on the role of the editor in community life.

4222. Public Relations. (3).

The development, scope, and modern role of public relations, with emphasis on case studies, lectures, and experimentation with major public relations tools and practices.

4232. Public Relations Techniques. (3).

Booklet production, writing news releases, preparing visuals for speeches, producing slide presentations, writing annual reports, planning and budgeting, and other tasks customarily assigned to the public relations practitioner. PREREQUISITE: Journalism 4222.

4242. Public Relations Projects. (3).

Students who have completed basic journalism and public relations courses are assigned as interns in local public relations offices to work under supervision of qualified practitioners. PREREQUISITE: Journalism 4232.

LATIN

(See FOREIGN LANGUAGES)

LIBRARY SERVICE

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR EVELYN GREER CLEMENT, *Chairman*

Room 201, John Willard Brister Library

The prefix LIBS is used by The College of Education for courses in Library Service.

4111. Books and Related Library Materials for Children. (3).

Primarily a reading course based on materials suitable for elementary school children; leisure-time interests and curricular needs; criteria for evaluating books and related materials such as magazines, phonograph records, radio programs, and films; aids used in their selection; types of literary and informational books, authors, illustrators, and publishers; story-telling and other devices for encouraging reading.

4121. Books and Related Library Materials for Young People and Adults. (3).

This course is presented in the same manner as Library Service 4111, but is adapted to materials on the junior and senior high school levels; attention is also given to adult books to enable librarians to work more effectively with faculty and community groups.

- 4131. Introduction to Bibliography. (3).**
An introduction to the theory and purpose of bibliography as a form of access to information, with emphasis on general reference sources. Introduces principles, practices, and methods of reference service. Sets the foundation for advanced bibliography courses by developing recognition of types and characteristics as well as representative reference tools.
- 4231. Organization of Materials. (3).**
Instruction and practice in simplified procedures for acquisition, preparation, organization, and circulation of books and related library materials.
- 4232. Cataloging and Classification. (3).**
Introduction to the principles and techniques of the cataloging and classification of books and other library materials.
- 4331. School Library Administration. (3).**
The place of the library in the instructional and guidance program of the school and the philosophy and purposes of libraries and librarianship, including such problems as standards and evaluation, public relations and publicity, support, housing and equipment, training of assistants, and library-study hall relationships; field trips to different types of libraries.
- 4401. Foundations of Librarianship. (3).**
An introduction to librarianship as a profession and the library as an institution in the cultural and political setting. The influence of social issues, societal needs, professional organizations, and federal legislation on the goals, ethics, organization, programs, and problems of libraries and librarians.

Graduate courses in Library Service: For details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

MANAGEMENT

PROFESSOR LEONARD ROSSER, *Chairman*

Room 202, The College of Business Administration Building

Requirements for the major and minor in management are listed on page 177.

- 1010. Introduction to Business. (3).**
A survey course to acquaint business students with the major institutions and practices in the business world. Management fields include such areas as personnel management, labor-management relations, and production management. Other major fields include such areas as business law, accounting, finance, and marketing. The course is designed to provide the elementary concepts of business and to act as an orientation course for selection of a specific major. Open to freshmen only.
- 2711. Business Statistics I. (3).**
Procedures of collection, analysis, presentation and interpretation of economic and business data. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 1203 or higher.
- 3110. Organization and Management.**
An examination of the management functions and the basic concepts and principles of management. Topics to be covered include planning, decision-making, organization, coordination and control, and the basic elements of production management. PREREQUISITE: Accounting 2020 and Economics 2120.

- 3220. Labor Legislation. (3).**
Historic and philosophic background for labor legislation with emphasis on recent legislation in the labor area and the effect of these laws on social and economic institutions. PREREQUISITE: Management 3110.
- 3711. Business Statistics II. (3).**
Extension of the range of topics covered in Business Statistics I to include methods of correlation, analysis of variance, forecasting and general business research. PREREQUISITE: Management 2711.
- 3750. Introduction to Data Processing Systems. (3).**
This course is designed to give an introduction to the characteristics of electronic machines and their potential uses. Emphasis is placed on the areas of: data equipment operation; the concepts of programming as required by an appropriate business related computer language; data processing equipment acquisition and use; and, the data processing organization. The objective is to equip the student to communicate with data processing personnel but not, in itself, to prepare the student for technical employment in the field. PREREQUISITES or COREQUISITES: Accounting 2020 and Economics 2120.
- 4210. Personnel Administration. (3).**
Employer-employee relationship; job analysis; recruitment, selection, training, transfer, promotion, and dismissal of employees; industrial unrest; wage plans and policies; employee health, interest, and morale; dealing with unions. PREREQUISITE: Management 3110.
- 4220. Collective Bargaining. (3).**
Labor-management relations from the standpoint of collective bargaining contracts, with emphasis on the process of negotiating agreements, including procedures, tactics, and subject matter. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: Management 3110.
- 4240. Wage and Salary Administration. (3).**
Systematic examination of the administration of wage and salary as a tool of management. Through the use of job descriptions, job analysis, and job evaluation methods instruction is given in the techniques of rationalizing wage structures. Analyses of some of the outstanding considerations which must be taken into account in installing and administering wage programs are made. PREREQUISITE: Management 4210 and Management 2711.
- 4420. Human Relations in Business. (3).**
A study of the principles of human relations as applied to business. PREREQUISITE: Management 3110.
- 4510. Production Management. (3).**
A course devoted to the development of scientific management, organization of the production function, operation and control of production systems, application of the analytical methods of cost analysis, simulation, and statistical analysis. Applications of schematic analysis to production will also be covered. PREREQUISITE: Management 3711 and Management 3110.
- 4710. Business Policy. (3). (Same as Marketing 4710).**
(formerly MGMT 4410.)
Advanced problems in policy evaluation, determination, execution, administration, and control. Policy objectives in integration of product, marketing, manufacturing, finance, and organization. PREREQUISITES: Management 3110 and senior standing in the College of Business Administration.
- 4750. Computer Programming Principles and Applications. (3).**
A course emphasizing the programming of electronic digital computers.

Current programming languages will be taught such as FORTRAN and COBOL. The students will be encouraged to program and run several business oriented problems in both languages. PREREQUISITE: Management 3750 and one college level mathematics course, or permission of the instructor.

- 4760. Systems Analysis and Operations Research. (3).**
An introductory study of decision-making which concentrates on the model building process within the decision theory framework. The electronic computer will be used where appropriate to solve problems of linear programming, waiting line theory, simulation, game theory, and other statistical problems of a business and economic nature. PREREQUISITES: Management 3110, 3711, 4750 or consent of instructor.
- 4780. Systems Design for Business Activities. (3).**
Emphasis will be given to computer systems design for typical business applications involving the automation of business activities. This course will concern; estimates of computer requirements; organizational arrangement; planning the total system; flow-charting; conversion problems; cost and performance evaluation. The objective is to simulate the middle level executive role in the transition and integration of business operations into computer oriented systems. PREREQUISITE: Management 3750, 3711.
- 4910. Management Problems. (1 to 3).**
Student will carry on approved research projects in his major area under supervision of staff members. PREREQUISITE: Senior standing and permission of the department chairman.

Graduate courses in Management: Some of the 4000 courses described in the preceding section may be taken for graduate credit. For further details of the graduate program see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

MARKETING

PROFESSOR WAYLAND A. TONNING, *Chairman*

Room 105, The College of Business Administration Building

Requirements for the major and minor in marketing are listed on page 178.

- 3010. Basic Marketing. (3).**
General survey of the marketing structure; development, functions, costs, institutions and pricing. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Second semester sophomore.
- 3011. Marketing Management. (3).**
This, the first course for Marketing Majors, is designed to help the business decision process. It will advance the concepts studied in the basic marketing course with theory, policy, and practice in analysis, forecasting, planning, execution, and administration control. Quantitative, qualitative, model building, and cases will be the vehicle used to take the students to fuller understanding of the science of marketing management. (Replaces old MKTG 3011—Marketing Systems) PREREQUISITE: Junior standing and Marketing 3010.
- 3012. Marketing Promotions. (3).**
An interdisciplinary approach to the total area of promotion, including an overview of the promotional process, insights into the operations of pro-

motions (e.g., communications, psychology, sociology, and other disciplines), and an exploration into the "why" of the promotional process. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: Marketing 3010.

3140. Advertising Fundamentals. (3).

Survey of the field of advertising including agencies, media, layout, copy, typography. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: Marketing 3012, or permission of the instructor.

3170. Advertising Problems. (3).

A case study of the advertising functions, emphasizing the determination of advertising strategy; the planning of creative strategy; planning of media strategy; evaluation of advertising results and an introduction into organization and management of the advertising function. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Marketing 3140.

3210. Logistics Administration. (3).

A critical examination of the managerial aspects of the logistics function in the business enterprise. Consideration is given to the functioning of the logistics system from both an internal and external point-of-view. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: Marketing 3010.

3220. Industrial Marketing. (3).

A comprehensive survey of the industrial market—products, structure and functioning. An examination of those segments of the industrial market concerned with agricultural raw materials and products purchased by governmental agencies is also included. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: Marketing 3011.

3320. Retail Store Management. (3).

A study of the principles that underlie the successful operation of retail institutions as well as a survey of career opportunities and literature in the field of retailing. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: Marketing 3011, or permission of instruction.

3330. Retail Merchandising. (3).

An analysis of the buying function at the retail level. Study is directed into the areas of organizing the buying function; determination of what to buy; selection of sources; timing of purchases; pricing and merchandising; and control of the buying function. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Marketing 3320.

3410. Sales Fundamentals. (3).

Covers the basic essentials of salesmanship, sales theory, sales techniques and sales role playing. The history of selling and the salesman's role in our economy are included to provide a deeper understanding of the contributions made by the American salesman. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: Marketing 3012, or permission of instructor.

3430. Sales Promotion. (3).

This course is designed to acquaint students with the vast and often unassigned area of marketing that exists between advertising and personal selling. This course brings into focus the vital marketing functions that must be performed by manufacturers or middlemen as products flow down the channels of distribution. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Marketing 3010 or permission of instructor.

4010. Marketing Administration. (3).

Study of marketing in depth using the case approach. Study includes consumer, product, market analysis, pricing, channel selection, promotion, wholesaling, retailing, and legal implications of the marketing system. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Marketing core and senior standing.

- 4080. Marketing Research. (3).**
Research methods and procedures used in the field of marketing to help solve business problems. Both semesters. PREREQUISITES: Management 2711 and senior standing.
- 4150. Advertising Media and Campaigns. (3).**
An investigation of the characteristics and uses of media by companies, products lines and reasons for selection. The last part of both semesters will be devoted to the development of a campaign for a particular firm. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: Marketing 3140.
- 4220. Purchasing. (3).**
A study of the policies for effective and efficient procurement of goods and services for today's industry. Close attention will be given to the measurement and evaluation of purchasing performance. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: Marketing 3010.
- 4330. Credit and Collections. (3).**
A study of the American credit system and collection methods used today, significance of credit information, management of charge accounts, credit and collection correspondence, mercantile credit and importance of credit to our economic well-being. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Marketing 3010.
- 4410. Sales Management. (3).**
A survey course designed to define and describe the major sales management functions and to provide controlled practical application of sales management functions through the utilization of the case study approach. Ultimately, the student gains an overview of the operation of marketing departments through the synthesis of three primary divisions of marketing management—sales administration, sales personnel activities, and sales control. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Marketing 3410.
- 4420. Sales Training. (3).**
This course covers one of the most important staff activities within any marketing department—the training of sales personnel. Designed to develop salesmanship, the art of persuasion, into a teachable subject which will apply to the business world. Student is taught and self-taught, how to become a sales trainer and to develop an understanding of the training director's responsibilities. Spring semester. PREREQUISITE: Marketing 3410.
- 4530. International Marketing. (3).**
A study of the bases and promotion of foreign trade; international marketing organizations and methods; technical and financial features of international marketing. Fall semester. PREREQUISITE: Marketing 3010.
- 4710. Business Policy. (3). (Same as Management 4710).**
Advanced problems in policy evaluation, determination, execution, administration, and control. Policy objectives in integration of product, marketing, manufacturing, finance, and organization. PREREQUISITES: Management 3110 and senior standing in the College of Business Administration.
- 4910. Problems in Marketing. (1-3).**
Students will carry on approved research projects in their major area under the supervision of staff members. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: senior standing and permission of the department chairman.
- 4991. Marketing Internship. (3).**
Seniors majoring in marketing may, after receiving approval of the department chairman and professor concerned, obtain actual experience by

working a minimum of 200 hours in approved marketing positions. Student may not be enrolled for more than 12 academic hours when enrolling for credit in work experience. Both semesters.

Graduate courses in Marketing: For further details of the graduate program see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

MATHEMATICS

PROFESSOR STANLEY FRANKLIN, *Chairman*

Room 373, Mathematics-Foreign Languages Building

Requirements for a major or minor in mathematics are given on page 164.

The Department of Mathematics offers general courses in mathematics and statistics for students in all departments of the University, with specially designed programs for the principal divisions of the University. Courses which satisfy specific graduation requirements imposed by the several colleges or departments are as follows:

Mathematics 1181-82 in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Mathematics 1181, 1182, 2581 for the curriculum in Elementary Education in the College of Education.

Mathematics 1203 in the College of Business Administration.

Mathematics 1321, 2321, 2322 in the College of Engineering, and departments of mathematics, chemistry, and physics.

The courses Mathematics 1201, 1211 and 1212 provide preparatory instruction, as needed, for required courses. Mathematics 1201 provides remedial instruction in elementary algebra as preparation for Mathematics 1211, Mathematics 1211 provides preparation for Mathematics 1203 or Mathematics 1212, and Mathematics 1212 provides preparation for Mathematics 1321.

A placement test is required for admission to any of the courses Mathematics 1203, 1211, 1212, 1321. A student who demonstrates adequate mastery of the content of Mathematics 1203 or 1212 will be granted credit by examination for that course on payment of the required fee.

Honors Program in Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics offers an honors program in mathematics for the talented student who desires to achieve mathematical maturity at a rate consistent with his own exceptional ability. The core of this program is a two-year sequence of course work in mathematics in which the student will explore, in considerable depth, the ideas which underlie all of contemporary mathematics. After completion of this two-year sequence, the participant will be treated as a mature student of mathematics and he will be allowed to register for any mathematics course at the B.S. or M.S. level, (subject to the regulations of the Graduate School concerning combination undergraduate-graduate students as set forth on page five of Policies of the Graduate School) regardless of the formal course prerequisites. The second two years of the honors program are thus characterized by a high degree of flexibility and this part of the program offers many possible avenues for further maturation in mathematics. The Honors Committee of the Department of Mathematics will make all decisions concerning admission of students to this program.

MATHEMATICS

1181. Concepts of Number. (3).

Introduction to logic; elements of set theory; systems of numeration; the real number system; algorithms; number sentences.

1182. **Concepts of Algebra. (3).**
Relations and functions; equations; exponents; polynomials; applications. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 1181.
1201. **Basic Mathematics. (3).**
Algebraic operations; linear systems; ratio and proportion; exponents; logarithms. RESTRICTION: Credit allowed only when taken as first course in mathematics by student with less than either (a) two units of high school algebra, or (b) one unit of algebra and one unit of geometry.
1203. **College Algebra. (3).**
Systems of equations and inequalities; binomial theorem; functions and graphs, logarithmic and exponential functions, graphs of linear and quadratic equations. PREREQUISITE: Placement Test.
1211. **Basic Mathematics. (3).**
Exponents; fractions; Cartesian coordinates; linear functions and graphs; systems of linear equations; complex numbers; roots of quadratic equations; binomial theorem. PREREQUISITE: Placement test.
1212. **College Algebra and Trigonometry. (3).**
Algebraic and trigonometric functions; absolute value; inequalities; applications and graphs; identities and inverse trigonometric functions; polynomials; logarithmic and exponential functions; quadratic systems. PREREQUISITE: Placement test.
1312. **Elementary Calculus. (3).**
Introduction to the concepts and methods of elementary calculus of one real variable as related to rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions; the nature of derivatives; differentiation; application of the derivative; the nature of integration; the definite integral; applications of the definite integral. PREREQUISITES: Mathematics 1182 or 1203 or 1212.
1321. **Analytic Geometry and Calculus. (4).**
Essentials of analytic geometry of the plane with vectors; the nature of derivatives; differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions; applications of the derivative; basic concepts of integration and definite integral with applications. PREREQUISITE: Placement test or Mathematics 1212.
1401. **Honors Mathematics, I. (5).**
Elements of linear algebra; underlying concepts in integral and differential calculus. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the Honors Committee.
1402. **Honors Mathematics, II. (5).**
Axiomatic set theory; development of the real number system. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 1401, and permission of the Honors Committee.
2291. **Mathematics of Finance. (3).**
Compound interest and annuities with applications; introduction to mathematics of life insurance. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 1203 or 1211.
2321. **Analytic Geometry and Calculus. (4).**
Differentiation, integration and analytical aspects of the elementary transcendental functions; techniques of integration; limits and continuity; applications of the definite integral; polar coordinates. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 1321.
2322. **Analytic Geometry and Calculus. (4).**
Indeterminate forms; improper integrals; vectors and analytic geometry in 3-space; partial differentiation; multiple integrals; infinite series. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 2321.

2401. **Honors Mathematics, III. (5).**
 Introductory point set topology; elements of abstract algebra. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 1402, and permission of the Honors Committee.
2402. **Honors Mathematics, IV. (5).**
 Topics in abstract algebra and real analysis. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 2401, and permission of the Honors Committee.
2581. **Concepts of Geometry. (3).**
 Introduction to the idea of proof in a postulational system; development of the geometric relationships independent of number, including congruent triangles, similar triangles, parallelograms, and circles; applications of number in geometry including coordinate geometry, lengths, areas, and volumes. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 1182.
3111. **Advanced Calculus. (3).**
 Arguments and proofs; symbolic logic; the axiomatic method; the real number system; functions and sequences; limits; continuity; differentiation. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 2322.
3241. **Matrix Theory. (3).**
 Matrix algebra; elementary operations; equivalence; determinants; similarity, polynomial matrices; matrix analysis; applications. PREREQUISITES: Mathematics 1312 or 1321.
3391. **Differential Equations. (3).**
 Ordinary differential equations including series solutions. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 2322.
3392. **Vector and Tensor Analysis. (3).**
 Determinants, e-systems and certain transformation equations; calculus of vectors, integrals dependent on a parameterized arc; integral transformations including Gauss' divergence theorem and Stokes' theorem; tensors and applications. COREQUISITE: Mathematics 3391.
3711. **Computer Programming. (3).**
 Complete treatment of FORTRAN programming; flow-charting and algorithm specification; subroutines; examples of applications of statistics, numerical analysis, and simulation. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 1312 or 1321.
4111. **Philosophy of Mathematics. (3).**
 Logical methods; axiomatic systems; independency and consistency; the nature of mathematics. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 1312 or 1321 or permission of instructor.
4151. **History of Mathematics. (3).**
 The development of mathematics from the earliest times to the present; problem studies; parallel reading and class reports. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 1182 or 1203 or 1212.
4171. **Special Problems in Mathematics. (1-3).**
 Individual study in a selected area of mathematics chosen in consultation with the instructor. This course may be repeated for a maximum of six credits. PREREQUISITE: permission of the instructor.
4221. **Theory of Numbers. (3).**
 Divisibility properties of integers; prime numbers; congruences; diophantine equations; quadratic residues; number theoretic functions. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 1312 or 1321.

4241. **Linear Algebra. (3).**
Systems of linear equations; matrices and elementary row operations; vector spaces and subspaces; computations concerning subspaces; linear transformations; linear functionals; annihilators; polynomials; Lagrange interpolation; polynomial ideals; prime factorization of a polynomial. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 4261.
4261. **Abstract Algebra. (3). (Formerly Mathematics 3262).**
Rings; integral domains; fields; groups; divisibility theory; real and complex numbers; polynomials. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 2321.
4262. **Abstract Algebra. (3).**
Semi-groups, groups, rings and ideals; finite fields; Galois theory. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 4261.
4351. **Advanced Calculus. (3).**
Functions of bounded variation; Stieltjes and line integrals; multiple integrals; sequences and series of functions. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 3111.
4361. **Complex Variables. (3).**
Complex numbers; analytic functions; Cauchy-Riemann conditions; Taylor and Laurent series; integration. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 2322.
4391. **Applied Mathematics. (3).**
Laplace transforms; Fourier series; introduction to partial differential equations. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 3391.
4392. **Applied Mathematics. (3).**
Partial differential equations. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 4391.
4411. **Topology. (3).**
Introductory set theory; metric spaces; topological spaces; mappings; Hausdorff spaces, connectedness and compactness. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 3111.
4711. **Advanced Computer Programming. (3).**
Advanced digital computer programming including the full utilization of Operating Systems, Scientific Sub Routine Packages, and hardware capabilities such as tape and disk data management. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 3711.
4721. **Numerical Analysis. (3).**
Derivation and application of computer-oriented, numerical methods for functional approximation, differentiation, quadrature, and the solution of ordinary differential equations. PREREQUISITES: Mathematics 2321, Mathematics 3711.

STATISTICS

2611. **Elementary Statistics. (3).**
Basic statistical concepts; elementary probability theory; normal curve and applications; linear, multiple, and partial correlation; statistical inference. PREREQUISITES: Mathematics 1182 or 1203 or 1212.
3631. **Introductory Probability. (3).**
Permutations and combinations; probabilities for finite sample spaces; conditional probabilities; discrete and continuous random variables; moments and moment-generating functions. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 2322.

- 4611. Statistical Methods. (3).**
Intended for students in the engineering, physical, and mathematical sciences. Binomial, hypergeometric, Poisson, multinomial and Chi-square distributions; tests of randomness and non-parametric tests; t-tests; tests of hypotheses; correlation analysis. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 2321.
- 4612. Statistical Methods. (3).**
Continuation of Statistics 4611. An introduction to experimental design and the analysis of variance; regression analysis; analysis of covariance. PREREQUISITE: Statistics 4611.
- 4613. Introductory Statistical Theory. (3).**
Distributions of functions of random variables; limiting distributions; correlation and regression; Neyman-Pearson Lemma; likelihood ratio tests; sufficient statistics; point estimations. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 2322.
- 4631. Probability. (3).**
Stationary and non-stationary stochastic processes; Markov chains and applications; continuous time Markov chains; Poisson processes and applications; Brownian motion; branching processes. PREREQUISITE: Statistics 3631.

(The following courses, offered in The Graduate School, are open to undergraduates within 36 semester hours of graduation. None of these courses carries graduate credit nor is applicable to any degree offered in The Graduate School.)

- 5261. Algebraic Theory. (3).**
Theory of groups, rings and fields, with applications. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 3111 or 7181.
- 5511. Geometric Theory. (3).**
Foundations of geometry; extensions of Euclidean geometry; non-Euclidean geometry; introduction to projective geometry. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 3111 or 7181.

Graduate courses in Mathematics; For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

PROFESSOR HOWARD S. WOLKO, *Chairman*

Room 108A, Engineering Building

Requirements for the B.S. in Mechanical Engineering are listed on page 211.

- 2332. Dynamics. (3).**
Kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies. PREREQUISITE: Civl. 2131.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 3311. Engineering Thermodynamics I. (3).**
Laws of thermodynamics and their applications to engineering problems. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 2322; Physics 2512.
Three lecture hours per week.

- 3312. Engineering Thermodynamics II. (3).**
Continuation of Mech. 3311 Engineering. Thermodynamics I. PREREQUISITE: Mech. 3311, 3331.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 3321. Principles of Design. (3).**
Kinematic analysis of linkages, cams, gears, and mechanisms. Velocity, acceleration and force analysis of mechanisms; gyroscopic forces, balancing of machinery. PREREQUISITES: Mathematics 2322, Mech. 2332.
Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 3322. Mechanics of Materials. (4).**
Analysis of stress and strain of deformable solids; tension, compression, torsion and flexure. PREREQUISITE: Civl. 2131.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 3331. Mechanics of Fluids. (4).**
Statics and dynamics of fluids; applications to the measurement of properties of water and air flows. COREQUISITE: Engr. Mech. 2332.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 3361. Materials Science. (4).**
Structure and properties of solids; modification of structure for engineering purposes; characteristics of polymers, ceramics, and metals. PREREQUISITE: Physics 2512.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 3381. Manufacturing Operations. (3).**
Machines, tools, and processes used in modern production. PREREQUISITE: Mech. 3322.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4309. Gas Dynamics. (3).**
Thermodynamics of fluid flow including dynamic and energy relations, adiabatic and diabatic flows. PREREQUISITE: Mech. 3312.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4311. Heat and Mass Transfer. (4).**
Conduction, convection, radiation, and diffusion; transport properties, heat exchangers. PREREQUISITE: Mech. 3311.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4312. Mechanical Power Generation. (4).**
Applications of principles of thermodynamics, heat and mass transfer and fluid mechanics to stationary power plants; fossil and nuclear fuel characteristics, selection, handling, and system design. PREREQUISITE: Mech. 4311.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4315. Ventilation and Air Conditioning. (3).**
Psychrometrics. Heating, ventilating, air conditioning, refrigeration. PREREQUISITE: Mech. 3311.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4321. Mechanical Design and Analysis I. (3).**
Design of machine parts, bearings, gears, shafts, brakes, clutches, etc. Study of failure theory, impact fatigue, creep, thermal stress, etc., for machine parts. PREREQUISITES: Mech. 3321 and Mech. 3322.
Three lecture hours per week.

- 4322. Mechanical Design and Analysis II. (4).**
Concepts of economics, availability, use, etc., in machine design. Student special design project. PREREQUISITE: Mech. 4321.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4325. Advanced Mechanics of Materials. (3).**
Unsymmetrical bending and torsion of flexural members of non-circular cross-section, beams on elastic foundations and other selected topics; deformations beyond the elastic limit, theories of failure.
- 4331. Turbomachinery. (3).**
Aerodynamics and flow of fluids in stationary and rotating passages. One, two and three dimensional analysis. PREREQUISITE: Mech. 3331.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4341. Mechanical Engineering Analysis. (3).**
Numerical methods, computer programs and their interactions with mechanical engineering problems. PREREQUISITE: Upper division standing, consent of instructor.
Two lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4351. Nuclear Engineering. (3).**
Power generation. Peaceful uses of nuclear energy. PREREQUISITE: Upper division standing, consent of instructor.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4361. Metallurgy. (4).**
Physical metallurgy, heat treatment, and metallography. PREREQUISITE: Mech. 3361.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4371. Mechanical Vibrations. (3).**
Kinematics of harmonic and non-harmonic vibrations; system of one and several degrees of freedom, free and forced vibrations; self-excited vibrations. PREREQUISITE: Math. 3391.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4381. Aerospace Propulsion I. (3).**
An introduction to the principles of propulsion by air-breathing jet engines. Included are discussions of ramjet, turbojet, and turboprop propulsion systems. PREREQUISITE: Mech. 3312.
- 4382. Aerospace Propulsion II. (3).**
An introduction to the principles of rocket propulsion and the propulsion requirements of various missions. Included are treatments of solid, liquid, nuclear, and electrical propulsion systems. PREREQUISITE: Mech. 4381.
- 4391. Mechanical Engineering Projects I. (1-3).**
Independent investigation of a mechanical engineering problem in consultation with instructor. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.
- 4392. Mechanical Engineering Projects II. (1-3).**
Independent investigation of a mechanical engineering problem in consultation with instructor. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.

MUSIC

PROFESSOR ROBERT SNYDER, *Chairman*

Room 123B, Music Building

Requirements for the major and minor in music are listed on page 164. The program for the Bachelor of Music degree is outlined on page 152. Requirements for the Bachelor of Music Education are listed on page 203.

PIANO PROFICIENCY: All music majors in all degree programs must demonstrate proficiency in piano. This may be done in either of two ways: (1) by successful completion of Music Education 1614, Class Instruction in Piano, or (2) by passing without credit the proficiency in piano based on the level of study described in Music Education 1614, Class Instruction in Piano. Copies of the requirements for the piano proficiency examination are available on request in the Music Office. Students must attempt the piano proficiency examination prior to attainment of junior classification. If the examination is failed, enrollment in piano class at an appropriate level is mandatory until the student either attains a passing grade in Music 1614 or successfully passes the proficiency examination. Transfer students must attempt the proficiency during the first semester of residence.

I. THEORY AND COMPOSITION

1001. **Basic Music Theory. (1).**

Designed for students who plan to major in music but do not meet minimum standards for Music 1012-1032. Not allowable as credit toward the satisfaction of requirements for the major or minor.

Two laboratory hours per week.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Students registering for any of the following four theory courses must schedule both sections (e. g., 1012 and 1032; 1013 and 1033, etc.); together these sections constitute a correlated study of the rudiments of music, including harmony, counterpoint, homophonic forms, sight-singing, and ear-training.

1012. **Aural Music Theory I. (1).**

Sight-singing and ear-training using the unison material studied in Music 1032; keyboard harmony. COREQUISITE: Music 1032.

Two laboratory hours per week.

1013. **Aural Music Theory I. (1).**

Continuation of Music 1012 with more difficult unison and easier two-, three-, and four-part materials. COREQUISITE: Music 1033.

Two laboratory hours per week.

1032. **Music Theory I. (3).**

Traditional harmony including major and minor scales and triads in all positions in four-part writing. COREQUISITE: Music 1012. PREREQUISITE: theory placement examination.

1033. **Music Theory I. (3).**

Continuation of Music 1032 up to and including the dominant seventh chord; non-chordal tones; two-part counterpoint; harmonic analysis. COREQUISITE: Music 1013.

NOTE: Beginning in academic year 1972-73, students electing to major or minor in music must enroll in the following sequence of courses: Music 1051, 1052, 3061, and 3062. They will cover the content of the courses in the old regular sequence: Music 1012, 1032, 1013, 1033, 1121,

1122, 2014, 2034, 2015, 2035, 3033, 3034 and 3035. Students enrolled in the new sequence of four courses may not receive credit for any of the 13 courses composing the old sequence.

- 1051. Comprehensive Musicianship. (5).**
An integrated approach to musical problems involving extensive exploratory experiences in the processes of shaping sounds into logical designs in new and traditional styles to develop listening, performing, compositional, and descriptive skills and understanding; a brief survey of Western music; identification of common elements in folk and art music of various cultures.
- 1052. Comprehensive Musicianship. (5).**
Continuation of Music 1051. PREREQUISITE: Music 1051.
- 2014. Aural Music Theory II. (1).**
Continuation of Music 1013 with classwork correlated with Music 2034. COREQUISITE: Music 2034.
Two laboratory hours per week.
- 2015. Aural Music Theory II. (1).**
Continuation of Music 2014 with classwork correlated with Music 2035. COREQUISITE: Music 2035.
Two laboratory hours per week.
- 2034. Music Theory II. (3).**
Continuation of Music 1033 with attention to secondary seventh chords; modulation to related keys; instrumental style. COREQUISITE: Music 2014.
- 2035. Music Theory II. (3).**
Continuation of Music 2034 with introduction of altered and highly dissonant chord material; advanced modulation. COREQUISITE: Music 2015.
- 2231. Music for Recreation. (3).**
The rudiments of music, conducting and song leadership, materials and methods, designed for recreation majors.
- 3023. Composition. (2).**
Free composition in the smaller forms for piano, voice, and chorus; a study of style and analysis of master works. PREREQUISITE: permission of the instructor.
- 3024. Composition. (4).**
Free composition in the smaller forms and sonatina form for piano, voice, chorus, and small ensembles; style and analysis. In subsequent semesters, students will determine individual style through practical application of contemporary compositional techniques, practice free composition in the larger forms and in all forms of various media; work with contemporary adaptations of older forms, calligraphy and preparation of manuscripts; and analyze contemporary works. PREREQUISITE: permission of the instructor. *Note:* May be repeated for credit, but not for the purpose of improving the grade originally given.
- 3028. Counterpoint I. (2).**
A study of the modal contrapuntal technique of the sixteenth century; writing in two and three parts in the style of Palestrina and Lassus; analysis. PREREQUISITES: Music 1013 and 1033.
- 3029. Counterpoint II. (2).**
A study of contrapuntal techniques of the eighteenth century; writing in two to four parts; canon and fugue. PREREQUISITE: Music 3028.

- 3030. Counterpoint III. (2).**
A study of contrapuntal techniques of the classic and romantic periods. PREREQUISITE: Music 3028.
- 3031. Counterpoint IV. (2).**
Contrapuntal techniques of the twentieth century; analysis of serial techniques in contemporary styles. PREREQUISITE: Music 3028.
- 3033. Form and Analysis I. (2).**
A study of the basic principles underlying the formal structure of music; analysis of outstanding examples of the suite, sonata, and symphony. PREREQUISITES: Music 1013 and 1033.
- 3034. Form and Analysis II. (2).**
Continuation of Music 3033. PREREQUISITE: Music 3033 or permission of the instructor.
- 3035. Orchestration. (3).**
A study of the compass, possibilities, and tonal characteristics of orchestral and band instruments; arranging of various types of compositions for string, woodwind, and brass ensembles; arranging of piano, organ and choral compositions for full orchestra. PREREQUISITES: Music 1013 and 1033.
- 3036. Band Arranging. (3).**
Transcriptions of selected works for band and wind ensemble; stage band arranging. PREREQUISITE: Music 3035.
- 3061. Comprehensive Musicianship. (6).**
Continuation of Music 1052. PREREQUISITE: Music 1052.
- 3062. Comprehensive Musicianship. (6).**
Continuation of Music 3061 with more emphasis on individual student interests and needs; concentrated work on identified personal musical deficiencies. PREREQUISITE: Music 3061.
- 4030. History of Theory. (3).**
The development of harmony, counterpoint, theoretical systems in the western world from Pythagoras to the present.
- 4031. Seminar: Music Theory and Analysis. (3).**
An advanced course in theory, counterpoint, and analysis of literature. Contrapuntal and harmonic techniques. Research; theoretical problems from a pedagogical point of view; writing in strict and free styles. Recommended as a review course for graduate students. PREREQUISITE: permission of the instructor.
- 4033. Critical Studies in Music. (3).**
Directed research in music theory, history and literature; a study in depth related to the major concentration area; required of theory majors; term paper.
- 4039. Compositional Techniques of the Twentieth Century. (3).**
A writing course employing the harmonic and contrapuntal techniques and devices from Debussy to the present.

II. HISTORY, LITERATURE, AND APPRECIATION

- 1121. Introduction to Music I. (2).**
An introduction to music history and literature; significant compositions from the 16th Century to the present are oriented to the proper social,

cultural, economic and political setting in order to bring about the most effective understanding and enjoyment of the music. Required of all music majors.

- 1122. Introduction to Music II. (2).**
Continuation of Music 1121.
- 1131. Music Appreciaion. (3).**
An introduction to music through a study of its literature and history; significant compositions are oriented to their proper social, cultural, economic and political settings in order to bring about the most effective understanding and enjoyment of the music. Open without prerequisite to non-music majors.
- 2131. Afro-American Music. (3).**
A survey of West African music and the American music derived from it. Appreciation of the complex melodic-polyrhythmic improvisational style of African music and its relationship to Brazilian, Caribbean, and North American Negro music.
- 3131. History of Music to 1600. (3).**
A study of the development of the significant musical styles with special attention to the individual contribution of the major composers. PREREQUISITES: Music 1013 and 1033 or permission of the instructor.
- 3132. History of Music Since 1600. (3).**
A continuation of Music 3131. PREREQUISITES: Music 1013 and 1033 or permission of the instructor.
- 3825. Dramatic Coaching. (2).**
Individual and/or class instruction in the interpretation of operatic and song literature. May be repeated for credit.
- 4111. Baroque Music. (3).**
The age of the basso continuo, 1580-1750; opera and oratorio, instrumental forms, keyboard music, and performance practices. PREREQUISITE: Music 3131 and 3132 or permission of the instructor.
- 4112. Classic Music. (3).**
Rococo and Pre-classic music in England, France, Italy, Spain and Germany. The Viennese classical tradition. PREREQUISITE: Music 3131 and 3132 or permission of the instructor.
- 4113. Romantic Music. (3).**
The development of romanticism in music from late Beethoven through Bruckner. PREREQUISITE: Music 3131 and 3132 or permission of the instructor.
- 4114. Music in the Twentieth Century. (3).**
Music since Debussy and Mahler with emphasis on current developments and techniques. PREREQUISITE: Music 3131 and 3132 or permission of the instructor.
- 4121. Song Repertory. (2).**
Basic repertoire of old Italian airs and German lieder, as well as an introduction to the French repertoire of the nineteenth century.
- 4122. Song Repertory II. (3).**
The French art song and solo vocal works of other nationalistic schools, as well as English and American song literature.

- 4131. Comparative Arts. (3).**
Cultural activities in their interrelation with each other and with corresponding historic and economic events. Open without prerequisite to non-music majors of junior and senior standing.
- 4132. Modern Music. (3).**
Contemporary music and composers from Debussy to the present time, including the works of Stravinsky, Bartok, Hindemith, Schoenberg, and American contemporaries. PREREQUISITES: Music 3131 and 3132 or permission of the instructor.
- 4133. The Opera and the Music Drama. (3).**
A survey of the opera before Richard Wagner; study of Wagner's music dramas and operas of his contemporaries; dramatic and musical significance of each phase of the development of the two forms. PREREQUISITES: Music 3131 and 3132 or permission of the instructor.
- 4134. Piano Pedagogy. (3).**
A study of recommended literature at various levels of musical and technical accomplishment with emphasis on teaching techniques for the satisfaction of problems at each of these levels. A requirement for piano majors but open to non-keyboard majors with keyboard facility and to piano teachers.
- 4137. Judeo-Christian Music. (3).**
History of church music from the temple to 1000 A.D. Considerable emphasis on Hebrew music, its use as related in scripture and the form and use of service music in the present day temples. Music for sabbath and festival services.
- 4138. History of Liturgies. (3).**
A study of the services of the liturgical churches and the music used generally and specifically by these churches.
- 4139. Hymnology. (3).**
A study of hymns, their authors, composers, and role in liturgical churches.
- 4140. Piano Repertory. (3).**
A survey of stringed keyboard repertory from Bach and his contemporaries to the present. Representative works will be analyzed in regard to historical, stylistic, formal and aesthetic features. PREREQUISITE: junior standing in music or permission of the instructor.
- COLLEGIUM MUSICUM: Laboratory in Music History
- 0141, 1141, 3141. Early Musical Instruments: Performance. (1, 1, 1).**
(lute, viols, recorders, 18th century transverse flute, etc.)
- 0142, 1142, 3142. Early Musical Instruments: Repertory. (1, 1, 1).**
(madrigal, motet, chanson, consort music, cantata and dance suite for instruments and/or voices)
- 4143. Problems in Editing (Notation). (1-3).**
The transcription of early notational systems into modern notation; keyboard and lute tablatures (the designation of implied voicing); early mensural notation (application of tempo indications, barring, and meter to music notated in symbols lacking these elements). (May be repeated for credit.)
- 4144. Problems in Editing (Performance). (1-3).**
Improvisation and conventions of performance that result in alterations of

notated symbols (thorough bass improvisation, ornamentation, *musica ficta*, rhythmic alterations, etc.). (May be repeated for credit.)

0145, 1145. Musical Fundamentals for the Non-Specialist. (1, 1).

For the *collegium musicum* participant lacking background in formal theoretical training. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

Note: All courses except Music 0145 and 1145 may be repeated for credit, but not for the purpose of improving the grade originally given.

III. CONDUCTING

3236. Instrumental Conducting. (3).

A study of the various problems encountered in preparation and conducting in instrumental scores; individual practice with the opportunity for each student to conduct instrumental groups. PREREQUISITES: Music 1013 and 1033.

3239. Score Reading. (3).

Realization of open score at the keyboard; vocal scores, small orchestra and large orchestra scores; clefs, transpositions, etc.; employing literature from various periods of music history.

4237. Church Choir and Console Conducting. (3).

Instruction in the techniques of conducting for both adult and youth or children's choirs designed to meet the need of all church music majors, directors and combination organist-directors who must conduct and play simultaneously.

4238. Service Playing. (3).

Designed to give the student practical keyboard work in performance of the basic music used in liturgical and non-liturgical services. Includes keyboard harmony, modulation and simple improvisation.

IV. APPLIED MUSIC (INDIVIDUAL LESSONS)

Applied music is offered at three levels: (1) preparatory, (2) lower division, and (3) upper division. Lessons are given by members of the university faculty and by special instructors. Practice facilities are provided without charge, but there are additional fees for the individual lessons.

FEES: The fee for all private lessons in brasses, composition, organ, percussion, piano, strings, woodwinds, and voice is \$50 per half-hour lesson per semester. Those students who are majoring in music (those currently registered for music theory) will pay only one \$50 fee per semester.

REGISTRATION: Students will register for individual lessons in the same manner and at the same time as they register for other courses; however, a student may not be assigned to a course number until he has auditioned. Auditions are held in the Music Building during advising and registration periods before each semester. Auditions may be scheduled in the Music Office, Room 123, Music Building. Any inquiries concerning credits or course numbers should be directed to the chairman of the Department of Music.

CREDITS AND GRADES: One semester hour credit will be granted for one thirty-minute lesson per week; two semester hours credit will be granted for two thirty-minute lessons or one hour lesson per week. Additional credit may be earned at the lower division and upper division level (see Music 1340, 1440, 1540, etc., and Music 4340, 4440, 4460. Students earning more than two credits per semester will continue to take two thirty-minute lessons or one hour lesson per week, however, they will be assigned additional practice and will be expected to perform at a higher level than those students registered for fewer credits. Grades are awarded on the same basis and have the same significance as in other subjects.

EXAMINATIONS: For an examination in applied music, each student will prepare and perform for members of the faculty of the Department of Music suitable musical selections and technical exercises of a grade of difficulty appropriate to his standing. Examinations are held in designated rooms on days set aside for this purpose near the end of each semester. Credit for the course will not be awarded to any student who fails to take the examination.

0001. Applied Music Workshop. (NC).

All students electing individual instruction in applied music and all full-time music majors are required to register for this course each semester and to attend one workshop per week.

PREPARATORY COURSES

Regardless of his initial degree of advancement, any student of the University may register for individual lessons at the preparatory level except in organ; organ students must have the ability to play the piano before beginning organ instruction.

- 0310. Brasses. (1).
- 0320. Brasses. (2).
- 0410. Organ. (1).
- 0420. Organ. (2).
- 0510. Percussion. (1).
- 0520. Percussion. (2).
- 0610. Piano. (1).
- 0620. Piano. (2).
- 0710. Strings. (1).
- 0720. Strings. (2).
- 0810. Voice. (1).
- 0820. Voice. (2).
- 0910. Woodwinds. (1).
- 0920. Woodwinds. (2).

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Applied music courses in the lower division include the study normally carried out during the freshman and sophomore years. The piano or instrumental student at this level should have had several years of intensive study prior to University entrance so that he has a secure, reliable, and well-grounded technique on his instrument. Organ students may begin at this level provided that they play the piano well and have reasonable ability in sight reading. Those who do not meet this requirement will register for Piano 0610 or 0620. To be admitted to lower division study a student must first pass a qualifying examination.

Students who fall short of the requirements for admission to the lower-division courses will be advised to register for preparatory courses until deficiencies are eliminated. Course numbers will be repeated for each semester of study.

- 1310. Brasses. (1).
- 1320. Brasses. (2).
- 1340. Brasses. (4).
- 1410. Organ. (1).
- 1420. Organ. (2).
- 1440. Organ. (4).
- 1510. Percussion. (1).

- 1520. Percussion. (2).
- 1540. Percussion. (4).
- 1610. Piano. (1).
- 1620. Piano. (2).
- 1640. Piano. (4).
- 1615. Harpsichord. (1).
- 1625. Harpsichord. (2).
- 1645. Harpsichord. (4).
- 1710. Strings. (1).
- 1720. Strings. (2).
- 1740. Strings. (4).
- 1810. Voice. (1).
- 1820. Voice. (2).
- 1910. Woodwinds. (1).
- 1920. Woodwinds. (2).
- 1940. Woodwinds. (4).

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Promotion to the upper division does not follow automatically after the completion of four semesters of courses in the lower division but is made only on the recommendation of the upper division examining committee; such a recommendation will be made only if the student's proficiency as a performer bears promise of future artistic and professional qualities as a soloist. It is at this level that the student normally begins preparation for a recital.

- 4310. Brasses. (1).
- 4320. Brasses. (2).
- 4340. Brasses. (4).
- 4410. Organ. (1).
- 4420. Organ. (2).
- 4440. Organ. (4).
- 4460. Organ. (6).
- 4510. Percussion. (1).
- 4520. Percussion. (2).
- 4540. Percussion. (4).
- 4610. Piano. (1).
- 4620. Piano. (2).
- 4640. Piano. (4).

- 4660. Piano. (6).
- 4615. Harpsichord. (1).
- 4625. Harpsichord. (2).
- 4645. Harpsichord. (4).
- 4665. Harpsichord. (6).
- 4710. Strings. (1).
- 4720. Strings. (2).
- 4740. Strings. (4).
- 4810. Voice. (1).
- 4820. Voice. (2).
- 4840. Voice. (4).
- 4910. Woodwinds. (1).
- 4920. Woodwinds. (2).
- 4940. Woodwinds. (4).

JUNIOR AND SENIOR RECITALS

Most degree plans include a junior and/or a senior recital. Degree requirements for the Bachelor of Music degree are listed on page 152; for the Bachelor of Music Education degree on page 203; and for the Bachelor of Arts degree on page 146. A student must register for recital during the semester in which the recital is to be presented. Recital dates are scheduled tentatively at the beginning of the semester.

All required recitals must be approved by the faculty. This is normally accomplished no later than two weeks prior to the scheduled date at which time the entire program is performed for a faculty committee. Only upon successful completion of this hearing may a student confirm the scheduled date and make arrangements for the printing of the program.

For details regarding recommended and/or required recital literature see the Memphis State University Music Department Handbook.

- 4101. Senior Conducting Recital. (NC).
- 4102. Senior Composition Recital. (NC).
A recital of original compositions as a demonstration of the student's progress in various media. Equivalent to senior recital in one of the performing areas.
- 3301. Junior recitals in brass instruments. (NC).
- 4301. Senior recitals in brass instruments. (NC).
- 3401. Junior recitals in organ. (NC).
- 4401. Senior recitals in organ. (NC).
- 3501. Junior recitals in percussion instruments. (NC).

- 4501. Senior recitals in percussion instruments. (NC).
- 3601. Junior recitals in piano or harpsichord. (NC).
- 4601. Senior recitals in piano or harpsichord. (NC).
- 3701. Junior recitals in string instruments. (NC).
- 4701. Senior recitals in string instruments. (NC).
- 3801. Junior recitals in voice. (NC).
- 4801. Senior recitals in voice. (NC).
- 3901. Junior recitals in woodwind instruments. (NC).
- 4901. Senior recitals in woodwind instruments. (NC).

V. SMALL ENSEMBLES AND CHAMBER MUSIC

Advanced students are encouraged (and for certain degree plans are required) to participate in the following groups. Selection for membership is based on audition; courses may be repeated with the approval of the student's adviser. Three one-hour meetings per week.

- 3381. Brass Ensemble. (1).
- 3382. University Jazz Band. (1).
- 3581. Percussion Ensemble. (1).
- 3582. Contemporary Chamber Players. (1).
May be repeated for additional credit. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.
- 3681. Piano Ensemble. (1).
- 3682. Accompanying. (1).
- 3781. String Ensemble. (1).
- 3881. Madrigal Group. (1).
- 3882. Opera Workshop. (1-6).
- 3883. Opera Soloists. (1).
- 3884. Opera Production Laboratory. (1-6).
- 3983. Woodwind Ensemble. (1).

VI. LARGE MUSICAL ORGANIZATIONS

Each music major is required to participate in one of the following major musical organizations during each semester as a full-time resident student: the University Band, the University Orchestra, the University Chorale, and the University Glee Club; he must obtain permission of the department chairman to receive ensemble participation credit for other musical organizations. Selection for membership is based on an audition; courses may be repeated with the approval of the student's adviser. Three one-hour meetings per week.

- 1392. University Concert Band. (1).

1393. **Marching Band. (1).**
May be repeated for additional credit. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.
1891. **Men's Glee Club. (1).**
1892. **Women's Glee Club. (1).**
1893. **University Glee Club. (1).**
3391. **University Wind Ensemble. (1).**
3791. **University Orchestra. (1).**
3891. **University Chorale. (1).**
3892. **Opera Chorus. (1).**
3893. **Oratorio Chorus. (1).**

Graduate courses in Music; For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see the Bulletin of The Graduate School.

DIVISION OF MUSIC EDUCATION
PROFESSOR GEORGE JONES HARRIS, *Director*
Room 279, Music Building

Requirements for the major and minor in music education are listed on page 203. See page 330 for statement concerning piano proficiency.

FIELD OF ENDORSEMENT FOR TEACHING. *Endorsement may be obtained in Instrumental Music, in School Music, and in General Music. Normally a student can expect to be recommended in only one of these areas. School Music (vocal emphasis) applicants should be able to play piano accompaniments of average difficulty, should possess an adequate solo voice for school music purposes, and should schedule courses in a wide variety of choral activities. Instrumental Music applicants may satisfactorily meet piano and voice requirements with completion of Music Education 1614 and Music Education 1812, with their prerequisites. Study in one instrument of major emphasis, and participation in concert and marching bands, orchestra and a variety of smaller ensembles will also be required. A graduation recital is required of all students who expect to graduate with the Bachelor of Music Education with a major in School Music or in Instrumental Music. A major in General Music will prepare a student to teach both vocal and instrumental music. A graduation recital is not required for a major in General Music.*

The following courses, Music Education 1312 through 1912, are designed to teach the music education major, already a competent performer in one field, the playing techniques of the major instruments of band and orchestra and the methods of instructing others in these techniques. Practice facilities are provided and there are no additional fees.

1312. **Class Instruction in Brass Instruments. (2).**
Trumpet is used as the basic instrument; outside practice is required.
Two laboratory hours per week.
1512. **Class Instruction in Percussion Instruments. (2).**
Snare drum is treated as the basic instrument.
Two laboratory hours per week.

1611. **Class Instruction in Piano. (1).**
Basic technique, with emphasis on sight-reading.
Two laboratory hours per week.
1612. **Class Instruction in Piano. (1).**
Playing of songs used in school music teaching; community songs and hymns.
Two laboratory hours per week.
1613. **Class Instruction in Piano. (1).**
Simpler Bach chorales, more difficult songs, and accompaniments, appropriate to the student's major field; memorization optional.
Two laboratory hours per week.
1614. **Class Instruction in Piano. (1).**
Selected easier studies and compositions by Czerny, Concone, Beethoven, Chopin, Schumann, Bartok, and others. The final examination will include materials to satisfy the requirements for the piano proficiency examination, copies of which are available in the music office.
Two laboratory hours per week.
1711. **Class Instruction in Stringed Instruments. (1).**
Two laboratory hours per week.
1712. **Class Instruction in Stringed Instruments. (1).**
Two laboratory hours per week.
1811. **Class Instruction in Voice. (1).**
Two laboratory hours per week.
1812. **Class Instruction in Voice. (1).**
Two laboratory hours per week.
1912. **Class Instruction in Woodwind Instruments. (2).**
Clarinet is used as the basic instrument; outside practice required.
Two laboratory hours per week.

The following course, Music Education 1391, provides familiarity with materials and routines suitable for use with school bands; it enables a student who plays his major instrument in the University Orchestra or the University Band to gain needed playing experience on other instruments and also enables voice, piano and organ majors to gain ensemble experience; may be repeated for additional credit; meets three hours per week.

1391. **Music Education Band. (1).**
A laboratory course designed for the music education major providing familiarity with materials and routine suitable for young school bands. Each student will be expected to perform on a secondary instrument and to direct or teach the group. Emphasis will be placed on pedagogical procedures and teaching materials. PREREQUISITES: Music Education 1312, 1512, 1712, 1912.
3231. **Music for Children. (3).**
A consideration of appropriate musical experiences for children in the school, church, and home. Philosophy, aims, materials, methods, music appreciation as related to a study of instruments of the orchestra and to representative composers of the period 1650-1825. Major scales and key signatures; sight-singing with syllables and numbers; rhythm and meter studies. No prior training in music is required. Not open to music majors and minors.

- 3232. Music for Children. (3).**
A continuation of Music Education 3231; minor scales, primary chords, musical styles and composers since 1825. PREREQUISITE: Music Education 3231.
- 3233. Teaching for Appreciation in Grades 1 through 9. (3).**
The listening experience and other related music activities as an approach to the appreciation of music. PREREQUISITE: permission of the instructor.
- 4201. Special Problems in the Teaching of Music. (1-3).**
This course provides for class or individual study of the problems and opportunities faced by the person who teaches music in the schools; for classroom teachers, music teachers and supervisors, principals, and administrators.
- 4232. Materials and Methods in Instrumental Music. (2).**
Developing the band or orchestra; balance and tone quality; conducting and interpretation; problems of intonation; literature for solos, ensembles, and groups of all grades.
- 4233. Materials and Methods of Music, Grades K through 6. (2).**
A study of the aims and principles of music and of the traditional and contemporary methods of teaching music in the elementary schools. Creative approach to rhythmic, listening, instrumental and singing activities. The development of musical concepts.
- 4234. Materials and Methods of Music, Grades 7 through 9. (2).**
A continuation of Music Education 4233, with appropriate emphasis on the junior high school music program.
- 4235. Music Education: Principles and Programs. (3).**
Historical, philosophical, psychological, social, and aesthetic foundations of the total music education programs, grades K through 12. Administrative procedures and problems. The music educator's role in the community. Evaluative techniques.
- 4236. Choral Materials, Literature and Techniques. (2).**
Fundamentals of conducting; organizing and developing choral groups at all levels; rehearsal procedures; materials. PREREQUISITE: Music 1013 and 1033.
- 4237. Orff Schulwerk I. (2).**
Designed for persons with general musical backgrounds but minimum knowledge of the Orff concept of music teaching.
- 4238. Orff Schulwerk II. (2).**
For persons having prior basic experience with the Orff process of music education. A transcript or certificate showing Orff training is required.
- 4239. Kodaly Method (basic). (2).**
For music teachers or students with general musical backgrounds. The American adaptations of Kodaly's system of music teaching will be emphasized.
- 4240. Church Choir Organization and Training. (3).**
Designed to provide devices and materials for recruiting choir members of various age groups and for integrating them into an active musical program.

NURSING

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR LOIS HOLLOWON, *Chairman*

Room 216, Manning Hall

Requirements for the Associate Degree in Nursing are listed on page 219.

1000. Drug Dosage Computation. (1).

This course is designed to assist the student to transfer basic mathematical concepts to dosage computations, become familiar with the most commonly used systems of drug measurement, exchange between these systems, and compute dosage safely and accurately.

1101. Fundamentals of Nursing Care I. (5).

A foundation for other nursing courses. Concepts of basic human needs and principles of nursing care related to meeting the needs are combined with nurse-patient and nurse-team relationships. Laboratory experience provides correlation with classroom learning.

Three lecture, six laboratory hours per week.

1102. Fundamentals of Nursing Care II. (5).

Continuation of Fundamentals of Nursing I. Emphasis is on more specific patient needs and nursing problems. Nursing intervention is developed toward meeting the psychological as well as the physiological needs of the patient. Laboratory experience provides opportunity for identification of needs and the formulation of a plan of care for the individual patient. PREREQUISITE: Nursing 1000 and 1101.

Three lecture, six laboratory hours per week.

2112. Fundamentals of Nursing Care III. (5).

The normal physiological process is emphasized in the study of the mother and the newborn, progressing to the abnormalities which may occur. Problem solving techniques are utilized in planning and initiating nursing care in the clinical laboratory. PREREQUISITES: Nursing 1000, 1101, 1102, and Biology 1731 and 1732.

Eight lecture, twelve laboratory hours per week.

2113. Fundamentals of Nursing Care IV. (5).

A study of normal growth and development of the child within a family from infancy through adolescence. Emphasis is placed on the problem solving technique in identifying the scientific principles of nursing care of the sick child, and how behavior deviates during illness. Laboratory experience is designed to help the student in formulating, implementing, and evaluating nursing care within the hospital and community agencies. PREREQUISITE: Nursing 1000, 1101, 1102, and Biology 1731 and 1732.

Eight lecture, twelve laboratory hours per week (offered summer and/or one half fall semester).

2114. Fundamentals of Nursing Care V. (5).

A study of individual and group behaviour with emphasis on appropriate skillful nursing intervention of the mentally ill. Laboratory experience provided opportunity for nurse-patient interaction. PREREQUISITE: 1000, 1101, 1102, and Biology 1731 and 1732.

Eight lecture/twelve laboratory hours per week. (Offered summer and/or fall ½ semester.)

2201. Nursing Perspective. (1).

This course is designed to assist the student in adjusting to nursing prac-

tice. The status and problems of the occupation of nursing are studied with emphasis on the responsibilities of the registered nurse and her relationship with the nursing organizations. PREREQUISITES: Nursing 1000, 1101, 1102.

2202. Fundamentals of Nursing Care VI. (10).

A common-problems approach to nursing principles basic to the care of adults and children. Emphasis is placed on deviation from normal health patterns, both physical and emotional, and appropriate nursing intervention is explored. Laboratory experience is designed for depth and scope in formulating, implementing, and evaluating nursing care. PREREQUISITE: Nursing 1000, 1101, and 1102, and Biology 1731 and 1732.

Six lecture, twelve laboratory hours per week.

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

PROFESSOR CHARLES E. REIGEL, *Chairman*

Room 300, The College of Business Administration Building

Requirements for the majors and minors in office administration-secretarial and in office administration-management are listed on page 179.

1210. Elementary Typewriting. (3).

Use and operation of the parts of the typewriter, mastery of the keyboard, simple business and professional letters and reports, introduction to tabulations. Five meetings per week. Both semesters. Students who have completed one or more units of typewriting in high school may not take Office Administration 1210 for credit.

***1220. Intermediate Typewriting. (3).**

The typing of different styles of business letters, tabulations, and manuscripts; developing a typing rate of 45 words or more per minute. Both semesters.

2120. Fundamentals of Shorthand. (3).

Basic principles of Gregg shorthand—alphabet, brief forms, phrases, and abbreviations; beginning dictation and pre-transcription training. Both semesters. Students who have completed one or more units of shorthand in high school may not take Office Administration 2120 for credit.

Five meetings per week.

2130. Intermediate Shorthand. (3).

(formerly Fundamentals of Shorthand II.)

Review of shorthand theory, acquisition of ability to take shorthand and to transcribe accurately. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Office Administration 1220 or equivalent; Office Administration 2120 or equivalent.

Five meetings per week.

3140. Advanced Shorthand. (3).

Review of shorthand principles, daily speed practice, development of transcription skill for production of mailable transcripts. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Office Administration 3250 or Office Administration 1220.

Five meetings per week.

*Credit not allowed if student has credit for Secretarial Science 2230 or Secretarial Science 222.

- 3250. Advanced Typewriting. (3).**
Review of business letter styles, manuscripts and reports, statistical tables. Development of a typing rate of better than 60 words per minute. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Office Administration 1220.
- 3510. Business Communication. (3).**
The fundamentals of business communication are examined and studied with a view to a thorough understanding of the techniques of report writing and of some of the basic forms of letters. Emphasis is placed on the writing of reports, financial statements, minutes of meetings, abstracts, and specific types of routine letters. Attention is also given to selection and use of research mediums. Fall, spring and summer terms. PREREQUISITE: Completion of freshman English plus the ability to type.
- 4160. Secretarial Dictation. (1 or 3).**
Students will do stenographic work in some office on campus. The Instructor, after conferring with the office head, will plan remedial work designed to prepare student for stenographic employment upon completion of course. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.
Three or nine hours of office work per week.
- 4270. Secretarial Typewriting and Office Machines. (3).**
(Formerly two courses, 3310 and 4260.)
Instruction and practice in use of secretarial office machines including executive typewriters; transcribing from voicewriting equipment; ink, spirit and offset duplication; copying machines. Spring, Fall, and first summer term. PREREQUISITES: Office Administration 3250.
Four hours per week.
- 4320. Applied Secretarial Practice. (3).**
Qualifications, duties and training of a secretary; requirements for employment; organization of work; telephone etiquette; business reference books; receptionist techniques. Fall and summer.
- 4330. Records Management and Control. (3).**
(formerly Applied Secretarial Practice II).
Handling of incoming and outgoing mail; filing procedures; installation, administration, and control of geographic, numeric, subject and Soundex filing systems; practice in the several types of filing. Spring and summer.
- 4400. Punched-Card Methods. (3).**
Introductory course in the operation and use of punched-card equipment. Key punching, sorting, tabulation and preparation of reports, card designing and application to problems in the fields of economics, marketing, accounting, personnel, education, and other areas of research. Both semesters.
- 4401. Punched-Card Applications. (3).**
An advanced course in the field of data processing. The course provides study in flow charting, systems analysis, card layout, systems design and production work on unit record equipment. Both semesters. PREREQUISITE: Office Administration 4400 and Accounting 2020.
- 4410. Office Management. (3).**
Modern methods used in office organization and management, scientific office management, office reports, office correspondence, calculating and checking, filing, records retention, duplicating, handling the mail, planning

procedures, planning for equipment, office machines, automation, planning for office space, physical working conditions and office layout. Fall semester.

Graduate Courses in Office Administration—Office Management: Certain of the 4000 courses, described in the preceding section, may be taken for graduate credit. For further information concerning the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

OFFICE MANAGEMENT

(See Office Administration and Office Management)

PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSOR WILLIAM BRYAN BARTON, JR., *Chairman*

Room 319, Clement Hall

Philosophy Honors Program. This program is reserved for those students who have a grade-point average of 3.0 or better. The student will be expected to prepare himself through course work and reading for a comprehensive examination to be given during the spring semester of his senior year. He will also be expected to do a senior essay in which he will demonstrate independent work. The essay will be 30 or more pages. The subject must be approved before the semester in which he intends to graduate.

Students who plan to major in philosophy should begin their first year of study by taking Philosophy 1111 and Philosophy 1611. Either of these courses may be taken first, but it is not advisable for both to be taken in the same semester. See page 165 for requirements for the major and minor in philosophy.

1111. Introduction to Philosophy. (3).

An introduction to philosophy through the great problems arising from man's reflection on the knowledge and nature of the world and human conduct in it. A study is made of some of the great books in philosophy where these problems are discussed.

1611. Elementary Logic. (3).

An introduction to the principles of valid reasoning with emphasis on the nature of language, the fundamentals of deductive and inductive inference, and the use of logic as a practical human instrument.

2411. The Conflict of Ideals in Contemporary Civilization. (3).

The philosophical implications of important current issues, with attention to the philosophical presuppositions of the cultural, intellectual, political, and economic conflicts of the modern world. Readings from contemporary authors.

2511. Introduction to Ethical Thought. (3).

An elementary course in ethics with emphasis on a critical analysis of the principle ethical theories and their practical application to the problems of the individual and society. Readings from the great classics in the field.

3211. History of Ancient Philosophy. (3).

Selected readings from primary sources, supplemented by commentary from antiquity and modern scholarship, including the Pre-Socratics, Plato,

Aristotle, and the Hellenistic period. PREREQUISITE: two courses in philosophy or one course and permission of instructor.

- 3212. The History of Medieval Philosophy. (3).**
Selected readings from the Christian, Jewish, and Islamic philosophers of the Middle Ages, beginning with the emergence of Judeo-Christian ideas in the context of Greek thought and ending with later scholastics. PREREQUISITE: Philosophy 3211 or permission of instructor.
- 3221. Plato and His Interpreters. (3).**
An examination of Plato's *Dialogues* with emphasis upon his methods and techniques; the basic doctrines and problems raised by differing interpretations of his thought. PREREQUISITE: Philosophy 3211.
- 3232. The Philosophy of Aristotle. (3).**
This course constitutes an introduction to the thought of Aristotle and its problems. The reading will be from the *Categories*, *Physics*, *Metaphysics*, *DeAnima*, and the *Nicomachean Ethics*. PREREQUISITE: Philosophy 3211.
- 3301. Classical American Philosophy. (3).**
The development of philosophical ideas in America from the Puritans until 1900, and their relationship to the growth of social, political, and scientific thought. PREREQUISITE: two courses in philosophy, or one course in philosophy and permission of instructor.
- 3311. History of Modern Philosophy. (3).**
A survey of the history of philosophy from the late Renaissance through the Eighteenth Century. PREREQUISITE: two courses in philosophy or one course in philosophy and permission of the instructor.
- 3341. Continental Rationalism. (3).**
Continental philosophy in the seventeenth century: Descartes, Spinoza, Malebranche, Leibniz, and Wolff. PREREQUISITE: Philosophy 3311 or permission of the instructor.
- 3351. British Empiricism. (3).**
A critical and historical review of the philosophies of Locke, Berkeley, and Hume. Special attention will be given to the place of British Empiricism in modern thought. PREREQUISITE: Philosophy 3311 or permission of instructor.
- 3372. Philosophy of the Nineteenth Century. (3).**
Extensive readings in representative 19th century philosophers from Fichte to Nietzsche, with special attention given to such movements as dialectical materialism, existentialism, positivism, Darwinism, neo-Kantianism and English idealism. PREREQUISITE: Philosophy 3311 or permission of the instructor.
- 3402. Recent American Philosophy. (3).**
The development of philosophy in America from 1900 to the present, with particular emphasis on pragmatism, realism, naturalism, and analytic philosophy. PREREQUISITE: two courses in philosophy, or one course in philosophy and permission of the instructor.
- 3451. The Rise of Existentialism. (3).**
A historical and comparative study of the different existentialist writers and their relation to literature, religion and psychology. Readings from Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Jaspers, Heidegger, Sartre, and Marcel. PREREQUISITE: one semester of philosophy, or permission of the instructor.

- 3521. Contemporary Ethical Theory. (3).**
This will be a study of the works of the outstanding contemporary philosophers, such as Moore, Dewey, Stevenson, and Toulmin. PREREQUISITE: Philosophy 2511 or permission of the instructor.
- 3551. Social and Political Philosophy. (3).**
An examination of the major philosophical theories of man and the state with emphasis upon the concepts of society, culture, institutions, government, law, power, authority, rights, and obligation. Selected readings. PREREQUISITE: one semester of philosophy, or permission of instructor.
- 3621. Intermediate Logic. (3).**
Symbolic logic, including the propositional calculus, the lower functional calculus, and related topics. PREREQUISITE: Philosophy 1611 or permission of the instructor.
- 3661. The Development of Scientific Thought. (3).**
A historical introduction to science and scientific thinking, with selected readings from both ancient and modern scientists and philosophers of science. PREREQUISITE: one course in philosophy or a major in the natural or mathematical sciences.
- 3662. Philosophy of Science. (3).**
An examination of the basic features of science. A detailed analysis of the problems of scientific procedure, theory construction, and verification both in the physical and social sciences will be made. PREREQUISITE: Philosophy 1611, or permission of the instructor.
- 3701. Foundations of Western Religion. (3).**
A study of primitive religion and representative national religions of the past. Readings from such sources as *The Gilgamesh Epic*, *The Hymn to Aten*, and the hermetic, rabbinic, and apocalyptic literature. Special attention will be given to the mystery religions, gnosticism, the hellenistic philosophers to their cultural impact on Judaism and Christianity. PREREQUISITE: one semester of philosophy.
- 3711. Philosophy of Religion. (3).**
The contribution of philosophy to the basic issues of religion; a recognition of the principles which make religion valid throughout all its diverse forms and in the face of advancing scientific knowledge. PREREQUISITE: one semester of philosophy, or permission of the instructor.
- 3721. The Philosophy of Living Religions. (3).**
A historical and comparative survey of the philosophies of contemporary non-Biblical religions of the world, with readings in the important literature: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Islam, etc. PREREQUISITE: one semester of philosophy, or permission of the instructor.
- 3761. The Philosophy of Art. (3).**
The major forms of aesthetics as expressed in painting, sculpture, and music, with readings in the great classics in aesthetics. PREREQUISITE: one semester of philosophy, or permission of instructor.
- 4011. Theory of Knowledge. (3).**
The basic problems of epistemology, with readings in the important philosophers. PREREQUISITE: three courses in philosophy, or two courses and permission of the instructor.
- 4021. Metaphysics. (3).**
An analysis of the basic metaphysical concepts and a critical study of old

and new theories of the nature of being. PREREQUISITE: three courses in philosophy, or two courses and permission of the instructor.

4031. Hegel. (3).

A detailed investigation of some of Hegel's most influential works. PREREQUISITE: Philosophy 3311 and two additional courses in philosophy.

4372. The Philosophy of Kant. (3).

An intensive study of the major philosophical works of Immanuel Kant, with special attention given to *The Critique of Pure Reason* and to the relation between Kant's critical philosophy and his ethics, aesthetics, and philosophy of religion. PREREQUISITE: Philosophy 3311 and two additional courses in philosophy.

4421. Philosophy of Mind. (3).

A critical evaluation and study of contemporary resolutions of the mind-body problem. Account will be taken of modern theories of perception, intentionality, affective and cognitive states, and related issues from the fields of learning theory, phenomenology and depth psychology. PREREQUISITE: three courses in philosophy, or two courses and permission of instructor.

4422. The Rise of Analytic Philosophy. (3).

The development of the views of analytic philosophers from Russell and Wittgenstein to Ayer, Wisdom and others. PREREQUISITE: three courses in philosophy, or two courses and permission of the instructor.

4431. Recent Problems in the Philosophy of Language. (3).

A study is made of the basic characteristics of scientific language; the problems of meaning and existence are given close attention. PREREQUISITE: three courses in philosophy, or two courses and permission of instructor.

4441. Phenomenology and its Historical Background. (3).

A reading and discussion of basic texts in translation of Husserl's *Ideas*, *Cartesian Meditations* and from the *Crisis of European Science and Phenomenology*. PREREQUISITE: Philosophy 3311 and two additional courses in philosophy, or two courses and permission of the instructor.

4632. Advanced Logic. (3).

The nature of axiomatic systems, techniques of formalization, and the logical foundations of mathematics. PREREQUISITE: Philosophy 3621, or permission of the instructor.

4891. Senior Honors Seminar. (3).

Primary emphasis on the writing of papers to be discussed in the seminar. Open only to senior honor students majoring in philosophy.

Graduate courses in Philosophy: For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

(See Health, Physical Education, and Recreation)

PHYSICAL SCIENCES

(See Chemistry)

PHYSICS

PROFESSOR C. C. IJAMS, *Chairman*

Room 216, Manning Hall

Requirements for the major and minor in physics are listed on page 165.

1111. Foundations of Physics. (3).

A thorough study of certain basic principles of science, with particular stress on the nature of physics, designed for the student who has had no previous training in physics. *Credit in this course will not apply toward a major or a minor in physics, chemistry, or physical science, nor will it satisfy any part of the science requirements in the preprofessional curricula.*

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

1112. Foundations of Physics. (3).

A continuation of Physics 1111. PREREQUISITE: Physics 1111. *Credit in this course will not apply to a major or a minor in physics, chemistry, or physical science, nor will it satisfy any part of the science requirement in the pre-professional curricula.*

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

1811. General Astronomy. (3).

Practical astronomy and the solar system; topics include motions of the earth and moon, apparent motions of the stars and planets, eclipses, time and the calendar, properties of bodies in the solar system. Occasional periods will be held at night.

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

1812. General Astronomy. (3).

A continuation of Physics 1811 with emphasis on a survey of stellar and galactic astronomy; topics include stellar distances and properties, interstellar matter, multiple stars, clusters, the milky way and other galaxies. Occasional observation periods will be held at night. PREREQUISITE: Physics 1811.

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

2111. General Physics. (4).

The general physics course, covering the topics of mechanics, heat, and sound; required of all technology, pre-medical, pre-dental, and pre-pharmacy students. PREREQUISITE: Mathematics 1212.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

2112. General Physics. (4).

A continuation of Physics 2111, covering the topics of magnetism, electricity, light, and modern physics. PREREQUISITE: Physics 2111.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

2511. Physics for Science and Engineering. (4).

Designed primarily for students intending to major in physics, chemistry, or mathematics; required of all students in the pre-engineering curriculum and recommended for students planning to teach physics in the secondary schools. PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: Mathematics 2321.

Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

- 2512. Physics for Science and Engineering. (4).**
A continuation of Physics 2511. PREREQUISITE: Physics 2511.
Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 3010. Introduction to Modern Physics. (4).**
A lecture-laboratory course covering the basic principles of special relativity, quantum mechanics, atomic physics, and selected topics in solid state, nuclear, and molecular physics.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 3111. Mechanics. (3).**
An advanced course in classical mechanics covering statistics, and dynamics of particles, rigid bodies, fluid flow, work, energy, momentum, force fields, and harmonic motion. Recommended as good preparation for advanced physics course.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 3112. Mechanics. (3).**
A continuation of Physics 3111. PREREQUISITE: Physics 3111.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 3211. Electricity and Magnetism. (3).**
A study of electromagnetic fields and waves, including such topics as dielectrics, induced electromotive force, magnetic energy, magnetic materials, Maxwell's equations, and reflection and refraction.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 3212. Electricity and Magnetism. (3).**
A continuation of Physics 3211. PREREQUISITE: Physics 3211.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 3510. Electronics. (4).**
Theory and applications of electronic devices such as vacuum and gas-filled tubes, photoelectric cells, and semi-conductors, with particular emphasis on basic electronic circuitry and laboratory instrumentation.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4010. Advanced Experimental Physics. (2).**
A course designed to teach the use of the more advanced laboratory equipment and instruments, with emphasis on effective planning and performance of experiments, the treatment and interpretation of data, and the use of scientific literature and library facilities.
Six laboratory hours per week.
- 4011. Advanced Experimental Physics. (2).**
A continuation of Physics 4010.
Six laboratory hours per week.
- 4051. Astrophysics. (3).**
Application of radiation laws to the interpretation of stellar structure. Introduction to radiative transfer in atmospheres. The spectral and luminosity classification of stars. Stellar populations and evolution.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4052. Astrophysics. (3).**
A continuation of Physics 4051, with emphasis on interstellar matter, stellar system, galactic structure, radio astronomy. PREREQUISITE: Physics 4051.
Three lecture hours per week.

- 4110. Nuclear Physics. (3).**
Properties of atomic nuclei, radioactive transitions, alpha, beta, and gamma decay. Binding energy, nuclear forces and nuclear models.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4211. Optics. (4).**
Geometrical and physical optics including such topics as thin lenses, spherical mirrors, lens aberrations, optical instruments, waves, interference, diffraction, absorption, transmission, and scattering.
Three lecture, three laboratory hours per week.
- 4410. Introduction to Quantum Theory. (3).**
Experimental basis of quantum theory; development of the Schrodinger equation and its solution of simple systems; selected applications in atomic and molecular structure.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4510. Thermodynamics. (3).**
A mathematical treatment of thermodynamics, including such topics as work, energy, enthalpy, entropy, reversible and irreversible processes, equilibria, specific heats, and phase transitions.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4520. Statistical Mechanics. (3).**
Elements of kinetic theory and applications to gases, specific heats, magnetism, etc. Partition functions; introduction to Boltzmann statistics and quantum statistics.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4610. Solid State Physics. (3).**
Consideration of such topics as lattice vibrations, specific heats, electrical and thermal conductors in solids, magnetism.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4710. Spectroscopy. (3).**
Atomic and molecular structure as revealed by the study of radiation emitted and absorbed by substances.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4911. Introduction to Theoretical Physics. (3).**
Special mathematical techniques used in the theoretical treatment of physical phenomena, boundary value problems, matrices, Fourier series and integrals, etc., as applied to advanced physical theory.
Three lecture hours per week.
- 4912. Introduction to Theoretical Physics. (3).**
A continuation of Physics 4911. PREREQUISITE: Physics 4911.
Three lecture hours per week.

Graduate courses in Physics: For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

PROFESSOR WILLIAM R. NELSON, *Chairman*

Room 419, Clement Hall

Requirements for the major and minor in political science are listed on page 165. For information concerning the pre-law curriculum, see page 141.

Important note: The prerequisite for all 3000 and 4000 level courses is either junior standing or the permission of the instructor.

- 1101. Introduction to Political Science. (3).**
The study of how people distribute power, confer authority, resolve conflict, and pursue goals within a political system.
- 1301. Survey of Modern Foreign Governments. (3).**
A comparative study of political institutions and functions of selected foreign governments: Great Britain, France, Germany, and Russia.
- 2211. National Government. (3).**
The origins of our system of government, the framing of the Constitution, the principles underlying constitutional government, citizenship, civil rights, political institutions, the national executive, the congressional organization and function, and the judicial process.
- 2501. International Politics. (3).**
A basic study of international relations, with emphasis on the methodology of international policies as a discipline and the basic political concepts of national policy and international politics.
- 3211. State and Local Governments. (3).**
The role of the state governments in the Federal System, political institutions, elections; the organization, functions, and problems of state government, with special emphasis on Tennessee government.
- 3216. Political Parties. (3).**
An analysis of the political party as a process of government, with emphasis upon party organization, activities, nominating and campaign methods, voter participation, and the two-party system.
- 3221. Local Government and Administration. (3).**
The political functions and structures of local units of government; legislative, executive, and judicial processes and structures; interrelationships of governments at various levels. Special attention is given to the county and small municipality.
- 3224. Urban Politics. (3).**
The functions and role of government in urban America in the context of urban politics and the social, economic, and governmental problems of cities and suburbs.
- 3301. Comparative Political Processes and Institutions. (3).**
Selected aspects of the decision-making process in a variety of foreign governments. Comparison of legislative, executive, and judicial functions as performed in different political systems.
- 3306. Latin American Government and Politics. (3).**
The forms of organization, the functions and operations of government in Latin America. Emphasis will be placed on the development of political institutions and present day trends.

3307. **Government and Politics of South Asia. (3).**
A study of the political institutions and governmental processes of selected South Asian states.
3308. **Government and Politics of Sub-Sahara Africa. (3).**
A study of the political and governmental institutions and process of selected African states, emphasizing sub-Sahara Africa.
3309. **Government and Politics of North Africa and Middle East. (3).**
An analysis of the organization and functions of governments in an area dominated by the tenets of Islam, including an examination of the origin and development of the Arab-Israeli conflict.
3401. **Western Political Thought to 1600. (3).**
The history, formation, and development of political thought of the West, from the political philosophers of ancient Greece to the seventeenth century.
3402. **Western Political Thought Since 1600. (3).**
The history, formation, and development of western political thought from the seventeenth century to the present.
3405. **Introduction to Law and Jurisprudence. (3).**
A study of the sources, functions, and processes of law.
3505. **International Organization. (3).**
The history and nature of international organizations; political and ideological concepts toward international cooperation. The United Nations, the regional organizations, and international welfare and/or administrative agencies are used as specific studies.
3506. **American Foreign Policy Process. (3).**
An analysis of American foreign policy, with emphasis on the factors involved in developing and implementing policy.
3601. **Public Administration. (3).**
The concepts and practices of organization and management in the executive departments, national, state, and local; an analysis of bureaucracy, administrative theory, budgeting, personnel, and administrative leadership.
4101. **Scope and Method of Political Science Research. (3).**
Examination of the basic concepts, theories, and methods of modern political analysis and the application of various research techniques such as sample survey, statistical tests, data processing, and computing to the study of political behavior.
4102. **Political Behavior. (3).**
An introduction to the contributions of the behavioral sciences to an understanding of the political system. Political behavior is examined as manifested in the formation of attitudes, public opinion, group organization, and political power.
4103. **Political Socialization. (3).**
A study of the process whereby political attitudes and values are passed from one generation to the next and altered in transmission. Includes the quantitative measurement of political attitudes.
4211. **Constitutional Law. (3).**
An analysis of the relationships and controls of the three branches and the nature of the division of power between the nation and the states, with emphasis on the role of the Supreme Court as the arbiter in the constitutional system.

4212. **Civil Rights and the Constitution. (3).**
An examination of the judicial interpretation of the political and civil rights with emphasis on the period since 1875.
4213. **Development of United States Domestic Policy. (3).**
A study of the formation and execution of selected domestic policies (fiscal, economic, agriculture and conservation, welfare, grants-in-aid) with a detailed examination of the political and administrative environment of governmental decision making.
4214. **The Executive Process. (3).**
A detailed study of the role of the executive in American politics.
4215. **The Judicial Process. (3).**
An examination of the structure of the legal system and the role of the judiciary in government and politics. Emphasis is on the American legal system and the factors which enter into judicial decision-making, including political, social, economic, and psychological factors.
4216. **Public Opinion and Interest Groups. (3).**
A study of the formulation of political attitudes and opinions. Special emphasis is placed upon the role played by interest groups in the formulation of public opinion. Includes an analysis of selected groups and their tactics.
4217. **The Legislative Process. (3).**
The origins, organization, functions, and activities of the modern legislature; making laws, supervising the administration, representing and informing the people.
4221. **Urban Development Administration. (3).**
Problems and issues in the administration of urban economic, social, political, and physical development within the context of dynamic urban change. The examination of resource administration, planning, organizing, and programming of rational change, includes the use of appropriate regional, national, and international urban models.
4224. **Urban Problems. (3).**
A study of selected problems in urban administration, politics, and policies.
4230. **Legislative Internship. (3-6).**
Supervised internship working with the Tennessee General Assembly or other legislative bodies on current legislative programs. Seminar sessions are held to discuss and analyze the problems with which the interns are working. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the department.
4301. **British Government and Politics. (3).**
The nature and development of the British Constitutional system, with special emphasis placed on the Cabinet, Parliament, and the Commonwealth organization and function.
4302. **The Politics of Developing Nations. (3).**
The special political and economic problems of developing nations.
4304. **Government and Politics of France. (3).**
The governmental institutions and political processes of France, with emphasis upon the formulation of public policy.
4305. **Soviet Government and Politics. (3).**
Organization and function of the authoritarian state, with emphasis on the role of the Communist Party and ideology.

4306. **Contemporary Latin American Politics. (3).**
A study of contemporary problems in Latin American politics and inter-American relations.
4307. **Government and Politics of Communist China. (3).**
A study of the institutions of government, the political process, political elites, political groups and political socialization in Communist China.
4308. **Government and Politics of Germany. (3).**
The governmental institutions and political processes of Germany, with emphasis upon the formulation of public policy.
4401. **Modern Political Ideologies. (3).**
Examination of the major political doctrines of the modern world; democracy, communism, fascism, capitalism and socialism; doctrines of developing nations; nationalism, racism, pacifism, and non-violence.
4403. **Contemporary Protest Thought. (3).**
Political theories of black protest, the new left, and the far right. (3).
4405. **American Political Thought. (3).**
An analysis of political thought in the United States from the colonial to the present time, with emphasis placed on the relation between political thought and political institutions and practices.
4407. **Black Political Thought. (3).**
An analytical survey of black political thought from the colonial period to the present. Emphasis is placed upon recent and contemporary thought.
4501. **Contemporary Problems in International Politics. (3).**
A study of contemporary problems in international relations with emphasis on the major powers.
4502. **Soviet Foreign Policy. (3).**
Basic concepts of Soviet foreign policy; development and techniques; present patterns of Soviet relations with key nations; major problems in future relationships. PREREQUISITE: Political Science 4305 or Political Science 4505 or consent of instructor.
4503. **Inter-American Relations. (3).**
Study of political relations among the nations of Latin America and with the United States. Regional organizations and relations with Cuba are given special attention.
4504. **International Law. (3).**
An analysis of the nature, scope, duties, rights, and evolutionary trends of international law.
4505. **Comparative Communist Systems. (3).**
A cross-national comparison of the adaptation of ruling and non-ruling communist parties to different political environments. Includes examination of inter-party and intra-block relations.
4506. **Problems of American Foreign Policy. (3).**
A study of American foreign policy problems taken from specific areas or issues of policy.
4508. **Theories and Concepts in International Politics. (3).**
A survey of theoretical approaches to the study of international politics. Special attention is given to methodology, models, and international political simulation.

- 4602. Public Finance Administration. (3).**
Detailed study of administrative and political problems of fiscal policy, the budgetary process, and fiscal controls.
- 4603. Public Personnel Administration. (3).**
The study of policies, methods, and techniques utilized in public personnel administration. Special attention is given to problems reflecting contemporary demands upon personnel organizations. The capacity to analyze problems, select the most effective means of dealing with them, and plan appropriate courses of action is developed through case example.
- 4604. Problems of Public Administration. (3).**
An investigation of selected problems in the public administration process, with emphasis upon contemporary developments.
- 4611. Administrative Law. (3).**
Study of the role and nature of administrative law, including procedural requirements and judicial review of administrative actions and liability of the government for torts and breach of contract.
- 4701. Senior Seminar in Political Science. (3).**
A review of professional literature generally or in a particular area of political science combined with significant research on special political problems. PREREQUISITE: senior standing and political science major.
- (The following course, offered in The Graduate School, is open to undergraduates within 36 semester hours of graduation. This course does not carry graduate credit nor is it applicable to any degree offered in The Graduate School.)*
- 5106. The Political System. (3).**
A systematic analysis of the elements of the political system, showing the interrelationship of political culture (values, beliefs, attitudes, consensus), the formal and informal patterns of power, the patterns of interest, and the pattern of policy.

Graduate Courses in Political Science: For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

PSYCHOLOGY

PROFESSOR ROBERT VIDULICH, *Chairman*

Room 202, Psychology Building

Requirements for the major and minor in psychology are listed on page 166.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Psychology 1101 is prerequisite for all other courses in the Department of Psychology; both 1101 and 1102 are required of Psychology majors.

- 1101. General Psychology I. (3).**
An introduction to psychology as a science of human behavior. Areas of study include individual differences, clinical, social and developmental aspects of psychology, sensory and perceptual processes, as well as learning and the physiological basis of behavior. The history of psychology as well as scientific methodology will also be discussed.
- 1102. General Psychology II. (3).**
A continuation of Psychology 1101, in which some of the important aspects

and discoveries in the general area of psychology will be studied in more detail from the social, clinical, learning and physiological viewpoints.

- 2301. Psychological Statistics. (3).**
An introduction to the use of statistics in psychology, with emphasis on elementary theory of measurement and computation. Topics covered include measures of central tendency and variability, tests of significance, correlation procedures, and an introduction to multi-variate analyses, analysis of variance, and non-parametric procedures.
- 2302. Experimental Techniques in Psychology. (4).**
An introduction to methods and techniques of observation and research on psychological topics, with emphasis on controlled laboratory experiments in such areas as learning, motivation, psychophysics, sensation, perception, and concept formation. Individual laboratory experience stressed.
Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 3101. Psychology of Personality. (3).**
The development, organization, and assessment of the normal person is examined, with an introduction to theories of personality.
- 3102. Abnormal Psychology. (3).**
A survey of basic concepts of psychopathology with emphasis on the development of behavior deviations, description of various neurotic and psychotic reactions, and an introduction to methods of psychotherapy.
- 3103. Developmental Psychology. (3).**
Patterns of intellectual and behavioral development from birth to maturity. Psychological effects of genetic, organic, and environmental influences as the individual matures.
- 3201. Experimental Psychology: Learning. (4).**
A survey and critical analysis of the theories, concepts, and principles of the acquisition and retention of behavior. PREREQUISITES: Psychology 2301 and 2302.
Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 3301. Industrial and Organizational Psychology. (3).**
An examination of the application of psychological concepts and methods to phenomena in industrial and organizational settings, with emphasis on personnel selection, classification and evaluation, employee attitudes, morale and motivation, and psychological analysis of the conditions of work.
- 3302. Social Psychology. (3).**
An analysis of the behavior and experience of individuals in group settings, examining such topics as leadership, social influence, and intergroup and intragroup relations.
- 3303. Thinking and Cognitive Processes. (3).**
An analysis of the development and modification of thinking, reasoning, conceptualization, language and symbolic activity, and other mediational processes in the individual.
- 3304. Psychological Appraisal. (3).**
An introduction to the development and application of psychological tests, with an emphasis on test construction, standardization, and validation; a survey of commonly used instruments and techniques in the psychological appraisal of the individual.

- 4101. History of Psychology. (3).**
A comprehensive survey and critical analysis of the philosophical and scientific antecedents of contemporary psychology. PREREQUISITE: 10 upper-division hours in psychology.
- 4201. Experimental Psychology: Physiological Processes. (4).**
A study of the physiological functions involved in behavior and experience. A survey of the physiology of the sense organs, nervous system, and response mechanisms. PREREQUISITE: Psychology 3201.
Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 4202. Experimental Psychology: Comparative Behavior. (4). (418)**
Synthesis of the ethological and comparative approaches to the study of animal behavior. Covers such topics such as behavior genetics, species specific behaviors, etc. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.
Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 4203. Experimental Psychology: Sensation and Perception. (4). (Formerly 2201)**
Detailed survey of the major senses with emphasis on methods of investigation and behavioral applications. Study of the perceptual processes and influences of learning and motivation on perception. PREREQUISITE: Psychology 3201.
Three lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 4501. Senior Seminar in Psychology. (3).**
Seminar discussion of current theoretical issues and experimental studies in psychology; open to outstanding advanced students by invitation of the faculty.
- 4502. Senior Thesis in Psychology. (3).**
Supervised individual research on a selected topic in contemporary psychology; open to outstanding advanced students, by invitation of the faculty.

SECONDARY EDUCATION

PROFESSOR ALBERT FORD HAYNES, JR., *Chairman*
Room 424, The College of Education Building

The Department of Secondary Education offers majors and minors in secondary education; requirements are listed on page 204.

Letters following each subheading are prefixes used by The College of Education.

EDUCATION (EDUC)

1010-13. Career Opportunities Workshops.

The purpose of these courses is to provide participants with experiences that relate closely with actual problems of the public and private schools and the communities that they serve.

1010—Career Opportunities Workshop (1)

1011—Career Opportunities Workshop (1)

1012—Career Opportunities Workshop (1)

1013—Career Opportunities Workshop (1)

NOTE: These courses are designed specifically for and limited to Career Opportunities Program participants only. The courses will not be accepted as a substitute for specified requirements for graduation but may be accepted in lieu of electives in education.

1020-23. Career Opportunities Program Practicums.

Practicums in the academic area of the participant's preparation and work experience.

1020—Career Opportunities Program Practicum (2)

1021—Career Opportunities Program Practicum (2)

1022—Career Opportunities Program Practicum (2)

1023—Career Opportunities Program Practicum (2)

NOTE: These courses are designed specifically for and limited to Career Opportunities Program participants only. The courses will not be accepted as a substitute for specified requirements for graduation but may be accepted in lieu of electives in education.

3301. Analysis of Teaching. (1-3).

Use of interaction analysis and related nonverbal behavior techniques to describe pupil-teacher classroom interchange and use of microteaching to identify and analyze teaching skills. PREREQUISITE: EDPS. 3121.

4301. Audio-Visual Instructional Materials in Education. (3).

Introduction to means for effective preparation and utilization of selected multi-media materials. Laboratory practice in operation of audio-visual equipment and development of selected materials and techniques centered around student interests. Emphasis on the implications of audio-visual media for teaching.

***3321. Materials and Methods in High School Art. (3).**

(SAME as Art 4421)

***3322. Materials and Methods in High School Music. (3).**

***3331. Materials and Methods in High School Physical Education. (3).**

(SAME as Physical Education 3803)

***3332. Materials and Methods in High School Health. (3).**

(SAME as Health 3102)

3335. Driver and Traffic Safety Education I. (3).

A course designed to meet minimal qualification requirements for teachers of driver education in the secondary schools. A study of materials and methods that may be used in organizing and conducting a Driver Education program in the secondary schools. PREREQUISITES: Foundations of Education 2011, 2111, 3121 and a valid driver's license.

3336. Driver and Traffic Safety Education II. (3).

Designed to give the student advanced professional preparation to meet the traffic safety education needs of schools and communities. Included is a review of research related to accident causation, teacher preparation, current materials and methods used in organizing and administering a driver and traffic safety education program in a secondary school. PREREQUISITE: Secondary Education 3335 or equivalent.

***3341. Materials and Methods in High School English. (3).**

***3342. Materials and Methods in High School French. (3).**

***3343. Materials and Methods in High School German. (3).**

- *3344. **Materials and Methods in High School Latin.** (3).
- *3345. **Materials and Methods in High School Spanish.** (3).
- *3346. **Materials and Methods in High School Speech.** (3).
- *3351. **Materials and Methods in High School Mathematics.** (3).
- *3361. **Materials and Methods in High School Biology.** (3).
- *3362. **Materials and Methods in High School Physical Science.** (3).
- *3371. **Materials and Methods in High School Social Studies.** (3).
- *3381. **Materials and Methods in Vocational Business Subjects.** (3).
- *3382. **Materials and Methods in Bookkeeping and General Business Subjects.** (3).
- *3383. **Materials and Methods in High School Home Economics.** (3).
- *3384. **Materials and Methods in High School Industrial Arts.** (3).
- *NOTE: The methods courses in high school subjects include: objectives, content, and grade placement of subject; tools of instruction; organization of courses; and teaching procedures and practices.
3901. **Special Problems in Instruction.** (1 to 3).
Individual investigation in the area of instruction. PREREQUISITE: experience as a teacher or satisfactory evidence of being qualified to benefit from such a course.
4306. **Educational Methods for Adult Education.** (3).
This course places emphasis on trends, instructional and resource materials, and instructional techniques used in adult educational programs.
4337. **Seminar in Driver and Traffic Safety Education.** (3).
An in-depth study of current problems, research and research methodology in driver and traffic safety education. PREREQUISITE: Secondary Education 3335 or equivalent.
4341. **Teaching Literature for Adolescents.** (3).
Theories and techniques of teaching literature for adolescents at the secondary level; survey and analysis of appropriate fiction, drama, and poetry for the teenage reader.
4344. **The Teaching of Reading in the Secondary Schools.** (3).
A course designed for teachers of content subjects at the secondary level, exploring methods, materials, and organizational patterns by which reading skills can be developed and improved in the secondary schools.
4441. **Curriculum Problems and Trends in the Secondary School.** (3).
This course is designed to afford some help in the clarification of secondary school educational purposes and in determination of appropriate learning activities; it deals with the functional teaching objectives, ways of obtaining these objectives, methods of establishing relationships among the school subjects, developing the core curriculum, and the organization and use of units of work.
- 4701-20. **Workshops in Secondary Education.**
A study of selected phases of the secondary school curriculum through group study. This course is designed to assist both in-service and prospective teachers of grades 7-12 in improvement of the teaching-learning

processes. Attention is given to common elements of basic methodology, utilization of appropriate materials and resources, and evaluative criteria.

SCED 4701—Workshop-Improvement of Instruction (1 to 3)

SCED 4702—Workshop-Secondary Curriculum (1 to 3)

SCED 4703—Workshop-Social Studies Education (1 to 3)

SCED 4704—Workshop-Language Arts Education (1 to 3)

SCED 4705—Workshop-Science Education (1 to 3)

SCED 4706—Workshop-Math Education (1 to 3)

SCED 4707—Workshop-Family Finance Education (1 to 3)

SCED 4708—Workshop-Newspaper in the Classroom (1 to 3)

NOTE: Not more than 9 semester hours of workshop credit can be applied toward a degree.

- *4841. Directed Student Teaching in the Secondary School (3 to 9).**
Observation of the growth and development of pupils and of methods of teaching; participation in school activities, culminating in assuming responsibility for teaching entire groups.
- *4842. Directed Student Teaching in the Secondary School. (3 to 6).**
For the student who has completed six semester hours or less of student teaching on the secondary level and desires some additional experience.

Graduate Courses in Secondary Education: For full details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

SOCIOLOGY

PROFESSOR JERRY B. MICHEL, *Chairman*

Room 221-23, Clement Hall

Requirements for the majors and minors in sociology and social welfare are listed on page 166. For information concerning the pre-social welfare curriculum, see page 141.

IMPORTANT NOTE: A student may not major in sociology and minor in social welfare; a student may not major in social welfare and minor in sociology.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Sociology 1111 is a prerequisite for all other courses in sociology.

SOCIOLOGY

- 1111. Introductory Sociology. (3).**
Nature and significance of interaction and culture; social organization and processes; social and cultural change.
- 1112. Contemporary Social Problems. (3).**
Investigation, analysis, and discussion of current social problems.
- 2410. The Modern Community. (3).**
The community and its provisions for health, education, recreation, safety,
- 2420. The Family. (3).**
The family in its institutional and social psychological aspects. Examination of the processes of mate selection, marital adjustment, parenthood, and welfare; recent trends in control and planning.

*For detailed information concerning the requirements for admission to the student teaching program, see page 198.

family disorganization in relation to contemporary American society. Recent changes in marriage and the family in the United States.

- 3311. Social Statistics. (3).**
Statistical and non-statistical approaches employed in contemporary social research, review and analysis of important monograph findings, practical applications derived from recurring social behavior. NOTE: A student who has credit for Law Enforcement 2528 (formerly Sociology 4528) or its equivalent may not receive credit for Sociology 3311.
- 3322. Methods of Social Research. (3).**
An introduction to the selection and formulation of a research problem; the design of the research project, including sampling procedures; the methods of field observation, questionnaire construction, and participant observation techniques; the analysis and interpretation of research data; the preparation of the research report. PREREQUISITE: Sociology 3311.
- 3430. Social Control. (3).**
The problem of social control, internalizing social control, social structures and institutions in the maintenance of order, improving social control.
- 3440. Social Stratification. (3).**
Social classes and social status; power, prestige, and social opportunities of the upper, middle, and lower classes; cross-cultural analysis of social stratification; social mobility.
- 3450. Dynamics of Social Change. (3).**
A sociological analysis of the theory, nature, meaning, and consequences of social change.
- 3510. Sociology of Deviant Behavior. (3).**
Contemporary theories of deviant behavior; the major types of deviation in American society; the relationship of deviant behavior and social disorganization to social change.
- 3521. Criminology. (3).**
Nature and significance of criminal behavior; statistics of criminal behavior and criminals; trends in the social reactions to criminal behavior and criminals. Examination of the development and nature of theories of criminal behavior. Current programs for the treatment and prevention of criminal behavior.
- 3730. Social Attitudes. (3).**
Personal and popular attitudes, attitudes and wishes, attitudes as social forces.
- 3811. Social and Ethnic Minorities. (3). (Same as Anthropology 3811).**
A comparative study of social and ethnic minorities in the United States and elsewhere, with a focus on differences in cultural backgrounds, social relationships with the larger society; social, educational, and legal problems; factors contributing to the satisfactory and unsatisfactory adjustments of minorities.
- 3820. Educational Sociology. (3).**
Sociological analysis of education and its functions; school and community relationships; problems of social change and educational adjustments.
- 3841. Industrial Sociology. (3).**
Social characteristics of business and industrial organizations; role of the consultant in personnel organization and human relations programs.

- 3860. Sociology of Religion. (3).**
The role of religion in social systems; reciprocal influence of religion and modern society; sociological analysis of religious organizations and the roles which comprise them; social correlates of religious opinions and attitudes.
- 3870. Political Sociology. (3).**
A sociological examination of political institutions: cultural and social factors associated with political structure, political attitudes, and political behavior; political decision-making as a sociological process; a comparative and methodological study of social movements and political parties. PREREQUISITE: Sociology 1111 and 1112, or permission of the instructor.
- 3871. Public Opinion and Propaganda. (3).**
The nature and development of public opinion with particular consideration of the roles, both actual and potential, of communication and influence.
- 3881. The Sociology of Adolescence. (3).**
Study of the social aspects of adolescence. Emphasis on socialization into youthhood, the changing nature of adolescence in industrial societies, the conflict of institutional demands with peer group membership, self-identity problems, the values of youth subcultures and contracultures.
- 4209. History of Social Thought. (3).**
Emphasis on the historic sources of social ideas in Western culture in terms of their relevance to contemporary systematic theory.
- 4210. Rise of Sociological Theory. (3).**
A survey of the development of sociological theory with emphasis on the period from Comte to the "Chicago School."
- 4211. Contemporary Sociological Theory. (3).**
European contributions, American developments and recent trends in sociological theory. PREREQUISITE: Sociology 4210.
- 4320. Theories of Criminology. (3).**
Major theories of criminology reviewed from various academic approaches to evaluate the meaning of criminal behavior and delinquency.
- 4411. Urban Anthropology. (3). (Same as Anthropology 4411.)**
Anthropological studies of pre-industrial cities. Urbanization, movements of social transformation and other processes of adjustment to an urban milieu. Urban slums, ethnic enclaves and housing developments in cross-cultural perspective. Urban kinship organization. Urban community development. Urban research techniques. PREREQUISITE: Sociology 1111 or Anthropology 1200, or permission of instructor.
- 4412. Urban Research. (3).**
Extensive exploration of research methods that have proved useful in the study of urban social phenomena; the application, limitations, and advantages of various research approaches. PREREQUISITE: Sociology 2410 and senior standing.
- 4522. Analysis of Juvenile Delinquency. (3).**
Trends of juvenile delinquency; the development of case study techniques and diagnosis of juvenile delinquency; comparative analysis of various theoretical approaches. PREREQUISITE: Sociology 3521.

- 4610. Population. (3).**
Population theories and policies; their definition and history. Trends in population growth; methods of population analysis, and trends in fertility and mortality. Emphasis on fertility, mortality, sex and age composition, and migration and their influences on population change.
- 4620. Human Ecology. (3).**
Spatial structure and land use patterns of urban, rural, and fringe areas; city growth, its spatial and communicative extension into suburban and rural areas, and its impact on the economy, values, and social organization of communities.
- 4710. Social Psychology. (3).**
A study of the social development of the individual and of the underlying sociological and psychological process of human behavior.
- 4720. Collective Behavior. (3).**
Emergence of collective behavior, spontaneous collectivities, social movements, social consequences of restrictive collective behavior.
- 4812. Race Relations. (3).**
A study of ethnic organization and interrelations with specific emphasis on the status of the Negro in American society, and the process of integration. Emphasis on theoretical explanations of prejudice.
- 4830. Directed Individual Study. (1-4).**
Individually directed advanced reading and/or research in special areas of interest. PREREQUISITE: Permission of department chairman.
- 4842. Sociology of Occupations and Professions. (3).**
Sociological analysis of the division of labor, occupational groupings, career patterns, and professional associations in modern American society; the meaning of work.
- 4843. Human Relations in Business. (Same as Management 4420). (3).**
A study of the principles of human relations as applied to business.
- 4851. Medical Sociology. (3).**
The contributions of sociology to medicine; the sociology of illness, particularly mental illness; practitioners, patients, and medical settings, particularly the modern hospital; the organization and sociology of the distribution of medical care; the status and the methods of research in medical sociology.

Graduate Courses in Sociology: For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

SOCIAL WELFARE

- 2911. Introduction to Social Welfare. (3).**
History and philosophy of social welfare in the United States, purposes and obstacles to social improvement, functions of public and private social service programs, qualifications and opportunities for social work practice.
- 3901. Social Welfare Fields of Service. (3).**
Survey of the field of social welfare; detailed study of agency records in family- and children-focused social work, hospital social work, public welfare, psychiatric, and medical social work, social group work; introduction to methods; visits to clients along with practicing social workers. PREREQUISITE: Social Welfare 2911.

- 3902. Human Development and Social Interaction. (3).**
A survey of human needs from birth through old age, with a focus on role functions and role relationships throughout life. Social and cultural variables and the impact of critical life experiences will be explored. PREREQUISITE: Social Welfare 2911.
- 3903. Models of Social Intervention, I. (3).**
Theories and concepts in social work, including an introduction to case work, group work and community organization. Emphasis on the case work model and on the implications of intervention. PREREQUISITE: Social Welfare 2911 and 3902.
- 3904. Models of Social Intervention, II. (3).**
A continuation of Social Welfare 3903, emphasizing group work and organizational models. Emphasis on relationships between client and worker, interviewing skills, assessment and planning. PREREQUISITE: Social Welfare 3903.
- 4830. Social Welfare Field Work. (3).**
Supervised field work experience in case work, group work, anti-poverty agencies; concomitant seminar once weekly; field placement two half-days. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours. PREREQUISITES: Social Welfare 3903 and permission of Director, Division of Social Welfare.
- 4930. Topics in Specialized Social Services. (3).**
Selected topics in social needs and services; two to four areas will be examined related to student interest and emerging service needs. Directed by staff, with lecturers from the campus and social service community. PREREQUISITE: Social Welfare majors with senior status, or permission of Director. Division of Social Welfare.
- 4931. Senior Seminar in Social Welfare. (3).**
A seminar in social change, with particular reference to the social worker and the social agency, principles of social change, the sociology of social action, and an examination of social welfare service delivery systems as bureaucracies. PREREQUISITE: Senior majors or permission of instructor.
- 4932. Social Group Work and Recreation Leadership. (3).**
The group as man's basic association; the individual in the group; group structures and functioning; observation and recording of activity groups; role of the worker; operations of group workers; field experiences in recreation agencies and athletic programs. PREREQUISITE: Social Welfare 2911.

SPECIAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATION

PROFESSOR WILSON DIETRICH, *Chairman*

Room 101A, The Special Education Building

The Department of Special Education and Rehabilitation offers a major and minor in Special Education and Rehabilitation; requirements for the major and minor are listed on page 204.

The prefix SPER is used by The College of Education for courses in Special Education and Rehabilitation.

- 2000. Introduction to Exceptional Children. (3).**
(formerly 4000, 4151)
A survey course with an overview of the field of special education, includ-

ing the historical perspective of the field. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics and education of children and youth in each area of exceptionality.

- 3002. Independent Study in Special Education. (3).**
A course designed to allow a student the opportunity of self-directed study and/or research under supervision. PREREQUISITE: Consent of department.
- 3003. Observation and Participation in Special Education. (3).**
Overview of public school, institutional, private school facilities available in Special Education. Short term observations and participation with opportunity for evaluation. PREREQUISITE: Consent of department.
- 3201. Introduction to the Education of Children with Emotional Problems. (3).**
(formerly 4201, 4141)
A course designed to explore historical developments and current practices in the identification and treatment of children with emotional problems. Emphasis is placed upon the educational phase of treatment, including the characteristics of children, role of the teacher, and curricula planning. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.
- 3401. Introduction to Children with Learning Disabilities. (3).**
An introductory course, including an overview of minimal brain dysfunction, theories concerning diagnosis, management and education of children with resulting learning disabilities, and the relationship of these concepts to academic failure. PREREQUISITE: SPER 2000.
- 3501. Nature of Mental Retardation. (3).**
(formerly 4501, 4163)
To include etiology, definitions, and a comprehensive knowledge of the nature and needs of the mentally retarded. The multiplicity of implications of mental retardation as they relate to impairment in growth, maturation, and learning, and the impact of these deficits on the individual, on his family, and on society. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.
- 3512. Materials and Methods of Teaching the Mentally Retarded. (3).**
(formerly 5512, 4165)
Knowledge and familiarity with instructional materials and methods applicable to the special educational needs of the mentally retarded at the primary and intermediate levels will be emphasized. Instructional materials will be developed and an academic inventory, as well as other evaluative instruments, will be used as a basis for the prescription of pedagogical procedures to be used with retarded individuals. PREREQUISITES: Consent of instructor.
- 3516. Programming for Trainable Mentally Retarded Children. (3).**
(formerly 5516)
This course covers diagnosis, classification, development of teaching materials, and techniques as well as working with community organizations in relation to public school, private school, community center or institutional program for trainable mentally retarded children. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.
- 3521. Curriculum for the Educable Mentally Retarded. (3).**
(formerly 4521)
Emphasis on information and skills conducive to the development, organization, pedagogy, and evaluation of a curriculum for mentally retarded children and adults at all levels of instruction and ability. Basic goals, objectives, modifications, and evaluations of curricula will be stressed.

Curriculum as a dynamic, sequential, flexible process will be emphasized. PREREQUISITES: SPER 2000; 3501.

- 3901. Principles and Procedures of Rehabilitation. (3).**
(formerly 4901)
This course is designed to provide the student with an overview of the field of rehabilitation. Specified areas to be studied will be the different types of rehabilitation settings, orientation to agencies providing rehabilitation services, and current trends in the field of rehabilitation. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.
- 4001. Assessment of Exceptional Persons. (3).**
Survey of tests and measurements used with exceptional persons, including psychological, social, and other assessment instruments used in the educational and vocational evaluation of exceptional persons.
- 4510. Materials and Methods of Teaching Pre-Academic Skills and Concepts to the Mentally Retarded. (3).**
Knowledge and familiarity with instructional materials and methods needed for the education of retarded children at the pre-academic level will be included. Development of pedagogical materials, as well as the development and use of an evaluative instrument, will be stressed. Practice in prescriptive teaching will be included. PREREQUISITES: SPER 2000, 3501.
- 4531. Working with Parents of Exceptional Children. (3).**
This course is designed to teach the techniques which an educator might use in communicating with parents of exceptional children. It covers various means of interpreting school programs and handicapping conditions to parents in order to get maximum home reinforcement of the attitudes, skills and knowledge taught in school.
- *4541. Student Teaching in Special Education. (6).**
Orientation, observation, and teaching with handicapped children.
- *4542. Student Teaching with Secondary Level Educable Mentally Retarded Children. (3).**
(formerly 4881)
Orientation, observation, and teaching with mentally retarded students.
- 4902. Rehabilitation of the Socially Disabled. (3).**
The role of rehabilitation agencies in providing services to individuals who are disabled because of various social problems will be the emphasis of this course. Major content areas include: the role of a complex society in generating social problems; the drug addict; the juvenile delinquent, the alcoholic, the criminal and the socially disadvantaged. PREREQUISITE: Consent of instructor.
- 4903. Psychomedical Aspects of Rehabilitation. (3).**
This course provides an overview of medical, psychological, and psychiatric problems as they relate to rehabilitation. The focal point of this course will be on the role of rehabilitation agencies in working with persons with such problems. Major content areas will include psychological aspects of disabling conditions and the types of medical, psychiatric and psychological problems frequently encountered in rehabilitation work.
- 4941. Practicum in Rehabilitation. (3).**
This course will provide the student with practical experiences in various rehabilitation settings. The student will be provided a first hand experience

*For detailed information concerning requirements for admission to the student teaching program, see page 198.

of the overall functions of such a rehabilitation setting. PREREQUISITE: SPER 3901 or Consent of instructor.

5513. Programming for the Mentally Retarded at the Secondary Level. (3).
(formerly 4165)

Knowledge and familiarity with instructional materials and methods applicable to the special education needs of retarded youth and adults at the secondary level of instruction will be emphasized. A functional academic inventory will be developed. Students will be oriented to the work-study program for the retarded and the role of vocational rehabilitation and the secondary school program for the retarded will be included. PREREQUISITES: Consent of Instructor.

***5546. Student Teaching with Trainable Mentally Retarded. (3-9).**

Orientation, observation, and teaching with trainable mentally retarded pupils.

Graduate Courses in Special Education: see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

SPEECH AND DRAMA

PROFESSOR JOHN H. SLOAN, *Chairman*

Room 143, Speech and Drama Building

The Department of Speech and Drama offers concentrations in general speech; rhetoric and communication arts; radio-television-film; and theatre and oral interpretation; the requirements for these majors are listed on page 166.

Students planning to pursue graduate education in speech pathology and/or audiology should be aware of the fact that they will need 18 semester hours in the basic areas that relate to communication. The following are examples of areas from which courses may be drawn: Human Anatomy and Physiology, and Developmental Psychology.

Students wishing further information about the graduate program in the Department of Audiology and Speech Pathology should contact the Department Chairman for advisement.

NOTE: Students may take speech and drama laboratory courses (viz., 3301, 3401, 3501, and 3801) as often as advisers will allow. None of these courses may be repeated for the purpose of improving the grade originally given.

1211. Voice and Diction. (3).

Principles of effective voice usage. Emphasis on improving voice characteristics and diction.

1311. Public Speaking. (3).

Study of the principles of ethical and effective public speaking, with practice in the construction and delivery of original speeches in the presence of an audience.

1411. Basic Oral Interpretation. (3).

Development of the voice as an instrument of expression. Study of basic interpretative material.

**For detailed information concerning requirements for admission to the student teaching program, see page 198.*

1551. **Introduction to Theatre. (3).**
A consideration of all the dramatic elements of the theatre from the viewpoint of the audience, designed to enhance and improve the student's appreciation of theatrical performances.

THEATRE

2501. **Stage Movement I. (3).**
An introduction to movement as a basic element of the actor's craft. This course focuses on the recognition, development, and understanding of natural physical actions and rhythms and their application to the stage.
2502. **Stage Movement I. (3).**
A continuation of Speech 2501 dealing with the actor's visual awareness of negative and positive space and time.
2511. **Stagecraft I. (3).**
A lecture-laboratory course covering basic elements of technical theatre.
2512. **Stagecraft I. (3).**
A lecture-laboratory course covering basic elements of stage lighting, painting, and costumes.
2531. **Acting I. (3).**
Introduction to the craft of acting. The development of the actor's individual instrument through basic technique.
2532. **Acting I. (3).**
A continuation of Speech 2531. Focusing on action and reaction in two-person scenes. PREREQUISITE: 2531.
2541. **Stage Make-up. (2).**
Fundamentals of straight and character make-up. The application of the principles governing line, color, and light and shade to make-up problems. Practical experience in make-up through various productions.
3501. **Production Laboratory. (1).**
Preparation for and participation in theatre production activities. One hour credit each semester for three hours of supervised laboratory work per week. (See note on page 369.)
3502. **Stage Movement II. (3).**
Movement studies to develop the actor as a creator and user of props, sound, and space.
3503. **Stage Movement II. (3).**
A continuation of Speech 3502 emphasizing the translation of visual and non-visual images and metaphors into movement for the stage.
3511. **Stagecraft II. (3).**
A lecture-laboratory course covering the basic elements of scenery construction and technical drawing.
3512. **Stagecraft II. (3).**
A study of the techniques and principles involved in scenery painting, sound, rigging, and properties.
3521. **Directing I. (3).**
A study of the basic organizational techniques of stage direction.

3522. **Directing I. (3).**
A continuation of Speech 3521 emphasizing the integration and organization of all components of play production.
3531. **Acting II. (3).**
The development of ensemble work within scenes. PREREQUISITE: Speech 2532.
3532. **Acting II. (3).**
The development of acting styles as influenced by the environments of historical periods.
3551. **History of the Theatre. (3).**
A history and survey of drama from Aeschylus to Turgenev.
3552. **History of the Theatre. (3).**
A history and survey of drama from Ibsen to Ionesco.
3561. **Theatrical Design I. (3).**
Designed to acquaint the student with new materials and methods of theatrical rendering of costumes and scene designs. Includes water color, acrylic, three dimensional models, and other media.
3562. **Theatrical Design I. (3).**
Study of scenic design principles and historical styles in theatre design. PREREQUISITE: Speech 3561.
4011. **Performance and Production I. (3-9).**
Supervised work in actual university, community or professional theatre productions on an internship basis. Credit varies with amount of time and responsibility involved. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 semester hours of credit.
4501. **Stage Movement III. (3).**
A study of the different styles and concepts of movement in the context of the theatrical presentation.
4502. **Stage Movement III. (3).**
A continuation of Speech 4501 emphasizing the complete coordination of all aspects of previous movement classes into a theatrical presentation.
4511. **Stage Lighting I. (3).**
Study of elementary electricity and basic stage lighting techniques.
4512. **Stage Lighting I. (3).**
A continuation of Speech 4511. Advanced theatre lighting design and execution. PREREQUISITE: Speech 4511.
4531. **Acting III. (3).**
Acting problems with continued work in acting styles. Term length assignments to scenes designed to develop ensemble acting. PREREQUISITE: Speech 3532.
4532. **Acting III. (3).**
A continuation of Speech 4531.
4551. **Theatre History. (3).**
Special problems in theatre history: the men and ideas which have shaped the theatre of the western world from antiquity to the present.

4553. **Directed Individual Studies in Theatre. (1-3).**
Designed for the advanced student who wishes to do concentrated study in a specific area of theatre. May be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours. PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.
4561. **Stage Costuming I. (3).**
Study of basic costuming techniques.
4562. **Stage Costuming I. (3).**
A continuation of Speech 4561. Survey of historic dress and the planning and rendering of costume designs. PREREQUISITE: Speech 3561.
4563. **Theatrical Design II. (3).**
A lecture-laboratory course covering the techniques of painting flat scenery for the stage. PREREQUISITE: Speech 3562.
4564. **Theatrical Design II. (3).**
Covers total production design—the coordination of all aspects of costume, scenery, and lighting into the whole of the production. PREREQUISITE: Speech 4563.
4571. **Playwriting. (3).**
A study of the theory and principles of writing plays for the stage. Practice in writing either the short or long play. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 semester hours of credit. PREREQUISITE: permission of the instructor.
4581. **Dramatic Theory and Criticism. (3).**
The major documents in dramatic theory and criticism from Aristotle to the present.
4591. **Theatre Management. (3).**
A study of basic boxoffice and publicity procedures for the theatre.

ORAL INTERPRETATION

2411. **The Art of Oral Interpretation. (3).**
A continuation of Speech 1411, with emphasis on the sense of rhythm, style, and technique necessary for speaking poetic literature. PREREQUISITE: Speech 1411.
2412. **Advanced Oral Interpretation. (3).**
A continuation of Speech 2411 with emphasis on the development of imaginative responses to various literary stimuli. PREREQUISITE: Speech 2411.
3401. **Performance Laboratory. (1).**
Preparation for and participation in theatre performance activities. One hour credit each semester for three hours of supervised laboratory work per week. (See note on page 369.)
3451. **Interpreter's Theatre. (3).**
Studies in the staging of materials not originally written for the theatre. PREREQUISITE: Speech 3521.
4421. **Interpretation of Poetry. (3).**
Studies in the style and structure of poetry of specific types and periods, as related to the response and performance of the oral interpreter. PREREQUISITE: Speech 2411.

4431. **Interpretation of Prose. (3).**
Studies in the oral interpretation of prose fiction, with attention to various literary styles and structures. PREREQUISITE: Speech 2411.
4441. **Interpretation of Drama. (3).**
Oral performance of scenes from classical and modern drama.
4451. **Interpretation of Shakespeare. (3).**
Studies in the oral presentation of scenes from selected comedies, histories, and tragedies, with exploration of character and dramatic structure.

RHETORIC AND COMMUNICATION ARTS

1781. **Introduction to Rhetoric and Communication Arts. (3).**
Study of the principles and values underlying speech communication. Topics include: purposes of speech, forms of rhetoric, freedom of speech, communication processes and speech criticism. Not a performance course.
2321. **Argumentation and Debate. (3).**
The basic principles of argumentation with emphasis on developing practical skills in analysis, reasoning, evidence, and organization of the argumentative speech. The role of debating in contemporary society is stressed.
2322. **Persuasion. (3).**
Study and practice in meeting special demands of the persuasive speech situation. Advanced training in the use of arguments and the development of effective style. PREREQUISITE: Speech 1311 or permission of the instructor.
2331. **Deliberative Processes in a Democratic Society. (3).**
A study of decision-making in legislative and advisory groups, with particular attention to the development of parliamentary procedure and techniques of leadership in deliberative assemblies.
2361. **Black Rhetoric. (3).**
A study of the speeches and rhetoric of the black man's struggle in America. Emphasis on spokesmen such as Walker, Turner, Douglass, Washington, DuBois, Malcolm X, King, Carmichael, Baldwin, and Jones.
2781. **Introduction to Rhetorical Theory. (3).**
A survey of rhetorical theory defining the function and scope of rhetoric. Emphasis of the Platonic, Aristotelian, and Cartesian traditions.
3011. **Speech Communication in Organizations. (3).**
A study of information flow, communication systems, and communication break-down in contemporary organizations. Especially concerned with business, governmental, and institutional structures.
3301. **Speech Communication Laboratory. (1).**
Independent and organized preparation for the study and practice of speech communication in non-classroom situations. Includes inter-collegiate forensic activities as well as community communication projects. One hour credit each semester for three hours of supervised work per week. (See note on page 369).
3341. **Discussion. (3).**
Study and practice of the principles and techniques of discussion, dealing with current problems of wide interest and significance.

- 3371. Freedom and Responsibility of Speech. (3).**
The development of freedom of speech as a Western value and the attendant problems of ethical practice, limitations, and responsibility.
- 3372. Rhetoric in the Contemporary Environment. (3).**
Study of the speeches and rhetoric generated by major social and political issues since World War II. Analysis of the significance of rhetoric in developing and resolving the crises surrounding such issues. Consideration of the ethics of contemporary rhetoric. PREREQUISITE: Speech and Drama 1781 or permission of the instructor.
- 4101. Contemporary Theories of Language. (3).**
An examination of the influence of language upon behavior, the limitations of language as a communicative system, and the relationship between language and thought.
- 4341. Interpersonal and Small Group Communication. (3).**
Advanced theory in the logical, psychological, and sociological investigation of issues in small groups. PREREQUISITE: Speech 3341.
- 4361. History and Criticism of British Public Address. (3).**
A study and analysis of British speakers and speaking from the 16th century to the present time. Emphasis will be placed on the speech situation, audience, issues and speakers. Such men as Fox, Pitt, Sheridan, Burke, Disraeli, and Churchill will be considered. Repeatable to a maximum of six hours with permission of the instructor.
- 4362. History and Criticism of American Public Address. (3).**
An analysis of political, religious and social speaking from colonial times to the present. Such men as Clay, Emerson, Lincoln, Webster, and the Roosevelts will be considered. Repeatable to a maximum of six hours with permission of the instructor.
- 4363. Anglo-American Public Address. (3).**
A history and criticism of public argument in the British Empire, 1660-1784. Special emphasis on the emergence of Whig liberalism, The American Revolution, and the politics of the Empire.
- 4366. Undergraduate Seminar in Oral Communication. (3).**
Stresses individual work, preparation of papers and reports, and extensive class discussion; topics vary from semester to semester. May be repeated up to six hours.
- 4371. Critical Analysis of Oral Communication. (3).**
(formerly Speech Criticism).
Problems in the theory and criticism of classical and modern rhetorical works; application of the principles of rhetoric to the critical evaluations of current public speaking practice.
- 4372. History of Speech Education. (3).**
An examination of speech educators, their theories, practices, and place in history of speech education from classical to modern times. PREREQUISITE: upper division standing and permission of the instructor.
- 4373. Seminar in Interracial Communication. (3).**
A study of the special problems encountered in communication between blacks and whites. Readings, discussion, and field study on how prejudice, stereotypes, and self-concepts can affect communication. Exploration of rhetoric methods to minimize these problems. PREREQUISITE: 2361 or permission of instructor.

RADIO-TELEVISION-FILM

- 2821. Radio Production. (3).**
A study of the writing, performance, and production theories and techniques necessary in radio station operations. The student will write, perform, and/or produce programs on the University radio station. PREREQUISITE: Journalism 1011.
- 3801. Radio-Television-Film Laboratory. (1).**
Preparation for and participation in all phases of radio-television-film. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor (see note on page 369).
- 3821. Advanced Radio Production. (3).**
Advanced training in radio production with emphasis on the applications of sound in broadcasting. Production of live and recorded commercials, and documentary, drama, and special events programs. PREREQUISITE: Speech 2821.
- 3841. Television Production I. (3).**
The elements of television production techniques including camera, audio, lighting, staging, graphics, and on-camera appearance. Practical experience of class production of television programs. PREREQUISITE: Speech 2821.
- 3842. Television Production II. (3).**
Advanced techniques of television production including the producing and directing of television programs. PREREQUISITE: Speech 3841, or permission of the instructor.
- 3881. Radio-TV-Film and Society. (3).**
A study of the impact of broadcasting and film on society, and the reverse influence of society upon these media. PREREQUISITE: Journ. 1011.
- 3891. History and Significance of Film. (3).**
A study of the origins and growth of the motion picture industry from beginning to the end of the silent-film era. Presentation of selected films.
- 3892. Development and Significance of Contemporary Film. (3).**
A study of film from the beginning of "talkies" to present day. Presentation of selected films. PREREQUISITE: Speech and Drama 3891.
- 4801. Directed Studies in Radio-Television-Film. (3).**
Projects of production or research in areas of special interest. PREREQUISITE: permission of director of broadcasting.
- 4810. Broadcast Regulation and Program Policy. (3).**
The role of those agencies controlling broadcasting and the development of regulation and policies concerning operations and programming. PREREQUISITE: Speech and Drama 3841.
- 4811. Radio and Television Programming. (3).**
The analysis and planning of radio and television station programming structures and schedules. The role of programming in broadcasting, factors that affect programming, general concepts of station programming. PREREQUISITE: Speech 4810.
- 4831. Radio and Television Sales and Advertising. (3).**
The relation of radio and television advertising to the station, network, and station representative; the role of sponsors, agencies, and allied groups. PREREQUISITE: Speech 3841.

- 4871. Radio and Television Station Management. (3).**
Theories of management; study and analysis of the special problems and situations confronting the manager of a broadcasting station, including personnel, operations, government regulations, programming, and sales. PREREQUISITE: Speech 4811.
- 4891. Techniques of Film. (3).**
Study and evaluation of past and present approaches in the techniques of editing, camera angles, composition and continuity. Students will also create and produce short films. PREREQUISITE: Journalism 3340 or Speech 3891.
- 4892. Film Production. (3).**
Workshop for making films. PREREQUISITE: Speech 4891.

SPEECH EDUCATION

- 2911. Speech for the Elementary Classroom Teacher. (3).**
A course designed to improve the speech of teachers. Emphasis is on voice and diction, classroom speaking, and oral interpretation of literature.
- 4921. Play Production for Secondary Schools. (3).**
A survey of the problems of the play director in high school. The course considers: choosing the play, casting, directing, technical aspects of production; then relates these items to the student, the school, and the community.
- 4922. Directing the Forensics Program. (3).**
Designed for the teacher charged with the responsibility of developing and directing interscholastic or intercollegiate competitive speech programs; the study of the historical background for such programs, organizing techniques, recruiting, tournament direction, and other related concerns.

Graduate courses in Speech and Drama: For course descriptions and further details of the graduate program, see The Bulletin of The Graduate School.

TECHNOLOGY

PROFESSOR W. T. BROOKS, *Director*
Room 205, Technology Building

The requirements for the B.S. in Technology begins on page 213.

ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY

- 1555. History of Architecture. (2).**
A history of architecture from the neolithic revolution to date; a comparative approach considering the influences and results on each period.
- 2555. Architectural Design I. (4).**
Fundamentals of architectural design; basic techniques of drafting, perspectives, presentation and working drawings.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 3471. Structural Design I. (3).**
Fundamentals of structural design and analysis of steel and timber buildings and building components. PREREQUISITE: Math. 1321, Tech. 3401.

- 3472. Structural Design II. (3).**
Fundamentals of structural design and analysis of concrete buildings and building components. PREREQUISITE: Math. 1321, Tech. 3401.
- 3520. Architectural Design II. (4).**
A continuation of Tech. 2555, Architectural Design I. Basic design concepts and methods as applied to building types; design, construction, and systems for units of contemporary architecture. PREREQUISITE: Tech. 2555.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.
- 3521. Architectural Model Making. (3).**
Continuation of Technology 2555, including pictorial representations, model building and furnishings design. PREREQUISITE: Technology 2555.
- 3531. Mechanical Equipment in Construction I. (3).**
Studies of electrical and thermal services for commercial and residential structures. PREREQUISITE: Technology 3520.
- 3532. Mechanical Equipment in Construction II. (3).**
Continuation of Technology 3531, with emphasis on the sanitary, water services, etc. for commercial and residential structures. PREREQUISITE: Technology 3531.
- 4515. Architectural Design III. (4).**
A continuation of Tech. 3520, Architectural Design II. Design concepts and methods as related to mass horizontal and vertical architectural development. PREREQUISITE: Tech 3520, Tech. 3471, Tech. 3472.
Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY

- 1451. Introduction to Surveying. (3).**
Surveying practices, calculations, and use of topographical conventions. PREREQUISITES: Technology 1411 and Mathematics 1212.
- 2451. Construction Surveying. (3).**
Study of construction layout and site locations. PREREQUISITE: Technology 1451.
- 2591. Topographical Drafting and Surveying. (3).**
Study of surveying and drafting conventions as used by the civil engineer. PREREQUISITE: Technology 2451.
- 3387. Construction Safety. (3).**
Study of hazards and their control as related to the construction industry.
- 3412. Soil Technology in Construction. (3).**
Soil Technology as applied to the construction field. The fundamental properties of soils with application to foundations, highways, retaining walls and slope stability. The relationship between soil characteristics and geologic formations. PREREQUISITE: Junior standing or approval of instructor.
Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 3414. Construction Administration. (3).**
Ethical practice, social responsibility, licensing, codes, and public regulation of contracting, specification writing and interpretation, functions of the architect-engineer and owner, construction contracts, bonding, insurance, indemnification, labor agreements and jurisdictional procedures, joint venture and subcontract relationship will all be included in the course. PREREQUISITE: Junior standing.

- 3451. Route Surveying. (3).**
Study of surveying practices as applied to streets, roads, and highways. PREREQUISITE: Technology 2451.
- 3491. Estimating. (3).**
Study and practice of specifications, bidding procedures, and estimating. PREREQUISITE: Technology 2555.
- 4510. Construction Planning and Scheduling. (3).**
Principles of planning, scheduling, organizing, and controlling construction projects. Studies in the critical path method (CPM) and PERT, with resource leveling and financial scheduling. Computer applications in CPM and PERT will be emphasized. PREREQUISITE: Senior standing.
Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
- 4520. Construction Methods and Equipment. (3).**
Theory and practice of construction operations, equipment utilization, construction methods, analysis of costs, crew and equipment. PREREQUISITE: Senior standing.

DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

- 1511. Graphics I. (3).**
An introductory course in graphic representation and presentation. Basic exercises in lettering, use of the instruments, sketching, geometric construction and projections are offered; however problem solving is stressed.
- 2511. Descriptive Geometry. (3).**
A study of points, lines and planes in space with emphasis on application to problems of a technological nature. PREREQUISITE: Technology 1511.
- 2512. Graphics II. (3).**
A continuation of Technology 1511 to include working drawing, details, assemblies and pictorials. Shades and shadows are also considered. PREREQUISITE: Technology 1511.
- 3505. Applied Dynamics. (3).**
A study dealing with motion and the effects of forces acting on particles, lines, and rigid bodies in motion. PREREQUISITES: Math. 1321 and Tech. 3400.
- 3572. Technical Illustration. (3).**
A course dealing with the basic techniques of illustration as applied to industrial visual communication. PREREQUISITES: Technology 2512 and 2511.
- 3573. Mechanical Design. (3).**
A basic consideration of mechanisms, kinematics, linkages, cams, and gears. PREREQUISITE: Technology 2511.
- 3575. Structural Steel Detailing. (3).**
A study of A.I.S.C. riveted and welded fabrication design. PREREQUISITES: Mathematics 1212, Technology 2511 and 3401.
- 4511. Design Problems. (3).**
A consideration of advanced drafting room practices. PREREQUISITES: Mathematics 1321 and 12 semester hours of drafting and design courses.
- 4571. Machine Design. (3).**
A study of the design of basic machine elements, subassemblies and assemblies. PREREQUISITES: Mathematics 1212 and Technology 2511.

4591. Tool Design. (3).

A course concerned with the design and application of jigs, fixtures and dies. PREREQUISITES: Mathematics 1212 and Technology 2511 and 3401.

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

1801. Instrumentation for Medical Sciences I. (3).

Principles of electricity, electronics and devices applicable to medical instrumentation.

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

1802. Instrumentation for Medical Sciences II. (3).

Continuation of instrumentation for Medical Sciences I, with emphasis on specific instrumentation for such processes as potentiometry, spectrophotometry, photometry, chromaography and etc. PREREQUISITE: Technology 1801.

Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.

1811. Electronics Technology I. (3).

Survey of Direct and Alternating Current fundamentals with laboratory emphasis on basic electrical measurements and the proper use of instruments. PREREQUISITE: Concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 1212 desirable.

1821. Electronics Technology II. (3).

Circuit analysis methods in modern electronics technology. Laboratory confirmation of mathematical solutions to problems involving Direct and Alternating Currents. PREREQUISITES: Technology 1811 and Mathematics 1212.

2411. Introduction to Instrumentation. (3).

Study of basic mechanical and electrical instruments used in the measurement of temperature, pressure, flow and level. PREREQUISITES: Technology 1411, 1511, 1811 and Mathematics 1212.

2821. Electronics Technology III. (3).

Theory of electron tubes and their applications in power supplies, amplifiers and oscillators. PREREQUISITES: Technology 1811 and concurrent enrollment in Technology 1821.

2831. Electronics Technology IV. (3).

Theory of semiconductor devices and their applications. Both discrete component solid state circuits and monolithic circuits are compared and contrasted with similar electron tube circuits. PREREQUISITE: 2821.

3811. Electronics Communications. (3).

Principles of modulation and demodulation are examined in depth, together with associated radio transmitter and receiver circuitry, telephony applications and electronic navigational aids. PREREQUISITE: Technology 2831.

3821. Industrial Electronics. (3).

Study of electronics in modern industry, with emphasis on motor controls, high frequency heating devices and electronic instrumentation. PREREQUISITES: Technology 2831.

3841. Advanced Applied Electricity. (3).

The generation and utilization of single and polyphase electrical power in home and industry; DC and AC generators, motors, regulators and meters

in both individual and systems applications. PREREQUISITES: Technology 1821.

4801. **Antenna Technology. (3).**
Detailed examination of transmission lines and antennas, using applications approach with minimum of purely mathematical analysis; applications in both wire and wireless systems. PREREQUISITE: Technology 3811.
4821. **Microwave Technology. (3).**
Generation and transmission of energy at frequencies above 300 megahertz, emphasizing techniques and equipment which contrast sharply with those at lower frequencies. PREREQUISITES: Technology 3811 and Technology 4801 or permission of instructor.
4831. **Computer Technology I. (3).**
Design of devices utilized in digital systems. Basic logic operations, Boolean algebra, and reduction techniques as related to both combinational and sequential circuits. PREREQUISITE: Technology or permission of instructor.
4832. **Computer Technology II. (3).**
An introduction to internal computer organization and configuration design; component and device characteristics; data representation, transfer and storage; Boolean algebra; combinational logic. PREREQUISITE: Technology 4831.
4833. **Analog Computer Technology. (3).**
Design and function of analog computer elements, problems, preparation and representative solutions of program problems. Advanced computer software and hardware topics; multi-programming; teleprocessing; operating systems; overlay structures; design, development, and implementation of generalized application program; utilization of MSU statistical library programs; analog and digital simulation techniques. PREREQUISITES: Technology 3821.
4841. **Video Communications. (3).**
Theory and application of technical equipment for the generation, transmission, and reception of video signals, both closed circuit and broadcast. PREREQUISITE: Technology 3811.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS

2911. **Foundations of Industrial Education. (3).**
Study of the development, objectives, and current trends of industrial arts and vocational education; required for teaching endorsement in Industrial Arts.
3621. **Upholstery. (3).**
A study of machines, tools, materials, principles of design, construction processes, methods, and their application to actual problems. PREREQUISITE: Technology 3601.
3831. **Industrial Arts Electronics. (3).**
Brief coverage of applied electronics for prospective teachers. PREREQUISITE: Technology 1821.
4341. **Manufacturing Industries. (3).**
Material, methods and procedures for presenting the manufacturing and/or construction industries in the Industrial Arts Laboratory. PREREQUISITE: Junior standing; Technology 1611 or 1711.

- 4351. Power Industries. (3).**
Materials, methods and procedures for presenting power and transportation industries in the Industrial Arts Laboratory. PREREQUISITE: Junior standing.
- 4353. Clinical Practice in Manual Arts Therapy. (6).**
Supervised clinical practice in the Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Service at Veterans Administration Hospital, Memphis. PREREQUISITE: Senior classification, with major in Industrial Arts Education.
- 4361. Organization of The General Shop. (3).**
Study of problems dealing with the selection and organization of general shop activities. PREREQUISITE: Junior standing.
- 4362. General Shop Applications (3).**
This course deals with the implementation of the philosophy of the general shop with emphasis on curriculum planning. PREREQUISITE: Junior standing.
- 4363. Occupations and Careers. (3).**
The development and methods of presentation of career and occupational information to Industrial Arts students. PREREQUISITE: Junior standing.
- 4375. Crafts for Teachers. (3).**
Study and experiences with craft materials.
- 4382. Research and Development. (3).**
Materials, methods and procedures for presenting research and development in the Industrial Arts Laboratory. PREREQUISITE: Junior standing.
- 4391. Communication-Industries. (3).**
Materials, methods and procedures for presenting the communication industries in the Industrial Arts Laboratory. PREREQUISITE: Junior standing; Technology 1511 and 1811.

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

- 1611. Wood Industries. (3).**
Introduction to the processes of designing, developing and producing wood products through lectures, lab experiences, in the different wood-working areas. Introduction to machine woodworking.
- 1711. Machine Production Techniques. (3).**
A study of metalworking equipment and machinery for production usage, including safety, care, layout, cutting feeds and speeds, tool grinding, drilling, tapping, shaping, turning, and milling.
- 2651. Survey of Forestry. (3).**
An introduction to forestry as it relates to the properties and utilization of woods.
- 2718. Welding and Foundry. (3).**
Techniques and practices of gas, electric, and shielded arc welding. A study of basic patternmaking and casting of non-ferrous metals. PREREQUISITES: Technology 1611 and 1711.
- 3421. Manufacturing Processes. (3).**
A study of the various processes and techniques used to shape materials into useful products. Techniques include cutting, molding, stamping, extruding, cold and hot forming, and grinding.

- 3422. Metal Manufacturing Processes. (3).**
Advanced study and practice in metals machining and fabrication. Emphasis is on advanced techniques in duplicating equipment, numerically controlled machines, milling, shaping, grinding, and turning. PREREQUISITE: Technology 1711.
- 3386. Industrial Safety. (3).**
Study of industrial hazards and safety procedures.
- 3601. Principles of Wood Processing. (3).**
The development of knowledge and skills through lecture and lab. Experiences in designing and construction, laminating and bending, wood moisture relationships, air seasoning, and kiln drying of wood. PREREQUISITE: Technology 1611.
- 3611. Industrial Woodworking. (3).**
Study of mass production techniques, jigs, and fixture design necessary for mass production of furniture, advanced wood jointery and industrial woodworking machines. PREREQUISITE: Technology 3601.
- 3631. Forest Products. (3).**
The study and testing of wood and forest products, their sources, specification, manufacturing processes and uses. A study of wood properties and characteristics, and macro identification of woods by species. PREREQUISITE: Technology 1611.
- 3731. Metallurgy. (3).**
A study of the properties of ferrous and non-ferrous metals with emphasis on; physical and mechanical properties, cold and hot working, heat treating, hardening, and testing. PREREQUISITES: Technology 1711 and Chemistry 1111.
- 4460. Motion and Time Analysis. (3).**
A study of methods improvements, motion economy, and the development of time standards by direct observation, predetermined time standards, and synthesis. PREREQUISITE: junior classification.
- 4462. Inspection and Quality Control. (3).**
Inspecting products and controlling the quality through the use of statistical techniques. Topics for study include administration of inspection, tolerance systems, gaging, sampling inspection plans, frequency distributions, control charts for variables and control for fraction defective and defects per unit. PREREQUISITE: Management 2711.
- 4464. Production Control. (3).**
The planning and control of production with emphasis on intermittent and continuous manufacturing. Fields of study include forecasting, designing control forms, using visual controls, scheduling, dispatching, preplanning, and using critical path techniques. PREREQUISITE: Technology 4460.
- 4466. Plant Layout. (3).**
Designing a plant with respect to material handling, machine location, auxiliary services, capital requirements, safety, and personnel organization. PREREQUISITE: Technology 4460.
- 4468. Production Methods. (3).**
A study and comparative analysis of production methods and techniques used to manufacture various types of products. Emphasis is on plant visitation and analysis with respect to methods used, plant layout, production control procedures and time standards established. PREREQUISITES: Technology 4460, 4464, and 4466.

4470. **Human Performance Factors. (3).**
Determining the most effective way to integrate the man and the task he is to perform by studying work procedure, workstation layout, and equipment design. PREREQUISITE: Technology 4460.
4661. **Forest Resources. (3).**
Study of the relationship of forest products to the economy of the region. PREREQUISITE: 3 hours of Economics and junior classification in Forest Products Technology.
4951. **Fire Safety Problems. (2).**
Study of the fire hazards and control. PREREQUISITE: Technology 3386.
4952. **Chemical Safety Products. (2).**
Study of chemical hazards and control. PREREQUISITE: Technology 3386.
4953. **Electronic Safety Problems. (2).**
Study of electrical hazards and control. PREREQUISITE: Technology 3386.
4954. **Traffic Safety Problems. (2).**
Study of traffic problems as they relate to industrial plants. PREREQUISITE: Technology 3386.

SUPPORTING COURSES

1010. **Introduction to Computer Usage. (3).**
Instruction on how computers operate. Methods of communicating with computers through input and output devices will be demonstrated and used. Elementary and familiar calculations will be programmed in FORTRAN and the student will have hands-on operational experience with the remote terminal equipment. Not for Engineering and Technology students. PREREQUISITE: High School Mathematics.
Two lecture, two laboratory hours per week.
1411. **Introduction to Technology. (3).**
An introduction to technology in industry, with emphasis on the use of references, the slide rule, precision measuring instruments, and systems of mensuration.
2431. **Technical Report Writing. (3).**
Studies of fundamentals of technical report writing; emphasis is placed on the use of graphs, charts, and drawings as used in the communication of technical information. PREREQUISITES: Technology 1511 and English 1102.
2551. **Industrial Design. (3).**
Theory and application of design and principles in industry. PREREQUISITE: Technology 1511.
2561. **Construction Design. (3).**
Laboratory experience in three-dimensional design for both handcraft and mass production. Woods, metals, and plastics are basic media for work with both models and full-scale design. PREREQUISITE: Technology 2551.
3400. **Forces and Force Systems. (3).**
A study of force systems and their solution; that branch of mechanics which deals with forces and with the effects of forces acting upon rigid bodies at rest. PREREQUISITES: Technology 2511, Mathematics 1321, Physics 2112.

- 3401. Strength of Materials. (3).**
Analysis and study of structural materials. PREREQUISITES: Technology 3400, Mathematics 1321, Physics 2112.
- 3411. Industrial Materials. (3).**
A course designed to acquaint the student with the various properties of structural materials and the methods used to test for these properties.
- 4381. Principles of Supervision. (3).**
Study of the functions of supervisory personnel.
- 4944. Problems in Technology. (3).**
Study and research in the specific area. PREREQUISITE: Senior classification for majors and minors in Technology who can offer satisfactory evidence of being qualified to benefit by the course.

Tentative Calendar

TENTATIVE CALENDAR 1974-1975

This calendar is tentative, and students should check the 1974-75 BULLETIN for possible changes or additions.

FALL SEMESTER, 1974

AUGUST 29, THURSDAY	Meeting of the new members of the University faculty, University Center Ballroom, 9 a.m.
AUGUST 30, FRIDAY	Meeting of the entire University faculty, University Center Ballroom, 9 a.m.
AUGUST 30, FRIDAY	Meeting of the University faculty by colleges and departments, 2 p.m.
AUGUST 31, SATURDAY	Registration, The Graduate School.
SEPTEMBER 2, MONDAY	Holiday: Labor Day.
SEPTEMBER 3, TUESDAY	Registration Week. For detailed dates and times, see the <i>Bulletin</i> (Schedule of Classes) for the Fall Semester, 1974.
SEPTEMBER 5, THURSDAY	Classes meet as scheduled.
SEPTEMBER 6, FRIDAY	Last day for adding courses.
SEPTEMBER 12, THURSDAY	Last day for removing summer session "Incomplete" grades.
SEPTEMBER 24, TUESDAY	Last day for dropping courses.
SEPTEMBER 26, THURSDAY	Holiday: West Tennessee Education Association.
OCTOBER 4, FRIDAY	English Proficiency Examination.
OCTOBER 10, THURSDAY	Mid-Semester deficiency reports due in the Records Office.
OCTOBER 31, THURSDAY	Last day to withdraw from the University.
NOVEMBER 19, TUESDAY	
NOVEMBER 21, THURSDAY	Thanksgiving Recess.
NOVEMBER 24, SUNDAY	
NOVEMBER 27, WEDNESDAY	Last day for making applicaiton to the dean of the appropriate college for degrees to be conferred May, 1975.
DECEMBER 12, THURSDAY	Study Day.
DECEMBER 13, FRIDAY	Final Examinations Begin.
DECEMBER 21, SATURDAY	Commencement.

SPRING SEMESTER, 1975

JANUARY 11, SATURDAY	Registration, The Graduate School.
JANUARY 13, MONDAY	Registration Week. For detailed dates and times, see the <i>Bulletin</i> (Schedule of Classes) for the Spring Semester, 1975.
JANUARY 15, WEDNESDAY	Classes meet as scheduled.
JANUARY 16, THURSDAY	Last day for adding courses.
JANUARY 22, WEDNESDAY	Last day for removing Fall Semester "Incomplete" grades.
FEBRUARY 4, TUESDAY	Last day for dropping courses.
FEBRUARY 5, WEDNESDAY	English Proficiency Examination.
FEBRUARY 20, THURSDAY	

MARCH 9, SUNDAY <i>through</i>	Spring Holidays.
MARCH 16, SUNDAY	
MARCH 19, WEDNESDAY	Mid-term deficiency reports due in the Records Office.
APRIL 10, THURSDAY	Last day to withdraw from the University.
APRIL 16, WEDNESDAY	Last day to make application to the dean of the appropriate college for degrees to be conferred August, 1975.
MAY 1, THURSDAY	Study Day.
MAY 2, FRIDAY	Final Examinations begin.
MAY 10, SATURDAY	Commencement.

PRE-SUMMER SESSION, 1975

MAY 12, MONDAY	Registration.
MAY 13, TUESDAY	Classes meet as scheduled.
MAY 13, TUESDAY	Last day for late registration.
MAY 27, TUESDAY	Last day to withdraw.
MAY 30, FRIDAY	Final examinations.

SUMMER SESSIONS, 1975

First Summer Term

JUNE 2, MONDAY <i>through</i>	Registration. For detailed dates and times, see the <i>Bulletin</i> (Schedule of Classes) for the Summer Session, 1975.
JUNE 3, TUESDAY	Classes meet as scheduled.
JUNE 4, WEDNESDAY	
JUNE 6, FRIDAY	Last day for adding first term courses.
JUNE 10, TUESDAY	Last day for dropping first term courses.
JUNE 19, THURSDAY	English Proficiency Examination.
JUNE 24, TUESDAY	Last day for removing Spring Semester "Incomplete" grades.
JULY 3, THURSDAY	Last day to withdraw from the University (first term).
JULY 4, FRIDAY	Holiday: Independence Day.
JULY 10, THURSDAY	Final examinations begin for the first term.

Second Summer Term

JULY 14, MONDAY	Course Adjustment Day
JULY 15, TUESDAY	Classes meet as scheduled.
JULY 17, THURSDAY	Last day to add second term courses.
JULY 21, MONDAY	Last day for dropping second term courses.
JULY 30, WEDNESDAY	Last day for making application to the dean of the appropriate college for degrees to be conferred December, 1975.
AUGUST 8, FRIDAY	Last day to withdraw from the University (second term).
AUGUST 15, FRIDAY	Final examinations.
AUGUST 16, SATURDAY	Commencement.

Extended Summer Term

JUNE 2, MONDAY <i>through</i>	Registration. For detailed dates and times, see the <i>Bulletin</i> (Schedule of Classes) for the Summer Session, 1975.
JUNE 3, TUESDAY	Classes meet as scheduled.
JUNE 4, WEDNESDAY	
JUNE 6, FRIDAY	Last day to add extended term courses.

JUNE 12, THURSDAY	Last day to drop extended term courses.
JUNE 19, THURSDAY	English Proficiency Examination.
JUNE 24, TUESDAY	Last day for removing spring semester "Incomplete" grades.
JULY 4, FRIDAY	Holiday: Independence Day.
JULY 10, THURSDAY	
<i>through</i>	Mid-Term Break.
JULY 11, FRIDAY	Study Day.
JULY 14, MONDAY	Last day to withdraw from the University (extended term courses).
JULY 24, THURSDAY	Last day for making application to the dean of the appropriate college for degrees to be conferred December, 1975.
JULY 30, WEDNESDAY	Final examinations.
AUGUST 15, FRIDAY	Commencement.
AUGUST 16, SATURDAY	

INDEX

(Numbers refer to the beginning page)

- Absences, 123.
 Academic calendar, 5.
 Academic year, 120.
 ACCOUNTANCY, DEPARTMENT OF
 Courses, 231; majors and minors,
 175.
 Accreditation, 77.
 Adding courses, 98, 125.
 Admission to teacher education pro-
 gram, 183.
 Admission to the University, 88.
 Adult-special student, 91.
 Advanced placement credit, 124.
 Advanced standing, admission with,
 90.
 Advisers, 120.
 AEROSPACE STUDIES, DEPARTMENT
 OF
 Courses, 232; requirements, 131,
 226.
 African Area Studies, 144.
 Alumni affairs, 114.
 ANTHROPOLOGY, DEPARTMENT OF
 Courses, 234; major and minor,
 158.
 Armed forces, credit for services in,
 92.
 ART, DEPARTMENT OF
 Bachelor of Fine Arts degree re-
 quirements, 148; Courses, 238, ma-
 jor and minor, 158.
 ARTS AND SCIENCES,
 COLLEGE OF
 Admission, 139; Bachelor of Arts,
 146; Bachelor of Fine Arts, 148,
 149; Bachelor of Music, 152, Bach-
 elor of Science, 147; Bachelor of
 Science in Chemistry, 147. Bach-
 elor of Science in Medical Tech-
 nology, 156, departments in col-
 lege, 137; foreign language re-
 quirements, 139, pre-professional
 programs, 133; teacher education,
 146.
 Athletics, 113.
 Attendance, 123.
 Auditing courses, 124.
 Automobiles on campus, 110.
 Bachelor of Arts, requirements, 146.
 Bachelor of Business Administration,
 requirements, 173.
 Bachelor of Fine Arts, requirements,
 148, 149.
 Bachelor of Music, requirements, 152.
 Bachelor of Science, requirements,
 147.
 Bachelor of Science in Chemistry,
 requirements, 147.
 Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineer-
 ing, 209.
 Bachelor of Science in Education, re-
 quirements, 187.
 Bachelor of Science in Electrical En-
 gineering, 210.
 Bachelor of Science in Technology,
 requirements, 213.
 Bachelor of Science in Mechanical
 Engineering, 212.
 Bachelor of Science in Medical Tech-
 nology, requirements, 156.
 Baptist Memorial Hospital, co-oper-
 ative program in medical technol-
 ogy, 156.
 BIOLOGY, DEPARTMENT OF
 Courses, 244; major and minor,
 159.
 Bulletin, applicable for graduation,
 134.
 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION,
 COLLEGE OF
 Admission, 171, degree require-
 ments, 173; departments, 170; lab-
 oratory facilities, 170; pre-law pro-
 gram, 170; residence requirements,
 172; teacher education, 169.
 Business and Economic Research,
 Bureau of, 170.
 Calendar, University, 5.
 Calendar, tentative, 1974-75, 385.
 Certification of teachers, 134.
 CHEMISTRY, DEPARTMENT OF
 Courses, 251; majors and minors,
 159.
 Chucalissa Indian Village and Mu-
 seum, 83.

- CIVIL ENGINEERING, DEPARTMENT OF
 Courses, 257; major and minor, 209.
- Classification of students, 120.
- Co-Curricular Activities, 115.
- COMPARATIVE LITERATURE
 (See Foreign Languages, 278)
- Commissions, United States Air Force, 226.
- Community services, 225.
- Conduct, student, 108.
- Conference services, 225.
- Correspondence courses, credit limitation on and permission for, 123.
- Counseling, 115, 120.
- Courses
 Adding and dropping, 125; auditing, 125; correspondence, 123; description of, 230; explanation of numbering, 230; extension, 123 for no credit, 125.
- Credits
 Advanced placement, 124; Definition of semester hour, 121; maximum and minimum, 121; correspondence and extension, 123; credit by examination, 124.
- CRIMINAL JUSTICE, INSTITUTE OF
 Courses, 259, major, 160.
- Dean's list, 126.
- Deferments, military, 227.
- Deferred graduation, 133.
- Degrees
 Bachelor of Arts, 146; of Business Administration, 173; of Fine Arts, 148, 149; of Music, 152; of Science 147; of Science in Chemistry, 147; of Science in Education, 185; of Science in Technology, 213; of Science in Medical Technology, 156; second bachelor's, 133; requirements for all baccalaureate degrees, 130.
- Dentistry, pre-professional program, 141.
- Departments, alphabetical listing of, 230.
- Diploma fee, 99.
- Distributive education, 199, 261.
- Dormitories
 Application, 108; deposits, 101; description, 84; regulations, 108; rent, 100.
- Drama (See SPEECH AND DRAMA)
- Dropping courses, 98, 125.
- ECONOMICS, DEPARTMENT OF
 Courses, 262, major and minor (College of Arts and Sciences), 160; major and minor (College of Business Administration), 177.
- EDUCATION, COLLEGE OF
 Accreditation, 181; Admission, 183; degree requirements, 187; departments, 182; majors and minors, 199; University campus school, 183.
- EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION, DEPARTMENT OF, 200.
- Educational Research and Services, Bureau of, 182.
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, DEPARTMENT OF
 Courses, 265, major and minor, 210.
- ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF
 Courses, 268; major and minor, 200.
- Employment, part-time student, 106.
- ENGINEERING, HERFF COLLEGE OF, 206, 271.
- ENGLISH, DEPARTMENT OF
 Courses, 271; major and minor, 160; courses required for all baccalaureate degrees, 130.
- English proficiency examination, 131.
- Entrance examination, 88.
- Evening classes, 223.
- Extension Division, 224.
- Fees, 100.
- FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE, DEPARTMENT OF
 Courses, 275; major and minor, 176.
- FOREIGN LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT OF
 (French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish) Courses, 278; majors and minors, 161; foreign language regulations, 139.
- Foreign language requirements, 139.
- Former students, admission of, 92.
- Foundations of Education, 289.
- Foundation, Memphis State University, 78.
- French (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES)

- Freshmen
Admission, 88; classification, 120.
- GEOGRAPHY, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 290; major and minor, 162.
- GEOLOGY, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 294; major and minor, 163, 212.
- German (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES)
- Governmental Studies and Research, Institute of, 138.
- Government of the University, 78.
- Grade points (See quality points)
- Grading system, 121.
- GRADUATE SCHOOL, THE, 221.
- Graduation
Deferred, 133; general requirements for all baccalaureate degrees, 130; with distinction, 132. (See also Degrees)
- Greek (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES)
- GUIDANCE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES, 297.
- HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 298; majors and minors, 200; required courses for all baccalaureate degrees, 131.
- Health card, 111.
- Health service, 110.
- HERFF COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, 206, 271.
- HISTORY, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 305; major and minor, 163; required courses for all baccalaureate degrees, 130.
- HOME ECONOMICS, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 310; major and minor, 201.
- Housing, student, 108.
- Incomplete, explanation of grade, 122.
- Identification cards, 109.
- Industrial Arts Education
Courses, 380.
- Italian (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES)
- JOURNALISM, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 314; major and minor, 163.
- Juniors, classification of, 120.
- Junior college credits, 89.
- Juris Doctor, 222.
- Language, foreign, regulations, 139.
- Latin (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES)
- Law, pre-professional program
College of Arts and Sciences, 141; College of Business Administration, 170.
- LAW, SCHOOL OF, 222.
- LIBRARY SERVICE, 317.
- Load, maximum and minimum semester-hour, 121.
- Loan funds, 105.
- Lower division, definition,
College of Arts and Sciences, 138; College of Business Administration, 170. College of Education, 182.
- MANAGEMENT, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 318; major and minor, 178.
- Management, office (See OFFICE ADMINISTRATION)
- Manpower Studies, Center for, 171.
- MARKETING, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 320; major and minor, 178.
- MATHEMATICS, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 323; major and minor, 164.
- MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 327; major and minor, 212.
- Medical Technology, Bachelor of Science in, 156.
- Medicine, pre-professional program in, 141.
- Methodist Hospital, cooperative program in medical technology, 156.
- Military deferments, 227.
- MUSIC, DEPARTMENT OF
Bachelor of Music degree requirements, 152; courses, 330; fees, 100; major and minor, 164.
- Music Education
Courses, 340; major and minor, 203.
- No credit courses, 125.
- NURSING, DEPARTMENT OF
Associate degree program, 219; courses, 343.
- OFFICE ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 344; majors and minors, 180.

- Office management (See OFFICE ADMINISTRATION)
- Optometry, pre-professional program in, 141.
- Organization of the University, 76.
- Orientation program, 120.
- Pharmacy, pre-professional program in, 141.
- PHILOSOPHY, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 346; major and minor, 165.
- Physical Education (See HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION)
- Physical Science (See CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS)
- PHYSICS, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 350; major and minor, 165.
- Placement, advanced 124.
- Placement Services, 112.
- POLITICAL SCIENCE, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 353; major and minor, 165.
- Portuguese (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES)
- Pre-College Counseling, 115.
- Pre-professional degree requirements, 133.
- Pre-professional programs
Dentistry, 141; law (College of Arts and Sciences), 141; (College of Business Administration), 170; medicine, 141; optometry, 141; pharmacy, 141; social work, 141; veterinary medicine, 141.
- Probation, 126.
- PSYCHOLOGY, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 357; major and minor, 166.
- Quality points, 122.
- Recreation (See HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND RECREATION)
- Refund of fees, 95.
- Regional Economics Library, 171.
- Registration, 120.
- Registration, fee for late, 98.
- Religious activities and organizations, 116.
- Rent, dormitory room, 96.
- Residence halls, 84, 96.
- Residence requirements for graduation, 132.
- Retention standards, 126.
- ROTC, (See AEROSPACE STUDIES)
- Russian (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES)
- St. Joseph Hospital, cooperative program in medical technology, 156.
- Scholarships, 101.
- Scholastic standards, 126.
- Science requirements for all baccalaureate degrees, 131.
- SECONDARY EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 359; major and minor, 204.
- Second bachelor's degree, 133.
- Semester hour, defined, 121.
- Seniors, classification of, 120.
- Social Research, Bureau of, 139.
- Social work, undergraduate and pre-professional programs, 141.
- SOCIOLOGY, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 362; majors and minors, 166.
- Sophomores, classification of, 120.
- Spanish (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES)
- SPECIAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATION, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 366, major and minor, 204.
- Special Interest, Non-Credit Courses, 225.
- SPEECH AND DRAMA, DEPARTMENT OF
Courses, 369; majors and minors, 166.
- State Board of Regents, 10.
- Student conduct, 108.
- Student teaching, 198.
- Summer Session
Admission, 88; description, 223; fees, 95.
- Teacher certification, 134.
- Teacher Education Program, admission to, 183.
- Teaching, directed student, 198.
- TECHNOLOGY, DIVISION OF
Courses, 376; major and minor, 213.
- Theatre (See SPEECH AND DRAMA)
- Transcript fee, 98.
- Transfer students, 89.
- Tuition for out-of-state students, 94.

- University Campus School
Functions, 183.
- UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, 65, 136.
- Upper division, definition
College of Arts and Sciences, 138.
College of Business Administration,
170; College of Education, 182.
- Veterinary medicine, pre-professional
program in, 141.
- Withdrawal from the University, 125.
- WKNO-TV, 82.

- 16. Administration Building — AD
- 42. Art Annex — AA
- 11. Art Building — AB
- 40. Athletic Office
- 35. Brister Library — BL
- 19. Browning Hall
- 13. Cafeteria
- 30. Campus School — CS
- 4. Central Towers
- 33. Clement Humanities Bldg. — CL
- 48. College of Bus. Adm. — BA
- 29. Education Building — ED
- 32. Ellington Biological Bldg. — EB

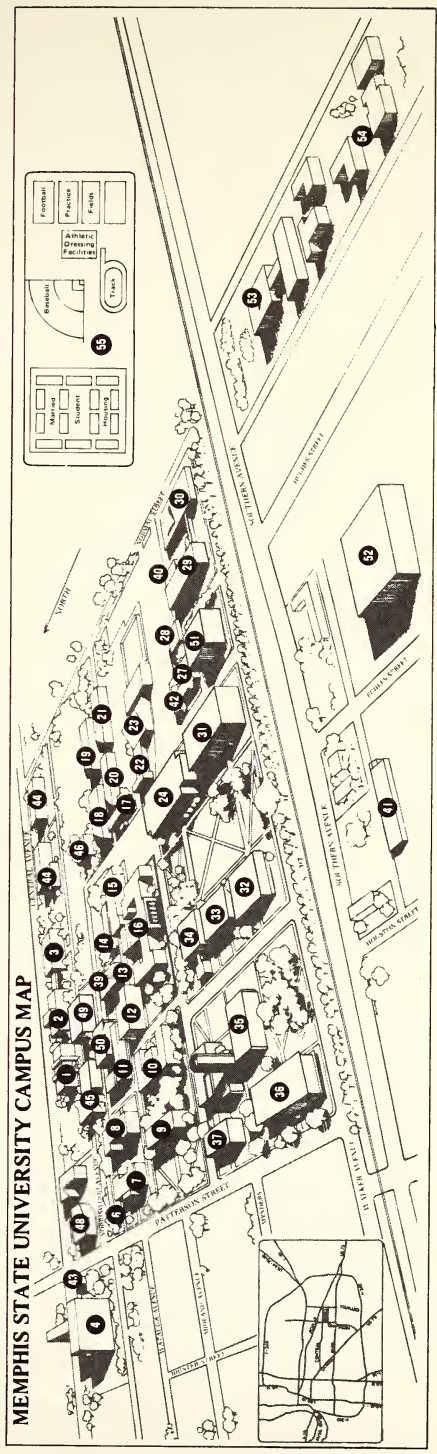
- 44. Engineering — EN
- 44. Engineering Library — EL
- 23. Field House — FH
- 54. Fraternity Row
- 27. Grad. and Stu. Personnel — GP
- 51. Graduate Sciences Building*
- 22. Old Gymnasium (WKNO-TV)
- 20. Hayden Hall
- 39. Heating Plant
- 43. Information Center
- 37. Johnson Hall — JN
- 12. Jones Hall — JO
- 1. Law Building — LW

- 14. Maintenance Building
- 15. Manning Hall — MN
- 49. Math and Foreign Lang. — MF
- 18. McCord Hall
- 50. Meeman Journ. Bldg. — MJ
- 34. Mitchell Hall — MI
- 10. Mynders Hall
- 3. Music Building — MU
- 7. Nellie Angel Smith Hall
- 53. New Men's Dorm
- 6. Pannellenic Building
- 36. Patterson Building — PT
- 52. Physical Ed. Building — PB

- 41. Printing Services
- 45. Psychology Building — PY
- 8. Rawls Hall
- 21. Robison Hall
- 17. Scates Hall — S
- 31. Smith Chem. Bldg. — SM
- 55. South Campus
- 28. Special Educ. Building — SE
- 2. Speech and Drama Bldg. — SD
- 46. Student Health Center
- 44. Technology Building — T
- 24. University Center
- 9. West Hall

*Completion Expected in 1972-73 Locations not shown on campus map. Chucalissa — CHU Speech and Hearing Center — SHC

MEMPHIS STATE UNIVERSITY CAMPUS MAP



BULLETIN

**Memphis State University
Memphis, Tennessee 38152**

Second Class Post

Paid At

Memphis, Tennes